PC WORLD

February 1984
$3.00

$3.75 Canada
£1.85 UK

The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles

Special Report

What Can I DO with IBM's New PCjr?

PC WORLD

Volume 2, Number 2

PCjr Home Computing

• **Parallel Ports** — The parallel port is used for connecting a parallel printer to your PC. A parallel printer typically uses a dot-matrix output which is suitable for high-speed draft quality printouts. The PC allows for the installation of up to three parallel ports.

• **Clock-Calendar** — With the on board battery, the clock-calendar feature will maintain the correct date and time, even when the PC is turned off. This feature eliminates the need for typing in this information each time you power up your computer.

• **Game Adapter** — The game adapter port allows you to connect an IBM-type joystick to your PC so you can play the multitude of arcade-quality games which take full advantage of the PC's graphic capabilities. Or you can use the joystick input for other applications by writing your own programs.

• **SuperPak™** — Every AST Research Multifunction Board comes with an AST SuperPak diskette containing programs for setting and accessing the clock, as well as SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™, the most powerful RAM disk and print spooler available for PC-DOS. With SuperDrive you can use your PC's memory for simulating one to four floppy drives, from 20K to 360K each. SuperSpool allows you to set aside memory (from 4K to 512K) as a print buffer; SuperSpool sends output to the printer in the background while you execute your program in the foreground. With SuperDrive and SuperSpool, you can significantly improve your PC's operating speed.

• **Proven Compatibility** — All AST Research hardware and software products are 100% compatible with all versions of the PC and PC-XT as well as the Compaq and other PC look-alikes, and are 100% compatible with PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0.

• **Warranty** — All AST Research products are backed with a one year limited warranty covering parts and labor with an optional paid second year warranty available.

Of course, all AST Research Multifunction Boards come with the **AST "PLUS,"** our unsurpassed reputation for quality, reliabilty, after-the-sale support, and overall design excellence which give our products the best price/performance ratio in the industry!

With an AST Research Multifunction Board, you can realize the full potential of your IBM PC or PC-XT without wasting valuable slot space. By combining your memory and input/output requirements on a single card, you can take advantage of more of the capabilities IBM designed into the PC, while leaving space for future enhancements as they are introduced.

AST Research Multifunction Boards can add the following features to your PC:

- **User Memory from 64K to 512K** — When added to your existing system memory, brings your PC up to its maximum of 640K. This enables you to run larger spreadsheets, create larger in-memory databases, or you can use the additional memory along with the supplied AST SuperPak™ software for print spooling or for simulating floppy drives to increase your PC's throughput.

- **Serial Ports** — By connecting a modem to a serial (async) port, your PC can communicate with other computers over telephone lines. By connecting a serial printer, you can obtain high quality print output. Other serial devices such as a plotter or mouse may also be connected to a serial port. The PC allows for the installation of up to two serial ports.

AST

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

Number One Add-On Products for IBM PC

Optional features may be added by the user at any time by installing an AST Research Upgrade Package.

All products come with extensive documentation as well as all necessary adapter cables.

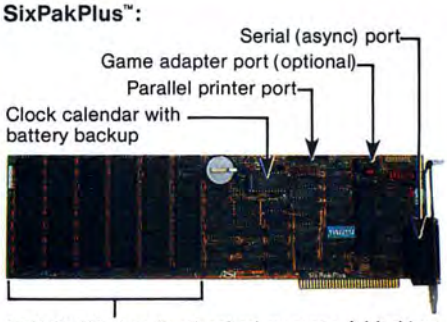
	MEMORY	Serial Port 1	Serial Port 2	Clock	Printer Port	Game Port	Bus Extension
SixPakPlus	X	X		X	X	X	
MegaPlus II	X	X	X	X	X	X	X
I/O Plus II		X	X	X	X	X	
ComboPlus	X	X		X	X		
MP Expansion	X						

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology, Inc. AST-5251 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Software Systems, Inc. of Jefferson City, MO. AST-3780 is a product developed by AST Research, Inc. and Wilmot Systems, Inc.

AST Research Micro-to-Mainframe Communications Products:

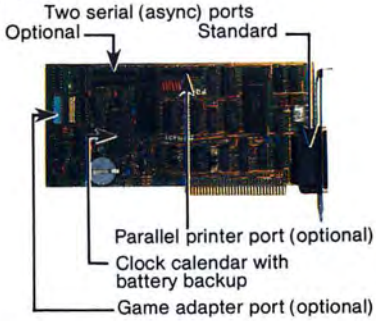
- **AST-SNA** — A family of five products that enable a PC to communicate with a mainframe via the IBM SNA protocol without the use of protocol converters.
- **AST-5251** — An interactive 5251 remote work station emulation package for use with the IBM System 34, 36, or 38.
- **AST-3780** — A hardware/software package which allows an IBM PC to communicate with a mainframe in 2780/3780 bisync protocol.
- **AST-BSC** — A hardware/software package that allows your IBM PC to provide all the features of a 3270 or 2770 terminal in bisync.
- **CC-232** — A programmable card that allows an IBM PC to communicate in async, bisync, SDLC or HDLC protocols.

SixPakPlus™:

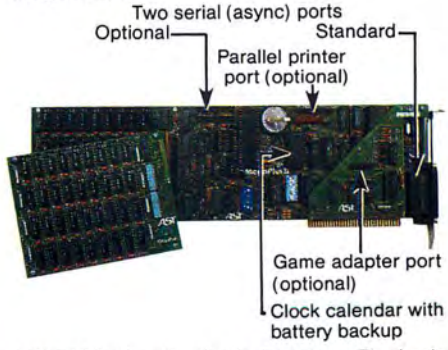


64K-384K of parity checked memory. Added to a PC or XT with a fully populated 256K system board, the SixPakPlus can bring the system memory to 640K, the maximum addressable user memory.

I/O Plus II™:

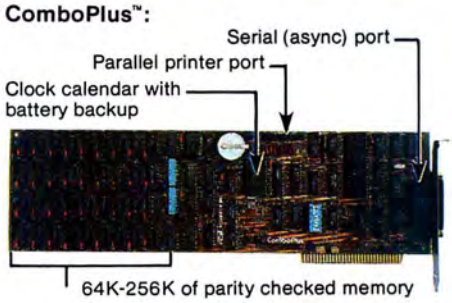


MegaPlus II™:

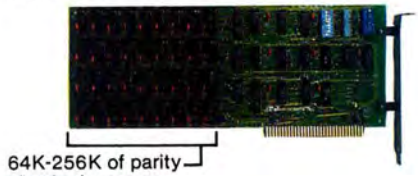


64K-512K of parity checked memory. The basic card expands to 256K, and with the MegaPak extension expands to an additional 128K or 256K of parity checked memory.

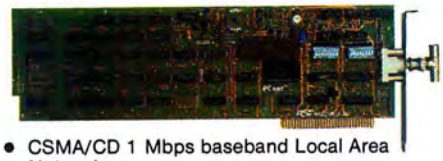
ComboPlus™:



MP Expansion Memory:



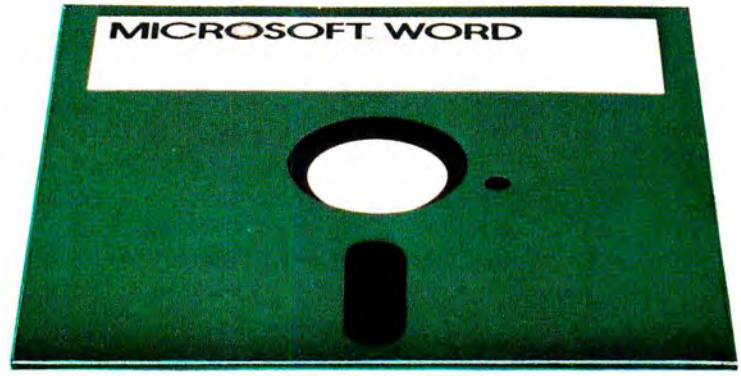
AST-PCnet™:



- CSMA/CD 1 Mbps baseband Local Area Network
- Uses standard 75-ohm CATV coaxial cable capable of running up to 7,000 feet
- Interconnects multiple PC's (57,000 addressable limit)
- All PC-compatible disk drives and printers are shareable
- Networked access to mainframes via shared AST-3780
- Users can execute commands remotely on shared PC
- File lock-out
- DOS 1.1 and DOS 2.0 compatible

AST RESEARCH INC.
Irvine, California
(714) 540-1333 • (714) 863-1333
Telex: 295370ASTRUR

Circle 18 on reader service card


MICROSOFT WORD

This little floppy disk can turn a personal computer into one of the world's most versatile word processors.

Microsoft® Word is here. Slip this little floppy disk into your personal computer, and start creating documents faster, more effectively and easier than ever before. Word has capabilities you'd expect to find on only the most expensive word processors. Yet it's easier to learn and use than the most sophisticated programs available.

Imagine looking at your computer screen and seeing exactly what you'll get on paper—no guesswork. Make changes with confidence, knowing you can always "undo" your last action. Think of how consistent your work will look when you can store any formats ...and apply them instantly to anything you write. Build on-screen "windows" to see different parts of your work...or other files. And edit anything you see. These are just a few of the things you can do with Word.

Word's easy to master because it speaks your language—plain English. No codes to memorize. And with the optional Microsoft Mouse, you can move, delete, and edit text as quickly and naturally as you move your hand.

Now you can have one of the world's most capable, affordable word processors. All you need is one little Microsoft Word disk and your personal computer. Isn't that the Word you've been waiting for?

For a free full-color booklet on Microsoft Word and the name of your nearest Microsoft dealer, call: 1-800-426-9400. In Washington State, call: 206-828-8080.

We give you our word. Microsoft Word.

MICROSOFT®

Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

David Bunnell
President & Publisher

Andrew Fluegelman
Editor-in-Chief

Jacqueline Poitier
Associate Publisher

Cheryl Woodard
Associate Publisher

Editorial
Editor: Harry Miller

Associate Editor: Robert Luhn
Technical Editor: Karl Koessel
Assistant Editor: Eric Brown
Product Review Editor: Christine Whyte
Editorial Manager: Cindy Hamburger
Senior Copy Editor: Evelyn Spire
Copy Editors: Kathleen Christensen, Daniel Farber, Joe Matazzoni, Ted Nace, Peggy Nauts
Editorial Secretary: Bobbie Ray Leach
Contributing Editors: Burton L. Alperson, Richard Cook, Eddie Currie, Danny Goodman, Larry Jordan, Lawrence J. Magid, Janette Martin, Gene Plantz, Larry Press, Edward Rodgers, Stuart R. Schwartz, Lisa B. Stahr, Andrew T. Williams

PC World Special Editions
Editor: Kearney Rietmann
Assistant Editors: Adrian Mello, Katie Seger
Editorial Manager: Reed McManus

PC World Books
Editor: Jeremy Joan Hewes
Contributing Editor: Seth Novogrodsky
Editorial Assistant: Lindy Wankoff

Art & Production
Designer: Marjorie Spiegelman
Art Director: Mick Wiggins
Associate Art Director: Bruce Charonnat
Production Manager: Frances Mann
Assistant Production Manager: Lee R. Trevino
Editorial Production Manager: Ellyn Hament
Design Associates: Dennis McLeod, Monica Thorsnes
Artist: Molly Windsor-McLeod
Advertising Production Coordinator: Nan Cassady
Production Assistants: Clare Bouey, Rosetta Egan
Contributing Photographer: David Bishop

Telecommunications
Manager: Art Wilcox
Telecommunicators: Mark L. Duran, Susan M. Ford

Sales
Sales Director: Meredith Browning

Advertising Sales
Senior Account Manager: Noreen St. Pierre
Account Managers: Rich Arzaga, Dick Barthelmes, Linda Crawford, J. Mark Doss, Vince Ivey, Patricia Navone, Penny Rigby
Research: Rodney Brooks
Sales Coordinators: Niki Stranz, Loretta Giglione
Sales Assistants: Jan Dente, Kathleen Robinson, Carol Watson

Single Copy Sales
Manager: Bill Cox
Dealer Sales Manager: Christopher Van Dyke
Dealer Sales Account Managers: Ralph Ames, Christopher Clarke
Sales Assistant: Beth Phelps

Circulation
Subscription Circulation Manager: Carma Winfrey-Hayes
Marketing Assistant: Jayne Boyer
Subscription Services: Lorrie Poch
Subscription Promotions: Laurie Ferguson

Special Projects
Director: Susan R. Keller
Administrative Assistant: Janet McCandless

Communications
Communications Manager: Noreen Giannini-Browning
Communications Assistant: Glenda A. Clarke

Technical Department
Manager: Steven Cook

Administration
Director of Administration: Janet D. McGinnis
Assistant Administrator: Sarah Cox
Financial Planner: Rick Thng
Accounting Manager: Pat Murphy
Assistant Accounting Manager: Michelle Reyes
Dealer Sales Accounting Specialist: Erin O'Neill

Office Manager: Joseph Wollenweber
Administrative Assistant: Margriet Renske Kiers
Receptionist: Kathy Girard
Collection Analyst: Christine White

PC World™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly with an additional issue in June and December at $24 for one year, $39 for two years, $53 for three years by PC World Communications, Inc., 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Additional postage outside the US and Canada $24 per year surface, $101 per year airmail. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and at additional mail offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to PC World, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621.
Editorial and Business Offices: 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/861-3861
CompuServe 74055,412
The Source STE908
PC World™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents Copyright 1983, PC World Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PC World Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World*™ is a member of the CW Communications/Inc. group, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. The group publishes 42 computer publications in 18 major countries. Nine million people read one or more of the group's publications each month. Members of the publication group include: Australia: *Australasian Computerworld, Micro Computer Magazine;* Argentina: *Computerworld/Argentina;* Brazil: *DataNews, Micro-Mundo;* Denmark: *Computerworld/Danmark, MikroData;* France: *Le Monde Informatique;* Germany: *Computerwoche, Micro Computerwelt, PC Welt;* Italy: *Computerworld Italia;* Japan: *Computerworld Japan;* Mexico: *Computerworld/Mexico;* Norway: *Computerworld Norge, MikroData;* People's Republic of China: *China Computerworld;* Saudi Arabia: *Saudi Computerworld;* Spain: *Computerworld/Espana, MicroSistemas;* Sweden: *Computer-Sweden, MikroDatorn, Min Hemadator;* United Kingdom: *Computer Management, Computer Business Europe;* United States: *Computerworld, Desktop Computing, Hot CoCo, InCider, InfoWorld, ISO World, Microcomputing, PC World, 80-Micro.*
Printed in the United States of America.

Manufacturers wishing to have their products reviewed should contact:
Product Review Editor
PC World
555 De Haro St.
San Francisco, CA 94107
415/861-3861

No one else is using this simple method to teach you Lotus 1-2-3.

You didn't learn to swim by reading about it. You took the plunge. With a little extra support at first, 'til you could stay afloat on your own.

ATI's training software teaches you Lotus 1-2-3 in the same way.

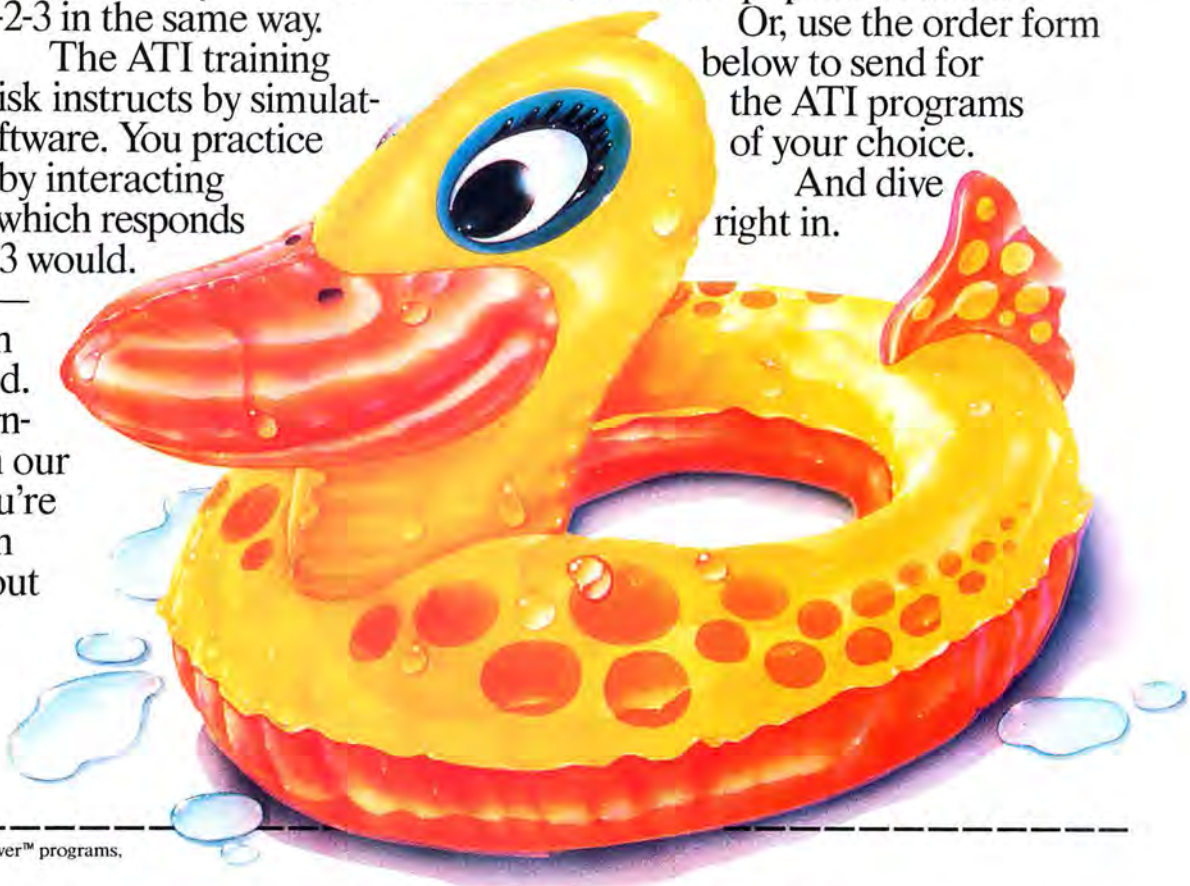
The ATI training disk instructs by simulating the actual software. You practice each command by interacting with the screen, which responds just as Lotus 1-2-3 would.

It's faster—and easier—than any other method. Once you've learned the skills with our helping hand you're ready to swim on your own. Without sinking.

The ATI Training Power package for Lotus 1-2-3, with disk and handbook, is available at your computer dealer. Along with our line of training programs, based on the same simulation method, for other popular software.

Or, use the order form below to send for the ATI programs of your choice.

And dive right in.



Please rush me ATI Training Power™ programs, at $75 each for this software:

Integrated Software
☐ Lotus 1-2-3

Database Management
☐ dBASE II-vol. 1 & 2
☐ EasyFiler

Word Processing
☐ WordStar-vol. 1 & 2
☐ EasyWriter II
☐ Perfect Writer
☐ Spellbinder
☐ Benchmark

Financial Planning
☐ Multiplan
☐ SuperCalc
☐ VisiCalc (50 Limited Offer)
☐ Perfect Calc
☐ EasyPlanner
☐ Microplan

Operating Systems
☐ PC DOS
☐ MS DOS
☐ CP/M

Programming
☐ BASIC
☐ APPLESOFT BASIC

Accounting
☐ BPI Gen. Acct.
☐ Peachtree General Ledger*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Receivable*
☐ Peachtree Accounts Payable*

*PC(MS) DOS formats only.

ATI Money Back Guarantee
If you're not completely satisfied with how fast you learn with ATI Interactive Training Power Programs, simply return within 3 days for full purchase refund.

Enclosed is $75 each plus $2.50 shipping. Visicalc Training $50. (CA add 6.5%)

Name _____ Phone (____) _____

Street _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

My computer uses:
☐ PC DOS ☐ XENIX
☐ MS DOS ☐ APPLE II CP/M
☐ CP/M ☐ APPLE IIe 80 col.
☐ CP/M-86

My computer brand is _____

Mail order form to:
Software Training Company
A Division of ATI
3770 Highland Avenue, Suite 202G
Manhattan Beach, CA 90266

Dealers:
call for sales kit
(213) 546-4725

For rush order call:
(213) 546-5579

VISA MasterCard

ATI Training Power™

The following names are trademarks of the following companies: ATI Training Power, of American Training International; CP/M, of Digital Research; PC-DOS, of IBM; WordStar, of Micropro; Benchmark, of Metasoft; EasyWriter, EasyFiler, and EasyPlanner, of Information Unlimited Software; MS-DOS, and Multiplan, of Microsoft; dBASE II, of Ashton-Tate; SuperCalc, of Sorcim; VisiCalc, of VisiCorp.; Microplan, of Chang Laboratories; Peach Calc, of Peachtree Software: ATI Training Power, Software Sampler, of American Training International; Spellbinder, of Lexisoft; Perfect Writer, and Perfect Calc, of Perfect Software; Lotus, of Lotus.
© 1983 American Training International.

PC WORLD

The Personal Computer Magazine for IBM PCs and Compatibles

State of the Art

34 **Logical Views,** ***David Jenkins***
Windows, fast data manipulation, and a sophisticated network structure make SSI's new data manager truly top drawer.

48 **PC-TV,** ***William Claxton***
Computer-controlled video editing with the IBM PC.

66 **Remote and Unattended,** ***Larry Jordan***
An introduction to unattended communications software.

Notice to Readers
As a service to our readers, *PC World* features a Reader Service Inquiry card in each issue. This card can be used to get additional information about products advertised in *PC World*. To use the card, simply circle the Reader Service Number of the products you're interested in and mail in the card—no postage is necessary. The information you want will be mailed to you by the product manufacturers. For your convenience, Reader Service Numbers are listed in the Products and Advertisers Indexes, grouped according to type of product and manufacturer.

Review

132 **A Host of Hosts,** ***Larry Jordan***
A comparison of six unattended host systems.

151 **Play It Again, Samna,** ***Merrily Shinyeda***
Word processing changes shape when you zoom, fold, and split the screen with *Samna Word II*.

163 **ThinkTank,** ***Jonathan Littman***
Dubbed "the first idea processor," *ThinkTank* helps you organize and develop your thoughts.

172 **But Is It Really FORTRAN?** ***Chip Barnaby and Charlie Huizenga***
Do the available FORTRAN compilers have what it takes to run "real" programs on the IBM PC? A comparative review.

186 **Minding Your Business,** ***George C. Hayles***
The *Total Accounting System* from TCS.

Photo/illustration credits: David Bishop, 34, 186, 200; Jim Ludtke, 79, 81; John Lund, 48; Cris Mortensen, 81; Jeffrey Newbury, 80, 83; Greg Spalenka, 270; Fred Stimson, 212, 280; Mick Wiggins, 66, 132.

February 1984

Hands On

200 **Tracking Your Dividends,** ***Andrew T. Williams***
Build a spreadsheet to record your investment dividends—and relax at tax time.

212 **Making a Date,** ***Steve Manes***
A short assembler program that puts your system date to work.

222 **Lotus in the Lab,** ***Glen I. Ouchi***
Import data directly from lab instruments to the PC and process it in *1-2-3*.

Departments

15 **David Bunnell**
23 **Letters**
79 **PC World View,** ***Miriam Medom***
237 **The Help Screen,** ***Karl Koessel***
249 ***.***, ***Edited by Art Wilcox and Karl Koessel***
293 **User Group Dispatch,** ***Lee E. Miller***
311 **World Events,** ***Edited by Eric Brown***
336 **Just Announced,** ***Edited by Art Wilcox***

PC World Directory

322 A classified guide to products and services.

Indexes

353 **Products**
356 **Advertisers**

Community

270 **COMPAQ Gets a 10,** ***Edited by Eric Brown***
A conversation between David Bunnell and COMPAQ President Rod Canion.

280 **Portables Abroad,** ***Fred D'Ignazio***
Tips for taking your computer to Europe.

PCjr Special Report

94 **PCjr World,** ***Kearney Rietmann***
Computing at home with PCjr.

96 **IBM's Home Run,** ***Katie Seger and Frederic E. Davis***
A look at the hardware components that make up PCjr.

102 **Old Faces in New Places,** ***Adrian Mello***
IBM updates the BASIC language and Disk Operating System for PCjr.

108 **PCjr Arrives with a Crowd,** ***Reed McManus***
Big Blue unveils 12 new hardware products.

114 **Charting the PCjr Software Course,** ***Katie Seger and Adrian Mello***
PC programs for the home computer.

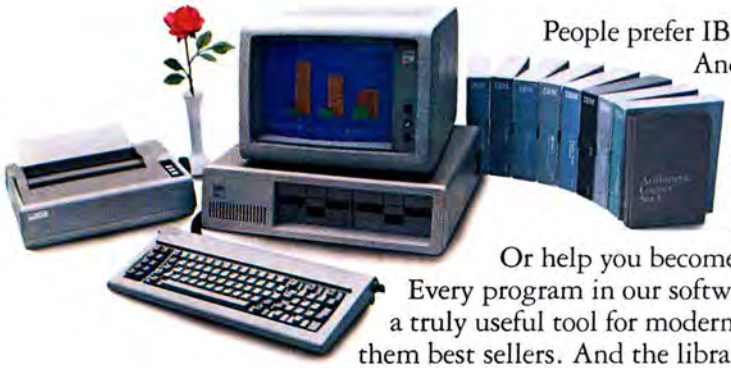
What's on the best-seller list in IBM Personal Computer software?

Games can make anyone a winner while treating you to hours of fun and fantasy.

Payroll can boost your productivity and make employee deductions less taxing.

Electronic spreadsheets help build financial models that can shape your future.

Word processing can give any writer visible support for creating and editing.



People prefer IBM Personal Computer software for a variety of reasons. And one of the best reasons is its variety.

Because, for just about anything you want the IBM Personal Computer to help you do, there's software to help you do it. Software to help improve productivity, efficiency and planning. To help teachers teach and students learn.

Or help you become an even more astute gamesplayer.

Every program in our software library makes the IBM Personal Computer a truly useful tool for modern times. That's why a lot of buyers like you have made them best sellers. And the library is still growing.

So the best may well be yet to come.

IBM®

For more information on where to buy IBM Personal Computer software and hardware, call 800-447-4700. In Alaska or Hawaii, 800-447-0890.

Circle 79 on reader service card

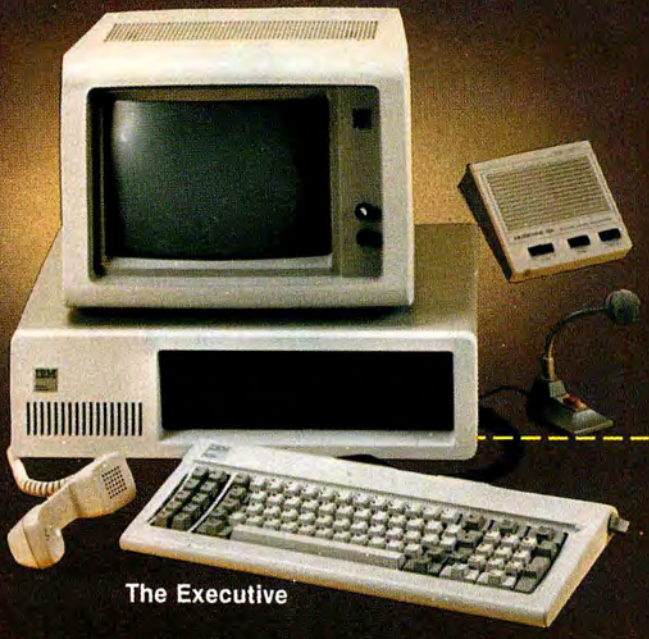
ELAN™* From TECMAR

The Most Powerful Local Area Network for the IBM PC

- Networking using Ethernet protocol
- Telephone support — autodial/autoanswer modem
- Voice recognition of commands and voice response
- Voice mail and messages
- Dictating system using Pearlcorder X-02 or XR from any telephone in the U.S.
- Complete software for written/voice mail, time management and audio/visual clock, calendar, and calculator functions
- Three ELAN Systems; the Secretary, the Manager and the Executive

The Manager

The MANAGER system adds a modem for telephone data communications and by adding a separate handset, will permit voice communications. The modem enables the MANAGER to receive unattended voice and data from any telephone in the U.S. Also, the MANAGER can accept commands through decoding the tones from the telephone keypad.



The Executive

The EXECUTIVE is the most complete implementation of ELAN, adding computer recognition of spoken commands. An executive might phone the PC to leave or retrieve messages or request specific information. The PC, in a spoken voice, can request a user's access code or prompt the user for a command. The executive can respond either by pushing buttons on the telephone, or by actually speaking back to the computer.

The SECRETARY is the basic ELAN system. It includes an Ethernet interface and all other ELAN features except modem and voice recognition.

Whether you choose the EXECUTIVE, MANAGER or SECRETARY, an ELAN system will improve your productivity and expand the versatility of your IBM PC.

The Secretary

ELAN is designed to meet your total communications needs, including computer-to-computer (i.e., networking), person-to-computer, and person-to-person communication requirements for data and voice. The industry-standard high speed Ethernet network protocol is employed in ELAN, permitting many IBM Personal Computers to be linked together by ordinary thin coaxial cable. In addition to his own computer, an ELAN system user can access the other devices attached to the cable — such as printers and large disks.

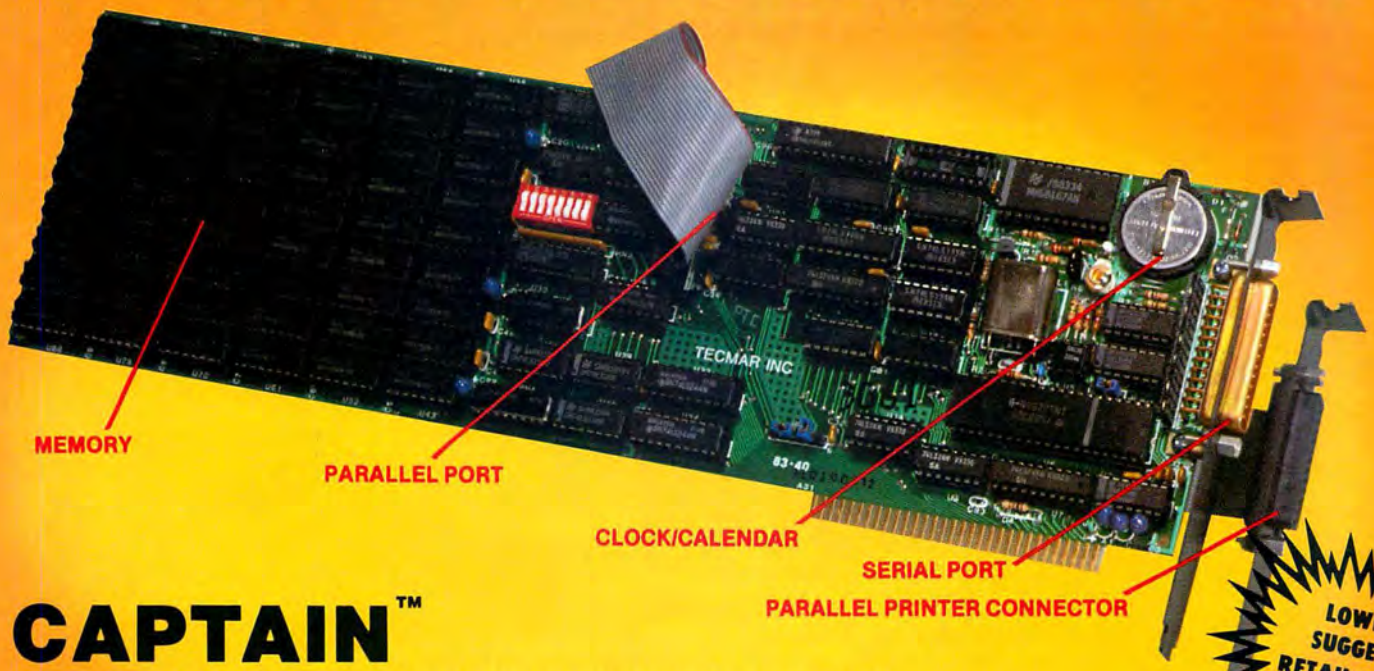
All versions of ELAN include an Ethernet interface with equipment to convert voice into data and back again. This enables the user to give and receive spoken messages from any location as well as store them for later use. In addition, with the Executive version, all ELAN software packages can be operated through verbal commands, through the telephone keypad or through the IBM PC keyboard. The computer can then respond verbally, either by telephone or 'in person'.

*ELAN (Extended Local Area Network) formerly ComNet

TECMAR 6225 Cochran Road, Cleveland, Ohio 44139, Phone (216) 349-0600, Telex 466692

Circle 190 on reader service card

TECMAR'S SUPER PRICES!



LOWEST SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICES

CAPTAIN™

TECMAR'S TOP OF THE LINE MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

Provides maximum memory expansion to 640K for the PC.
Performs eight (8) key functions in one (1) expansion slot.

- **0 to 384K MEMORY** - fully socketed for easy user upgrade in 64K blocks.
- **CLOCK/CALENDAR** - battery-powered to maintain date and time while computer is on or off.
- **SERIAL PORT** - to connect to modem or printer with full IBM PC compatibility
- **PARALLEL PORT** - fully compatible for standard IBM Parallel Printer or compatible printers. Cable and connector included.
- **RAMSPOOLER SOFTWARE (included)** - enables printing to become a background task, freeing your PC for other functions.
- **SPEED DISK SOFTWARE (included)** - simulates high speed disk drive in RAM, from 5K to 512K in 1K increments. 50% faster than a Winchester.
- **AUTOTIME SOFTWARE (included)** - automatically enters correct date and time each time the user powers up the computer.
- **OPTION** - inexpensive PAL chip enables user to restrict availability of information on a 'need to know' basis or to limit access to proprietary software.

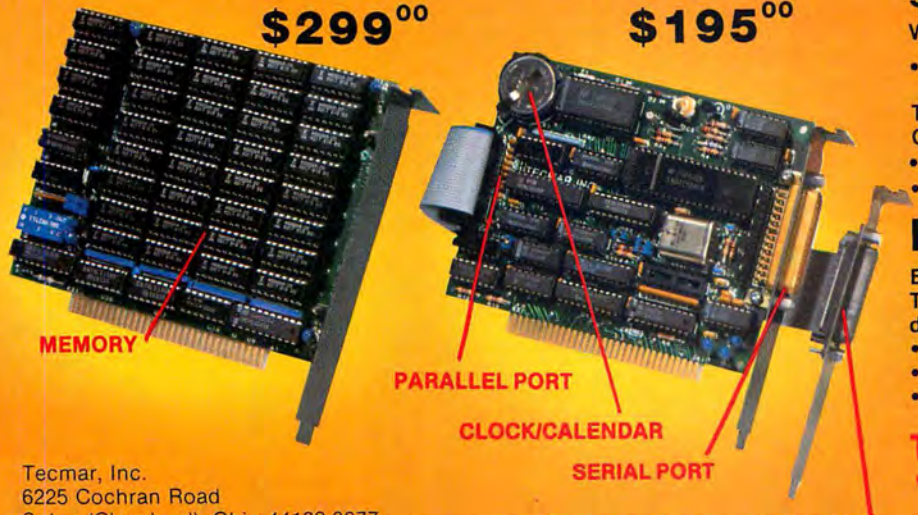
$349 Unpopulated Memory

$389/64K
$470/128K
$551/192K
$633/256K
$714/320K
$795/384K

WAVE™ & BOSUN™ for your IBM PC/XT

WAVE **$299.00**

BOSUN **$195.00**



WAVE™

$299/64K **$449/192K**
$379/128K **$499/256K**

WAVE fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT.

- **64K to 256K MEMORY** - fully socketed for easy field upgrade in 64K blocks.

The following additional features are the same as Captain described above:

- RAMSpooler™ Software
- SpeedDisk™ Software

BOSUN™

BOSUN fits into a short slot in the IBM PC/XT. The following features are the same as Captain described above:

- Clock/Calendar
- Serial Port
- Parallel Port
- RAMSpooler Software
- Autotime™ Software
- PAL Option
- Cable and Connector

Tecmar boards have:

- COMPATIBILITY WITH IBM PC AND OTHER LOOK ALIKES.
- Full one year warranty
- GUARANTEED 72 Hour repair turn-around

THESE TECMAR PRODUCTS ARE DELIVERABLE NOW!

Tecmar, Inc.
6225 Cochran Road
Solon (Cleveland), Ohio 44139-3377
Phone: (216)349-0600 Telex: 466692

TECMAR

Circle 190 on reader service card

In the Hard Disk Jungle Tallgrass Clears A Path

In today's hard disk jungle, Tallgrass clears a path by offering high performance, integrated mass storage solutions for the IBM® PC/XT, the T.I. Professional and related computers.

TALLGRASS INNOVATIVE FEATURES

MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS with formatted HardFile™ capacities of 6, 12, 20, 35 and 70 Mb, all with built-in tape backup.

CONVENIENT INTEGRAL TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM allows rapid tape "image" streaming, or incremental file-by-file backup and restore on ANSI standard inexpensive data cartridges, instead of the usual floppies, video cassettes, or low-capacity removable Winchester devices.

NETWORK READY and fully compatible with networks such as PCnet® and EtherShare.™

HIGH RELIABILITY with dual directory and read-after-write verify options. A dedicated landing zone, where the read/write heads reside when the disk is idle, provides data protection during powerdowns and transportation.

EtherShare™ is a registered trademark of 3Com Corp.
PCnet® is a trademark of Orchid Technology
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

Follow the Tallgrass path to your local computer dealer and watch your personal computer transform into a powerful data processing system. From $2,995.00 U.S. including integral tape backup.

Available from COMPUTERLAND,® Entré® Computer Centers, MicroAge® Computer Stores and other participating computer dealers.

New!
IBM-XT Cartridge Tape Backup

World Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies Corp. / 11100 West 82nd St. Overland Park, KS 66214 / 913-492-6002 / Telex: 215406 TBYT UR

Canadian Distributors: Micro-Ware / 440 Phillip St. Waterloo, Ontario N2L 5R9 / 519-884-4541
CompuServe / 1675 W. 8th St. / Vancouver, B.C. V6J 1V2 / 604-733-7783

European Distributor: CPS Computer Group, LTD Birmingham, England B276BH / (021) 7073866

Australian Headquarters: Tallgrass Technologies (Australia) / Five Dock Plaza, Suite 12 / 50 Great North Road / Five Dock / Sydney, N.S.W. 2046 / (02) 712-2010

Tallgrass Technologies Corporation

Circle 188 on reader service card

Introducing COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer.

The makers of the COMPAQ™ Portable Computer, the industry standard, announce another breakthrough—the COMPAQ PLUS™ Portable Personal Computer. No other personal computer can handle so much information in so many places.

The new COMPAQ PLUS offers an integrated ten-megabyte fixed disk drive in a portable.

Plus a bigger payload

How much is ten megabytes?

Enough to tackle jobs that can't be conveniently handled on most personal computers.

A mailing list of 100,000 names and addresses.

Information that would fill your company's ledgers can be stored on the fixed disk drive of the COMPAQ PLUS.

Inventory records on a quarter million items.

The entire San Francisco phone book, with room left for Peoria.

Your most used programs can be permanently kept on the fixed disk drive of the COMPAQ PLUS, ready to call up and run.

Store a library of accounting programs—payables, receivables, general ledger, and payroll—*with* the company's books. Then take them to a board meeting or a branch office.

Your inventory control program and your inventory records can go with you to the factory. Your building specs and your project management programs can go with you to the construction site.

The high-capacity portable multiplies the productivity of every program it runs.

Plus more programs

The COMPAQ PLUS runs all the popular programs written for the IBM® Personal Computer XT, available in computer stores all over the country. And they run with no modification whatsoever.

You're buying a computer to solve problems. Why not have more problem-solving programs to choose from?

Plus a traveler's toughness

A true portable has got to be tough. The COMPAQ PLUS is.

Its fixed disk drive is designed specifically to travel. Rough roads and hard landings don't bother it because a specially designed shock isolation system protects the disk from jolts and vibration.

All the working components are surrounded by a unique aluminum frame with cross-members that strengthen it side-to-side, front-to-back, and top-to-bottom.

Does a portable personal computer really have to be this tough? Take a look at your briefcase and then decide.

Plus a lot more

The COMPAQ PLUS comes with a 360K byte diskette drive for entering new programs and copying data files.

The COMPAQ PLUS also works with optional printers, plotters, and communications devices designed for IBM's personal computer family.

It has two IBM-compatible slots for adding optional expansion boards. With companion programs, they'll let you network with other personal computers, communicate with your headquarters computer files or add memory capacity if your needs grow.

When you see all that COMPAQ PLUS has to offer, you'll be pleasantly surprised by the price. The fact is, it costs hundreds less than comparably equipped desktop personal computers.

See the first high-performance portable personal computer. The COMPAQ PLUS—performance, programs, productivity. Plus problem-solving power.

The problem-solving power of a high-performance desktop personal computer can now go where you need it.

For the name of the Authorized Dealer nearest you, call 1-800-231-0900.

©1983 COMPAQ Computer Corporation
COMPAQ™ and COMPAQ PLUS™ are trademarks of COMPAQ Computer Corporation.
IBM® is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

The COMPAQ Portable, the industry standard in portable personal computers. ▼

The new COMPAQ PLUS, the first high-performance portable personal computer. ▼

COMPAQ

PLUS™

double sided.
double density.

Plug compatible with standard 5¼" drives, but occupying just one-half the space, these Amdisk-V minifloppy disk drives are engineered for solid performance and reliability . . . and they're available now!

OEM pricing available.

Just circle the reader service number for complete specifications.

2201 Lively Blvd. • Elk Grove Village, IL 60007
(312) 364-1180 TLX: 25-4786

AMDEK

REGIONAL OFFICES: Southern Calif. (714) 662-3949 • Texas (817) 498-2334
Northern Calif. (408) 370-9370 • Denver (303) 794-1497

Circle 204 on reader service card

David Bunnell

Is PCjr the Peanut?

For months we heard about the imminent introduction of an IBM home computer—code-named Peanut. Articles appeared regularly in the *Wall Street Journal*, the *New York Times*, and elsewhere speculating on the nature of the Peanut and when it would be introduced. Never before has an unannounced computer product received so much ink.

On November 1, 1983, IBM finally broke the ice and announced PCjr, which it referred to in its press release as "the company's newest and most affordable personal computer." This event has me puzzled.

I wonder, is PCjr really Peanut? Evidently, most industry analysts think it is, since no one has suggested otherwise. Personally, I think it probably is, but I wish it weren't. My vision of the Peanut, which I published in the October issue of my newsletter, *Subroutines*, had a standard PC keyboard and two half-height, 5¼-inch drives instead of PCjr's scaled-down keyboard and one drive. Like PCjr, it had limited memory expansion, but otherwise it was more of a cheaper PC and less of a limited PC than PCjr. But then, IBM didn't ask me what I thought. In fact, they consistently denied that PCjr or the Peanut or anything like it existed or would ever exist. Getting advance information out of IBM is like squeezing blood from a ROM cartridge.

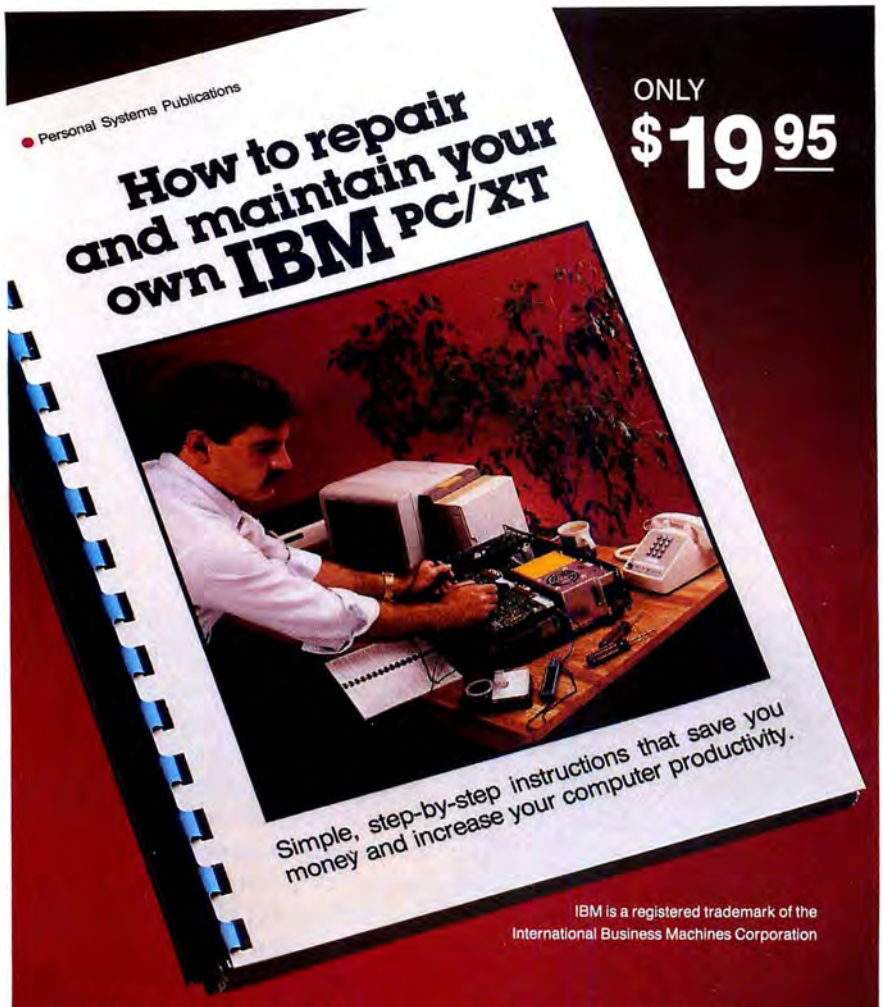
My second question is this: is PCjr a personal computer, a home computer, or both? One view is that personal computers and home computers were clearly different until IBM bridged the gap by introducing PCjr. Now the home computer and the personal computer are the same; IBM's PCjr is both.

Around industry circles the real question is, where is PCjr headed? Will it redefine home and educational computing or will it simply be a home extension of the office? How many people will buy PCjrs to use at home because they use PCs at work, and how many people will go the other route—start with a PCjr and graduate to a PC?

At *PC World* we track the IBM Personal Computer family as closely as anyone. We are excited that IBM has opened up yet another huge market. The more PC and PCjr users out there, the more readers for our magazine, the more advertisers, and the more things to write about and participate in. Clearly, whatever PCjr is, there will be lots of them. Not only does this product have the three magic letters in front of its logo, but it will receive a tremendous amount of software support from Microsoft, Digital Research, VisiCorp, and other companies. Some estimate that 500,000 PCjrs will be delivered in 1984 and over one million in 1985.

Around industry circles the real question is, where is PCjr headed?

We think PCjr will open up new possibilities for home and educational computing that will revolutionize the way we learn and live. We think that most PC users will also want to follow this story. For that reason, starting with the next issue of



Introducing the unique 200-page manual that lets you troubleshoot, repair and maintain your IBM PC and XT at your own proficiency level. Using it, even if you have *no* knowledge of electronics, you'll be able to troubleshoot, repair and replace subassemblies.

If you have *some* electronic knowhow, you'll be able to repair right down to the component level, using no other test equipment than a common volt-ohmmeter and logic probe. *The more you know about the IBM PC or XT the more you'll profit by this manual.*

In clear, easy to follow chapters you'll learn how to:

Reduce Downtime and dramatically increase your personal computer productivity.

Save Money on Repair Calls — you'll be amazed at how much repair you can actually do by yourself!

Order now at low $19.95 introductory price!

This special prepublication price — *for mail-order only* — will be in effect only until the manual appears in computer stores. So act now — and save!

Send money order or check for $19.95 payable to Personal Systems Publications. (Price includes all taxes, postage and handling.) Act today!

Personal Systems Publications
P.O. Box 90754
Los Angeles, CA 90009
Circle 412 on reader service card

David Bunnell

PC World we will include a *PCjr World* inserted supplement which will be physically detachable from the rest of the magazine. Many of our readers, we think, will want to keep *PC World* at work and take *PCjr World* home.

How long will *PCjr World* remain an inserted supplement before it gets too fat and has to stand on its own? Around our office, bets range from three to eight issues.

Meanwhile, we would like to encourage you to let us know about your initial reactions to PCjr so that we can share your comments with other readers in our *PCjr World* inserts.

Now the home computer and the personal computer are the same; IBM's PCjr is both.

Even if you are interested only in using your IBM PC, XT, or compatible for serious computing, it seems to me that we all should keep an eye on Junior. PCjr will turn on thousands of newcomers to personal computers, and this in turn will have a meaningful impact on all computer users.

For example, the more personal computers, the sooner we will have low-cost, high-volume software. Also, the more PCs, the more networks and remote data bases there will be. The more PCs, the sooner we will have easily accessible electronic banking and shopping.

The benefits to personal computer enthusiasts and to society at large because of the introduction of the IBM PCjr (even if it isn't the Peanut) will be significant. As always, we are in for some exciting times.

INTRODUCING DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM ALPHA. IT'S FOR PEOPLE WHO HAVE THEIR OWN IDEAS ABOUT WHICH SOFTWARE SHOULD BE INTEGRATED.

Here's a proposition for you.

First thing tomorrow, throw out at least one of your favorite computer programs. Maybe your word processor. Maybe your spreadsheet. Maybe both. Just make sure it's something you like, and that you've spent some time learning it.

Now, start from scratch with programs you don't know. Ones that force you to give up features you depend on now.

Interested?

Well, if you plan to get in on the current "integrated" software rage, that's what you'll have to do. Because most integrated software systems only work with software from one manufacturer.

If you think that's too much to ask, then Data Base Manager II from Alpha is for you.

It starts by giving you an enormously powerful and elegantly approachable data base system. One that's menu driven and responds to simple, English-like commands. But one that's also truly fast. With all the advanced features you'd expect from a top-notch data base management system.

Plus, you get extended DBMS features like phonetic word search, built-in form letter, and date calculations. And a painless way to file data transferred to your PC from other micros, mainframes or information utilities.

And then it lets you do something else. It lets you totally integrate *your* word processor, and *your* spreadsheet program, instantly.

So you can quickly call up and manipulate any information. Then move it over to VisiCalc,® 1-2-3™* or Multiplan™ for calculations. Then shuffle it over to WordStar,® EasyWriter™ or Volkswriter™ for word processing. Without re-entering data. And without complex commands.

In fact, Data Base Manager II lets you integrate nearly any combination of the word processing and spreadsheet programs that run on the IBM PC or XT.

The prestigious software journal, *The Rosen Electronics Letter,* says Data Base Manager II's unique capabilities "unify some of the best of the productivity packages already on the market... This is a signal achievement."

You'll say that this is the way personal computing is supposed to work in the first place.

See the remarkable new Data Base Manager II today. Call us toll-free at 1-800-451-1018 (in Massachusetts call 1-617-229-2924 collect) for the name of the Alpha Software Dealer nearest you.

DATA BASE MANAGER II™ FROM

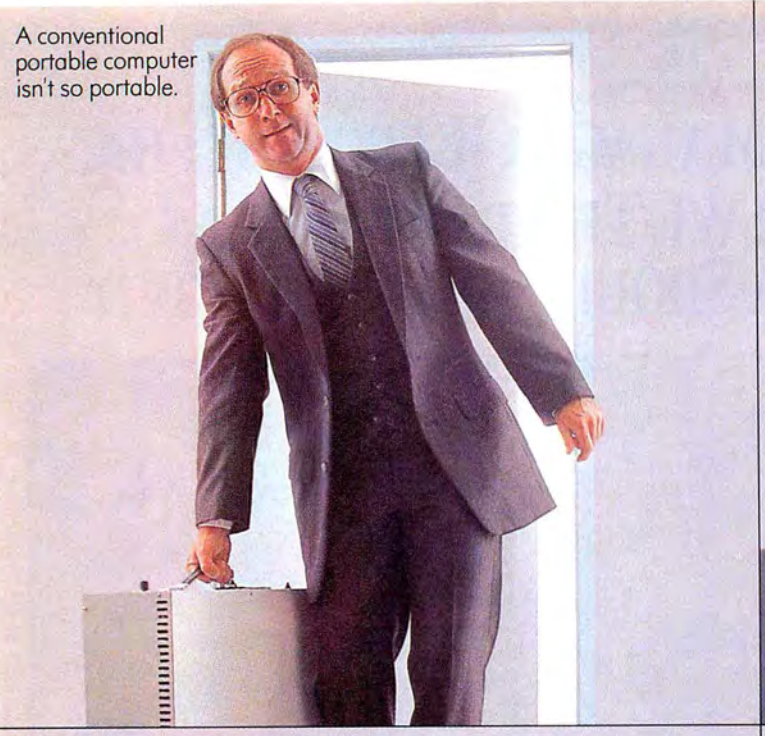
alpha SOFTWARE CORP.

30 "B" Street, Burlington, Massachusetts 01803

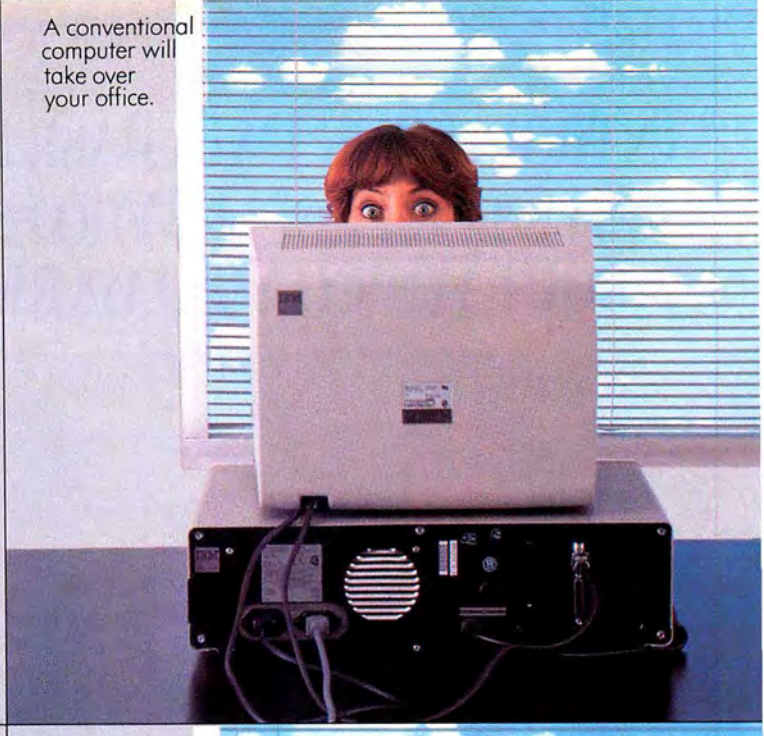
TM signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark. © 1983 Alpha Software Corp
*DBM II directly reads and writes Lotus 1-2-3 Worksheet (WKS) files. No translating is required.

Circle 6 on reader service card

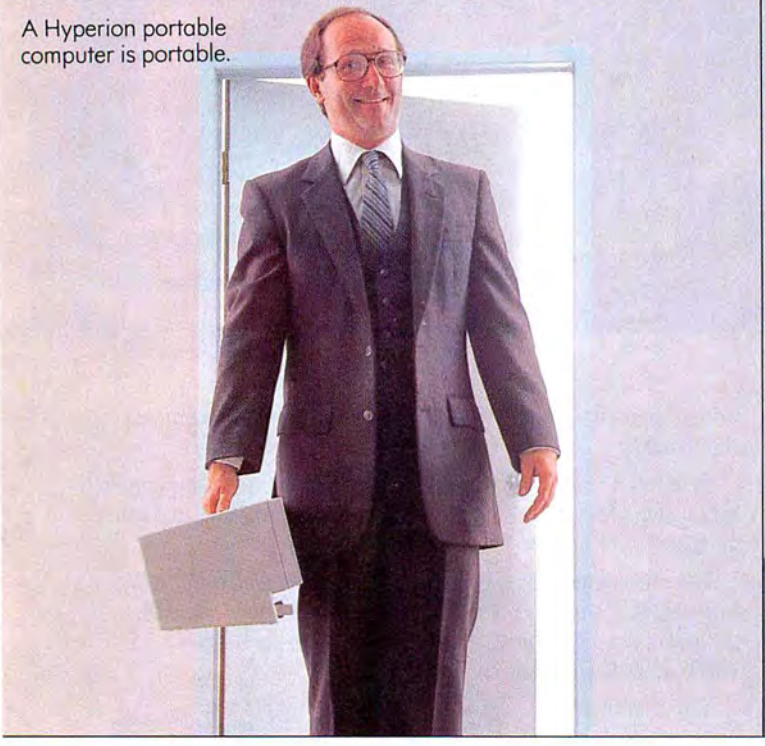
A conventional portable computer isn't so portable.



A conventional computer will take over your office.



A Hyperion portable computer is portable.



A Hyperion keeps a low profile.

How we designed the Hy for pe

Our first step was to remember how a person is designed.

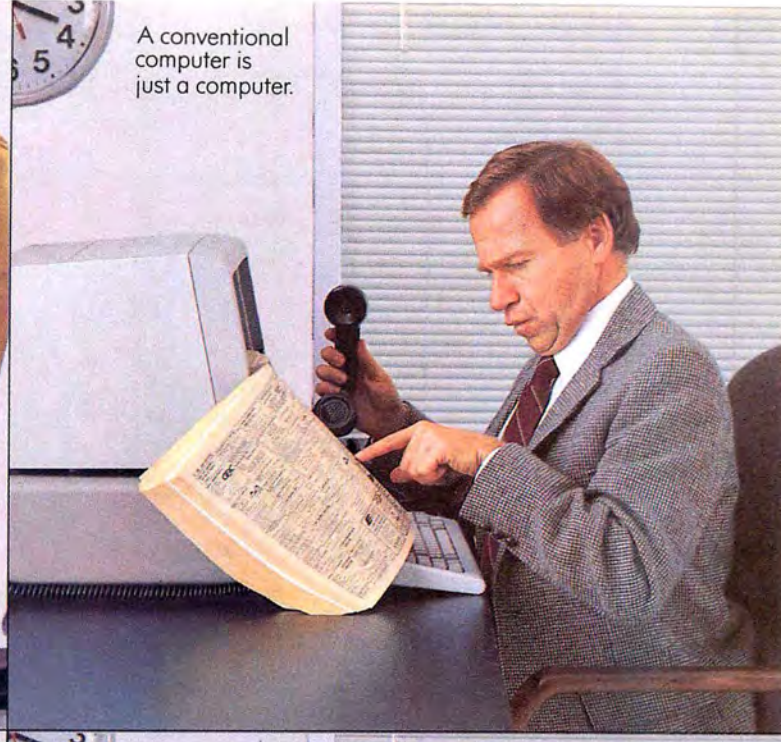
A person isn't designed to carry a nearly 30 lb. object that bangs against the hip and cramps the fingers. So the Hyperion is a manageable 18 lbs. and travels in an easy-to-carry tote bag.

A person isn't designed to work in the shadow of a computer. So the Hyperion keeps a low profile.

A person isn't designed to worry about an expensive computer being dropped by baggage handlers. So the Hyperion fits under an airplane seat. Easily.

A person isn't designed with a phone attached to his ear. So the Hyperion has a telecommunications hook-up that finds numbers, dials, and makes a connection

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.



perion personal computer rsons.

without a person ever picking up the receiver.

And no person, no matter what design, wants to work harder than needed. So the Hyperion has all the power needed, and uses IBM* compatible software — the best and easiest to use software written.

But no matter what we say about the Hyperion, the only way to see the difference is to come in and pick one up. In person.

For the dealer nearest you call 1-800-323-1717, Ext. 246. In Illinois 1-800-942-8881, Ext. 246. In Canada call 1-800-267-1002 or 1-613-226-7255.

Hyperion™

You'll never look at computers the same way again.

Hyperion is a registered trademark of Bytec-Comterm Inc.

Circle 637 on reader service card

It promised to take the work out of work.

The personal computer courted you with endless promises. It would do your job faster, make life easier, send you home happier. It would do the heavy lifting, you would do the heavy thinking.

Alas, reality fell short of the dream.

The computer refused to do things the way you like to do them. Refused to juggle lots of jobs at once. Refused to move swiftly from project to project. Refused, even, to understand simple English.

And then. Each software program took days, weeks (sometimes classes) to learn. There was no way for individual programs to talk to each other. No way to take data from here and transfer it to there.

The machine that promised to be your partner in a new era of productivity has behaved like a renegade two year old.

ENTER VISI ON.™ Suddenly and without warning, your personal computer becomes everything you actually bought it to be.

Visi On is a completely new generation of business software that does what no computer or program has ever done. It makes the personal computer work harder, work easier, and work more sensibly.

How? By *managing* the computer. By making it work the way *you* are accustomed to working.

Think of Visi On as a "boss" who instructs the computer on how to deal with the specific applications you want to work with: Visi On Calc,™ Visi On Word,™ Visi On Graph,™ and Visi On Query.™ Since all these applications work for the same boss, they all work the same way. Learn to use one, and you've essentially learned to use them all.

Visi On makes each application the best you ever worked with, no matter which you're using. Never have individual applications performed more efficiently, more easily, or more powerfully.

Moreover, the strength of each application is actually boosted when you *combine* them.

Indeed, Visi On demonstrates its true genius whenever you want to do a number of things at once. Before now, going from a database to a spreadsheet to business graphics on a computer required rifling through a stack of different program disks and a bookcase full of instruction books.

Now, with Visi On, *each application can talk to the other.* You're free to transfer words, numbers, formulas, even entire charts, from one place to another. Noodle, fix, futz. No fumbling floppy disks. No forgetting instructions. Just analyze, experiment, refine, decide, and move forward.

Applications appear on the screen as windows, representing workspaces. To open a window, you point a hand-held pointer called a "mouse." Two buttons on the mouse control your options.

It's simple to learn, and even easier to use. There are only a few basic commands, and they remain in sight at all times.

Should you see a problem, point your mouse at it and press a button. Having anticipated the question you were going to ask, the Help window opens and presents the most probable answer.

There. Your computer has become a sweetheart; as cooperative, as productive as it promised it could be.

Freeing you to think about lunch.

Visi On works on the IBM® Personal Computer, and indeed, most computers. Including the one you now own and aren't speaking to.

And since it's open-ended, you're free to add applications such as our new communications system, which will allow you to transfer information between other personal computers, local networks, outside databases, and your company's mainframe computer.

Rumored, reviewed, tested, heralded, and much anticipated, Visi On is now *here.* See your Authorized VisiCorp Dealer or sales rep for a demonstration and information on our comprehensive support program. And note one more way we ensure that your investment is never at risk: Receive your original purchase price (minus a new materials charge) for any VisiCorp software you now have, in trade for its Visi On equivalent.

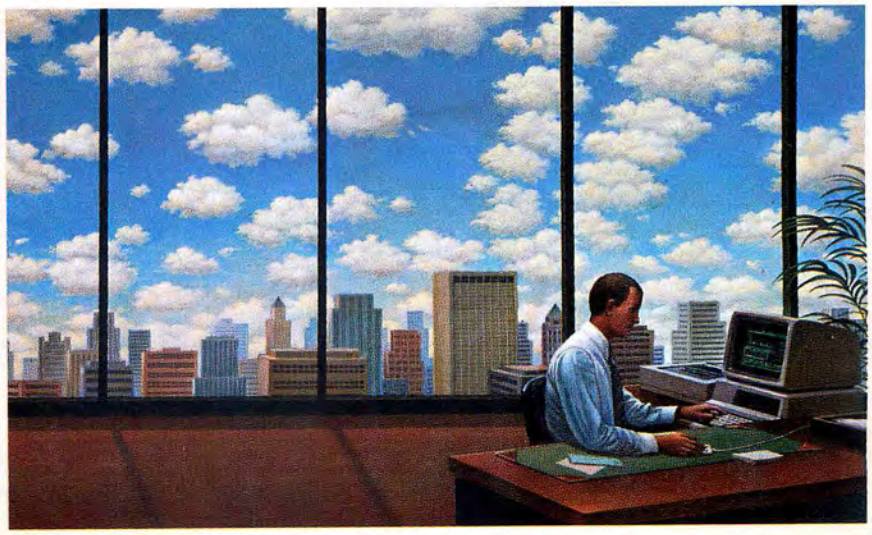
You see, you're buying Visi On from VisiCorp, the leading maker of business software. No one makes more useful, more powerful software, either (just ask over a million people now using VisiCalc®). And no one supports it better.

Finally, your computer will be everything you always wanted it to be.

Visi On will never let it be anything less.

VISI ON™

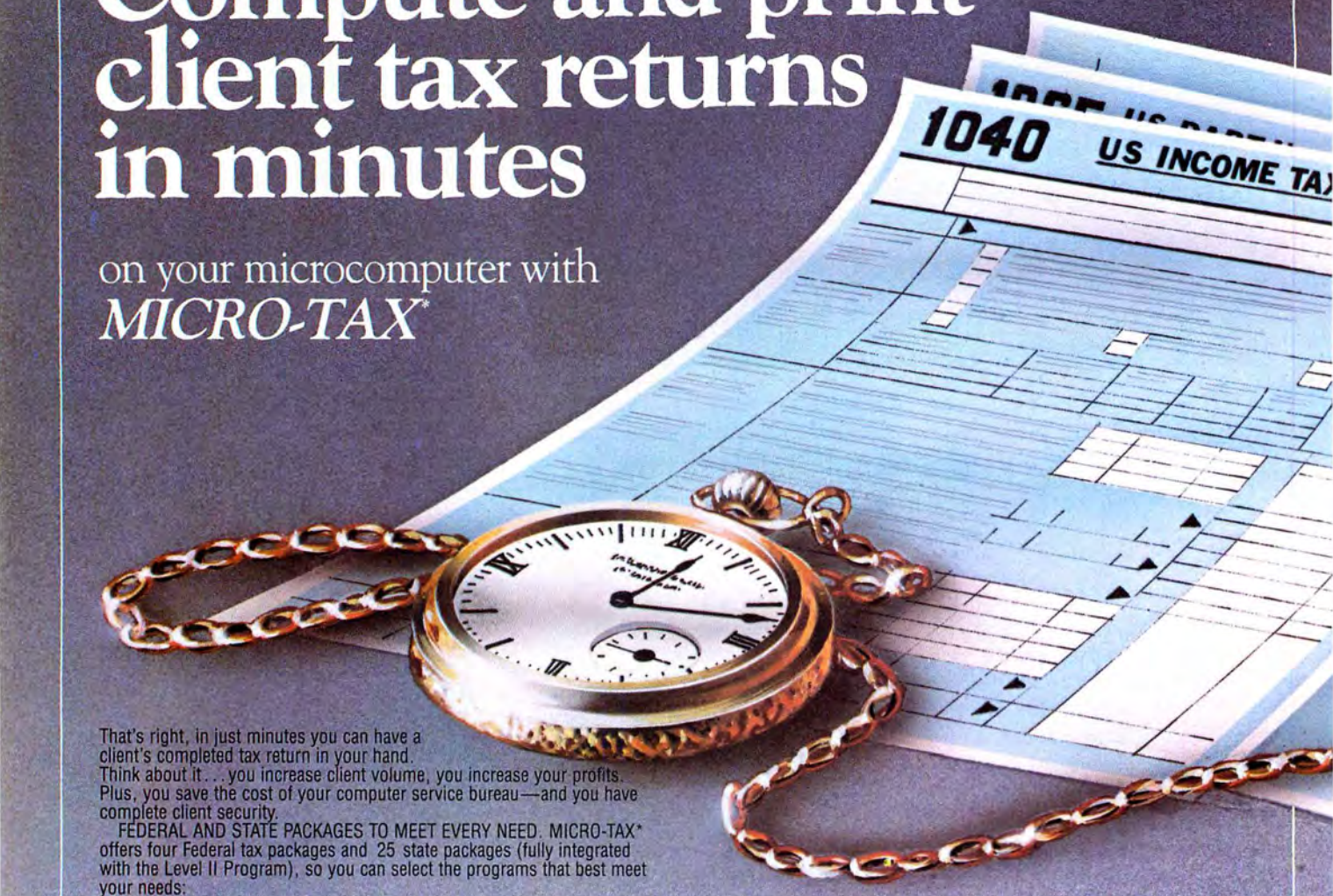
Visi On, Visi On Calc, Visi On Word, Visi On Graph, Visi On Query and VisiCalc are trademarks of VisiCorp, San Jose, CA. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. © 1983 VisiCorp.



Circle 598 on reader service card

Compute and print client tax returns in minutes

on your microcomputer with *MICRO-TAX**



That's right, in just minutes you can have a client's completed tax return in your hand.
Think about it... you increase client volume, you increase your profits. Plus, you save the cost of your computer service bureau—and you have complete client security.

FEDERAL AND STATE PACKAGES TO MEET EVERY NEED. MICRO-TAX* offers four Federal tax packages and 25 state packages (fully integrated with the Level II Program), so you can select the programs that best meet your needs:

Level I—Federal Individual Package: for individuals preparing their own taxes.
Level II—Federal Professional Individual Package: for accountants, registered agents, tax attorneys, and other tax professionals.
Level III—Federal Partnership/Corporate Package: for those who prepare Federal Partnership, Corporate, and Subchapter S returns.
Level IV—Overseas Tax Package: addresses the unique tax situations of United States Expatriates.

Levels II, III, and IV have a depreciation module and automatically compute underpayment penalties and minimum tax. In addition, Levels II and III automatically compute self-employment taxes, and Level II computes income averaging.

FLEXIBLE DATA ENTRY. With MICRO-TAX* you can organize data entry in a sequence similar to that of manual tax preparation, or you can choose another sequence. The menu driven system makes data entry simple.

MULTIPLE PRINTING OPTIONS. You can input client tax information at the time of interview and produce forms immediately, or enter data during the day and batch print returns at night. MICRO-TAX* prints your returns on IRS forms, IRS approved substitute forms, or with transparent overlays.

TAXNET*—TELETEXT SUPPORT NETWORK. MICRO-TAX* customers can now have access to an electronic mailbox and instantaneous memoboard through the TAXNET* teletext support network. With TAXNET,* you can send information, ask questions, get answers and updates—directly through your computer and a modem.

TAX ORGANIZER. Now MICRO-TAX* offers a Tax Organizer. You get both the software and the forms, so each year, you can send your clients an organizer with the prior year's client data printed on it.

HARDWARE COMPATIBILITY. MICRO-TAX* is compatible with your IBM PC/XT,* DEC Rainbow,* Radio Shack,* or any other personal computer with CP/M-80,* PC DOS,* or MS DOS*—from Apple* to Zenith.*

So, take the tedium out of tax preparation—save time and money—*Call Micro-Tax* for complete details, or call your local dealer.*

| FULL FEDERAL MICRO-TAX* PERSONAL COMPUTER SYSTEMS | 1983 FEDERAL FORMS AND SCHEDULES INCLUDED | | |

Letters

Free Memory Map
I have developed a memory map for the IBM PC and XT as part of my latest software package, *The Inside Track*. This useful fold-out chart shows the important memory locations of the PC and XT. I will send one free copy of the memory map to any of your readers who send me a self-addressed stamped envelope before April 1, 1984. The envelope should be the standard business size (#10) or larger.

Brett Salter
Atlanta, Georgia

Crossed at the Border
I recently had occasion to test the theory that a portable computer can make you a more productive individual. During a combined business and vacation trip, I packed my COMPAQ along with my luggage. I was able to accomplish a great deal of work and also used the computer for recreation. It was most interesting to see that the hotels appeared accustomed to the idea of setting up a computer in guest rooms. The same cannot be said, however, for the Canadian government.

On the trip back to Connecticut, we decided to take a detour to see the Canadian side of Niagara Falls. Upon entering Canada, we were asked if we had anything with us other than clothes. I told the customs agent that we had our computer with us. I was then directed to the customs facility, where I was told that to enter Canada I would have to pay a duty of 10 percent of the value of the computer. I was told that I was obviously using the computer for business because "no one has ever traveled with a computer for fun in Canada." We were informed that if we had not declared the computer, it would have been subject to seizure and we to arrest.

I have since heard of additional cases in which Canadian customs has taken this postition. All computer users should be aware that, regardless of the great potential for the use of a portable computer in travel, Canada, at least, does not recognize the new technology.

I certainly hope that the many excellent Canadian hardware and software firms will prevail upon their government to recognize that this is the computer age and that people do travel with their computers on vacation.

Sheldon R. Gawiser
Westport, Connecticut

Computers for the Learning Disabled
I thought the article "No More Pencils" in the November issue [*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8] was terrific. I had a lot of trouble with learning while growing up, and still carry scars of those episodes. My reading and writing problems would be classified as dyslexia and dysgraphia, but as the article points out, the emotional overlays are far worse than any neurological disabilities I have.

I recently bought an IBM PC to use as a remedial writing tool for myself. Simply: it's the greatest tool I've ever used. The application of word processing for people with writing problems is so powerful and so important that I wish the people who need to know about it were the ones reading your magazine.

I'm teaching an experimental class at the University of Oregon called Remedial Writing with Computers. These tools are remedial in the truest sense of the word. We're using IBM PCs and *WordStar*. We're also using a program that I'm sorry wasn't mentioned in the article: *The Word Plus*. *The Word Plus* isn't only a spelling checker. It's an interactive learning tool that helps one explore the spelling of words. The program is great for anyone who writes a lot and is particularly useful to L.D. (learning disabled) writers who have a hard time with spelling. The feature of *The Word Plus* that makes it valuable for L.D. people with spelling problems is the subprogram Find. With this feature one can get around the paradoxical situation of trying to look up a word in the dictionary (book form) that one doesn't know how to spell. One can use question marks for unknown letters or an asterisk for any number of unknown letters. If one were trying to find the spelling of *naive*, one could type: find n??ve, or find n*ve. The word would appear on the screen among others.

It's too bad that so many schools are deep into Apple computers. The Apple screen is so coarse that using it for serious word processing hurts the eyes. For the L.D. student, this negative feedback competes with the wonders of word processing. The IBM monochrome monitor can be looked at for hours with little eyestrain. That was one of the factors that pulled me toward IBM when I was looking around. Another plus for IBM as a tool for L.D. writers is the tactile feedback of the keyboard. Multisensory feedback has been used for years in remedial reading classes and it works.

Letters

The idea of computers as prosthetic writing tools is important and needs to be spread outside the community of people comfortable with computers. I hope that the teachers who need to know about this aren't too entrenched in tradition to open up to it.

Richard Wanderman
Eugene, Oregon

Gemini Not a Perfect 10

Recent testing by myself and others in this area indicates that the Gemini-10 printer manufactured by Star Micronics does not perform to its advertised rate of 100 cps. Operationally, one can expect it to print at a rate of 50 to 60 cps using an IBM PC and *WordStar*. Operation with *dBASE II* is even worse, slowing my computer down to 15 to 20 cps.

I would respectfully request that you caution your readers about this rather significant deficiency. I also would appreciate your assistance in encouraging Star Micronics to correct this problem.

Eugene D. Teggatz
Marion, Iowa

More Gemini

After reading a product review in one of the PC magazines, I purchased a Gemini-10 printer manufactured by Star Micronics. I was impressed with the specs and the fact that the ads stated that it was compatible with my IBM PC.

My good impression soon changed when I found a bug in the software in the machine that causes printing to be very slow: about 20 to 30 cps rather than the 100 cps advertised.

What is more disturbing is that Star Micronics knew about this problem some months ago and brought out a new model, the 10X, but left the purchasers of the old model high and dry.

To date, Star Micronics has answered none of my letters, and according to the warranty department plans to do nothing to correct this defect.

I feel that other PC users would want to know about this lack of support.

David R. Zimmerman
Warminster, Pennsylvania

Manufacturer's Reply

Thank you for the opportunity to reply to the letters you received complaining about the Gemini-10 printer. I hope the following will clarify the situation to those experiencing these difficulties using the Gemini-10 with certain programs.

The Gemini-10 and Gemini-15 printers have a 2.3K buffer that works quite well with many programs on the market. From the letters we have received, most users are happy with the printer. However, with some applications the particular way the buffer works on the G-10/15 will slow down the throughput of the printer.

We at Star Micronics have come up with ways to get around this printer slowdown. The best and easiest way is to put a buffer box between the printer and the computer. By doing this, the printer is not waiting for the computer's output, which can be very slow with some programs. The in-line buffer stores the data while the printer is printing, and then quickly passes it to the printer when the printer is ready.

The other solutions to this slowdown involve a little more than plugging a box into the system. Since explaining them here might be too involved, I invite those readers who want more specific information to write or call us at Star Micronics National Service Headquarters in Irvine, California at the number listed below.

I would like to apologize for the problems some Gemini-10 owners have had in receiving assistance and to assure everyone that it is Star Micronics' goal to give the best possible product and service to all our customers. Unfortunately, in a fast-growing organization like Star, individual customers' needs are occasionally overlooked. We at Star will continue to improve our product and services with a goal of total customer satisfaction.

Glen A. Fritsch
Director of Engineering
Star Micronics, Inc.
3 Oldfield
Irvine, CA 92714
714/768-4340

Big Is Beautiful

In your October issue [*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 7] you printed a letter from Michael C. Mitchell, who dared to criticize the "obese" state of your recent issues. As a reader who appreciates every last word between *PC World* covers, I am writing to let you know that you should maintain your size!

I began my career as a literary agent, but over the past year with our expansion into software agency, packaging, and marketing, I have become much more heavily involved

CHAMELEON by SEEQUA

$1995 Complete

The IBM® Compatible Computer

BOTH WORLDS OF PROCESSING

Using a unique dual processor technology, the Chameleon by SEEQUA is both IBM-PC compatible and CP/M-80™ compatible providing the largest software support available.

TWICE THE MEMORY

128K bytes RAM are standard, internally expandable to 256K. And 320K formatted disk storage is included.

SOFTWARE INCLUDED

Your computer is delivered with SEEQUA's MS-DOS, compatible with the IBM standard 16 bit PC-DOS operating system. It includes Perfect Writer for word processing and Perfect Calc for financial analysis. And it has MBasic to let you write your own routines. Chameleon comes standard with 640 x 200 resolution black and white graphics and 320 x 200 resolution color graphics.

EXPANDABLE

Chameleon has both serial and parallel ports standard. You can add an additional serial port or the IEEE-488 port. You can even use IBM PC compatible add-on boards in our optional expansion interface package.

FITS IN YOUR ENVIRONMENT

Chameleon is at home in your office. But its compact packaging makes it easy to carry elsewhere.

To learn more about Chameleon's power, call us at 800-638-6066. We'll put you in touch with our closest dealer.

SEEQUA COMPUTER CORPORATION

8305 Telegraph Road
Odenton, MD 21113
(301) 672-3600 or
(800) 638-6066

The following are registered trademarks:
CP/M-80 — Digital Research Inc.
MS-DOS — Microsoft®
PC-DOS — IBM
Perfect Writer — Perfect Software
Perfect Calc — Perfect Software
MBasic — Microsoft®
IBM — International Business Machines

Circle 248 on reader service card

with software than with books. Because of this shift, an intensive re-education has been necessary and I appreciate every new scrap of information on PC products, innovations, costs, and companies that I can get my hands on. Both feature articles and advertising offer valuable information. I feel strongly that your magazine is one of the most useful tools a person in my position could possibly find. The large size of the magazine told me "information"—this is why I purchased my first issue. Packing plenty of information and advertising in an issue is a plus, and people like me will be grateful. Let the Michael Mitchells of the world skim what doesn't interest them.

Alison Clemente
New York, New York

Another Defender

Truly you are an example of the saying "Bigger is not always better." I have bought several of the IBM PC dedicated magazines and I can honestly say that your magazine is the absolute best that I have ever seen. I know that not everyone will have the same view that I do and will not be as grateful to have a magazine of such caliber, but I wish to express my gratitude.

Among the most interesting articles to me and the ones that I find most instructive are the "Hands On" articles as well as *.* and *The Help Screen*. It is not every day that you can purchase a magazine that will appeal to the novice as well as the experienced programmer. I know of several magazines that seem to have ample advertisements and descriptions of new products but don't get you to first base when attempting to discover new and interesting programming helps and hints. Sure they give you a book in size, but pictures and ads do not make it.

I think you give a well-balanced diet of pictures, advertisements, and in-depth articles on operation and programming of the IBM PC. Congratulations on a remarkable publication. Please don't change anything from what you are doing now. Perfection is hard to reach and never achievable, but one look at *PC World* can't help but show the difference between you and the the competition.

Gary B. Kendrick
Chattanooga, Tennessee

Interrupt Corrections

In reading "Mining the System Resources" by Leo J. Scanlon in the November 1983 issue [*PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8] I noted two errors. First, on page 237, the Type 12H BIOS interrupt does not determine the amount of memory on the system board. It gives the total amount of memory as indicated by the internal DIP switches (regardless of the actual amount of installed memory). Secondly, even though the article indicates that interrupt 19H (pages 239-240) does a system reset, invoking it hangs the system. Register CS must be set to F000H, and register DS must be set to 40H before invoking interrupt 19H.

Otherwise, this article is excellent, as is his book. Please keep up the good work.

Shawn S. Patrick
Springfield, Illinois

Letters should be mailed to Letters, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or sent electronically to CompuServe 74055,415 or Source STE908.*

For your best investment in printers.
Call your nearest Qume distributor today.

United States:

American Calculator & Computer
(205) 933-2344—**AL**
Anacomp (206) 881-1113—**CA, UT, WA**
Anthem Systems (415) 342-9182—**CA**
Bohlig & Associates (612) 922-7011—**MN**
Butler Associates (617) 964-5270—**CT, MA**
Byte Industries
(800) 972-5948 (**CA** Only)
(800) 227-2070 (Outside **CA**)
David Jamison Carlyle
(800) 421-3522 (**CA** Only)
(800) 352-3522 (Outside **CA**)
CA, CO, HI, IL, NJ, TX
Computers & Peripherals Int.
(315) 476-6664—**NY**
Datamite (406) 727-4422—**MT**
The Datastore (609) 779-0200—**NJ**
Data Technology Industries
(415) 638-1206—**CA**
Equipment Resources (404) 955-0313—**GA**
Gentry Associates
(305) 859-7450—**FL, GA, LA, NC, SC, TN**
Inland Associates (913) 764-7977—**KS**
InterACT Computer Systems
(704) 254-1949—**FL, GA, NC**
Kierulff Electronics
(800) 338-8811—**AZ, CA, CO, CT, FL, GA, MA, MD, MN, MO, NC, NJ, OH, OK, TX, UT, WA, WI**
MicroAmerica Distributing
(800) 431-7660 (**MA** Only)
(800) 343-4411 (Outside **MA**)—**CA, TX**
Midwest Microcomputers (419) 782-1115—**OH**
National Computer Syndicate
(312) 459-6400—**IL, MN**
Pacific Mountain States (213) 989-6113—**CA**
PCA Microsystems (512) 654-4711—**TX**
PCS, Inc. (214) 931-1276—**TX**
Pioneer Electronics
(216) 587-3600—**AL, CT, FL, GA, IL, IN, MA, MD, MI, MN, NC, NJ, NY, OH, PA, TX**
R. C. Data (408) 946-3800—**CA**
Re:Action Office & Computer Svcs.
(916) 972-9729—**CA**
Rudor Communications (212) 245-5509—**NYC**
Schweber
(800) 645-3040—**AL, CA, CT, FL, GA, IA, IL, MA, MD, MI, MN, NJ, NY, OH, OK, PA, TX, WI**
Southern Microcomputer
(305) 621-4237 **FL**
Spectrum (800) 527-0790—**TX**
Tek-Aids Industries
(312) 870-7400—**IL, PA, TX**
Terminals Rentals (714) 832-2414—**CA**
Terminals Unlimited
(800) 336-0423—24 Locations
Tricom (516) 681-1222—**NY**
Unico (512) 451-0251—**TX**
Victor Electronics (617) 481-4010—**CT, MA**
Western New York Computer
(716) 381-4120—**NY**

Canada:

Abacus Data Services
(416) 677-9555—**Ontario**
DataTech Systems
(604) 479-7117—**Alberta, BC, Ontario**
Data Terminal Mart
(416) 677-0184—**Alberta, BC, Nova Scotia, Ontario, Quebec**
Future Electronics
(514) 697-7710—**Alberta, BC, Ontario, Quebec**
Micro Distributing (604) 464-5634—**BC**
Printerm Data (416) 977-1711—**Ontario**

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

How to get top-quality printing for your IBM PC.

Without paying top dollar.

Qume's SPRINT 11 PLUS™ is the smartest choice in a letter-quality printer for your IBM PC. It's made by one of the world's largest suppliers of daisy-wheel printers, it offers the highest reliability in the industry, and its print quality is second to none. All this, for *substantially less cost* than any printer in its class. The SPRINT 11 PLUS plugs right into your PC, prints at 40 cps—equivalent to 360 words per minute—and works beautifully with your IBM PC business software. Including sophisticated word processing packages. So don't take chances on a low-performance printer. And don't spend more than you need to. Choose the dependable, premium-quality SPRINT 11 PLUS from Qume. It's the best printer you can buy for your IBM PC. And the best buy in printers. For full details on the SPRINT 11 PLUS, contact one of the convenient Qume distributors listed. Qume Corporation, 2350 Qume Drive, San Jose, California 95131.

Qume®
A Subsidiary of ITT

PICK UP WHERE IBM® LEAVES OFF.

Portable or desktop, you're way ahead when you pick up a **corona PC.**™ Because we give you everything you've ever wanted in an IBM[1]-compatible PC and more. For a great deal less.

COMPATIBLE AND MORE.

Our systems run all software that conforms to IBM PC programming standards. And the most popular software does.

We deliver twice the memory, with room for eight times as much.

We deliver a fast-access 320K floppy drive, a communication port and an improved IBM PC keyboard with indicator lights.

Our systems include high-resolution monitors (12" desktop, 9" portable) for crisper, cleaner displays, and both have built-in high-resolution graphics (640 x 325).

You get a complete system, ready to go to work.

MORE VERSATILITY.

With all the necessary features built into the main unit, the four expansion slots can be used for your special needs. For example, color or our optional 10MB hard disk.

MORE SPEED.

Our RAM-disk software gives you temporary disk-type storage that works many times faster than disks.

PLUS SOFTWARE.

Our systems come with the operating system: MS-DOS.[2] A programming language: GW BASIC.[2] A training course: PC Tutor.[3] A professional word processor: MultiMate.[4] Plus DOS utilities and demonstration programs. Or you can get the p-System[5] from N.C.I. and write or run portable Pascal packages.

ALL FOR A GREAT DEAL LESS.

Even with all the extra features and performance, our systems still cost significantly less than the equivalent IBM PC.

Drop by your nearest **corona PC** dealer for a very convincing demonstration. Or contact us at 31324 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91361. (213) 991-1144 or (800) 621-6746 toll-free. Telex 658212 WSLK, in Europe 76066 CDS NL.

© Corona Data Systems 1983. 1. TM International Business Machines. 2. TM Microsoft. 3. TM Comprehensive Software Support. 4. TM Softword Systems. 5. TM University of California.

corona™ data systems, inc.

Circle 48 on reader service card

THE NEW STANDARD. THE MICROSOFT MOUSE.

Microsoft, the people who set the standard for software, have done it again with the Microsoft® Mouse.

Our expertise in both hardware and software has gone into the development of the Microsoft Mouse. Now you can plug in the most exciting computer product of the year and put it to work.

The Mouse lets you move the cursor freely and naturally, then execute commands at the push of a button.

The Microsoft Mouse is a complete system. It comes with an on-screen tutorial, a practice application, and the Multi-Tool™ Notepad, a mouse-based text editor, so you can begin using the Mouse right away. And for application developers, the Mouse includes a programmable interface driver to give your application program complete control over the Mouse's operation.

That's the kind of support you'd expect from Microsoft. After all, we were the world's first microcomputer software company. Today, more than a million microcomputers are running Microsoft languages, operating systems, application programs, and hardware-software combinations.

You can get the Microsoft Mouse in dedicated versions for the IBM®-PC, PC XT, and in a version for MS™-DOS machines with serial interfaces, including the IBM-PC. The Mouse supports all versions of MS-DOS, including version 2.0. Ask your Microsoft dealer for a demonstration of the Microsoft Mouse —a whole new standard.

BETTER TOOLS FOR MICROCOMPUTERS

MICROSOFT™

Microsoft is a registered trademark, and MS and the Microsoft logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

QUADJET™ BY

Quadram's new Quadjet ink jet printer is the ideal choice for your color graphics hard copy. It can take all your ideas and put them down on paper. So things like business, scientific and engineering applications are all of a sudden clearer and more meaningful.

Colors to tempt the palette.
With Quadjet you can color your charts, graphs and diagrams black, red, green, yellow, cyan, blue or magenta. Use all seven of them together, or in any combination. The color scheme is up to you.

Of course, Quadjet prints text as well as graphics, including standard and enlarged characters. With a maximum graphics resolution of 640 dots/line, your projects are printed crisply and clearly every time.

Quadjet fits in.
Quadjet is small and portable so you can put it just where you want it. Don't worry about the noise. State-of-the-art ink jet technology makes printing whisper quiet.

Quadjet uses disposable ink cartridges that are a snap to change. Just pop the old one out and the new one in. You'll find that each one prints about 4 million characters. As for paper, any 8½" sheet will do, whether it's form fed, sheet fed or some other kind.

OUTSTANDING COLOR GRAPHICS AT AN INCREDIBLY AFFORDABLE PRICE.

$895.00
Suggested Retail

IBM-PC, XT and IBM are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Corporation.

©Copyright 1983 Quadram Corporation
All rights reserved

Circle 149 on reader service card

QUADRAM™

A word about compatibility.
A standard centronics parallel interface makes Quadjet compatible with your IBM PC, XT or Apple computer. And if you have Quadram's Quadlink that allows you to use Apple software with your IBM PC, Quadjet can work that way too.

The Quadjet has it all... color, graphics and text in a package that's small in size and price!

An easy-to-use software package lets you and Quadjet get down to business right away.

The quality you've come to expect.
Quadram put the same kind of quality into Quadjet that you find in all Quadram products.

Considering all of Quadjet's features, we'll let you draw your own conclusions. We think you'll find Quadjet gives you unsurpassed Quadram quality at an incredibly affordable price.

QUADRAM CORPORATION
An Intelligent Systems Company

4355 International Blvd./Norcross, Ga. 30093
(404) 923-6666/TWX 810-766-4915 (QUADRAM NCRS)

INTERQUADRAM In Europe

Interquadram, Ltd
442 Bath Road/Slough, England

Interquadram GmbH
FASANENWEG 7/6092 Kelsterbach/West Germany

Interquadram S.A.R.L.
41 Rue Ybry/92522 Neuilly/France

Introducing the first computer games that pay you to own them.

Virtually all computer games provide entertainment value.

These new games from Blue Chip also give you practical value—of the most rewarding kind.

They put you in high-powered, real-world environments. Where you create strategies. React to constantly changing conditions. And learn solid skills in competing for extraordinary payoffs:

Millionaire™ You build a portfolio of actual NYSE companies, whose fortunes are tied to a universe of plausible events and variables to consider. Over 300,000 possible combinations of events mean you can play a lifetime without a repeat.

Baron™ Buy and sell all manner of real estate nationwide as you strive to amass a personal empire. Factors include realistic property values, overall economy and local idiosyncrasies.

Tycoon™ If gold, silver, foreign currencies or other commodities quicken your pulse, play Tycoon and learn the ins and outs of this most volatile of financial arenas.

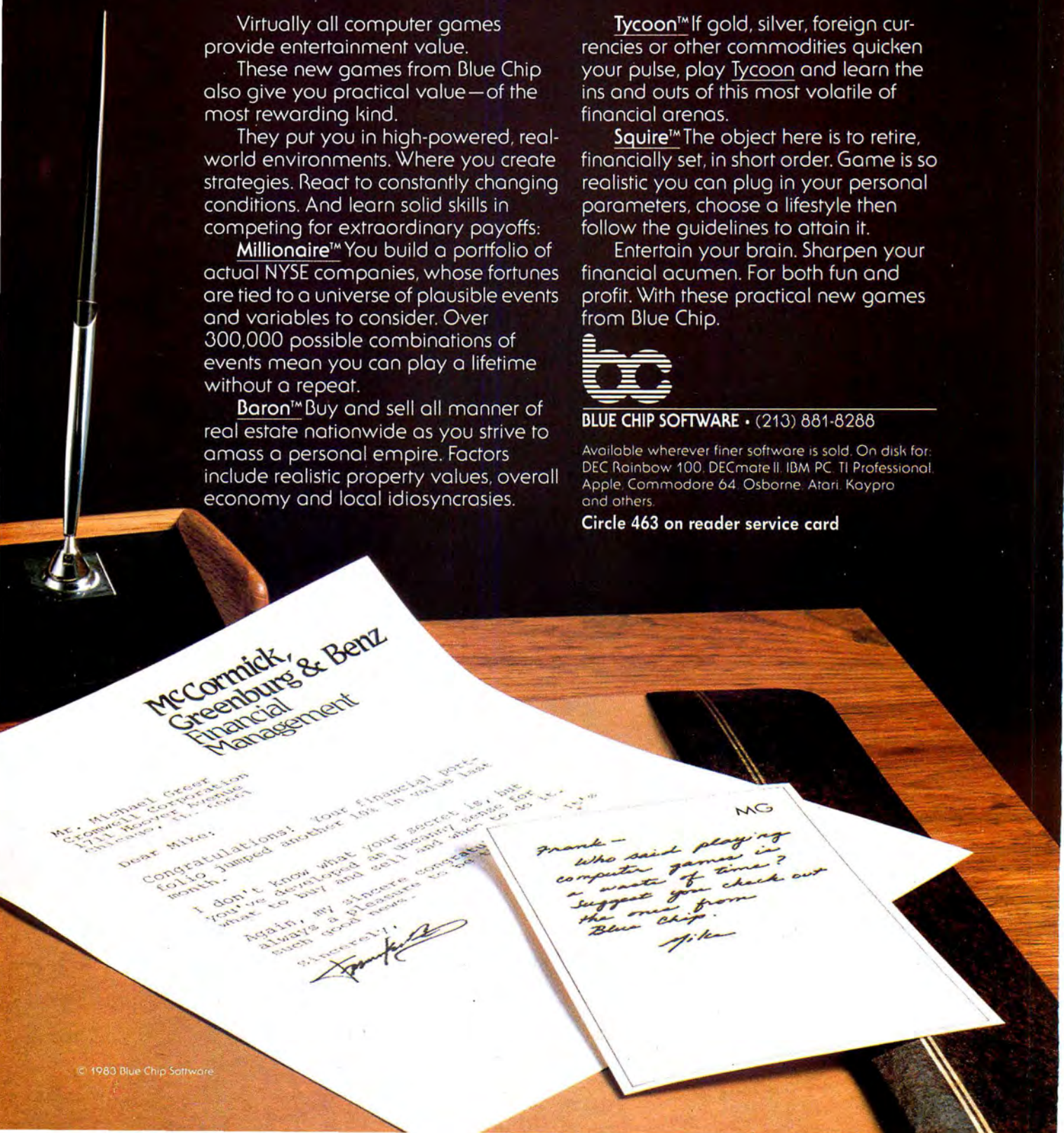
Squire™ The object here is to retire, financially set, in short order. Game is so realistic you can plug in your personal parameters, choose a lifestyle then follow the guidelines to attain it.

Entertain your brain. Sharpen your financial acumen. For both fun and profit. With these practical new games from Blue Chip.

BLUE CHIP SOFTWARE • (213) 881-8288

Available wherever finer software is sold. On disk for: DEC Rainbow 100, DECmate II, IBM PC, TI Professional, Apple, Commodore 64, Osborne, Atari, Kaypro and others.

Circle 463 on reader service card



© 1983 Blue Chip Software

HERCULES™ is the only graphics card that can run 1-2-3™ on IBM's® monochrome display.

And that's just for starters.

You don't have a Hercules Graphics Card? Then unfortunately you won't be able to run 1-2-3, including all its graphics, on IBM's monochrome display. And you'll miss out on all the other reasons why there are more Hercules Graphics Cards producing more high resolution graphics than any other add-on card for the IBM PC.

But don't take just our word for it. If you need convincing, remember that most of the IBM PCs at Lotus™ are running Hercules Graphics Cards. And the authors of 1-2-3 know a good card when they see one. Or consider that the Hercules Graphics Card is widely used at Rockwell, Mass Mutual, and Carnegie Mellon. They couldn't all be wrong, could they?

At **$499**, we think the Hercules Graphics Card offers the best price/performance ratio of any graphics card available today. As you can tell, plenty of users agree with us.

Call or write for our free information kit. You'll see why the first graphics card for the IBM PC is still the best. Hercules Computer Technology, 2550 Ninth St., Suite 210, Berkeley, California 94710. Telephone: (415) 540-6000.

Hercules. We're strong on graphics.

©1983 Hercules Computer Technology.

The Hercules Graphics Card offers 720 × 348 graphics resolution on IBM's monochrome display, compatibility with text mode software, a parallel printer port, software to use BASIC's graphics and a two year warranty. A graphics subroutine library with screen dump is available separately for $50. Graphics software that is compatible with the IBM color graphics card but does not have a Hercules compatible version will not run on the Hercules Graphics Card. **Foreign Distributors:** Reflex/U.K.; Computer 2000/W Germany; Edisoft/France. Hercules Graphics Card is a trademark of Hercules Computer Technology. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. 1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development.

Logical Views

David Jenkins

To paraphrase an old saying, build a better data management system and the world will beat a path to your door. While PC data bases have gotten friendlier, few have broken the chains that hold them to the 8-bit world. DataPath *from Satellite Software International (SSI) is one of the first data management systems to fully embrace the new concepts and technology embodied in the PC.*

When you think of window-oriented software, the names *Visi/ON* or Lisa usually come to mind. Window programs are basically operating environments that allow several applications programs to be displayed and used simultaneously. Few contemporary applications programs, particularly data management systems, use windows except in a very limited fashion. But that's likely to change with the introduction of *DataPath* from SSI. *DataPath*'s combination of windows, RAM-based data manipulation, and sophisticated network data base structure put it far ahead of the current crop of data management programs.

DataPath was written in FORTH by Lew Bastian, an ex-IBM programmer with many years of mainframe data base experience, and co-designed by Pete Peterson. A major goal in creating *DataPath* was to let the user specify data relationships according to his or her logical needs—not the computer's. For example, users should be able to view and change information in a data base without leaving their current task.

DataPath uses a number of techniques that make the dreary work of entering, changing, and processing large amounts of repetitive information fast, easy, and natural. Without programming, a wide variety of background information is available in the form of windows

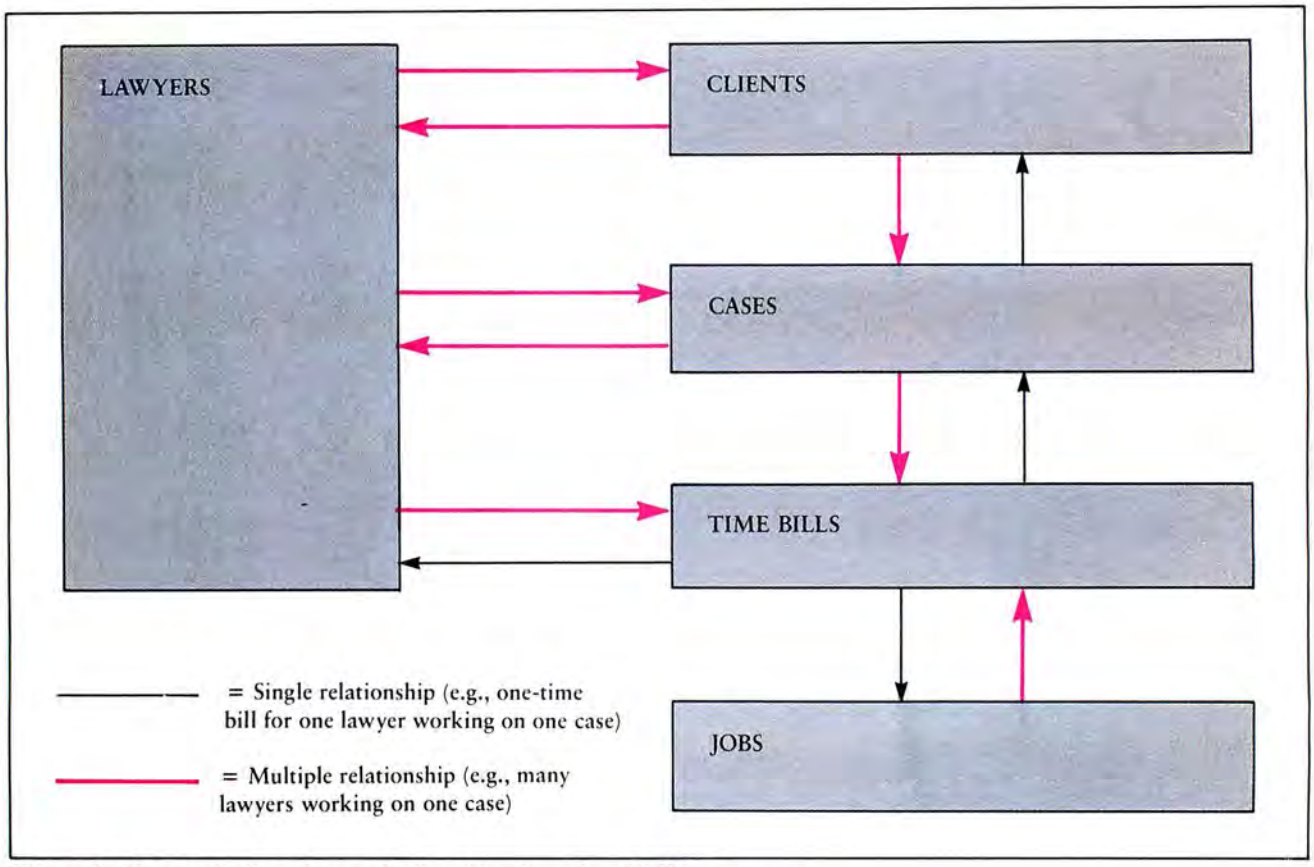


Figure 1: Network data base relationships in a legal billing system

into the data base, giving *DataPath* the speed and feel of a computer game. *DataPath* also allows a data base designer or user to add help commands to every data entry field. Even *DataPath*'s own messages can be edited to fit user requirements.

Data Base Billing

A practical application that SSI is developing with *DataPath* is a legal time billing package. A law office generally bills clients by the amount of time spent on a case. In defining this problem for a data base, the relationships among relevant data must be considered. A law office has clients and clients have cases. Each case may be billed differently; clients may have two cases, one billed at a fixed price and a second at an hourly rate. Lawyers may be working on several cases at different rates, and clients must be billed for the time spent by lawyers on their cases. In short, a client can have many cases, a lawyer can have many cases, a case can have many lawyers, and a time slip (or bill) has one lawyer and one case to which it refers (see Figure 1).

DataPath allows the user to take a "logical" view of this data. For example, at one point it may make sense to view all of a lawyer's time slips and at another point all the cases billed over $5000. *DataPath* creates the connections for the logical view the user specifies interactively on the screen (see Figure 2). In most data bases, this process is complicated and cumbersome, and program execution suffers.

The Network Approach

A major advantage in *DataPath*'s method is that defining a network data base is now almost as easy as describing a relational data base. In a network data base, relationships between files are set up by the user and the connections are two-way, which means that one record can be used to readily find others linked to it. Most popular data bases on the market are relational and are not designed to express this kind of complexity. Part of their popularity is due to the ease of defining data structures. Network data bases usually require sophisticated programming, but they can handle more complex tasks, since a user defines the structure and the relationship between files.

DataPath is very flexible; information almost anywhere in the data base can be viewed and changed from any location. As a result, you don't have to leave in the middle of one task if a needed piece of information is elsewhere in the data base. For example, if you cannot

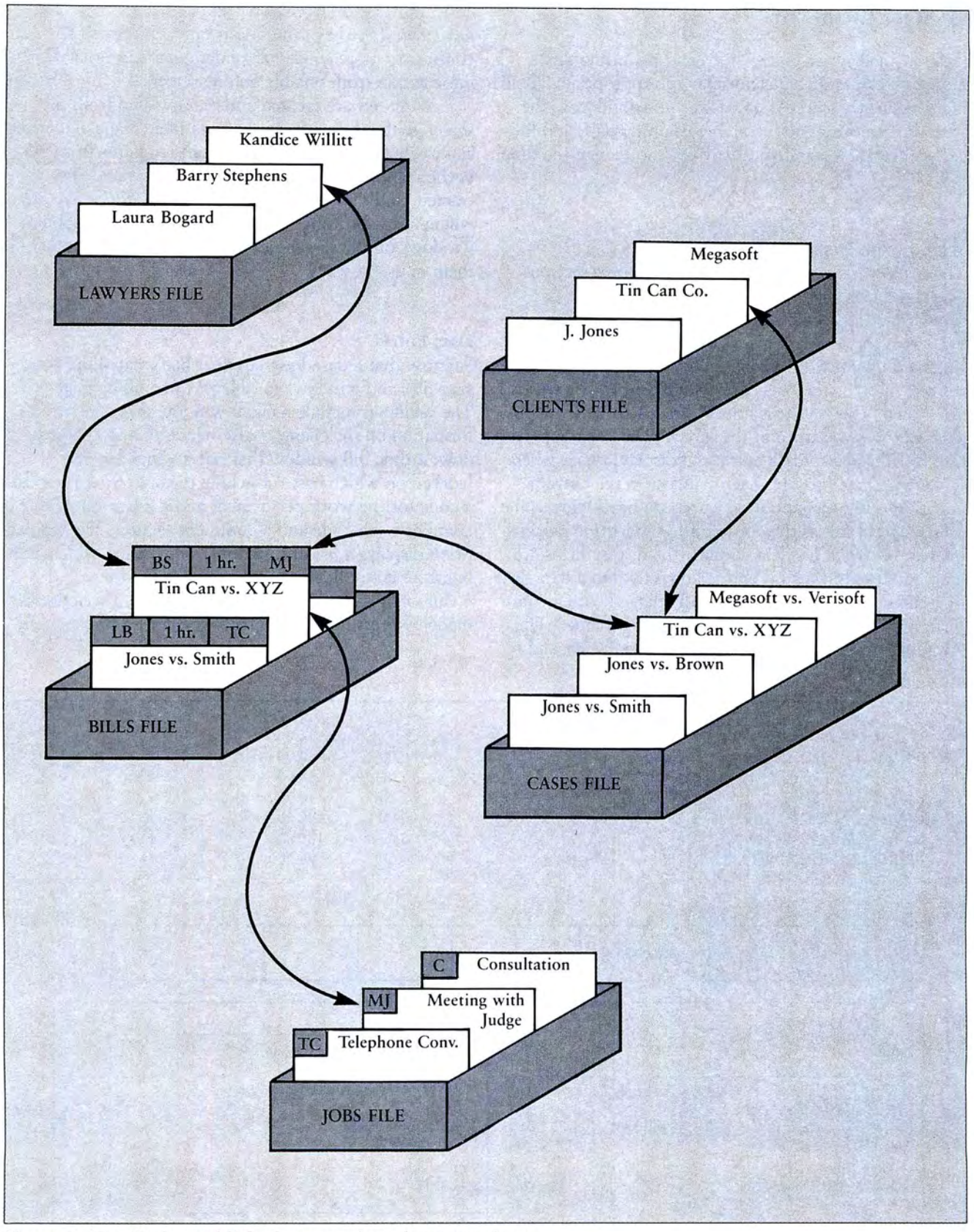


Figure 2: DataPath-established connections from user input. Barry Stephens bills Tin Can Co. for a one-hour meeting with a judge.

recall a client's case code while entering a time slip, *DataPath* can immediately display the appropriate file. In most menu-structured data bases, you would leave the time slip, go through several menus until you found the case codes, then wend your way back to reenter the time slip.

Windows on DataPath

The *DataPath* screen is partitioned into three sections (see Figure 3). The top partition displays records in a standard data base fashion, each record on a line stretching across the screen. This area also displays help messages and *DataPath* messages. The middle partition of the screen holds the "keybar," where defined key words are shown. The keybar is linked directly to window displays in the lower third of the screen. The bottom partition is dedicated to data entry and display; this is where windows come into use. Each window in the bottom partition is like a small display and can be as wide as the screen and as tall as the entire bottom partition (approximately 14 rows). Inside a window the display fields are marked; keyed-in data is entered directly into a data field of a file. Each display field is usually tagged with a comment or prompt such as "Please enter your name." The advantage to this is that the windows can display and receive information from any part of the data base, and movement between windows is quick and easy. This is in contrast to more conservative data managers that display information from one file on one screen.

Windows are created and manipulated from the screen without programming, and their shape and layout can easily be changed with a few instructions from the keyboard. *DataPath*'s windows can be expanded or contracted, and the cursor keys are used to move them anywhere in the bottom partition. Thus a designer can lay windows on the screen next to each other or overlap them in useful ways.

Data Entry

Suppose that a data base designer has created the necessary files and windows for a legal time billing system. The windows include a client window that contains information on the client; a case window; a lawyer window; a time bill window that notes which lawyer worked on which case, how long the lawyer worked, and a code for the work performed; and a job window that contains a job code and a comment section. The top partition displays a list of functions. The cursor, which highlights an entire line, is moved by pressing the <CursorUp> and <CursorDown> keys; a selection is made by pressing the <Enter> key. For example, to en-

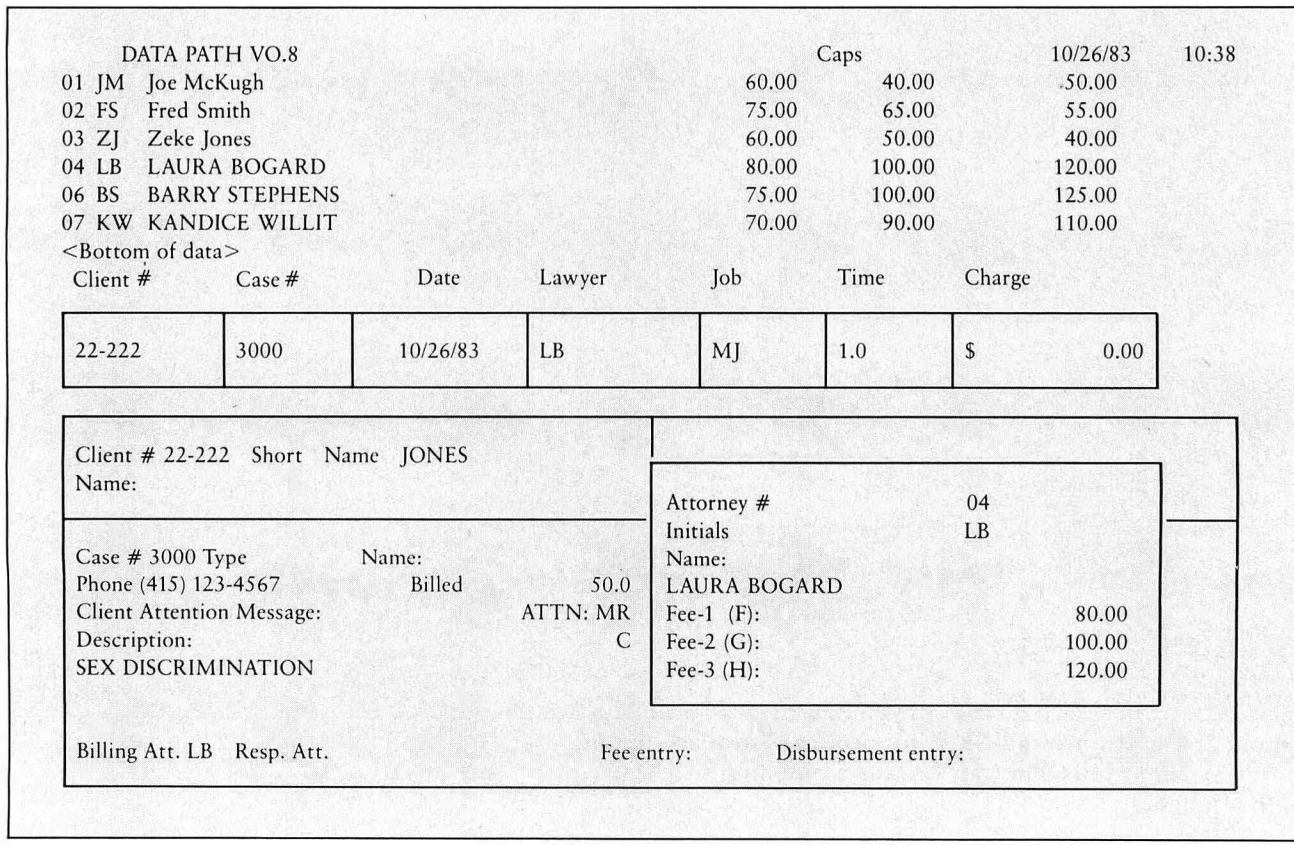


Figure 3: Viewing an attorney window

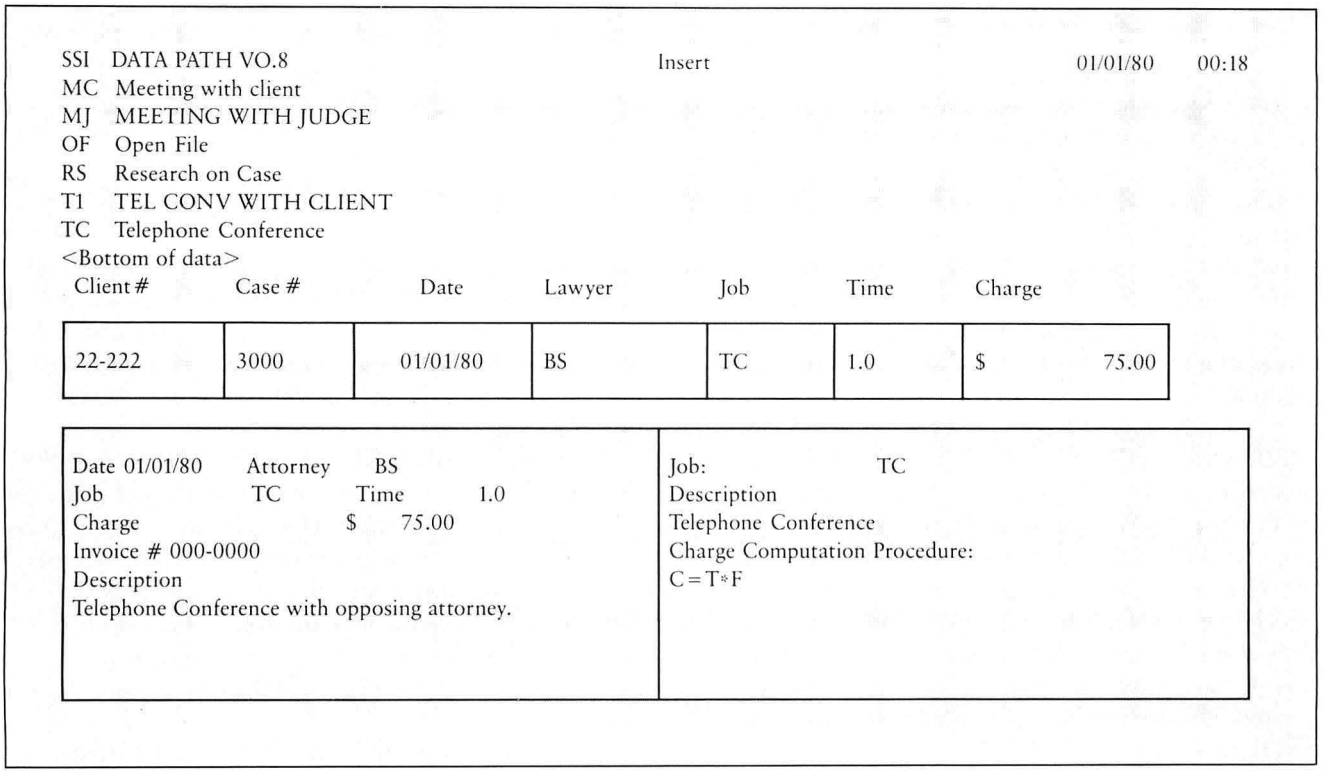


Figure 4: Entering the time bill

ter a new case for an existing client, the user chooses "Client /Case /Bill Entry." Upon pressing <Enter>, the top partition changes to display a list of clients and related information.

The keybar in the middle partition displays the following key fields: client number, case number, lawyer, job, time, and charge. *DataPath* initially positions the cursor at the first key. To enter a new client number, the <Enter> key is pressed. To work on an existing client, the client's code is keyed in—for example, 22-222 for Jones. At this point *DataPath* does two things: it quickly displays the client window showing Jones' name, address, and related information in the bottom partition; and it moves the cursor over one place in the keybar to the case field. A case number could then be entered, and the relevant information would automatically appear in the bottom partition. To enter a new case, the user presses the <Ctrl> and <CursorDown> keys. *DataPath* lays the case window over the client window and positions the cursor at the first field in this new case window.

Data pertaining to the case is now entered (see Figure 4). When the initials of a lawyer working on the case are entered, *DataPath* stores this information as a key field. The program retrieves this lawyer's information (code, initials, full name, and fee schedule) and displays it in another window. If everything is correct, pressing <Enter> moves the cursor to the next field. If you need to inspect the list of lawyers, pressing the <CursorUp> key produces a sorted list of lawyers in the top partition. Moving through this list changes the lawyer window in the bottom partition accordingly. Pressing <Enter> moves the cursor down to the lawyer window; pressing <Enter> again places the case window in front of the lawyer window.

This example illustrates the ease with which *DataPath* allows the user to switch among tasks—from examining clients, to entering a case, to examining the lawyer file, to returning to the case entry. *DataPath* retrieves, examines, and even changes or creates key information at any point where that key is referenced. The ungainly and time-consuming menu approach is avoided—and time is saved.

The execution speed of data management software has not always been considered of primary importance, the logic being that a user should be allowed to do only one thing at a time. But *DataPath* assumes that the user wants to see all the important information needed to make a decision. Data entry takes place against a background of constantly changing windows that look into the data base. Switching from foreground to background windows is quick, easy, and almost intuitive—as if a seasoned secretary were behind the monitor, anticipating every need before it is expressed.

DataPath's use of defined keys instead of menus changes the quality of data base interaction. *DataPath* is rather clumsy to use at first, but in a few hours key control becomes natural and faster. There are fewer direct instructions than in a menu system. Using *DataPath* is more like driving a car than ordering a meal.

State of the Art

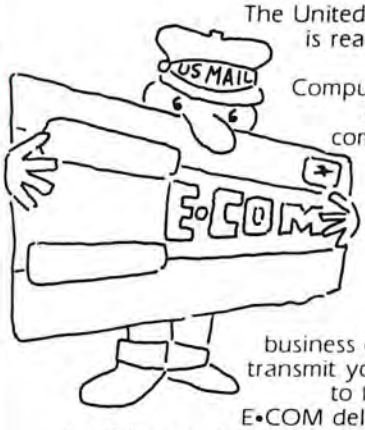
Because *DataPath* takes full advantage of the PC, it finds information anywhere in the data base and places it on the screen quickly without interrupting the task at hand. There are two technical reasons for *DataPath*'s high performance. First, the screen is accessed directly. Like many games and some spreadsheet programs, *DataPath* bypasses DOS and writes directly to the screen buffer. Many software developers decline to do this because it makes programs machine-dependent and requires that most of the program's code be rewritten before it can be used on other computers.

Second, *DataPath* uses the PC's entire RAM space, which is accessed many times faster than floppy or hard disk memory. The *DataPath* program is projected to take up nearly 64K. With a PC configured at 128K, for example, *DataPath* will automatically section out the remaining RAM into buffers and keep track of the order in which information is used. Until the buffer space is filled, data is not written back to disk unless specified by the user. If the entire buffer is full, a least-recently-used algorithm decides which buffer should be written to disk and reused.

The program also notes which data is frequently accessed and keeps it in the buffer. For example, if you enter bills for one lawyer for the week, relevant client and case information is read from disk and kept in RAM. In this way, a small data base might work entirely in RAM; with large data bases *DataPath* takes responsibility for efficiently using all available RAM and moving data to and from the disk.

The Ultimate Peripheral . . . delivers your messages personally within 48 hours for only 26 cents each!

The United States Postal Service is ready and waiting with E•COM (Electronic Computer Originated Mail). All you need is your computer and CO-MAIL from ICA Systems.



CO-MAIL is the complete E•COM software package. Compose letters, invoices, press releases or any business correspondence, and transmit your messages directly to the Postal Service for E•COM delivery. CO-MAIL does it all! No need for separate text formatting software or a separate communications package.

Interested? CO-MAIL is available now for your IBM/PC, Apple II/III or CP/M system for only $190.

For more information about CO-MAIL contact:

ICA Systems
Post Office Box 57165
Washington DC 20037
703-620-5835

ica CO-MAIL SYSTEMS

Circle 612 on reader service card

Other Features

DataPath offers some word processing features and will be compatible with SSI's *WordPerfect* word processor. The user can create a 3-row, 60-character data field. A wraparound function is available; if the last word on a line does not fit, it is automatically moved to the next line of the data field.

There is a flexible relationship between *DataPath*'s display field (what you enter) and the data field where the entry is stored. *DataPath* display fields do not have to be as long as the longest possible entry in the file. If a user types in a 200-word comment but the display field is three rows of 20 characters, the entire comment is still preserved. The display field acts like a miniature screen, and you can scroll through all 200 words in the comment.

Data in the top partition is displayed according to the user's specification (alphabetically, by date, etc.). Five records are shown at once, and you can scroll the records in the partition to view others higher or lower in the list.

Changing Views

Because *DataPath* is a new product, it is difficult to compare it to mature data bases already on the market. But even viewed as an experimental system, *DataPath* is so full of new and exciting ideas that it seems certain to have an impact on the way data management software is designed.

If *DataPath* lives up to its promise, it will join Lisa, *Visi/ON*, and *Microsoft Windows* as part of the new wave of software. Many programs unwittingly turn the personal computer into an alien machine. *DataPath* is a tool that is both natural and logical to use.

David Jenkins is a computer consultant based in Berkeley, California, who specializes in dBASE II *applications. He currently directs several programming projects for* PC World *and is writing a series of* dBASE II *utility packages for future publication.*

DataPath
Satellite Software International
288 W. Center St.
Orem, UT 84057
801/224-8554

THE BEST-KEPT SECRET IN SOFTWARE.

JEWEL™ A NAME TO KNOW.

We've made our "secret" identity public knowledge, and now that the word JEWEL is out, you'll be hearing about some remarkable software for microcomputers.

JEWEL ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE. FULLY INTEGRATED, FULLY INTERACTIVE.

Our systems are the most powerful, feature-packed accounting programs available for micros. They're superior to nationally-known companies' versions of programs adapted from larger hardware formats. Ours were written just for microcomputers.

General Ledger is automatically updated by data from A.R., A.P., Payroll, Job Costing, and Fixed Assets, and all can interface to electronic spreadsheets. All the systems interact as needed, i.e., Job Costing allows progress billings, Purchase Order updates Inventory, etc.

In short, we have more performance, higher efficiency, and more management tools for business executives. Guided by veteran entrepreneurs, our program writers attack the economic problems of growing businesses. Now, after years of user success, our accounting systems will be available nationwide.

All our software systems are compatible with any MS-DOS version up to 2.0. JEWEL software will be available in multiuser (Ethernet™ & other networking) as well as Xenix™-type formats.

A.R. • Inventory Control • Order Entry • A.P. • Payroll • G.L., Standard • G.L., Complete • Client Write-Up • Fixed Assets • Manufacturing • Job Costing • Medical Office Manager • Purchase Order • Client/Time Billing • Point of Sale

JEWEL™

JEWEL is a registered trademark of Heritage Holdings Inc.
JEWEL Accounting Software © 1982 by O.C.C., © 1983 Heritage Holdings

THE HERITAGE GROUP
611 Anton Blvd., Ste. 720, Costa Mesa, CA 92626
800/227-3283 TOLL FREE 800/241-7875 CALIF

Circle 409 on reader service card

INTEGRATED 6

has as many modules as Lotus 1-2-3.

twice

Integrated 6 is the most comprehensive business productivity tool for the IBM PC. Its interactive modules combine all the functions you need for complete information processing and presentation. You get the capabilities of Lotus 1-2-3 and much more. So, you can accomplish more tasks, be better organized, generate accurate financial information faster and easier, with your IBM PC.

SIX TOTALLY INTEGRATED MODULES.

Until now your productivity has been restricted by the limitations of available programs. Integrated 6 removes those limits because it incorporates the Spreadsheet, Database, Business Graphics, Word Processing, Communications Program, and Terminal Emulator in one totally integrated program that lets you:

rapidly create your spreadsheet and graph the data instantly. When you change the numbers, the graphs change. Over 20 types of charts including 3 dimensional pies, bars, lines and pie-bar combinations are immediately ready for printing and plotting for presentation.

insert charts, graphs and spreadsheet data into the word processing for comprehensive reports.

create an almost unlimited database, relational for extra productivity. And access other computers and programs for file transfer, updating and storage.

with Integrated 6 you can use your PC as a terminal. Why buy one? Communicate directly with another PC or main computer. And there is much, much more.

YOU NEEDN'T BE AN EXPERT.

Integrated 6 was designed for business owners, executives, professionals - busy people with no time for computer classes. So it's very easy to use. Even if you have never used a computer before, you will be amazed at how quickly you are up and running. Menu driven, with commands in plain English, it lets you get on with the job fast, guiding you with extensive built-in help. Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration.

Integrated 6. It's like having a personal assistant.
For a lot less money.

MOSAIC
SOFTWARE INC.

1972 Massachusetts Ave. Cambridge, MA 02140 (617) 491-2434

Circle 76 on reader service card

If you could live on half your income, just think what you could do with the other half!

Lifestyle Budgeting™

the first budget planning system that considers **all** your needs.

Others have done it ... so can you.

Dr. Harper Roehm, the author of ***Spending Less and Enjoying It More*** (the McGraw-Hill book that provides the basis for this system), designed **Lifestyle Budgeting** when his income was cut in half due to a career change from corporate auditor to university professor. As a result, his family has lived comfortably, fulfilling their "wants" as well as their "needs" for over 20 years.

We show you "why" as well as "how."

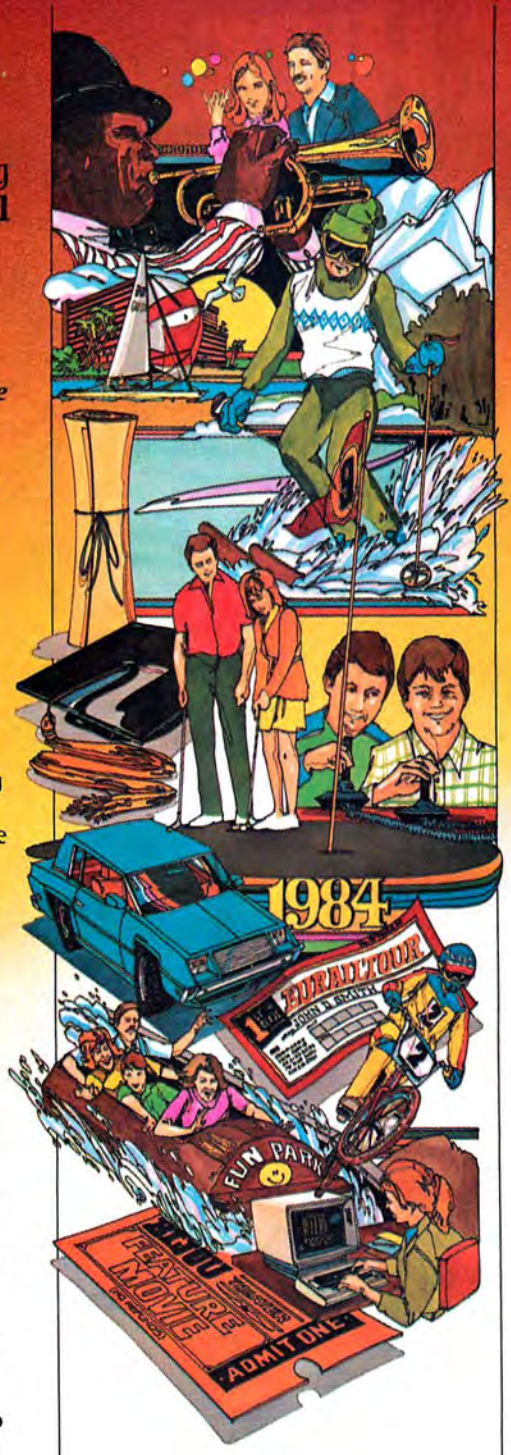
Lifestyle Budgeting is the **first complete budgeting package** to include an easy-to-understand book explaining the behavioral aspects of successful budgeting as well as software to handle the mechanics. It takes a practical approach, showing you not only how you're spending your money, but why ... so you can identify your true priorities and plan for them.

Planning is the key.

Lifestyle Budgeting's software is a forecasting and modeling tool, not a checkbook balancer. It will track your spending patterns, identifying where you're wasting valuable funds. Using that information, and your family's priorities, it will show you specifically how to project and plan future costs.

Little time, and no accounting experience required.

Unlike most budgeting systems, **Lifestyle Budgeting** does not require detailed expense records. It will only take a couple of nights to set up and then only one or two hours a month to monitor. And ... a big plus ... **Lifestyle Budgeting** is written for you, not your accountant.



Use Lifestyle Budgeting on your personal computer.

Since **Lifestyle Budgeting** is something everyone needs, versions are available for IBM, Apple, Commodore, Atari and Coleco personal computers.

Get control of your money today!

Lifestyle Budgeting will be available through your local computer retailer starting in February ... but **why wait?** You can order the complete package today.

Order now!
Call 1-800-547-1565.
In Ohio Call 1-513-435-2335.

Dealer inquiries welcomed.

Yes! I'd like to know how to set up a liveable budget.

Please send me _____ copies of **Lifestyle Budgeting** (including the McGraw-Hill book ***Spending Less and Enjoying It More***, and the accompanying software and manual) at $49.95 each plus $3 for shipping and handling. (In Ohio add 6% sales tax.)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Type computer _____ Model _____

Check or money order enclosed ☐

VISA or MasterCard No. _____

Expiration Date _____ Bank No. (MasterCard) _____

Signature _____

Available on diskette only. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery.

Return coupon and payment to:

Culverin Corporation

Culverin Corporation, Lifestyle Budgeting
P.O. Box 503, Centerville, OH 45459.

NOW YOUR COMPUTER FITS THE ORIGINAL ARCADE HITS.

Now the excitement of original arcade graphics and sound effects comes home to your computer.

Introducing ATARISOFT.™ A new source for computer software.

If you own a Commodore VIC 20 or 64, a Texas Instruments 99/4A, an IBM or an Apple II, you can play the original arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG by Nintendo, CENTIPEDE,™ PAC-MAN, DEFENDER, ROBOTRON: 2084, STARGATE and DIG DUG. (On the TI 99/4A you can also play Protector II, Shamus, Picnic Paranoia and Super Storm.)

So, start playing the original hits on your computer.

Only from ATARISOFT.

Some games also available on ColecoVision and Intellivision.

ATARISOFT™

Now your computer fits the arcade hits.

DONKEY KONG, Mario and NINTENDO are trademarks and © Nintendo 1981, 1983. PAC-MAN and characters are trademarks of Bally Midway Mfg. Co. sublicensed to Atari, Inc. by Namco-America, Inc. DEFENDER is a trademark of Williams Electronics, Inc., manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. ROBOTRON: 2084 is a trademark and © of Williams 1982, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. STARGATE is a trademark and © of Williams 1981, manufactured under license from Williams Electronics, Inc. DIG DUG is created and designed by Namco Ltd. manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. Trademarks and © Namco 1982. PROTECTOR II is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. SHAMUS is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. PICNIC PARANOIA is a trademark of Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured by Atari, Inc. SUPER STORM is engineered and designed by Synapse Software Corporation, manufactured under license by Atari, Inc. ATARISOFT™ products are manufactured by Atari, Inc. for use on the above referenced machines and are not made, licensed or approved by the manufacturers of these machines. COMMODORE 64, VIC 20, TEXAS INSTRUMENTS 99/4A, IBM, APPLE, COLECOVISION and INTELLIVISION are respectively trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited, Texas Instruments, International Business Machines Corp., Apple Computer, Inc., Coleco Industries, Inc. and Mattel, Inc. A Warner Communications Company.
© 1983 Atari, Inc. All rights reserved.

Complete this coupon and we'll keep you up to date on the newest hits from ATARISOFT.™

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

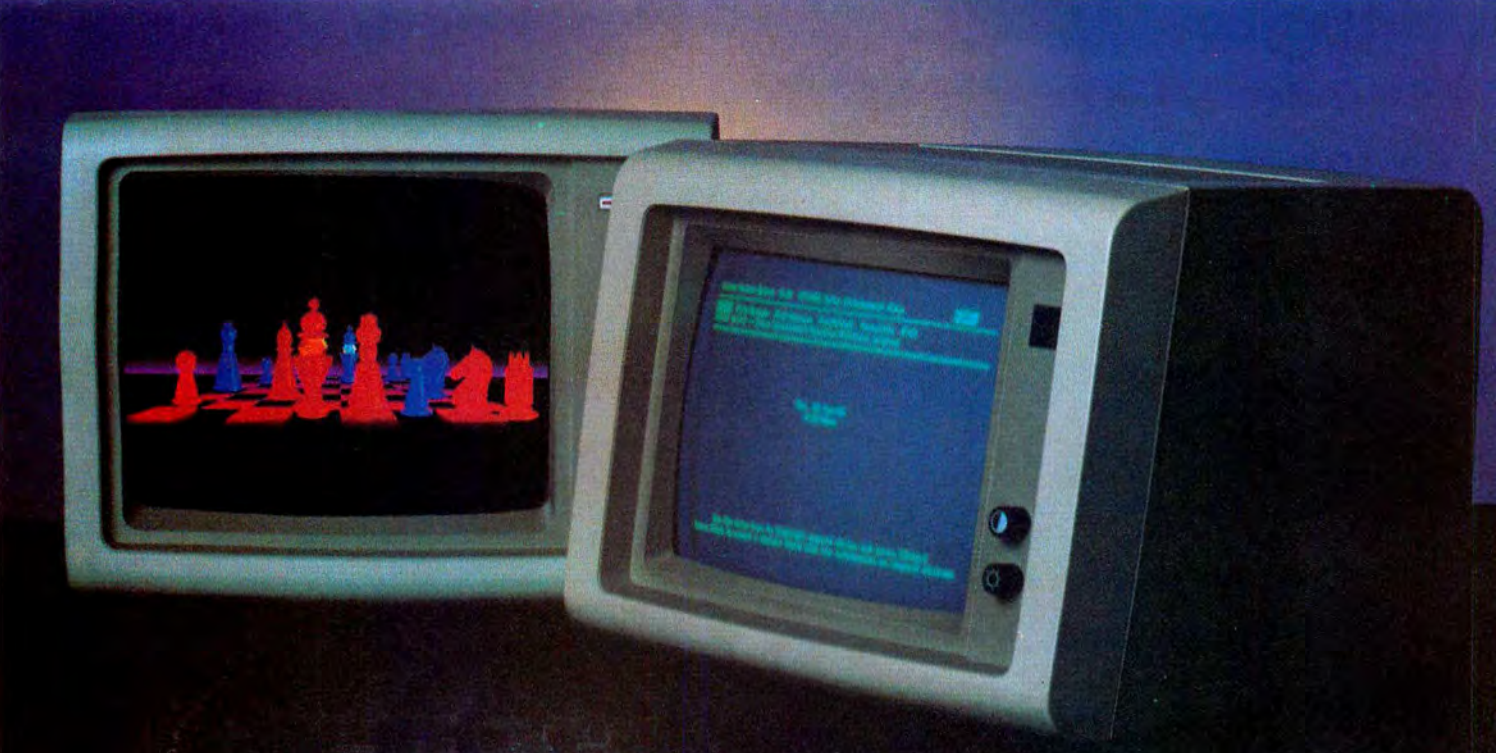
Telephone _____

PRODUCT OWNED: (Check one)

1 ☐ TI-99/4A
2 ☐ IBM PC
3 ☐ Commodore 64
4 ☐ ColecoVision
5 ☐ Commodore Vic 20
6 ☐ Intellivision
7 ☐ Apple II
8 ☐ _____

Mail to:
Atari, Inc., P.O. Box 2943,
So. San Francisco, CA 94080.

Circle 550 on reader service card



BiGraphix I is unique. Until now, you could not perform graphics on your IBM Monochrome Display without having true compatibility. You can now do all this with one expansion slot with no additional software required.

BiGraphix II has all the features of BiGraphix I, but with an extended capability of 720 x 700 resolution on IBM Monochrome Display, and 640 x 400 in 16 colors.

BiGraphix

the graphics board that works either way

ACP introduces BiGraphics I & II:
the graphics cards that will integrate your favorite Monochrome Display and software all with perfect compatibility.

With BiGraphics I you can:

run Lotus 1-2-3 graphics on your IBM Monochrome Display with no additional software;

run your IBM as either normal Monochrome Display or a graphics display;

perform graphics on an RGB monitor and a composite video monitor with a resolution of 640 x 200;

connect both RGB and IBM Monochrome Display simultaneously with either software or hardware switch selectable.

BiGraphix I also provides the convenience of a parallel printer port, has flicker-free scrolling, external switch for color or mono modes, and true DMA capabilities.

APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS
1916 Welsh Road #6,
Philadelphia, PA 19115
215-934-6990

dealer inquiries welcome

Circle 205 on reader service card

Even your favorite software can have annoying personal habits. Get ProKey.

If you're like most of us you probably own an IBM PC and a closetful of popular software. Maybe Wordstar, Visicalc, dBase II and a few others. And with each program comes its own peculiar protocol, commands and demands.

Suddenly you've become a personal slave to your personal computer.

Free yourself with ProKey.™

ProKey is unlike any other software because it operates just about any other software. So you can spend your time creatively while ProKey takes care of the tedious operational details. Silently, instantly, without errors.

ProKey can print spreadsheet tables, update databases, reformat reports and plot graphics and still leave you time to train for the triathalon or run out for a danish.

In fact, ProKey can memorize and execute anything you can type.

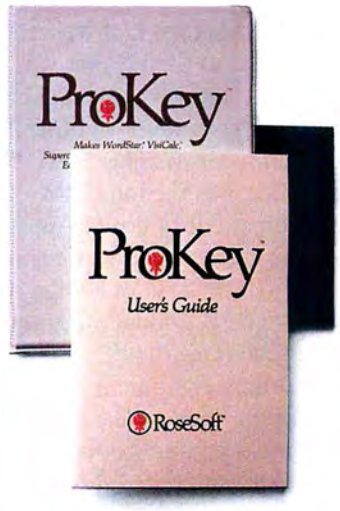
And no matter how extensive your software collection becomes ProKey controls them all, with one easy to remember protocol.

With all the time you save you'll be able to customize off-the-shelf software to your own personal or business requirements.

Ultimately you'll use ProKey as a "super-command center" operating your own software programs together to create a totally unique, incredibly creative system.

ProKey is available at most Computerland stores and wherever fine software is sold.

Once you use ProKey you'll never curse your cursor again.



RoseSoft, Inc.
4710 University Way, N.E.
Suite 601,
Seattle, WA 98105
(206) 524-2350

To run ProKey, you'll need an IBM Personal Computer or workalike DOS (any version, including 2.0), and 64K of RAM (WordStar requires 96K).

WordStar, VisiCalc and dBase II are trademarks, respectively, of Micro Pro, Visicorp and Ashton-Tate.

Circle 162 on reader service card

PC-TV

The power of the PC applied to video production and editing

William Claxton

Imagine yourself trapped with thousands of people during a blisteringly hot and dusty three-day weekend in the desert. You are at the largest sound stage ever built. Your job: to set up a data management system that will store and index the location of 70 hours worth of videotaped scenes from three days of musical performances.

This is exactly the situation I faced earlier this year when I took a video interface program written in IBM BASIC to the US Festival, the music and computer extravaganza held in San Bernardino, California, by Apple computer designer Steve Wozniak. Mine was the lone IBM PC on location amidst a dozen Apples used by the video production team. But I had the distinction of being given the toughest production problem of all: to interface the PC with video recording equipment and create a log during each concert performance that would precisely document in text what was recorded on tape—and be accurate within a fraction of a second. The log would later be used to assemble a documentary—a grueling task when you consider the thousands of feet of videotape involved.

Video production is a collaborative art, whether you are creating programs for entertainment, business, or education. The process involves many steps: scripting, videotaping, reviewing the tapes, and editing. Decentralizing this process is imperative. Programs are created by many people, each having a specialized skill. Knowing what others have done before you in the production process (and what will likely happen after you have finished your job) makes collaboration possible and fruitful.

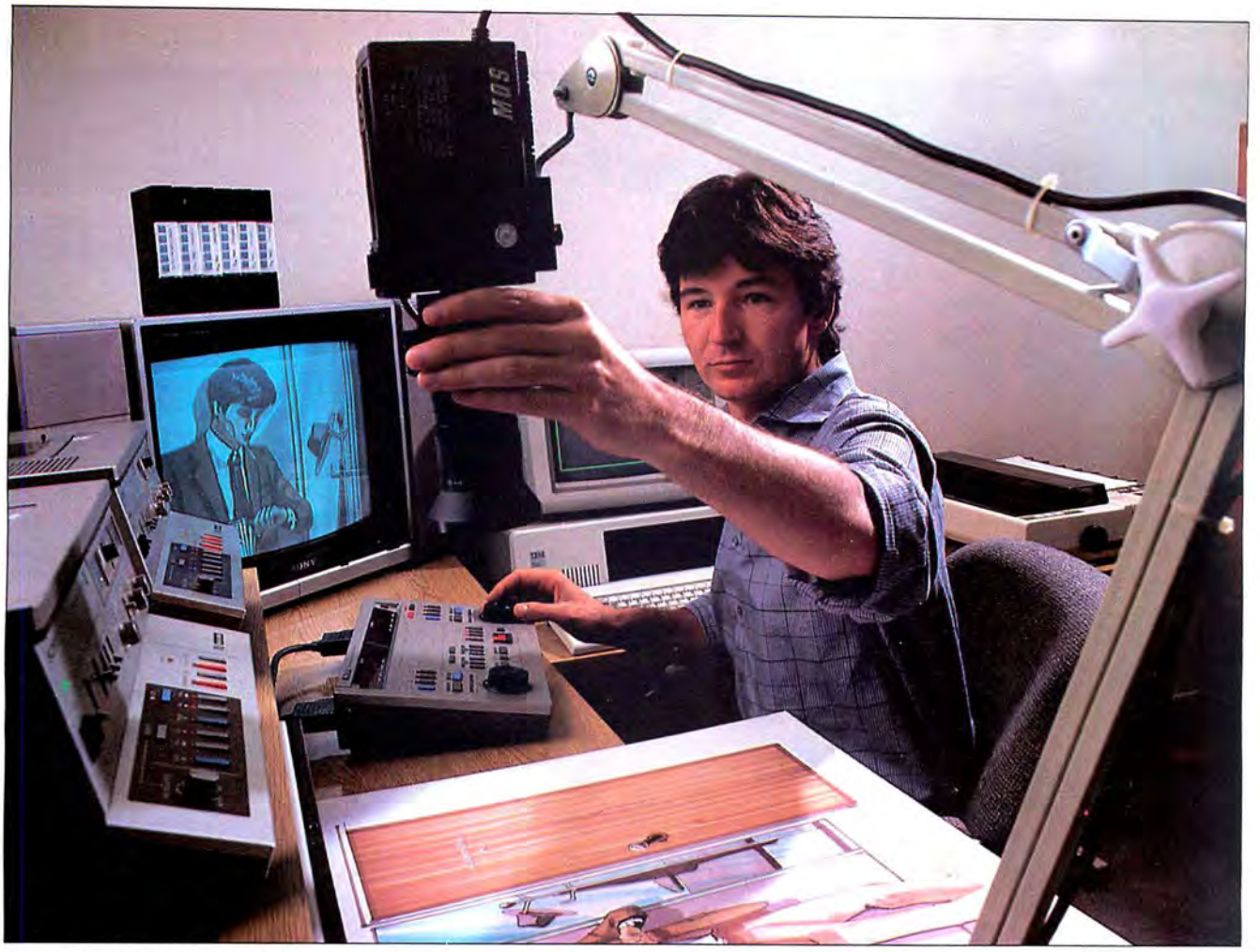
Interfacing video equipment and microcomputers has several advantages. Microcomputers can store and manipulate large amounts of text and make it available as needed. Video tape recorders (VTRs) offer random access storage and retrieval of sound and video images. Precisely cataloging and referencing each recorded image, however, is difficult; the PC is ideally suited for that task.

The smallest unit of information a VTR can access is an individual *frame*, a single image on videotape. A video frame is similar to a film frame although it is part of a continuous recording on magnetic tape rather than a discrete image. To identify each video frame accurately, engineers have adopted a coding scheme that relies on clock time. The videotape is encoded with a signal that can be read in hours, minutes, or seconds, and most importantly, in frames. This code is known as the *time code*, since any specific image can be located knowing only how much time and how many frames have elapsed since the program began.

A collection of frames makes up an individual *scene*, which can vary in length from 1/30th of a second to several minutes or longer. Scenes usually comprise a sequence taken of a given subject from various camera angles. The notation used by producers separates the scene from the shot and the take. A *shot* is a particular camera angle combined with a specific action, and multiple shots of the same subject are referred to as separate *takes* of the given shot.

> Videotape editing was formerly done with a razor blade and splicing tape.

Keeping track of all this activity is time consuming. Scene numbers are also used within the script to provide a link between script descriptions of scenes and the scenes as they appear on tape. By knowing where to locate the images that appear in a given scene—and the text that describes the scene—the producer gains an added measure of control.



The electronic video editing system

Electronic Editing

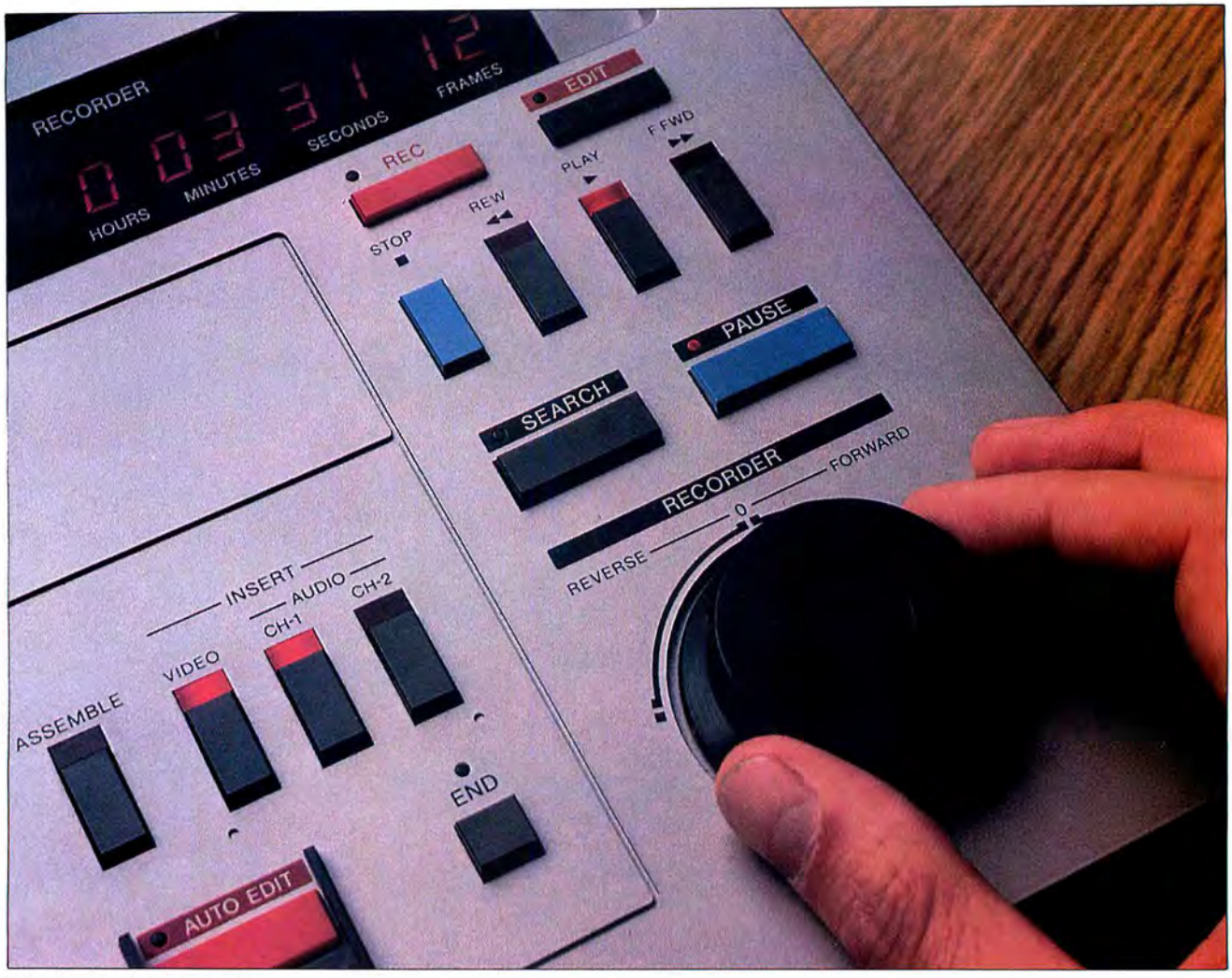
Videotape editing was formerly done with a razor blade and splicing tape. Scenes on a reel of videotape were physically cut and stuck together to create a program. The introduction of electronic editing to the professional video market in the early 1970s served to speed up the editing process.

The simplest electronic editing systems utilize two VTRs, one designated as a source VTR and the other as the record VTR. Individual scenes are copied from the source VTR onto the record VTR in much the same manner as copying a file from one disk drive to another. More sophisticated systems are capable of synchronizing three or more source VTRs and editing (i.e., transferring) the desired scenes onto one record VTR.

Since time code designates the starting and ending frames of a scene, an electronic editing system is capable of finding the scene and editing it onto the record VTR automatically. This has led to the incorporation of microprocessors in editing systems for handling time code lists, which represent the editing decisions made. However, editing systems are limited in how they handle text. The most text that can be added to a time code list is a brief comment about each scene.

As editing equipment improves, it often becomes more expensive. This financial consideration has led to a distinction between *off-line* editing, in which one is not dealing with master recordings, and *on-line* editing, in which an edited master program is assembled. Editing on-line (in a full-scale professional studio) can cost as much as $300 per hour. Producers have wisely tried to edit their programs off-line, using less expensive equipment to review videotape footage and prepare a rough version of the program, or *workprint*. Time code is noted off-line to ensure the integrity of the scene list, and these numbers are later used when final editing is done on-line.

The quality of off-line editing equipment has improved markedly in the last few years. Sony recently introduced an inexpensive video editing system that uses the same tape format as a home VTR. When coupled with a time code generator/reader, this system can effectively replace more expensive off-line studios.



The Sony dial controller

The Electronic Editing System

A time code generator/reader is the heart of any electronic editing system. Control Video Corporation makes such a device, the Intelligent Controller (IC), which can be linked with a computer to direct automated editing and assembly of scenes on videotape. The other major components of the system are the graphics camera, video monitor, dial controller (which is involved in moving the videotape forward and backward), and the source and record VTRs.

The IC and the VTRs rely on a color signal from the camera for synchronization. Video systems generally use AC current and thus must ultimately reference the video signals to the "house current"; by doing so, video images are synchronized and editing can take place. The *keyer* sections of the IC process the video signal and lay the appropriate time code over the video image coming in from the same VTR. This time code will appear as part of the picture on the editing monitor, the numbers rolling by like an odometer. Synchronization signals are first fed to keyer #1 and then to keyer #2, where the video images are played back or recorded. The outcome of all this routing is a beautiful color picture. Audio signals are routed in a similar manner.

The Editing Process

Editing a video program involves more than sitting down at an editing console with reels of tape. The process is broken down into several steps that allow information to be gathered and distilled in a orderly fashion: *tape logging* (making notes while reviewing tapes), selecting the *best takes* (those images that best represent what the director had in mind), and preparing a *rough cut*. The rough cut is as close as you get to a finished master program before going on-line. It is complete with audio tracks and the same sequence of images that will likely appear in the finished version.

DATE: 05-30-1983
TIME: 15:54:48
PROJECT: USII
LOGGER: WMC

REEL: 303

PROGRAM: MISSING PERSONS
DIRECTOR: SANDY FULLERTON

08:43:38:12	TAPES ARE ROLLING
08:51:40:23	Introduction of Mark from MTV.
08:52:42:16	MISSING PERSONS onstage. Camera 6 DIAMONDVISION graphics.
08:53:33:22	Pans of the audience waiting, dissolve to guy programming his guitar amp.
08:54:42:00	Luma crane is down for a few minutes.
08:57:14:04	Curtain is being drawn. Camera 8 is down temporarily. Iso switcher is down.
08:59:05:03	Players onstage, begin music.
08:59:39:22	Female lead comes out. Camera 2 is back.
09:00:07:08	Camera 3 has the best CU of vocalist. Camera 6 has a medium shot of the drummer and guitarist.
09:00:46:22	Camera 7 over the shoulder of the drummer. Camera 5 has a shot of the front of the drums.
09:01:57:24	Camera 7 has the keyboards.
09:02:13:05	Camera 2 also has keyboards. The set is wrapped in black vinyl.
09:02:41:05	End of feed to MTV. Begin next song. Camera 1 has a side shot of the lead singer.
09:03:15:21	Camera 5 has a high shot of the full stage. Camera 1 has the backup vocals.
09:04:00:16	Camera 4 has the guitar.
09:04:56:28	Camera 5 has an incredible shot of the drummer.
09:05:23:07	Female vocalist takes off her blouse and is wearing some kind of reflective bra.
09:06:12:12	Begin next song "What are words for?" Camera 2 has a good side shot. Camera 8 is back in. Camera 7 on drums.

Figure 1: Sample tape log

Tape Logging

Tape logging consists of watching a videotape and noting the action in each scene. This chronological log is usually written out in longhand by a video production assistant. It is the only text reference to video and audio recordings; it can pinpoint the location of audience shots, special camera setups, technical problems, and other footage the editor will later want to find (see Figure 1).

Selecting Best Takes

The next step is examining the workprint and log. The log gives an editor an idea of what happens before and after the scene being viewed. The editor can then decide what represents the best take of the scene.

The editor can review the tape continuously, moving it back and forth at almost any speed using a dial control knob. This device is the video equivalent of the mouse, since it gives the editor rapid, direct, frame-by-frame control of the tape, eliminating the use of inaccurate and unpredictable play, rewind, and fast-forward controls.

When it comes time to edit offline, the editor browses through the footage. Best takes are edited onto a best-takes reel, which will be the source for any rough cut assembled.

In some situations (such as a concert), no script is available to consult during production, and consequently there are no scene numbers. Time code can be used as a de facto scene number. Each entry in the original log becomes a new scene.

During a multiple-camera shoot at a concert, the log reflects which cameras were shooting at any one point and which had the best angles. The video workprint notes that the director switched from one camera to another in search of the best angle at the time of taping.

Rough Cut to Master

Rough cutting begins after a best-takes reel has been compiled. The editor reviews the best-takes reel and decides on the order of scenes. Once the scenes have been put in sequence, this rough cut is reviewed and more scenes may be deleted or reordered. The rough cut evolves from version to version in the editing process.

The final program is formed in the on-line environment using the last version of the rough cut. The producer or the editor will be concerned mostly with special-effects decisions; attention to the rough cut should be minimal.

PC Power Comes to Video

The power of the computer—in this case the IBM PC—is that it can link and automate many of the disparate elements that make up a video production. This includes everything from a tape log to the rough cut.

State of the Art

The tie that binds is made between the time code, the basis for all videotape tracking, and the text that describes the images on videotape. With the use of a special BASIC program, lists (tape logs, best-take lists, rough-cut edit lists, etc.) are generated by the PC at each stage of the production process. The BASIC program grabs the appropriate time code and list and puts them into a standard ASCII file that is compatible with any text editor, such as *WordStar*.

Having a system that links text and video references to each scene (in the form of a list stored on the PC) can be a time saver. Instead of editing the videotapes directly, the appropriate list is changed. As part of the electronic editing system, the PC takes the list and directs the IC (Intelligent Controller) to make the edits automatically. This procedure is particularly useful when videotaped scenes must be selected, put in order, and matched with sound and special effects.

The Process Reformed

During a review of best takes, the script or edit list can be linked to the workprint by the dial control. Thus, the editor can look at the workprint and the related text (such as a tape log) simultaneously. As a best-takes reel is compiled, a best-takes list will be created. If a script exists at this point, scene numbers will be correlated with the selected best takes and noted in the best-takes list. If, as in the concert environment, the production is unscripted, the time code entries in the shot log are transferred to the best-takes list.

Putting together a rough cut is simplified and speeded by PC automation. The editor need not manipulate the videotape directly. Changes are entered in the rough cut edit list, and the PC automatically assembles another version of the rough cut (see Figure 2).

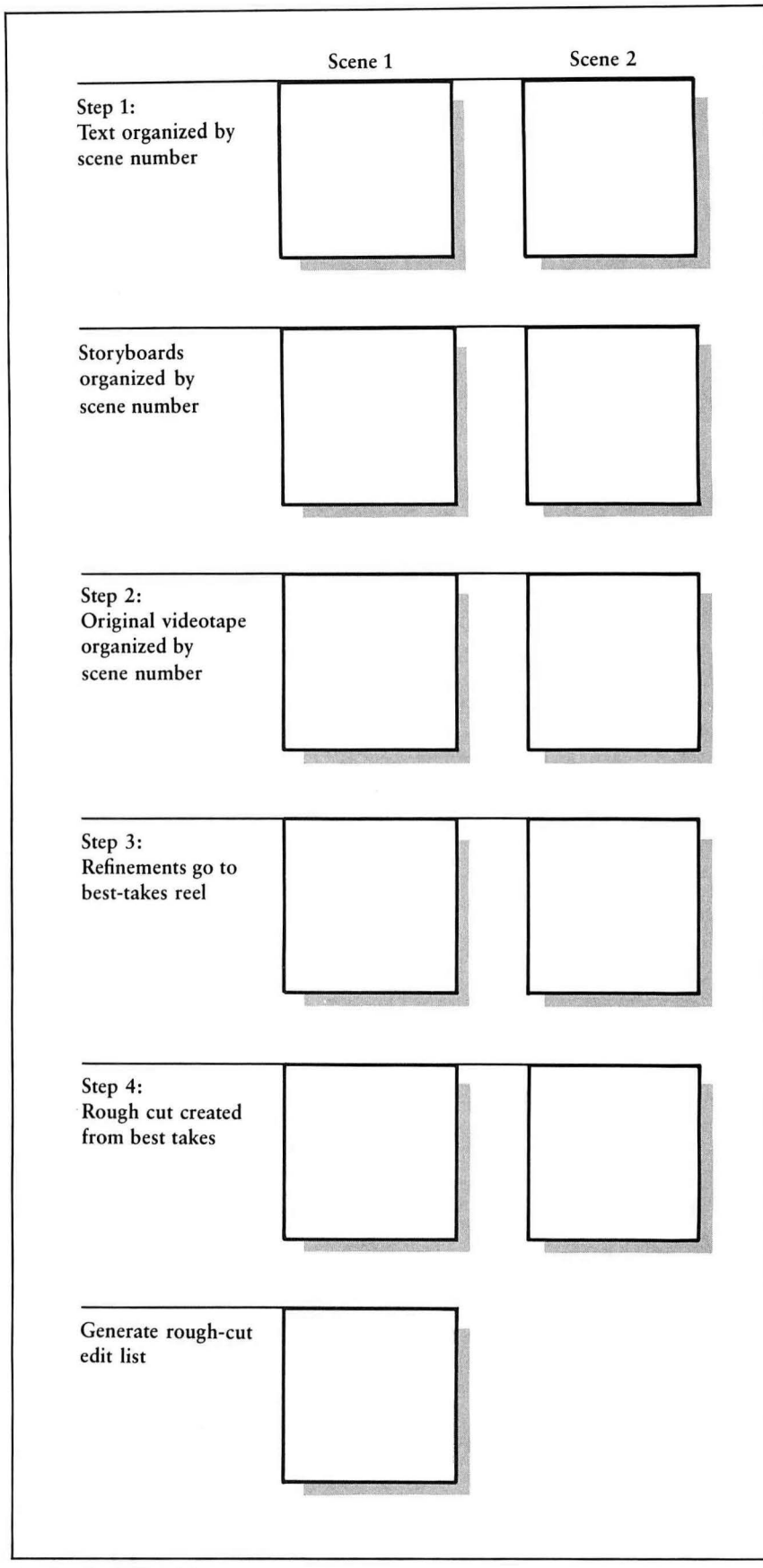


Figure 2: Assembling the rough cut

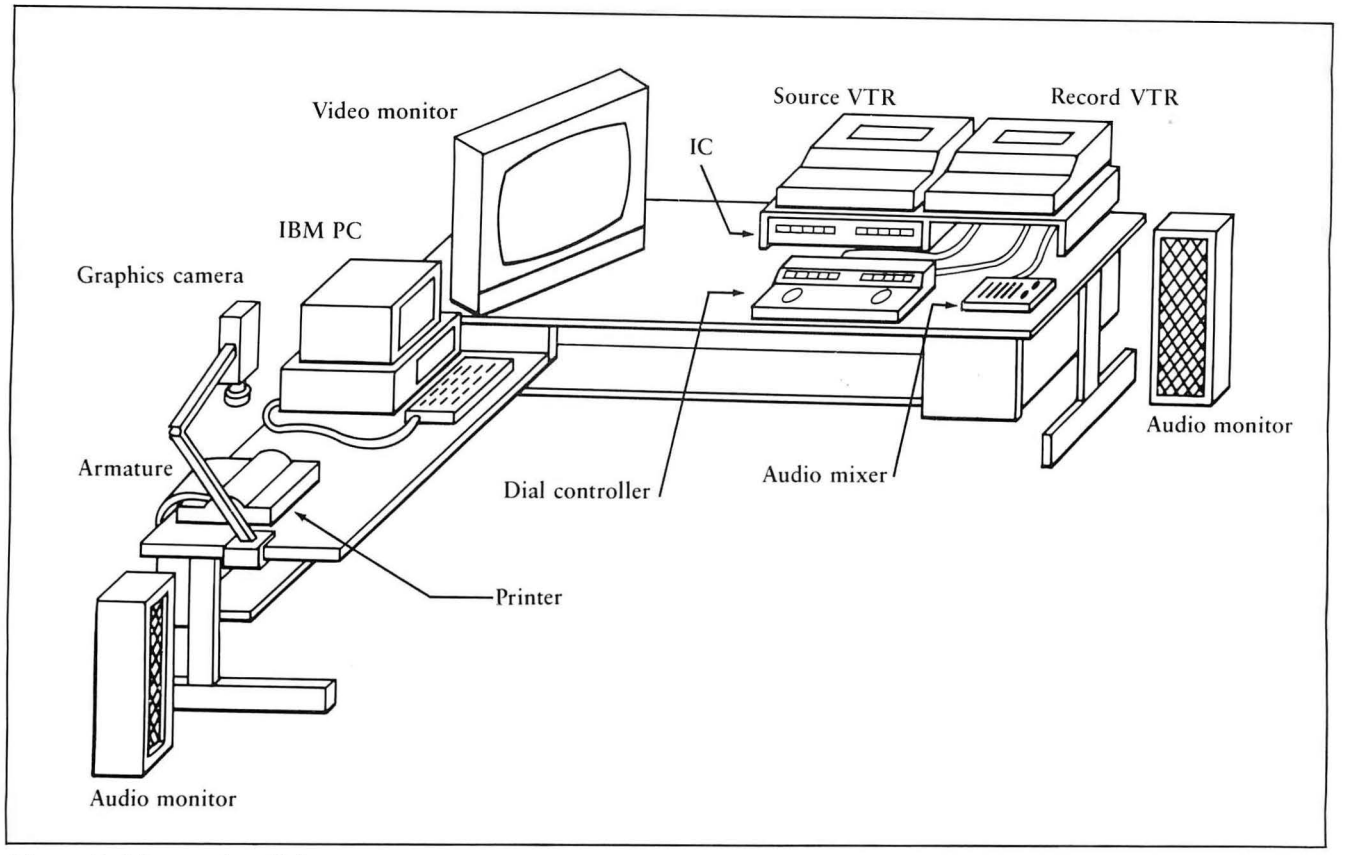


Figure 3: Electronic editing system

This interactive process continues, with members of the production team contributing ideas as the latest version of the rough cut evolves. The music director, for example, may use the first rough cut to get scoring ideas. The special effects engineer may drop in "canned" sounds to see what works before renting an expensive sound studio. With creative decisions documented at each step in the production process, creative disagreements may be avoided.

PC on the Cutting Edge

The power of the PC is realized when it is interfaced with the components of the video editing system (see Figure 3). The PC is connected to the IC, which it treats as a peripheral, sampling its internal memory constantly to retrieve time codes and the status of the VTR being controlled (see Figure 4).

The Sony dial controller and the PC both access the images recorded on tape. The Sony dial controller allows you to move the tapes forward or backward directly, position them, and perform the edit. The PC constantly monitors this activity, compiling a list of the scenes and edits made. Once the PC knows which scenes go where, it can automatically position the tapes (by sending the appropriate signals to the IC) and perform each edit in sequence, even while you're away at lunch.

The Vital Link

For the PC to edit a video program automatically, tape logging, selecting best takes, and rough cutting must be completed. This approach to production is called *script editing*, because under control of the PC the script can be automatically conformed to the edited tape.

First the PC and the video editing system must be taught to communicate. This is done using routines developed in IBM BASIC. The 64K limit imposed on programs that rely on the BASIC interpreter sometimes makes this difficult. But BASIC programming is relatively easy, and code can be rewritten as larger groups of functions are required.

One frequently used subroutine is the single "handshake" between the PC and the IC (see Listing 1). This is an ASCII string written according to the standard IC protocol that is sent down an RS-232C serial data line. The IC responds with a status message on current time code for the segment of videotape being monitored. The IC is capable of monitoring the position of videotapes on two VTRs simultaneously, but the PC must send two separate messages to retrieve information on both machines.

Indexing each segment by scene number is made possible through the use of a data base management system, in this case *dBASE II*. The key advantage of *dBASE II* is its ability to bring in machine language subpro-

grams. Sometimes it's useful to have a main menu program that prepares the system for editing and then passes control to a subprogram to perform a specific operation. In BASIC, control can be passed to a subprogram, but returning control to the menu program later is laborious.

Using *dBASE II*, each editing function (such as computing the duration of an edit) can be written into a machine language subprogram and called in when needed. Control is always maintained by *dBASE II*. Programming overhead is reduced, and menu construction is straightforward. However, writing machine language code requires a knowledge of how to compile a BASIC program originally designed to run with the BASIC interpreter. The payoff in terms of operating speed and efficiency is worth the effort.

The storyboard is a useful tool for plotting out an interactive program before the on-line editing stage.

Speaking Concurrently

Script editing is like juggling three balls at once. You must be able to jump from reviewing the script to managing the edit list to planning where sound effects should go. The process is made easier with an operating system such as Concurrent CP/M-86. With Concurrent CP/M-86 you can leave the script and get into the edit list with a single keystroke. During script editing, *dBASE II* monitors all program variables, even when it is not specifically asked to do so. This feature makes it possible to pass parameters (such as time code, scene number, and duration) between the script and the edit list. If a scene is moved in the script, the edit list is changed automatically. A new workprint can then be assembled from the updated list.

Challenging dBASE II

Several data base management problems crop up at the rough-cut stage. One problem is deciding which sounds to match with which images on the videotape. Another is deciding where a sound should go. The Sony video editing machine, for example, has stereo sound tracks, so an editor must designate which track will hold which sound. Either choice will automatically create an entry in the rough-cut edit list in the data base. While *dBASE II* can easily record changes in the rough-cut edit list, the real challenge is met when it functions alongside Concurrent CP/M-86 and *WordStar*.

Video images on the rough cut are recorded sequentially, and assembly with the PC is relatively simple. But with sound recordings it's a different story. The audio tracks of a video program (including dialogue as well as sound effects and music) also need to be placed on a rough-cut videotape.

Figuring out the placement for the audio portion is often difficult. A sound effect may last only a few seconds; music that bridges several scenes must be assigned a track and a position. The editor must look at the video segment and decide where the sound should start. This is known as the *in-point* on the VTR. By adding the duration of the sound to the in-point, the end of the sound, or *out-point*, is determined. Microprocessors in the editing system usually compute this number.

A rough-cut edit list contains four time code points for each edit: the in-point and the out-point for the image being edited (on the source VTR) and the in-point and the out-point on the record VTR where the image will be inserted (see Figure 5). By knowing three points the fourth is deduced arithmetically. The PC can readily perform this calculation using a BASIC routine (see Listing 2).

Given the relatively low cost of half-inch videotape and floppy disks, it's usually economical to keep a list and workprint for each rough-cut version. Finding the right tape (of the most recent rough cut) is not a problem. *dBASE II* compares the directory at the beginning of any rough-cut videotape with its own directory of edit lists. The appropriate edit list is automatically matched to the latest rough cut.

Saving On-line

Having the script, an edit list, and the last version of the rough cut, the producer is prepared for any detail that may arise during the session. If a scene needs to be changed or another one added, alternatives can be found quickly in the best-takes list.

A more complex level of video editing and list management is encountered when one goes beyond mere linear programs and begins to create interactive programs. Interactive programs, such as those used in education and training, select alternative scenes depending on the user's response to a choice presented in the program. This procedure is known as *branching*. Branching to new material in a program requires a thorough review of each possible alternative. Scene-to-scene continuity must be checked. This is aided by BASIC routines that recall a scene of text at random from the script (see Listing 3).

Many producers are forced to remake their masters because they are not experienced with interactive material. This situation, of course, increases the cost of production. The storyboard is a useful tool for plotting out an interactive program before the on-line editing stage. It is a series of illustrations used to lay out the order and content of scenes in a video program. Once static storyboard images are recorded on vid-

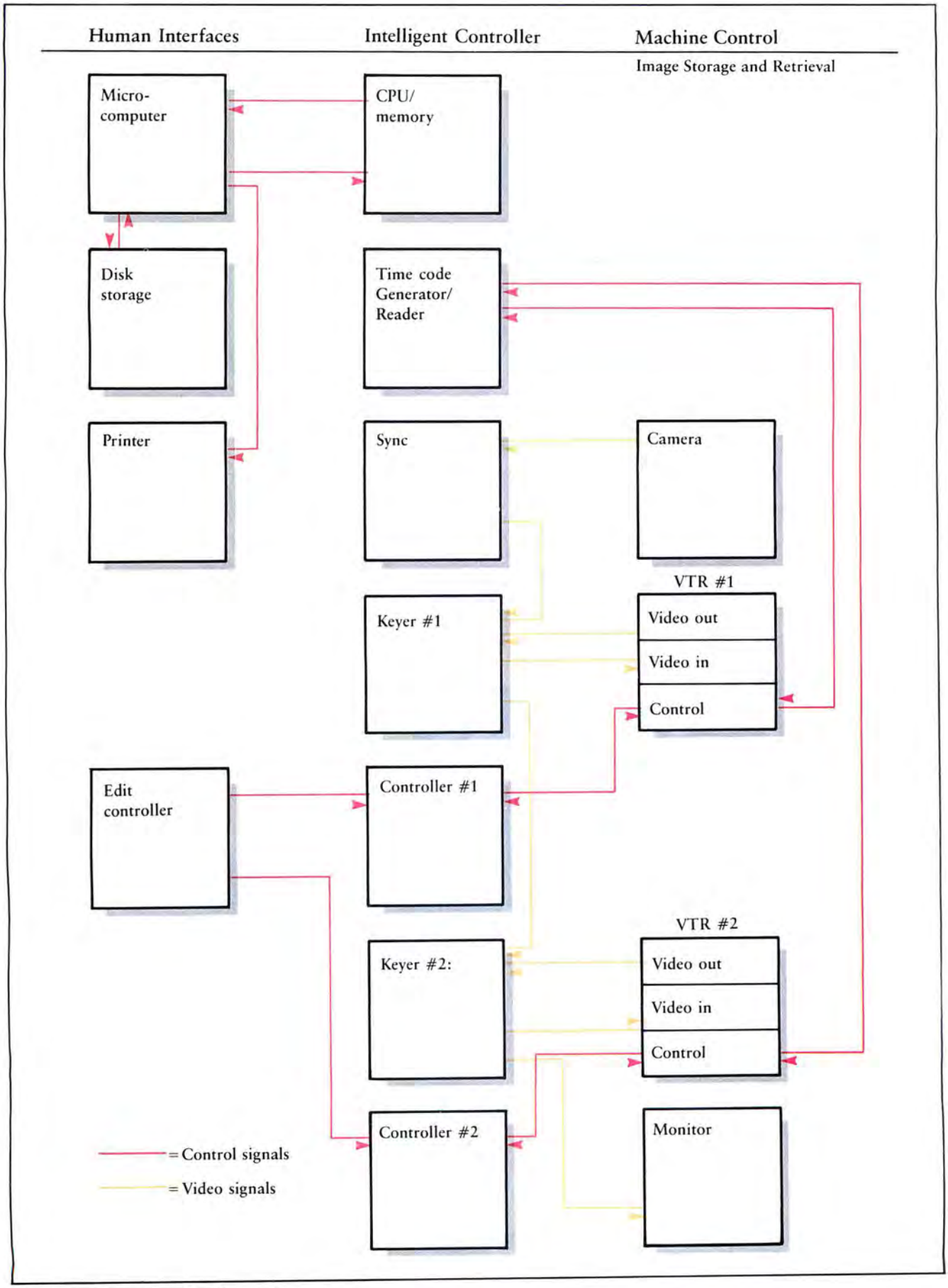
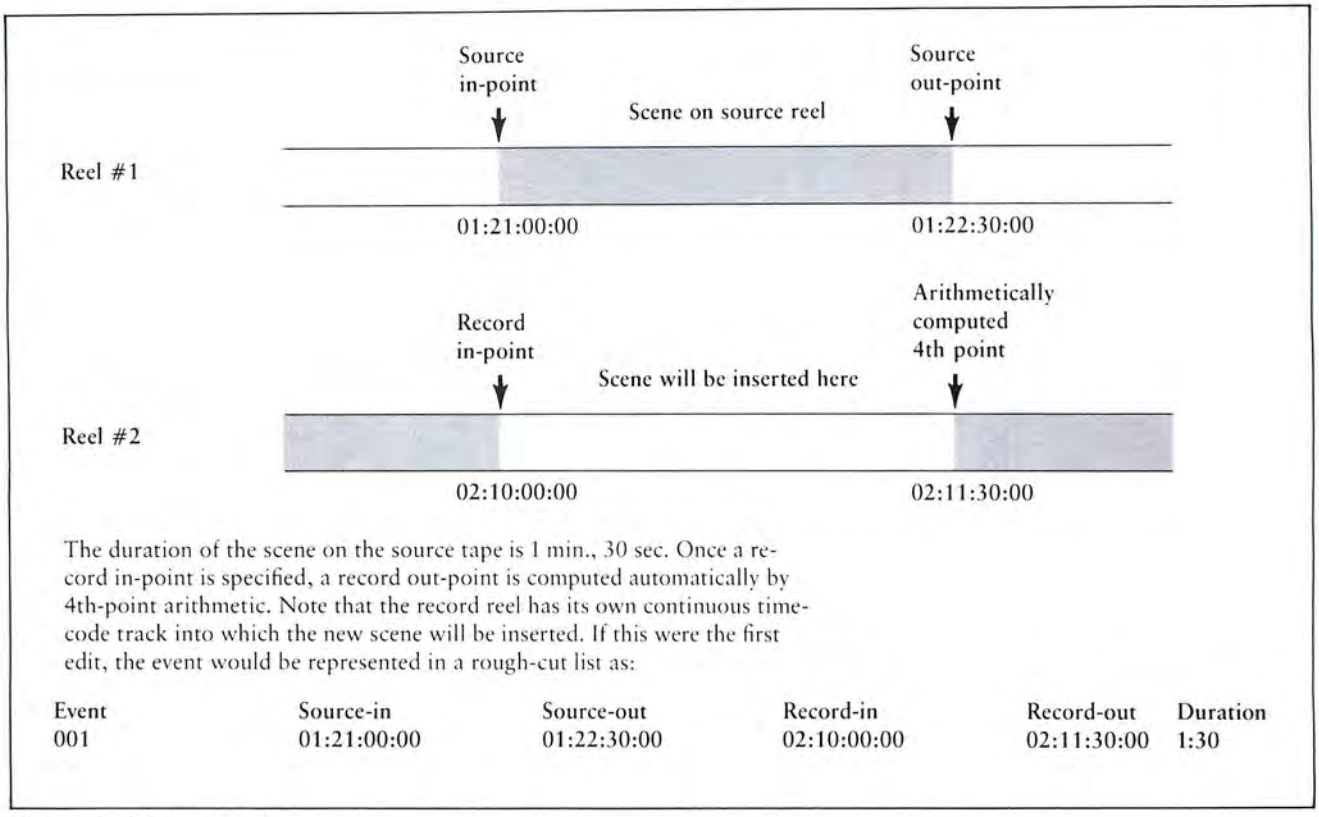


Figure 4: Control and video pathways



The duration of the scene on the source tape is 1 min., 30 sec. Once a record in-point is specified, a record out-point is computed automatically by 4th-point arithmetic. Note that the record reel has its own continuous time-code track into which the new scene will be inserted. If this were the first edit, the event would be represented in a rough-cut list as:

Event	Source-in	Source-out	Record-in	Record-out	Duration
001	01:21:00:00	01:22:30:00	02:10:00:00	02:11:30:00	1:30

Figure 5: An insert edit

EXTEND THE CAPABILITY OF YOUR PC

RTCS ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS AND SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS CAN TAKE YOUR PC TO THE LIMITS OF YOUR IMAGINATION

RTCS/UDI- UNIVERSAL DEVELOPMENT INTERFACE
- Runs Intel Series III software on a PC, XT or any MS-DOS computer.
- PC / Series III file transfer software included.
- 100% software compatible with Series III.
- PCSBC - Upload, download & debug target system (Option).
- UDEBUG - Onboard debugging tool (Option).
- Over 800 licensed RTCS/UDI's in use.

PRICE $500

PC/iRMX - REAL-TIME MULTIUSER MULTITASKING OPERATING SYSTEM FOR IBM PC
- More versatile than Intel's System 86/330.
- Intel Utilities, Edit, Link, Locate, Librarian & ASM included.
- Intel Pascal 86, Fortran 86, PL/M 86 and C 86 Languages optional.
- Ethernet, GPIB and Hard Disk options.
- Available for COMPAQ, TI Professional and DEC Rainbow

PRICE $2,250

FORCON - BRING DOWN MAIN FRAME FORTRAN PROGRAMS TO RUN ON THE PC
- Pascal, PL/M, Fortran 77/66 and C compatible compilers.
- Superior object code optimization and in-line 8087 code.
- Support large arrays (over 64K).
- Overlay loading.
- Object modules run on IBM PC and XT.
- Special large program utilities option.
- Available for COMPAQ, TI Professional and DEC Rainbow.

PRICE $4,850

SOFT SCOPE - HIGH LEVEL SOFTWARE DEBUGGER
- Source code interface.
- High level Trace, Single Step and Breakpoints.
- Access to Symbols and Line Numbers.
- Machine disassembly and Floating Point support.
- Goes beyond Intel's Pscope.

PRICE $995

All RTCS Software products support the 8087 Numeric Data Processor.
Soft-Scope is a trademark of Concurrent Sciences, Inc.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.
iRMX is a trademark of Intel Corporation.

RTCS

Distributed in Japan by SYSCON CORP., Tokyo

REAL-TIME COMPUTER SCIENCE CORP. SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS ADVANCED OPERATING SYSTEMS

P.O. BOX 3000-886, CAMARILLO, CALIFORNIA 93011 • PHONE NO. (805) 482-0333 • TELEX 467897

Circle 163 on reader service card

```
1000 'Subroutine to retrieve and display time code
1001 OPEN "COM1:9600,E,7,1" AS #1: SIDE$ = "1"                    'Select VTR
1002 PRINT #1, "::::00/0" + SIDE$ + "/21/A0/": S$ = INPUT$(36,#1)
1003 TIM$ = MID$(S$,22,11)                                  'This is the time code string
1004 HOR$ = MID$(TIM$,10,2)                                  'Sort hours
1005 MIN$ = MID$(TIM$,7,2)                                   'Sort minutes
1006 TEN$ = RIGHT$(STR$(VAL("&H" + MID$(TIM$,4,1))           'Mask data error
     AND 7),1)
1007 SEC$ = MID$(TIM$,5,1)                                   'Sort seconds
1008 FRM$ = MID$(TIM$,1,2)                                   'Sort frames
1009 COLOR 0,7: LOCATE 25,10
1010 PRINT HOR$ + ":" + MIN$ + ":" + TEN$ + SEC$ + ":" + FRM$;
1011 COLOR 0,7: CLOSE #1                                     'Restore color
1012 RETURN
```

Listing 1: PC and Intelligent Controller handshake routine

```
2800 'Subroutine to compute and display FOURTH POINT
2805 'All processing is done in a 2 dimensional array known as TIM()
2806 'The first row is reserved for marker to indicate time code selections
2810 FOR COL = 1 TO 4
2820 IF NOT TIM(1,COL) THEN W = COL  'Check to see which is the fourth point
2830 NEXT COL
2840 ON W GOTO 2850, 2860, 2870, 2880
2850 X = 4: Y = 3: Z = 2: DUR = -1: GOTO 2890
2860 X = 4: Y = 3: Z = 1: DUR =  1: GOTO 2890
2870 X = 2: Y = 1: Z = 4: DUR = -1: GOTO 2890
2880 X = 2: Y = 1: Z = 3: DUR =  1
2890 GOSUB 2950                                  'Compute SMPTE DURATION
2900 GOSUB 3080                                  'Do FOURTH POINT arithmetic
2940 RETURN
2950 'Subroutine to compute SMPTE DURATION
2960 IF TIM(5,Y) > TIM(5,X) THEN TIM(5,X) = TIM(5,X) + 30: CARRY = -1
2970 TIM(5,5) = TIM(5,X) - TIM(5,Y)
2980 TIM(4,X) = TIM(4,X) + CARRY: CARRY = 0
2990 IF TIM(4,Y) > TIM(4,X) THEN TIM(4,X) = TIM(4,X) + 60: CARRY = -1
3000 TIM(4,5) = TIM(4,X) - TIM(4,Y)
3010 TIM(3,X) = TIM(3,X) + CARRY: CARRY = 0
3020 IF TIM(3,Y) > TIM(3,X) THEN TIM(3,X) = TIM(3,X) + 60: CARRY = -1
3030 TIM(3,5) = TIM(3,X) - TIM(3,Y)
3040 TIM(2,X) = TIM(2,X) + CARRY: CARRY = 0
3050 IF TIM(2,Y) > TIM(2,X) THEN GOSUB 3800  'Test for ENTRY ERROR
3060 TIM(2,5) = TIM(2,X) - TIM(2,Y)
3070 RETURN
3080 'Subroutine to perform FOURTH POINT arithmetic
3090 TIM(5,W) = DUR*TIM(5,5) + TIM(5,Z)
3100 IF TIM(5,W) < 0 THEN TIM(5,W) = TIM(5,W) + 30: CARRY = -1: GOTO 3120
3110 IF TIM(5,W) > 29 THEN TIM(5,W) = TIM(5,W) - 30: CARRY = 1
3120 TIM(4,W) = DUR*TIM(4,5) + TIM(4,Z) + CARRY: CARRY = 0
3130 IF TIM(4,W) < 0 THEN TIM(4,W) = TIM(4,W) + 60: CARRY = -1: GOTO 3150
3140 IF TIM(4,W) > 59 THEN TIM(4,W) = TIM(4,W) - 60: CARRY = 1
3150 TIM(3,W) = DUR*TIM(3,5) + TIM(3,Z) + CARRY: CARRY = 0
3160 IF TIM(3,W) < 0 THEN TIM(3,W) = TIM(3,W) + 60: CARRY = -1: GOTO 3180
3170 IF TIM(3,W) > 59 THEN TIM(3,W) = TIM(3,W) - 60: CARRY = 1
3180 TIM(2,W) = DUR*TIM(2,5) + TIM(2,Z) + CARRY: CARRY = 0
3190 IF TIM(2,W) < 0 OR TIM(2,W) > 59 THEN GOSUB 3800 'Test for ENTRY ERROR
3200 RETURN
3800 'Subroutine to trap error
3810 PRINT "Fourth point computation error..."
3820 RETURN
```

Listing 2

```
1000 'Sample routine to retrieve text from ASCII file and display
1010 CLS: SPEED = 25
1020 INPUT "SELECT A FILE FOR REVIEW >  ",  FILENAME$
1030 OPEN "Random", #1, FILENAME$, 128
1040 FIELD #1, 128 AS QQ$
1050 GOSUB 1080                                    'Print keyline prompt
1060 ADDRESS = 1: GOSUB 1140                       'Display the text
1070 KEY ON: CLOSE: END
1080 'Subroutine to print KEYLINE for text display
1090 CLS: KEY OFF: LOCATE 25,1: COLOR 0,7
1100 PRINT "Select SPEED with 1, 2, 3, 4.";
1110 PRINT " PAUSE w/space bar. Anykey RESUMES.  X = EXIT.";
1120 COLOR 7,0: LOCATE 1,1
1130 RETURN
1140 'Subroutine to display an individual scene
1150 GET #1, ADDRESS
1160 K$ = INKEY$
1170 IF K$ <> "" THEN GOSUB 1470: GOSUB 1320       'Trap user interrupt
1180 IF K = 88 OR K = 120 THEN 1230                'Exit routine
1190 GOSUB 1240                                    'Display record
1200 IF INSTR(QQ$,CHR$(26))-1 > 0 THEN 1230
1210 ADDRESS = ADDRESS + 1
1220 GOTO 1150                                     'Get another record
1230 RETURN
1240 'Subroutine to review character by character
1250 FOR A% = 1 TO 128
1260 FOR T = 1 TO UNITS: NEXT T                    'Set drag coefficient
1270 S = ASC(MID$(QQ$,A%,1)) AND 127
1280 IF S = 10 THEN 1300                           'Avoid line feeds
1290 PRINT CHR$(S);
1300 NEXT A%
1310 RETURN
1320 'Subroutine to trap user interrupt for text display
1330 IF K < 49 OR K > 52 THEN 1350
1340 ON K-47 GOTO 1360, 1370, 1380, 1390
1350 IF K = 32 THEN 1400 ELSE 1410
1360 UNITS = INT(1 * SPEED): GOTO 1410
1370 UNITS = INT(2/3 * SPEED): GOTO 1410
1380 UNITS = INT(1/3 * SPEED): GOTO 1410
1390 UNITS = 1: GOTO 1410
1400 GOSUB 1420                                    'TEST for ANYKEY interrupt
1410 RETURN
1420 'Subroutine to TEST for ANYKEY interrupt
1430 K$ = INKEY$
1440 IF K$ = "" THEN 1430
1450 GOSUB 1470                                    'Interpret ANYKEY interrupt
1460 RETURN
1470 'Subroutine to interpret ANYKEY interrupt
1480 K = ASC(K$)
1490 IF LEN(K$) < 2 THEN K(2) = 0: GOTO 1510
1500 K(2) = ASC(MID$(K$,2,1))
1510 RETURN
```

Listing 3

eotape, they can be randomly accessed with any accompanying text and used interactively. Complex continuity problems can be anticipated in an interactive program before any footage is actually shot.

Software Solutions

Existing video production techniques are still cumbersome and expensive. While the cost of off-line video editing equipment is falling almost as fast as the cost of microcomputers, little is being done to provide video producers with software that can manage all the problems that go hand in hand with video editing. It is particularly important that affordable video-to-computer interface software be available for not only producers of entertainment programs but also the creators of training programs and educational courseware.

> Computer-controlled video editing will increase.

Without a doubt the microcomputer is in the video world to stay. As more and better interfaces are developed (along with the requisite software), computer-controlled video editing will increase. Portable computers will also play a role as standard field production equipment for logging video footage. Dial control may become video's equivalent of the mouse, offering the editor direct control of all the bits and pieces that make up the video whole.

William Claxton is an independent video editor and producer who is currently developing interfacing software for the PC and video editing systems.

NEW TRACS TO MAINFRAME POWER

Software Module Marketing — the high tech marketer that brought you the unique SMM/TRACS telecommunications system — now brings the same powerful capabilities to management for IBM Personal Computers.

COMPLETE MENU-DRIVEN FUNCTIONS
Now you can move into the fast lane of information flow. Using your IBM PC and **PC-TRACS** as a dynamic management tool, you can obtain data residing on other computers including Honeywell, Burroughs, and NCR. Spreadsheet analyses, financial modeling, even report writing — **PC-TRACS** distributes workloads throughout any DP system.

BISYNCHRONOUS — Send or receive updated information to any bisynchronous mainframe, mini, and/or micro unit.

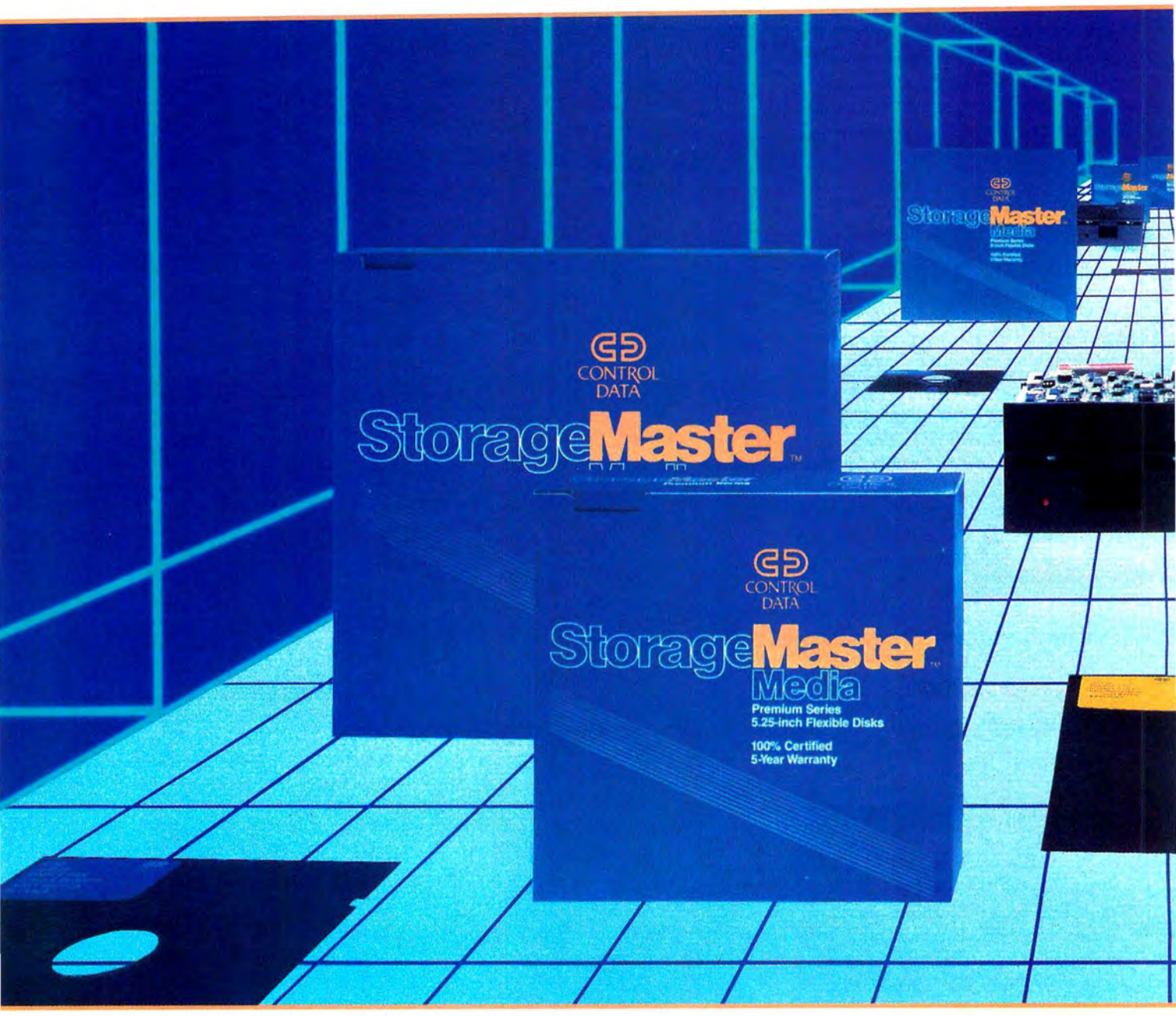
COMPARE THESE UNIQUE FEATURES
PC-TRACS eliminates RJE 80-character restrictions (most mainframe/mini/micro systems) . . . Sends and receives fixed or variable length records . . . captures complete mainframe data (receives multiple calls in single PC-TRACS session) . . . Provides unattended receive mode.

STERLING SOFTWARE MARKETING
Formerly Software Module Marketing

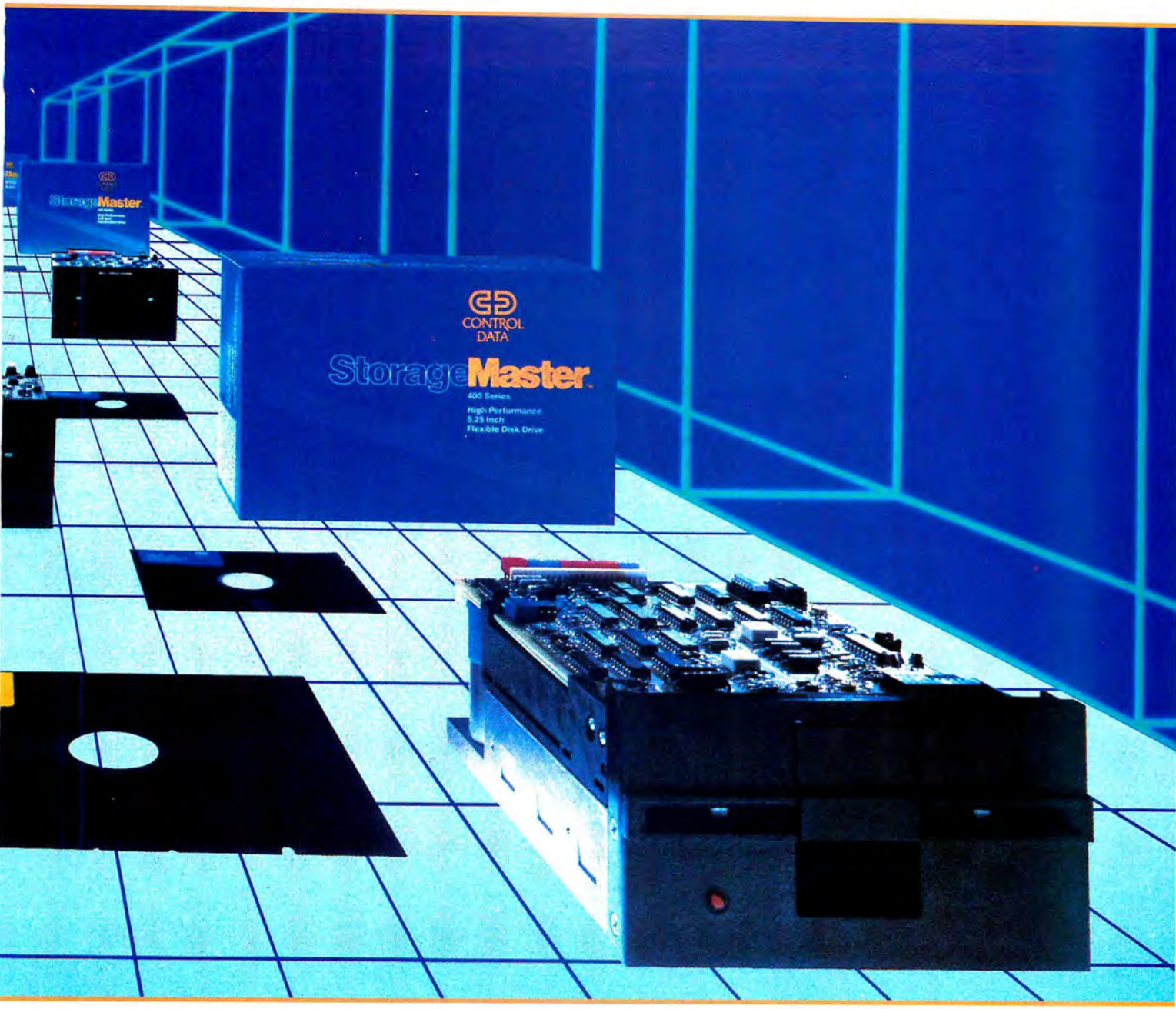
Crocker Bank Building/Penthouse
1007 Seventh Street
Sacramento, CA 95814
(916) 441-7234
(800) 824-8512
Telex 377314

IBM, Honeywell, Burroughs, and NCR are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Honeywell Information Systems, Burroughs Corporation, and National Cash Register Corporation, respectively

Circle 572 on reader service card



StorageMaster™ Is Here.



Now you can buy the flexible disk drives preferred by major computer manufacturers.

Introducing the perfect partner to the IBM PC—StorageMaster 400 Series 5.25 inch flexible disk drives. They're completely compatible with IBM PCs.

Now, for the first time you can own the whisper quiet flexible disk drive that's only been available to computer manufacturers. From Control Data, the leading independent supplier of peripherals. Which means that StorageMaster drives come to you user-tested in the toughest laboratory around—on the job, in hundreds of thousands of computer systems worldwide.

That's one good reason to buy StorageMaster products. There are others. Control Data's been in the computer business for over 25 years. We've earned a solid reputation for quality and reliability—at prices that mean real value.

Look to StorageMaster diskettes for the best in flexible media too!

Control Data StorageMaster brand diskettes are known for their high quality and consistency. Each diskette is 100% certified and backed with a full 5-year warranty. Now with StorageMaster, you can use the top of the Control Data line in flexible diskettes—made to the same exacting standards as the StorageMaster disk drives. Look for them in your local computer store or, for information on where to buy StorageMaster products, call toll-free **1-800/232-6789.** In Minnesota call **612/292-2000.**

CONTROL DATA

Circle 646 on reader service card

The New Generation In Word Processing

OfficeWriter™

Finally, there is word processing for the PC worthy of the business community! OfficeWriter combines exceptional power and simplicity to bring you a word processor for the IBM PC that makes sense—it's easy to learn, easy to use, and incredibly versatile.

Until now, most word processors were modeled after WordStar—they were often cumbersome, confusing, and required lengthy training sessions. OfficeWriter is a new generation word processor, patterned after dedicated systems such as Wang and Lanier.

We designed OfficeWriter with the first time user in mind. Our tutorial and practice documents show you how to put OfficeWriter to work immediately.

OfficeWriter's careful human engineering lets you concentrate on writing rather than operating your word processor. You initiate any editing function by pressing a single labeled key—there's no need to memorize complicated command sequences.

And OfficeWriter's dynamic screen formatting constantly adjusts your text, so what you see on the screen is what you'll get on paper.

If you have a problem, our context sensitive "Help" screens provide information specific to the function you're using.

We didn't sacrifice power to make OfficeWriter easy to use. You get all the editing features you expect and then some—like document merge, pagination, and text transfer between documents.

And OfficeWriter is reasonably priced at $325, including our full guarantee.

Ask for OfficeWriter at your local computer dealer, or call us to see the difference a new generation can make.

Office Solutions

Office Solutions, Inc., P.O. Box 5146, Madison, WI 53705 (608) 274-5047

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.
Lanier is a trademark of Lanier Business Products Inc.

Circle 533 on reader service card

WordStar is a trademark of MicroPro.
Wang is a trademark of Wang Labs Inc.

WHEN YOU'RE READY OUR **PC PLUS** KIT WILL BE WAITING

10mb Internal Upgrade

When you're ready to boost your storage capacity from 640K to 10mb without boosting power and without eating up desk-top space, our internal **PC PLUS** will be just a phone call away.

Waiting to give you all the capacity of the *XT at a price that saves you hundreds of dollars compared to the cost of trading up.

The DSS **PC PLUS** kit uses a half-height 10mb Winchester disk drive that gives you all the benefits of Winchester technology — increased data integrity, faster access — without taxing the power supply. It also includes a Winchester disk controller that is IBM formatted.

The DSS **PC PLUS** kit presents the storage solution you need now. What are your data storage needs? At DSS, we do much more than sell components. We create solutions.

The DSS **PC PLUS** kit includes:

- 10mb half-height disk drive
- DSS Controller
- Full height front bezel
- Mounting hardware
- Cables

Features and Benefits

- *Increased capacity*
- *Increased access time*
- *Upgradeability*
- *No additional power requirements*
- *Enhanced cooling*
- *One board controller solution*
- *Operates with 1.25 MS-DOS through 2.0 MS-DOS*
- *Internal upgrade*
- *1 10mb half-height Winchester = 31 floppy's*
- *Increased data integrity*

Retail price: $2250
from the dealer nearest you

DSS

*2907 N. 55th St., No. 5 Boulder, Colorado 80301 303/449-7587 Toll Free: 800-851-**PLUS***
Data Storage Solutions, Inc.

*XT is a registered IBM trademark

Circle 580 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Enter the World of Tomorrow

With today's PC WORLD, you'll discover the best 20th century thinking on the possibilities and potentials of 21st century equipment—the IBM PC and Compatibles.

PC WORLD is more than a magazine...it's a monthly excursion into the realm of interaction with your PC. And with new advances occurring daily you need PC WORLD every month.

You'll keep pace with the amazing hardware and software developments, become an astute buyer (with our impartial, exhaustive product reviews), and be enlightened, entertained, and educated with each new issue.

Your Single Most Important Peripheral

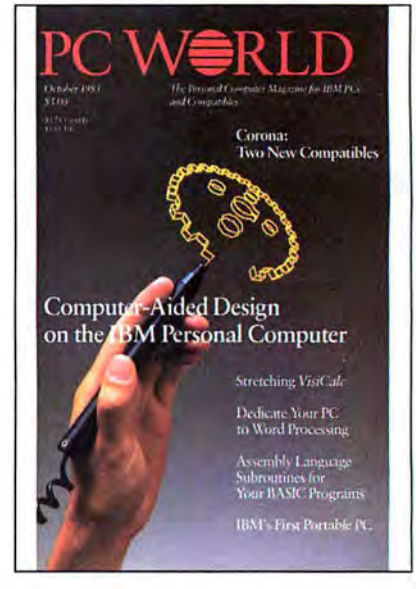
Whatever your primary purposes are in owning a PC, you'll get more of everything you want with PC WORLD as your guide. It's a hands-on sourcebook that enables you to attain the utility, versatility, value, and satisfaction you require from your personal computer.

Contributors to PC WORLD are industry experts, authoritative computer journalists and authors, as well as readers who offer their practical, pioneering experience for your consideration. PC WORLD is a truly interactive magazine, a machine-specific publication that provides a diversity of information, editorial excellence, and stunning graphics.

In total, PC WORLD is a singular source authority that PC users simply can't afford to be without. And as you'll note on the facing page, it's available at rates that make it affordable to new and continuing subscribers alike.

Enjoy 14 Informative Issues Each Year

12 monthly editions plus *two* special review issues (valued at $4.50 each!)



Enter Your Subscription Today!

You'll enjoy current introductory rates on the magazine of tomorrow's technology if you act now—simply choose the rate and terms you prefer, complete the order card, and mail (no postage necessary).

One Year (14 Issues) $24
Two Years (28 Issues) $43
Three Years (42 Issues) $60

Annual Single-Copy Value: $45
Save up to $75 Off Newsstand Prices!
(when you subscribe for 3 years)

Yes.

Please ☐ enter ☐ extend my subscription (please attach mailing label) to PC World as follows:
☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed
For MasterCard or VISA orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272)

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in U.S. funds. For foreign delivery add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail.

J2229

Yes.

Please ☐ enter ☐ extend my subscription (please attach mailing label) to PC World as follows:
☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed
For MasterCard or VISA orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272)

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in U.S. funds. For foreign delivery add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail.

J2229

Yes.

Please ☐ enter ☐ extend my subscription (please attach mailing label) to PC World as follows:
☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed
For MasterCard or VISA orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272)

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in U.S. funds. For foreign delivery add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail.

J2229

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Enter the World of Tomorrow

PC WORLD

People are going for Friday!™ like there's no tomorrow.

Friday! is the new electronic file handling system that has become an instant best-seller because it's so revolutionary.

Within two weeks, it broke into the Top 20 on the sales chart of Softsel, one of the country's leading computer software distributors.

And it's now well on its way to the top.

The Friday! phenomenon is simple.

Friday! uses simple menus and talks to you in plain English, so almost anybody can use it.

It's great for sales and commissions, clients and portfolios, mailing lists and labels, invoices, inventories, paychecks, reports and more. And it works with other microcomputer software like 1-2-3™ and dBASE II® (our own advanced database management system).

It comes with a complete, step-by-step tutorial, but you can set up an "electronic file" without even looking at the manual, then use it at the touch of a few keys.

Friday! finds any filed information in seconds. Computes totals, subtotals, commissions, etc. Prints form letters and mailing labels. Gives you quick reports from all or part of a file with a few keystrokes. Or if you need a special report for your bank or board of directors, just "paint" the format on your screen, then have Friday! do all the work.

And while Friday! does more than file handling systems selling for as much as $495, it's yours for just $295 (suggested retail price)!

For more information, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329 ext. 205. In Colorado, (303) 799-4900. In the U.K., call (0908) 568866.

Or for the name of your nearest dealer, just call 1-800-4-FRIDAY, ext. 205.

ASHTON·TATE

©Ashton-Tate 1983. Friday! is a trademark and dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. 1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp.

Remote and Unattended

Unattended communications software can be used for setting up an electronic bulletin board, collecting data from a variety of sources, or running your PC from the other side of the country.

Larry Jordan

When I first started using smart terminal communications software with my IBM PC early in 1982, I could communicate with another IBM PC only if it had an operator at the keyboard. There was no software available that would enable an unattended remote PC to answer the telephone and communicate with me.

Times have changed. During the past year we have seen a tremendous proliferation of smart terminal communications software (see "The Communicators," *PCW*, Vol. 1., No. 5), and now we are beginning to see a growing number of remote and unattended PC communications packages. The capabilities of currently available packages are reviewed in this issue in "A Host of Hosts." This article provides the background information you will need for reading those reviews.

Host and bulletin board software can improve scheduling and enhance productivity. How many times have you wasted an afternoon calling someone who "just stepped out" for a minute? Perhaps you wanted to get information to members of a group quickly and had to resort to letter or postcard mailings. Or maybe you needed to collect data on a tight schedule from several sources but had to wait for several days for the information to arrive by mail. Unattended remote communications software can solve these problems in addition to providing the data transfer power you have come to expect from a smart terminal communications program.

Unattended communications software eliminates the need to have two communicating parties available simultaneously to transfer data. With unattended software operating on a 24-hour basis, callers can leave or retrieve messages or transfer data at any time, day or night, without disturbing the system operator. A writer or a programmer can work through the night and still meet a 9 a.m. deadline halfway across the continent by transmitting the completed work to a remote unattended PC as soon as it is finished. Many user group

newsletter editors who use unattended communications software to collect articles appreciate the freedom these systems give them—they go to bed the night before an article deadline and wake the next morning to find a disk full of valuable information.

Availability mismatches frequently occur between company offices located in different time zones. Host and bulletin board programs provide an extra 3 hours of communication time in the mornings and evenings for offices located on opposite coasts. Reports, data, or messages can be transferred while the recipient is still asleep or watching the evening news.

Bulletin board systems often serve as electronic order-taking devices. Callers are presented with bulletins on the latest products available and can order from a menu. The bulletin board software may also be capable of taking charge-card data and validating the identity of callers based on information stored in an on-line data base. This application of bulletin board software allows a retailer to get notices of product and price changes to potential customers quickly. It also speeds up the ordering process by eliminating mailing delays.

Bulletin board software is a useful communication tool for the hearing and speech impaired. Information on upcoming social or educational events can be posted on an electronic bulletin board, and bulletin board software can act as a visual answering machine, enabling callers to leave messages for each other. Bulletin board software enables these people to exchange messages with others who have similar impairments.

Host and bulletin board software can eliminate the need to physically transport information or hardware. Some situations make the transport of information, both printed matter and electronically stored data, impractical. Some hospitals, for example, eliminate the need to decontaminate notes and records made in infectious disease wards by entering the information into a terminal located in the contaminated area and transferring the data to a remote bulletin board system. This electronic transfer of information saves hospitals time and money that would otherwise be required for complex decontamination procedures.

Remote communications software is generally categorized as either host or bulletin board software, but some systems provide the capabilities of both. A PC equipped with host software is used primarily for remote operation, whereas a PC equipped with bulletin board software is used primarily for message exchange. A host system can accept calls from remote terminals and execute commands received through the serial port just as it executes keyboard commands. A bulletin board system is capable of receiving and storing messages from a remote computer and transmitting messages to a remote computer. Both host and bulletin board software are capable of receiving and transmitting files.

> Unattended communications software eliminates the need to have two communicating parties available simultaneously.

True host software gives a PC owner access to the power of his or her PC from any location equipped with a terminal, a modem, and a public telephone. Unattended host software systems allow remote callers to take control of their PCs and operate them through serial telephone communication links almost as if the callers were sitting at the PC keyboards.

With the exception of direct video memory-mapped software such as *VisiCalc* or the *Personal Editor,* callers can run any applications software used by the IBM PC. With the purchase of a Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 portable computer, PC owners can tap into a remote host-equipped PC from any telephone. A news article could be keyed in during an airline flight to a distant location and then transmitted back to a PC from a pay telephone once the distant location was reached. Later, the traveler could call back into the host PC, reformat the transmitted article using a word processing program, then retransmit the article to a third host computer via a second serial port and modem attached to the remote PC. This scenario is a little far-fetched, but it illustrates a point: the only limitation to host software applications is the user's imagination.

Communication Parameters

A well-designed, unattended software package should allow callers to use several communications parameter combinations. The software should detect and switch bps (bits per second—the speed of transmission) rate and parity to match that of the caller. Software that will operate only at a single bps rate or parity precludes callers who cannot reconfigure their systems to match the software's default parameters. Most unattended packages switch to match caller bps rates, but some are fixed to operate using 7 data bits and even parity, or 8 data bits and no parity.

Fixed parameter software also limits the power and flexibility of the remote PC when the system is accessed by a microcomputer equipped with smart terminal communications. Using only 7 data bits eliminates the transfer of the special IBM PC 8-bit graphics and symbol characters and prohibits the use of special error-checking file transfer techniques. Using only 8 data bits, on the other hand, eliminates the access of some remote dumb terminals to the PC because these models operate using 7 data bits only.

State of the Art

File Protection

Disk file protection is critical in both host and bulletin board systems that allow unscreened caller access. Unattended software should allow only selected callers to delete files. The software should either provide password protection of files or allow only the system operator to delete or rename files. Without those safeguards, callers can delete files intended for use by other callers or delete files that are necessary for system operation.

File Transfer

One of the most powerful features of unattended communications software is file transfer capability. The ideal host or bulletin board system should allow a caller to either receive a file from the system (download a file) or transmit a file to the system (upload a file). The system should allow the transfer of ASCII text and source code files as well as binary data and program files. Systems that require either the caller or the system operator to convert binary files (those with COM and EXE extensions) into ASCII, hex, or BASIC files are cumbersome and time-consuming to use.

> When entering a message, callers should be able to specify whether the message is private or public.

The file transfer capability of unattended communications software should include an error-checking protocol transfer option. As a minimum, the Xmodem protocol should be provided. This protocol is in the public domain and is available in many commercial communications packages.

The Xmodem protocol uses a checksum error-checking technique that automatically retransmits any block of data that contains errors. The checksum technique adds the ASCII values of a block of data on the sending computer and then divides the number by 255. That value is compared to the checksum made on the receiving computer. If there is a discrepancy between the two checksums, the block is retransmitted. This method ensures 99.6 percent error-free file transfers, an acceptable accuracy rate for most hobby and business data transfers.

For financial data transfers, which require greater than 99.9 percent accuracy, the cyclic redundancy check (CRC-16) technique may be required. CRC-16 is similar to Xmodem but uses a 16-bit error-checking value (twice as wide as Xmodem's) that is the result of a complex polynomial equation instead of the simpler addition technique used by Xmodem.

In this method, a polynomial-derived constant is divided by an algorithm into the numeric binary value of all character bits contained in a block of data. The resulting quotient is discarded, and the remainder is retained as a block-check character (BCC).

Error-checking equations are not 100 percent accurate because there is always the possibility that two or more errors will cancel each other out and therefore escape detection. With CRC-16, however, the complexity of the equation forces errors to crop up again and again in a cyclical manner as the values are carried forward through torturous mathematical manipulations. Only an infinitesimal chance exists that two errors will cancel each other out and avoid detection.

Unattended communications software should also provide the XON/XOFF file transfer speed matching protocol. This protocol prevents one computer from sending more data than another computer can handle in a given amount of time. The XON/XOFF protocol lets the receiving computer temporarily halt a file transfer until it can catch up with the flow of data. This protocol is not necessary when error-checking protocol transfers are performed, but it is needed for nonprotocol transfers of ASCII files. The absence of XON/XOFF support can result in communication buffer overflow and loss of data.

The file transfer capabilities of unattended communications software should provide information on file size and available disk space. When preparing to receive a file, a caller should be told the size of the file and the transfer time it requires. The caller should be allowed to abort the transfer after receiving this data if he or she doesn't have enough free disk space to receive the file or isn't willing to pay the long-distance toll charge for a lengthy transfer. When preparing to transmit a file to an unattended communications system, the caller should be told the free disk space remaining on the disk that will receive the file. The caller should be able to abort the transfer because of insufficient disk space on the unattended system.

Chat Mode

A good host or bulletin board system allows either the caller or system operator to initiate a conversation-mode keyboard chat. The system operator should be able to force the system into the chat mode at any time except during file transfer. The system should also let the system operator select the hours he or she wishes to be available to answer operator paging by callers. The system operator's "office hours" should be stored in the system data base and be easily modified by the operator. The system operator should also be allowed to set the volume of the operator page bell.

Case Conversion

Some remote communications stations operate in uppercase only and require remote system support in uppercase only. Immediately after callers gain access to a system, host or bulletin board software should ask

them whether lowercase is acceptable. If the caller is limited to uppercase, the system should convert all letters to uppercase before they are transmitted.

Help Files

Help files are a key element in introducing novices to a remote system. Each subsystem of an unattended software package should provide user help for all commands available in the subsystem. The help files should elaborate on the information provided in the novice menus.

Message Subsystem

A remote system message subsystem should enable callers to leave messages for other callers or retrieve messages left by other callers. It should let a caller retrieve a summary scan of each message and mark the message for later retrieval. The scan capability should enable a caller to search messages in ascending numerical order (forward search) or descending numerical order (backward search) beginning with a specific message number or date. Some systems let callers choose to scan or read only those messages entered since the caller was last on the system. Other systems allow callers to retrieve messages based on selected subjects. An automatic scan of the message file to locate messages directed to the caller may also be provided.

When entering a message, callers should be able to specify whether the message is private or public. Private messages should be readable only by the recipient and the system operator and should be encrypted when stored to ensure security. Public messages should be readable by any caller, but the sender should be able to select the level of message deletion protection; the system should allow only the message recipient, the caller who left the message, and the system operator to delete a protected message.

One often-overlooked aspect of a message subsystem is the message word processor. Message entry that does not provide automatic word wrap or search and replace editing is cumbersome to use. The quality of messages left on a system and the frequency of use of the message function often depends upon the quality of the message editor. Callers who have been spoiled by high-quality message processors on other systems may refuse to use the message function on a less sophisticated system.

> The system operator should be able to toggle the display on and off to "snoop" on caller activity.

The message capability of a host software package should at least allow message passing between callers and the system operator. The system operator should be able to direct messages to specific individuals, and callers should be able to leave private comments for the system operator. These comments should be protected from normal caller access by data encryption or file location protection.

Local Display (Snoop)

The screen of the host or bulletin-board-equipped system should be protected from prolonged display burn in. This is achieved by an immediate or time-delayed clearing of the screen after the system is booted up. The system operator should, however, be able to toggle the display on and off to "snoop" on caller activity. System activity snooping is necessary while the system operator is learning to operate the software and is also useful for checking on unauthorized or improper system use.

In addition to turning the local screen display on and off, the snoop toggle should also turn all system sounds on and off. The <Ctrl>-G bell used to indicate the end of ASCII file transfers and to prompt callers for input may become annoying after several weeks of system operation. The system operator should be able to toggle all the bells off locally without affecting the sounds transmitted to remote callers.

Logon Bulletins

Logon bulletins are the system operator's means of communicating with you before you get into the system. Bulletins can be delivered to a caller in several ways; the two most common techniques are sequential file delivery and menu-selectable text files. The sequential file method forces callers to read the entire file or terminate the file listing by sending the remote PC a special character. After the sequential bulletin (sometimes called "general mail") has been listed or terminated, the caller can read the bulletin file again only by terminating the session and calling back.

The menu-driven bulletin technique lets callers choose to skip all system bulletins or read selected bulletins. Bulletins can be reread any number of times. The menu technique is superior to the sequential file technique because bulletins can be categorized by the system operator, and the caller has more flexibility in selecting and reading the bulletins.

File Directories

One major distinction between host and bulletin board systems is the file directory. Bulletin board systems normally have text files that serve as directories of files available on the system. Each file name is accompanied by a brief file description. Each disk may be provided with one directory, or disks may be divided into several directories.

Techniques used to select files for transfer from the host system to the caller's system may differ. In some systems callers select files by number from a menu, while other systems require that the caller specify the exact

name of the file. Some callers like the menu selection design because it does not require the entry of file names; others like the file name entry technique because they don't have to switch file menus to access files.

Host systems normally have only one directory per disk—the one accessed through the DOS DIR command. These systems must list the directory before the user can initiate a file transfer program. Once the file transfer program is initiated, the only way to get a list of available files is to terminate the program and request another DIR of files. The advantage in this technique is that DOS wildcard substitution characters can be used to get a listing of files with specific characters in their file names or a listing of files with certain file name extensions.

System Logs

Unattended communications software should keep a log of all callers. Systems may also collect other caller data such as communications parameters used by different callers and files transferred. When a caller logs on, some systems search user records to determine whether the person has been on before; if the person has logged on before, the system automatically puts the parameter selections used during the last session into effect. The caller may modify current and future parameters with each call.

The user log provides the system operator with a tool to lock certain users out of the system. The lock-out does not keep crank callers from logging on under another name, but it does keep them from developing a following with name recognition.

System Operator Access

Unattended communications software should allow the system operator to access the system both locally and from a remote terminal. Operator access is necessary for file and system data base maintenance. Files often have to be added to the system directories or messages have to be deleted. The system operator may also want to enter messages for callers or revise system bulletins. Table 1 provides a summary of necessary and desirable system operator access capabilities.

The system operator should be able to gain access to the system from a remote terminal by using a special password. A special key combination should allow the system operator to access the system locally. A secret local-access password may also be needed for systems used for financial transactions or other special applications.

Caller Default Controls

Callers should be able to alter several system defaults to make the system either match a remote terminal design or perform in a desired manner. A caller should be able to change both the screen width and height assumptions made by the system. Small-screen terminals such as the Radio Shack TRS-80 Model 100 are difficult to use with a remote system that assumes a full 24-line by 80-column monitor when it transmits text and messages. A caller should also be allowed to turn prompt sounds on and off. A system that insists on sending beeps to a caller each time input is required can be annoying.

A user's default preference should be stored in the user data base and retrieved when he or she logs on the system again. This storage and retrieval of preferences keeps the caller from using valuable connect time to go through the default modification during each session.

Expert Mode

Unattended software should be menu driven so that novices are guided through the system, but programs should also let expert users choose an abbreviated menu or command struc-

Necessary Controls

File directory modifications
System bulletin menu and file revisions
Message entry and deletion
User data base listing and modification
Disk file viewing
Disk file directory listing
Listing of caller comments file
Deletion of caller comments file

Desirable Controls

Caller log deletion
User log statistical analysis
Caller log statistical analysis
Disk directory and system file directory

Mismatch Analysis

Modification of caller time limit
Modification of system default parameters

Note: The desirable controls may operate locally from only a chained or stand-alone system operator control program.

Table 1: Host and bulletin board system operator controls

ture. Menus are a welcome sight for the timid communications novice, but they are annoying for frequent system users, particularly at 300 bps. At 1200 bps, even the expert can tolerate long menus, but at 300 bps, menus seem to go on displaying forever.

A user should be able to switch between the novice and expert mode at any time. The expert mode should provide an abbreviated version of the novice menus because even expert users sometimes forget available commands or functions.

Remote Takeover

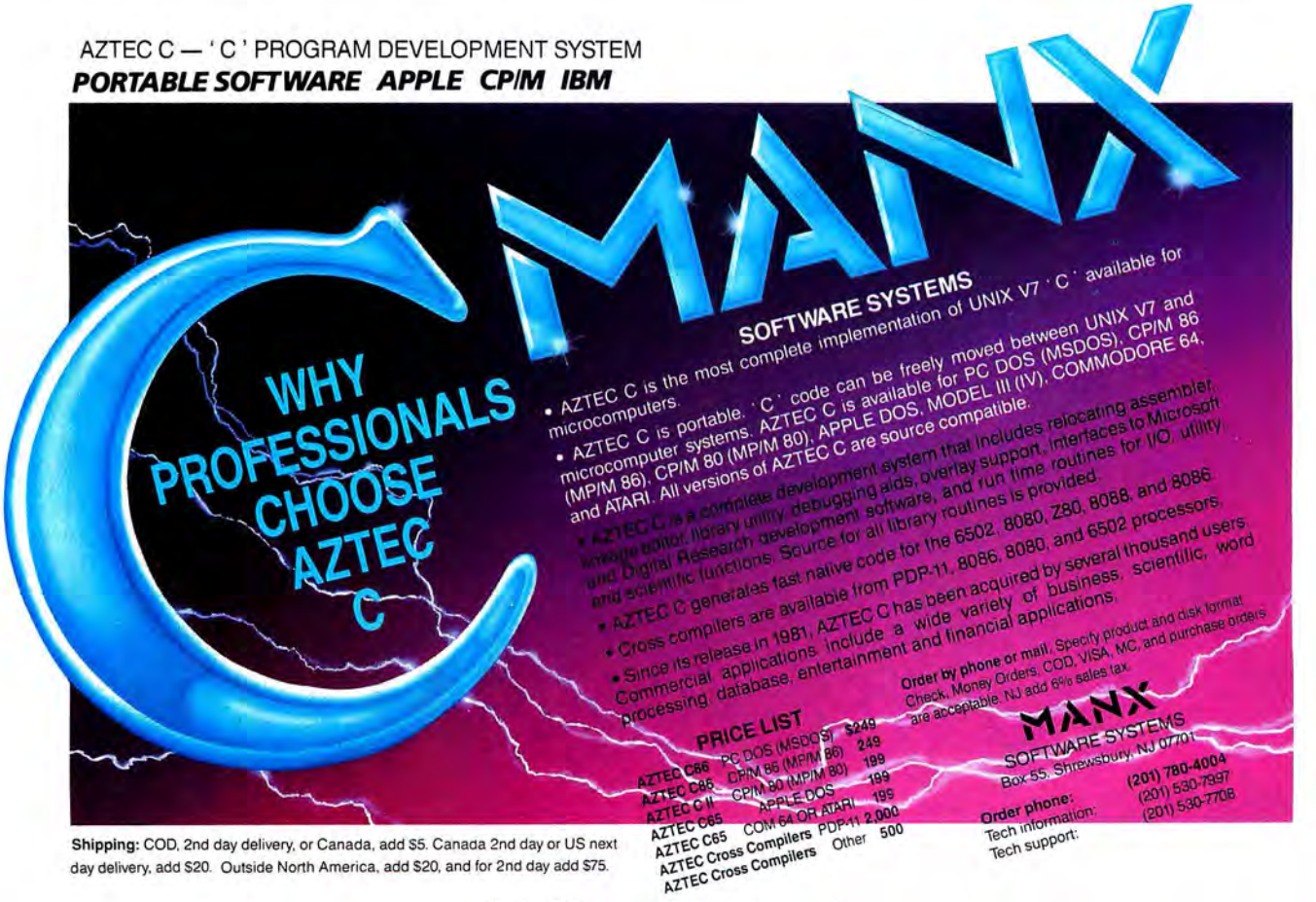
Remote system takeover is an essential feature of host software. Remote takeover should allow callers to access the system through password control and perform as many normal PC functions as possible from a remote terminal or personal computer. Callers should be able to execute DOS internal and external commands such as DIR, COPY, ERASE, and CHKDSK. A caller should also be able to run BASIC programs and any application that prints on the monitor one line at a time.

Most software that allows for remote takeover does not support operation of direct video memory-mapped applications software because too much time is required to send a full screen of information and because complex escape codes are required to format the remote display. *dBASE II* prints each line individually and can be operated remotely. *VisiCalc* and *1-2-3*, on the other hand, are direct video memory-mapped software and cannot be operated from a remote terminal.

As you can see from the many unattended communications software characteristics just described, this type of software is somewhat complex. It can, however, provide substantial communications power.

Unattended communications software can be operated under multitasking versions of the PC operating system to free the PC for other applications while unattended communications are being performed in the background. By combining unattended communications software with a multiuser, multitasking operating system, the PC can accommodate several serial dial-up connections, simulating the performance of a low-end minicomputer.

Larry Jordan is a freelance writer who manages power plant startup engineers for NUS Corporation. He coauthored the book Communications and Networking for the IBM PC *published by the Robert J. Brady Company. He is also president of the Capital PC User Group.*



Circle 408 on reader service card

Construction Costs Profile
A - Materials (24%)
B - Labor (16%)
C - Overhead (33%)
D - Land (27%)
A
B
C
D
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Only the Texas Instruments Professional Computer offers these 7 advantages that add up to more computer for your money.

If you're a smart business professional, you want a business computer that gives you the most productivity power for your dollar. For you, Texas Instruments has the answer: the TI Professional Computer. With seven obvious advantages that make buying TI make sense.

The Disk Storage Advantage.

The TI Professional Computer gives you standard 320K floppy disk storage. That's twice the standard data storage of the leading competitor.

The Function Key Advantage.

We give you 12 function keys that you can easily preprogram to make your work simpler and easier. The best the competition can do is 10 or fewer function keys.

The Keyboard Advantage.

Our standard touch-typing layout makes word processing as easy as sitting at a typewriter. The separate numeric and cursor control keypads let you isolate information and enter numbers for spreadsheets more quickly. And with our isolated edit/delete keys, you'll never have to worry about accidentally erasing valuable data.

The Monitor Advantage.

Our monitor gives you 40-50% better resolution than the leading personal computers. Which means you get clearer displays that are easy on the eyes. And some of the sharpest graphics possible today.

The Software Advantage.

There's software available now for the TI Professional Computer that meets virtually every professional and small business need. And with our memory expansion board, you can use advanced integrated software like Lotus 1-2-3™ to help you do several kinds of work without changing programs.

The Expandability Advantage.

Our standard features like the floppy disk controller and printer support are built-in so they don't take up the valuable expansion slots you'll need for adding optional features like communications and up to ten megabytes of hard-disk storage. Which leads to one of our most exciting advantages...

The Future Enhancement Advantage.

No one wants to buy a personal computer that's already on the road to obsolescence. That's why we're developing exciting new features that you can easily add to your TI Professional Computer—like speech recognition. Imagine being able to say, "Spreadsheet, please" and having it appear instantly on your monitor. This and more will be available this fall.

One additional benefit makes the TI Professional Computer especially attractive — the price. Feature for feature, dollar for dollar, you'll get more computer for your money.

Get the business computer that puts these benefits to your advantage. Visit your TI authorized dealer or write: Texas Instruments Incorporated, Dept. DCA-063P7, P.O. Box 402430, Dallas, TX 75240. Or call toll-free: 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Creating useful products and services for you.

Copyright © 1983 Texas Instruments
1-2-3 and Lotus are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation

261477-R2

YOU, YOUR IBM™ PC, AND COMPUSERVE, MAKING EXECUTIVE DECISIONS TOGETHER.

Introducing CompuServe's Executive Information Service

To Help the Over-Achiever Handle the Overload.

If you're tired of having your answers questioned or waiting to have your questions answered, here's on-line support for you and your IBM™ PC, from the same communications professionals who provide business information services to over one fourth of the FORTUNE 500 companies.

CompuServe has more of the services and specific information that you need. For state of the art communications, you get InfoPlex™, the easy to use electronic mail service, and E-COM™ to link your PC to the U.S. Postal Service for quick, inexpensive hard copy delivery. For in-depth financial data, there's Value Line, Standard and Poor's, and up-to-the-minute quotes plus current and historical information on over 50,000 companies and issues. Site-Potential™ is a demographic database that gives detailed census information and sales potential projections for any area of the country you choose.

The Executive News Service brings you the impressive resources of the Associated Press wire services along with a unique clipping capability that automatically selects articles on topics of your choice and stores them for your own "file."

There are professional forums, bulletin boards, the Official Airline Guide Electronic Edition, an on-line travel agency, and listings of airport delays.

And the new CompuServe software especially for the IBM PC makes this the simplest, most time efficient on-line service ever for the busy executive.

So, decide now to inquire about CompuServe's Executive Information Service. It makes every other decision a lot easier.

To get your CompuServe Executive Information Service Inquiry Kit, contact or call:

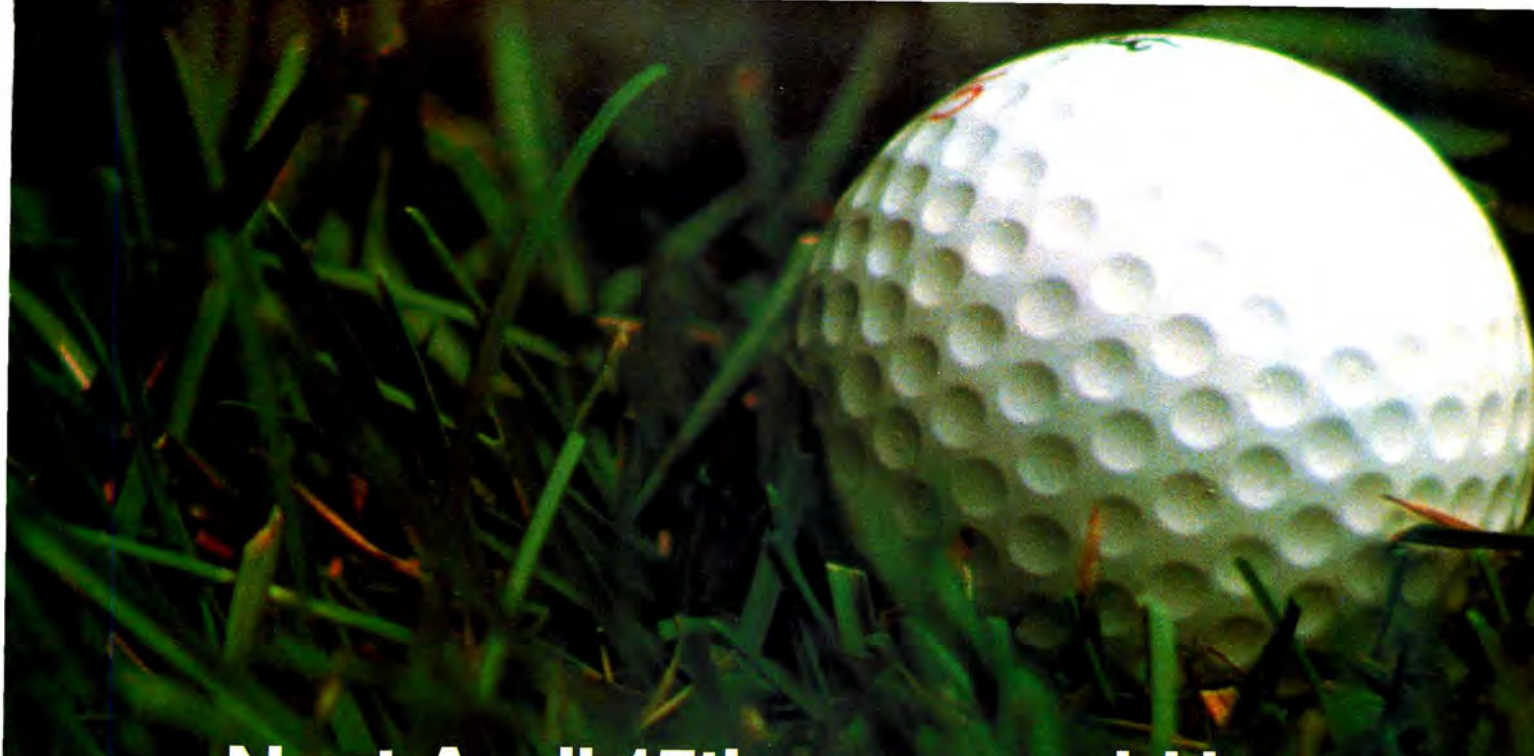
CompuServe

Executive Information Service
P.O. Box 20212
5000 Arlington Centre Blvd.
Columbus, Ohio 43220

800-848-8199
In Ohio, call 614-457-0802

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines, Corp.

Circle 362 on reader service card



Next April 15th, you could be adding up your golf score instead of your taxes.

With your IBM PC and Best Programs' TaxCut™ program, you can use the long days and nights you used to put into preparing your taxes for something more enjoyable.

TaxCut includes two second-generation programs, one for tax preparation and the other for tax planning, pioneered and refined by tax and programming experts—and by PC users like you. With step-by-step, on-screen prompting, the tax-preparation program helps you prepare and print the 1040 long form and more than 30 other commonly used forms and schedules.

You don't have to know all the regulations. You don't have to figure out IRS instructions. If you need help, the on-screen prompter tells you exactly which page in the comprehensive reference manual has the answer. You won't waste time answering questions more than once because the program automatically transfers information from one tax form to another.

TaxCut also includes a tax planner program that allows you to decide for yourself whether or not to set up an IRA, what effect a new mortgage will have on your tax liability, and the tax implications of a wide variety of other financial alternatives.

TaxCut is compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and the COMPAQ computer. The program requires at least 128KB memory and one double-sided diskette drive. Add Best's Professional Finance Program (PC/PFPII), which tracks and computes data for input into TaxCut, and you have a complete financial and tax package.

You can have the whole, proven, second-generation tax-preparation and planning package for $255.00. This price includes extensive customer support and a newsletter to keep you up-to-date. And both the cost of the program and the actual cost of doing your taxes with it are tax-deductible.

The TaxCut program is available for immediate delivery. Call us toll-free at 1-800-368-2405 for more information.

Next April 15th, you'll be very glad you did.

BEST PROGRAMS

"The Quality Software Company"

Circle 202 on reader service card

"ADD UP TO 512K RAM, ASYNC AND SYNC COMMUNICATIONS, A CLOCK AND PRINTER SUPPORT-UP TO FOUR I/O PORTS IN JUST ONE SLOT?"

"YOU CAN WITH PERSYST."

The Persyst Time Spectrum. It's the most powerful and expandable multi-function PC board you can buy.

A Persyst Time Spectrum™ multi-function board can make any personal computer work better.

Whether you own an IBM PC or XT. Or the IBM compatible Compaq or Columbia.

There's even a Time Spectrum board for the Texas Instruments PC.

With Time Spectrum, you can combine up to six powerful functions—plus two advanced software programs—on just one board. And get performance and features like nothing else.

For the IBM PC, Compaq and Columbia, maximum capability in minimum space.

For example, Time Spectrum is the only multi-function board that lets you expand your IBM PC from 64K up to 512K RAM. Add a calendar clock. Add as many as two RS-232 asynchronous communications ports, or two synchronous and one asynchronous communications port. Plus print spooling and as much as 320K of RAM disk memory.

Up to four I/O ports—in just *one* slot.

How did we do it?

With the Cliffhanger.™ A unique, RFI-shielded connector system that solves the problem of tying two or more I/O ports to peripheral equipment like a printer or modem, without consuming two or more slots.

And only Persyst has it.

The Time Spectrum Cliffhanger.™
So ingenious, it's patented.

What's more, expansion functions can be plugged right onto the Time Spectrum board. Or added with Versapak™ piggyback modules. So you can add exactly the capability you need, when you need it.

Extra flexible expansion for the IBM XT.

For the IBM XT, Time Spectrum not only delivers exceptional one-board expansion capability, but extra flexibility, too.

First, we designed Time Spectrum so you can add the RAM you want without having to fill the memory rows on the XT mother board.

And with Time Spectrum plug-in expandability, you can continue to add functions as you add requirements.

Start with basic memory and a calendar clock. Then add another asynchronous communications port. Parallel printer port. Additional memory. Or any combination of functions.

With Persyst, the choice is yours.

And now, one-slot capability for your Texas Instruments PC.

Now there's even a Time Spectrum multi-function board for your TI PC. With it, you can add up to 512K RAM, two serial ports, calendar clock and light pen port—capability to handle even the most complex and difficult computing functions.

And still only consume *one* slot.

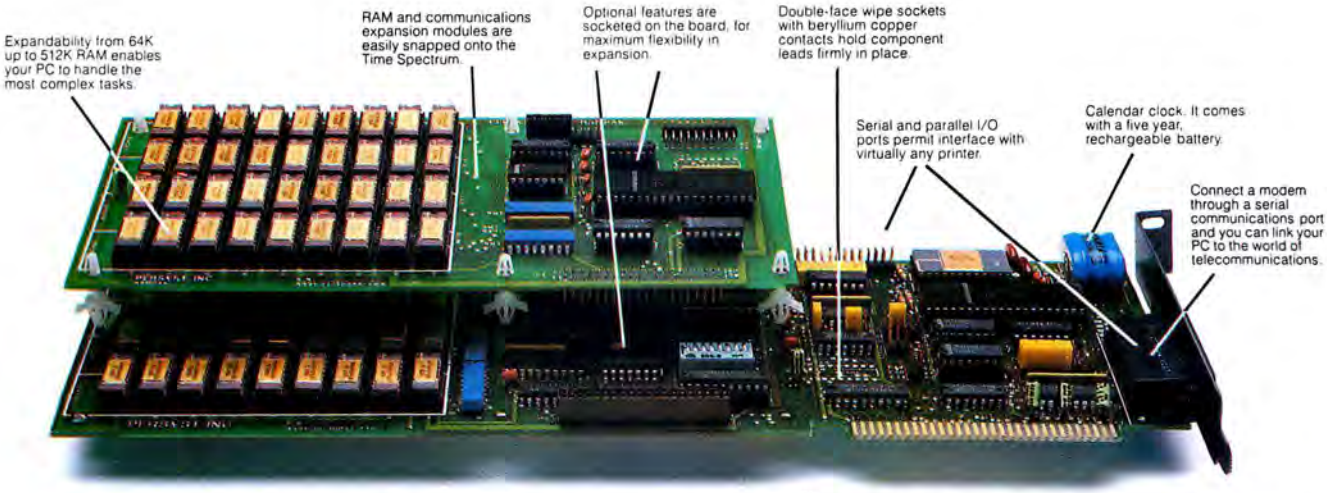
The Persyst Time Spectrum board.

Maximum expandability now. And quality and versatility so you can keep on expanding later.

See your IBM or TI PC dealer and insist on Persyst.

PERSYST™

Persyst Products, Personal Systems Technology, Inc., 15801 Rockfield Blvd., Suite A, Irvine, CA 92714. Telephone: (714) 859-8871. TWX: 467864.



THE TIME SPECTRUM™ BY PERSYST.

Circle 243 on reader service card

Many happy returns.

If filing a return always leaves you frazzled by forms, rattled by receipts and numbed-out by numbers, HowardSoft can help you lick this taxing situation. With HowardSoft Tax Preparer and your IBM-PC or Apple Computer, you can take the tax break you deserve.

Using HowardSoft, your tax form is right on the screen where you need it. You enter raw information just once as HowardSoft calculates quickly and accurately, makes changes automatically, then delivers error-free print-outs ready to sign and drop in the mail.

Plus, you can keep records and make tax projections year-round. HowardSoft gives you all the features of the high-priced packages at a fraction of the cost. Clear instructions, the most-used forms and schedules, and inexpensive annual updates for easy filing year after year after year.

So, why not give HowardSoft a try? Visit the computer store nearest you for a demonstration of the top-selling tax package in the country. You can count on returning happy.

Tax Preparer by HowardSoft.™
The #1 selling tax software.
8008 Girard Avenue, Suite 310, La Jolla, CA 92037 • (619) 454-0121

Circle 625 on reader service card

PC WORLD View

News and notes for the computing community

Miriam Medom

PC World View reports new developments in computer technology, items of interest to all computer enthusiasts, and the most significant and enticing speculation about industry trends and personalities. We've reserved the "Grapevine" section of this column for industry reports that are still at the speculative stage.

Grapevine

Ma Bell's Other DOS

As of January 1, AT&T is permitted to market computers—something that it was not previously allowed to do under the regulations that govern its operations. Now that Ma Bell can sell computers, PC compatibility appears to be an important component of its systems. Industry sources report that Teletype Corporation, a subsidiary of Western Electric (the manufacturing arm of AT&T), has been negotiating with Microsoft to license MS-DOS for the business microcomputers Teletype will market. No doubt those computers will also have UNIX, the multitasking, multiuser operating system developed by Ma's own Bell Labs.

MS Network?

Industry speculation suggests that Microsoft is developing a local area network, to be called MS-Net. The principal evidence for this rumor is that the Bellevue, Washington, firm recently hired Leo Nikora, who previously managed the development of networking software for Xerox's Office Systems Division. When asked if he would work on network projects at Microsoft, Nikora reportedly limited his reply to, "I think that's a fair conclusion."

Peanut Clout

Anticipation of IBM's rumored home computer, nicknamed Peanut in the press, caused a stir among market researchers, journalists, and investors. On a single day, the *Wall Street Journal* reports, rumors about the Peanut cost investors $340 million. That day was last September 28, when two securities analysts predicted that IBM would announce the Peanut on November 1, and the stocks of other home computer makers took a tumble.

The computer firms that suffered big losses in the face of IBM's pending competition are Coleco (whose $600 Adam system was delayed several times beyond the originally announced release date), Commodore, Tandy, and Apple. Certainly other forces have contributed to the decline in price of these companies' stocks, but Peanut rumors seem to have prompted the greatest sag in competitors' fortunes. All of which leads us to observe that the high-tech grapevine is powerful indeed.

Computer Copier

Now you can prepare your resume on a computer and copy a picture of yourself to go with it. Two technology makers have begun to offer copiers that connect to microcomputers. Datacopy Corporation, of Palo Alto, California, sells a copier that can be connected to the PC. This new machine duplicates documents, such as charts, photos, and book pages, and processes the data so that it can be stored in the PC memory and on disk. Wang Laboratories has developed a similar computer-linked copier, which should help the firm maintain its prominent position as a provider of office automation equipment.

PC Arrested

Art Johnston of Dearborn Heights, Michigan, recently sent *PC World View* a newspaper clipping that reports what may be a PC first. A story in the *Detroit Free Press* reports that a drug raid in Highland Park, Michigan, netted a half-pound of cocaine, another half-pound of heroin, 14 alleged lawbreakers, and one IBM PC. According to Wayne County Sheriff Robert Ficano, in whose jurisdiction the raid took place, the PC was used to store the drug dealers' distribution records, including lists of suppliers, customers, and financial transactions.

Ficano also noted that this was the first time his department had confiscated a computer in connection with narcotics raids. Nobody would say what software the criminals chose for the drug-dealing data base, but our informant Johnston remarks that if they were using a spreadsheet, they didn't ask enough "what if" questions.

Big Blue's News

A Tiny Crack

As rumors piled up, high-tech stock prices oscillated, and dealers frantically cleared shelf space, IBM stonewalled about its home computer (aka Peanut, PC Junior, and other names). But in mid-October, a tiny crack appeared in the wall. Not that IBM leaked any information about the actual computer, but all the speculation and incessant queries must have gotten to Big Blue. So when IBM sent out telegrams at the height of Peanut speculation announcing a press conference set for October 18, the invitation included this sentence: "None of these products is designed for home use."

The products announced at the press conference were indeed business oriented, including new versions of the PC and XT that can be easily linked to certain IBM mainframe computers (see "Mainframe PC," *PCW* Vol. 2, No. 1). While admitting (in read-between-the-lines fashion) that these products did not relate to the widely anticipated home computer, IBM offered its own humble assessment of the new computers, promising that they "will have a significant effect on the way business, engineering, and office people handle information." That's a lot to say in a telegram, but then IBM rarely does things in a small way.

The IBM Skies

In a move that's apparently intended to increase both competition and safety, the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) has instituted a competition between IBM and Sperry Corporation to design a new air-traffic control system for the United States. IBM received a contract for $40.6 million and Sperry got $35.7 million to plan systems that will replace the 20-year-old computer technology now in use; that increasingly obsolete equipment is based on the IBM 9020 computer system.

IBM has chosen Computer Sciences of El Segundo, California, to

design software for the air-traffic control project. Sperry has assembled a team of high-tech firms, including Amdahl Corporation and TRW for its entry in the race. Both competitors have 21 months to develop their systems; the FAA will choose the winner in mid-1985.

10,000 Voices

Last year IBM agreed to purchase up to 30 percent of the stock of Rolm Corporation, a telecommunications company with offices in Santa Clara, California. So far IBM has invested some $515 million for about 17 percent of the firm's stock. Now Rolm and IBM have announced their first jointly developed product, a business message system that uses a computerized switchboard from Rolm and a computer system, terminals, and a printer from IBM.

This combination product will be marketed as the Rolm Very-Large Business Communications System. It is capable of handling up to 10,000 lines of voice or data and will sell for about $115,000 in a configuration designed for 200 users.

Hands-on How-to

A few months ago IBM began offering training on the PC in many of its product centers. Now the firm will also market instructional software through its PC outlets and IBM catalogs. The firm providing IBM with this new software is American Training International (ATI) of Manhattan Beach, California. ATI will supply training software for PC-DOS, *WordStar, VisiCalc,* and BASIC.

Condo Swap

Several computer-exchange publications have surfaced throughout the country, and as more people buy or trade their first, second, and third computers, these publications are certain to thrive. The San Francisco area

version, *Bay Area Computer Classifieds,* offers substantial editorial content as well as display and classified advertisements. Most of the classifieds are predictable—used hardware, supplies, consultants and programming services, and so forth. But one ad in the "Wanted" column is too intriguing to ignore: "Las Vegas condo owner desires to trade use of unit for 64K PC."

Considering that both the NCC and the Fall COMDEX conventions will be held in Las Vegas this year, there should be a passel of Bay Area computer folks willing to loan their PCs in exchange for a condo at convention time.

If you're interested, contact *Computer Classifieds* at P.O. Box 2339, Berkeley, CA 94702, 415/848-6860.

Hackers Cut Off

The nation's oldest large-scale computer network was ARPANET, developed by the Defense Department.

Until late last year the network flourished as an online information exchange for civilian and military researchers. But ARPANET's 318 mainframe computers also became the targets of hackers, who could gain access by using conventional telephone links and stolen or adroitly guessed passwords. Although the interlopers failed to crack the codes for really sensitive files, they were traveling the network with increasing frequency.

So the federal government ended ARPANET and simultaneously created two new networks—one called R&DNET for civilians, the other, MILNET, for the military. Presumably, access to MILNET will be more strictly limited than it was to ARPANET, which had more than 5000 subscribers at the time of its demise. Time will tell whether hackers can break into the military system and, perhaps as interesting, whether the civilians will use R&DNET for the same purposes for which many of them used ARPANET—playing Dungeons and Dragons, swapping jokes and gossip, and arranging their social calendars.

Strange Bird

Contributing Editor Larry Magid reports this near-mystery:

"A friend of mine normally works at his computer with his parrot perched on his shoulder. Being something of a parrot fancier, he also has a picture of a parrot pasted on his computer and on his printer, a Diablo 620. One day my friend returned home to find that the small rubber belts that help move paper through the printer's tractor had been chewed to pieces. A careful investigation led him to the culprit—his parrot.

"He tried to patch the belts, but that didn't work, and he couldn't use the tractor without them. After making several calls to dealers and service people, he finally reached someone at Diablo's headquarters who could tell him what was needed to fix the tractor. Unfortunately, that was not just two little rubber belts but the whole paper feed assembly for the tractor.

"When my friend explained that his parrot had eaten the rubber belts, the Diablo representative suggested that he write a letter to Diablo explaining the situation. So my ever-creative friend composed a letter as if he were the parrot, referring to his insatiable appetite for rubber and contending that the picture on the printer obviously meant that he could peck

at the machine if he wanted to. This time creativity paid off, because a few days later my friend received a package from Diablo containing the necessary tractor parts—and no invoice."

School Days

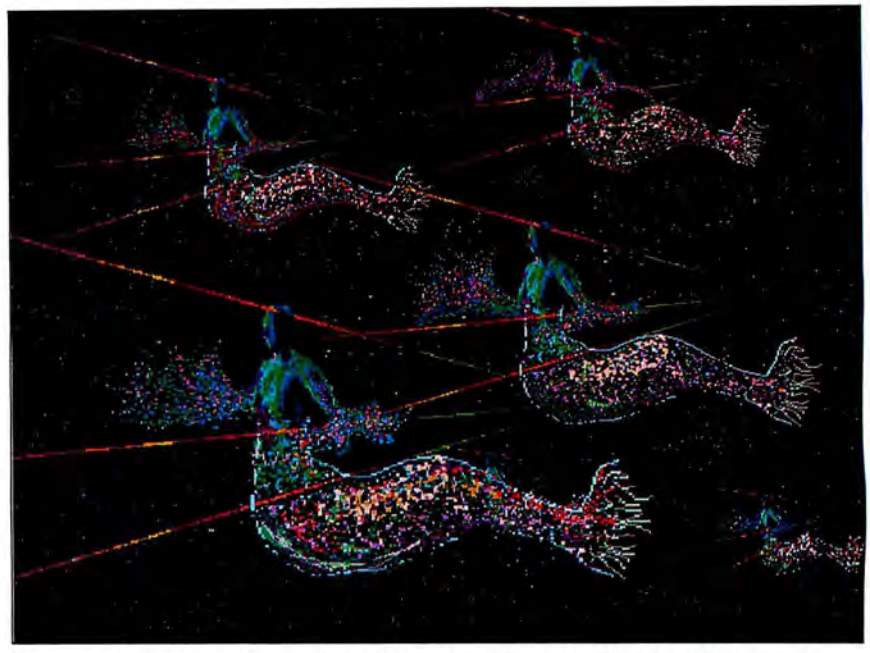
PC World View correspondent Linda Williams recently attended a conference where teachers mixed with computers. She discovered that there's a PC push on in the schools, as her report indicates:

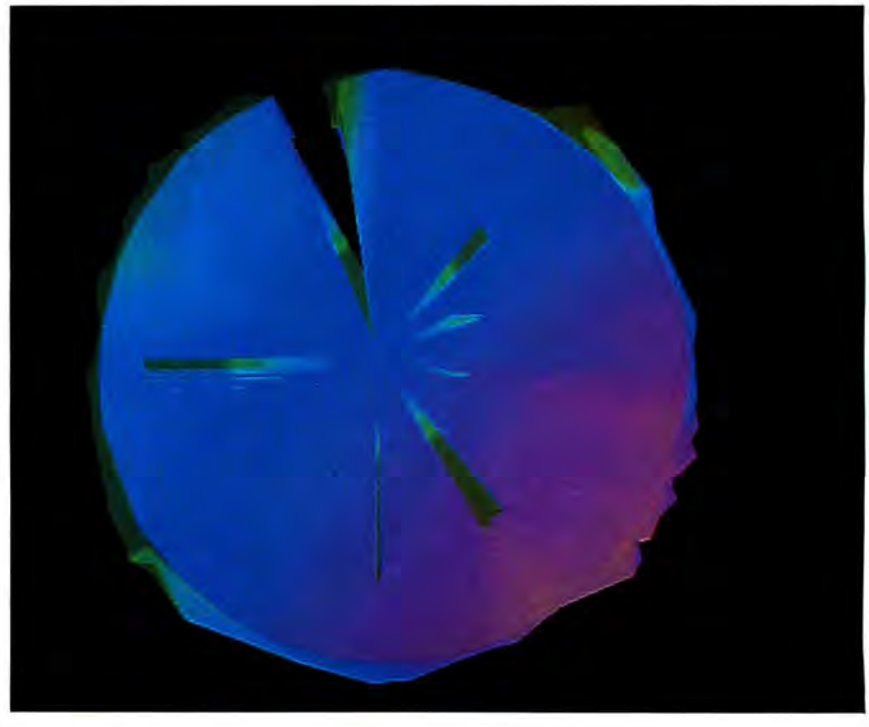
"What a difference a year makes! When 2000 teachers gathered for the 1982 Fall Conference of Computer-

Using Educators (CUE) in San Jose, California, the PC was not considered an educational computer. The only PCs at that conference were in one local dealer's booth. The 1983 CUE Conference hosted more than 3000 teachers, however, and IBM sent the keynote speaker, Dr. Harvey Long, national training director for the corporation.

"Dr. Long's presence at the conference demonstrated both IBM's interest in the educational market and educators' interest in IBM. Nor was IBM's presence at the conference limited to the speaker's podium. Michael J. Pacifico of IBM's Educational Special Projects department brought prerelease copies of IBM Logo and offered a hands-on workshop for teachers. In addition, Martin Schneiderman of the Educational Testing Service described IBM's Secondary School Computer Education Program, and many of the exhibitors' booths displayed programs for the PC."

Considering how fast the technology is moving, I'm wondering if they'll have Juniors hooked up to mainframes for next year's meeting. Or maybe all the teachers will just convene on line.





Computer art from Beyond the Horizon gallery in Pittsburgh: (top) by Joe Pasquale, (bottom) by Isaac Victor Kerlow

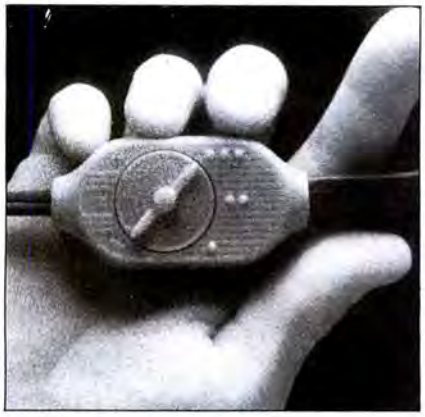
Computer Art Gallery

As computer graphics have become increasingly sophisticated, the medium has attracted a growing number of serious artists. Now at least one gallery has opened to show and sell their work: it's Beyond the Horizon, located at 5820 Elwood St., Pittsburgh, PA 15232. A letter from gallery director Elizabeth Van Dusen invites inquiries and notes that "all works of art are permanently recorded as fine prints or photographs."

Mystery Solution

Rodger G. Shanafelter of Cecil Field, Florida, smooths out a wrinkle in the electric-blanket hard-disk mystery reported in *PC World View* Vol. 1, No. 2.

"I have seen many problems of this type. When an electric blanket turns itself off (because the blanket reaches its maximum temperature), it can generate very strong voltage tran-



sients that can knock a power supply down if proper line filtering is not supplied.

"Two solutions to this problem are to install a line filter on all computer components and to install a separate power line and outlets for the computer. If this second measure is too costly, at least make sure that nothing else is plugged into the outlet where the computer is plugged in." ●

PC World View *welcomes contributions from readers, and we'll pay up to $50 for the items we use. Please include your name, address, and phone number with your contributions. Send them to* PC World View, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Wear It With Pride!

Computer Jewelry from MC/N, Inc. signifies professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Our unique designer pieces are the perfect solution for gifts, awards, incentives, or premiums.

As lapel pins, tie tacks, or stick pins, they are available in sterling silver or 18K gold·over·sterling.

Be identified as a micro professional!

Order now by completing the coupon, or contact MC/N, Inc. Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

Actual size ½" square

MC/N, Inc.
COMPUTER JEWELRY
Simms Center/Box 9393
San Rafael, CA 94912
415/453-7033

☐ Dealer Inquiry
☐ Send info re: Corporate Volume Discounts
☐ Send info re: Custom 14K or 18K Gold—with or without Diamonds or Rubies

Please send the following pieces of computer jewelry:

	Gold- $12. ea.	Silver- $10. ea.	Amount
Lapel Pin	____	____	$____
Tie Tack	____	____	____
Stick Pin	____	____	____
Sub Total			$____
Shipping & Handling			2.00
CA residents add 6% sales tax			____
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED			$____

NAME/CO. ____
ADDRESS: ____
CITY: ____
STATE/ZIP: ____
TELEPHONE: ____
Visa ____ MasterCard ____ Expiration Date ____
Credit Card Number InterBank # ____
Signature ____

Circle 101 on reader service card Allow 2-3 Weeks for Delivery

If buying a car was like buying software, you'd see a lot of these on the road.

A flashy vehicle. No doubt the result of several great ideas. But hard to drive with the performance you expect.

Until now, buying business software was similar, a lesson in irregular mechanics. Sure, you can put together all of your own pieces, but will the resulting vehicle give you the performance you expect? If you need consistent operation, easy response, smooth on the straights yet tight on tough corners, we have the answer.

Executec software: the secret's in the system.

One completely integrated software system provides decision support and office automation in a uniform, consistent environment. Software that gives you the power to challenge the total range of business problems by using one synergistic structure.

SeriesOnePlus: simplicity plus power.

We call it SeriesOnePlus. You'll call it incredible. Start with the programs you need most — word processing, spread sheet analysis, data management, and the Execu/BUS* master program. Assemble any of the eight additional programs available** for even more problem-solving capability. Now you can easily command the resources you constantly need at your fingertips.

The benefits are simple to achieve.

Your capability develops quickly since all programs respond to similar commands. And you can transfer data between any combination of programs with just a few keystrokes. The result lets you concentrate more on your ideas, and less on the system details. That means more productivity, the performance you expect.

It's your choice. You could drive an impractical machine like the one here, or the new model of productivity — Executec SeriesOnePlus.

A time for simplicity.
A time for sophistication.

seriesOnePlus™

Software that stands the test of time.

*Patent Pending

**Additional programs available: Execu/REPORTER™ – report writer; Execu/PLOT™ – graphic analysis; Execu/LINK™ – 3780 communications for the IBM® PC; PromptDoc™ – user documentation program; plus Fixed Asset Accounting and three other financial industry products.

SeriesOnePlus is available on the IBM® PC, Pronto® Series 16, Durango Poppy®, DEC Rainbow®, Wang® PC, Victor® 9000, and many other 16-Bit MS-DOS computers.

IBM, Pronto, Poppy, DEC Rainbow, Wang, and Victor are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation, Pronto Computers, Inc., Durango Systems, Inc., Digital Equipment Corporation, Wang Laboratories, Inc., and Victor Technologies, Inc., respectively.
© 1983 Executec Corporation

Contact your dealer or Executec today.

Executec Corporation
12200 Park Central Drive
Dallas, Texas 75251
(214) 239-8080

Share and share alike.

With SCS PCnet™... a true, low-cost network for IBM Personal Computers.

Share and grow with PCnet from Santa Clara Systems . . . the true local area network for the IBM Personal Computer (PC) and its MS-DOS operating System. PCnet allows the sharing of hard disks, floppy disks, letter-quality printers, modems, and internal memory by all networked PCs. So you can add new dimensions of capability to your system while reducing your per station costs!

True network news

With its proprietary, on-board intelligence, PCnet permits direct communication between all PCs in your network. If one goes down, the others don't. Unlike other network products, a dedicated disk server is not necessary, saving you money. In fact, no extra hardware is required to add more stations; just one PCnet board for each and you're set. Plus, PCnet is transparent to all IBM and compatible software.

Service for thousands

You have plenty of room to grow. And, as you add more users, your peripheral resource power and memory capacity increase linearly. For all that it offers, PCnet is surprisingly easy to install. Just plug a PCnet board into an I/O slot of each IBM PC you want to include in your network. Then tap into the standard coaxial cable—offered in lengths of more than one mile with PCnet!

The extras you'll like

You'll appreciate the specialized network utilities available with PCnet. Like print spooling, multi-tasking, and file-locking. Plus the ability to communicate with IBM PC look-alikes. In addition, the Pascal Bubble™ is supported under MS DOS.

Full customer support

Only Santa Clara Systems offers you worldwide support with PCnet. A full 90-day warranty. *And a complete line of hard-disk storage products tailor made for use with the PCnet,* featuring up to a ½ gigabyte of storage per PC and removable Winchester cartridges for backup.

See the difference sharing can make in your business. Our starter kit has everything you need to network two PCs right away—two PCnet boards, cable, and documentation. For more information, call or write us today!

Santa Clara Systems, Inc.

1860 Hartog Dr., San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 287-4640/Telex: 176309 SCS SNJ

PCnet is a registered trademark of Orchid Technology
Pascal Bubble is a registered trademark of DATALEX

Circle 164 on reader service card

NOW · YOUR · PERSONAL · COMPUTER CAN · BE · WORTH · ITS · WEIGHT · IN GOLD

Think it's about time your personal computer started earning its keep? Then you're going to enjoy our new **Chart Trader Plus**™ package.

Now you can play the stock, commodity and options markets like a pro. And maybe make yourself a lot of money in the process!

Designed for your **Apple®** or **IBM PC®**, Chart Trader Plus places all the information you'll need to chart, analyze and predict price movements right at your fingertips.

COMPUTERIZED CHARTING MAKES ANALYSIS QUICK, EASY AND ACCURATE.

Thanks to Chart Trader Plus you won't have to spend hour after hour hand-drawing charts to see developing trends. Up to 240 days of market activity can be displayed on your screen in seconds.

Chart Trader Plus features a dynamic, full-color graphic charting system that enables any number of tracking studies to be superimposed on your chart at one time. And with your printer, a chart can be printed in *less than a minute.*

DATA FILE CREATION, MANAGEMENT AND UPDATING ARE AUTOMATIC.

Because it's in the most commonly used format, Chart Trader Plus' Data File Management Program places a virtual library of prices and statistics at your beck and call. You can easily create, update and maintain your files using the Data File program. And if you don't want to manually input data, telephone data acquisition is a breeze.

Plus, the package's unique AUTORUN* feature does all the work for you. With AUTORUN you can set a procedure, then go have dinner. By the time you get to dessert, your data will have been loaded, studies run and charts created and printed. All automatically!

CHART TRADER PLUS COSTS LESS.

At **$199.95**, Chart Trader Plus is a bargain. Competitive systems sell for as much as $2,000. But Chart Trader Plus is an add-as-you-grow package. There's no waste. You get just the functions you want . . . when you want them. You aren't forced to buy "extras" you may *never* use.

And once you master Chart Trader Plus, you can easily upgrade your analytic ability. Advance to one of our other software packages—you'll only pay the price difference.

LET YOUR PERSONAL COMPUTER PAY FOR ITSELF. AND THEN SOME.

Chart Trader Plus lets you take full advantage of your computer's money-making capabilities. With the investment analysis tools the pros use at your fingertips, success is within your reach.

To get the Chart Trader Plus, visit your nearest software dealer today. Or order direct from Omega MicroWare, Inc. by calling:

1-800-835-2246

OMEGA MICROWARE, INC.

222 SO. RIVERSIDE PLAZA CHICAGO, IL 60606
312-648-4844

*AUTORUN not available for IBM.

Apple Computer is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Chart Trader Plus is a trademark of Omega MicroWare, Inc.
Software by Orion Management, Inc.

© Omega MicroWare, Inc.

Circle 379 on reader service card

DATAEASE™

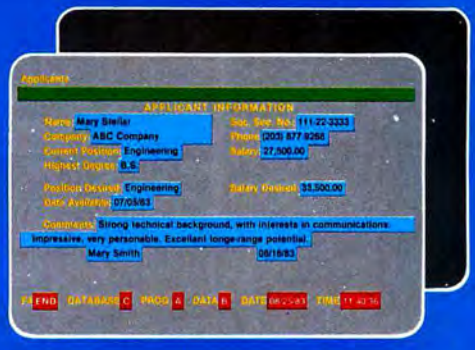
Data Base Management System
The Novice User to The Application Developer

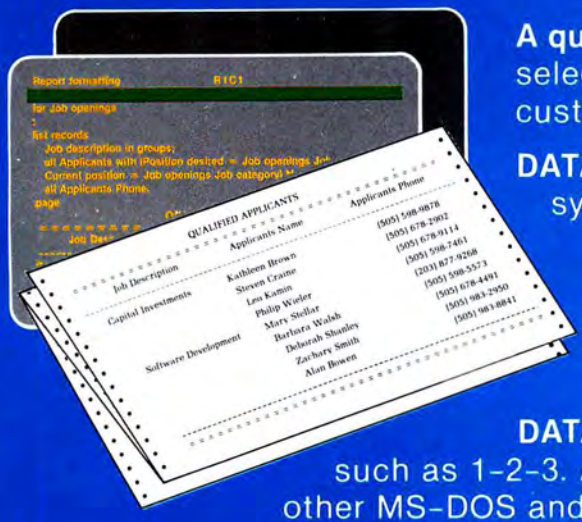
Unequaled Power with Extreme Ease of Use

Your business has unique information requirements. A personal computer can help. Acquiring the necessary "computerease", custom programming and continued support are luxuries you cannot afford. DATAEASE lets you use the full power of a computer to build your specific application, QUICKLY and SIMPLY.

Menus and function keys provide a uniform interface that simplifies and speeds the process of designing and using your system.

Create forms on the screen, define verification criteria and mathematical relationships. Your information is efficiently stored and readily accessible. As your needs change, modify your forms in the same easy manner. DATAEASE automatically revises your files while keeping your information intact.





A query language uniquely constructed through menu selection lets you access your many forms, generate custom reports, and EVEN update your files.

DATAEASE is the central component of an integrated system that serves your diverse needs.

With power comes flexibility. You can develop a solution to your individual needs. DATAEASE offers a continuously expanding wealth of customizable industry specific applications.

DATAEASE can readily interact with your application, such as 1-2-3. Available for use with IBM, VICTOR, DEC, TI and other MS-DOS and CPM / 86 machines.

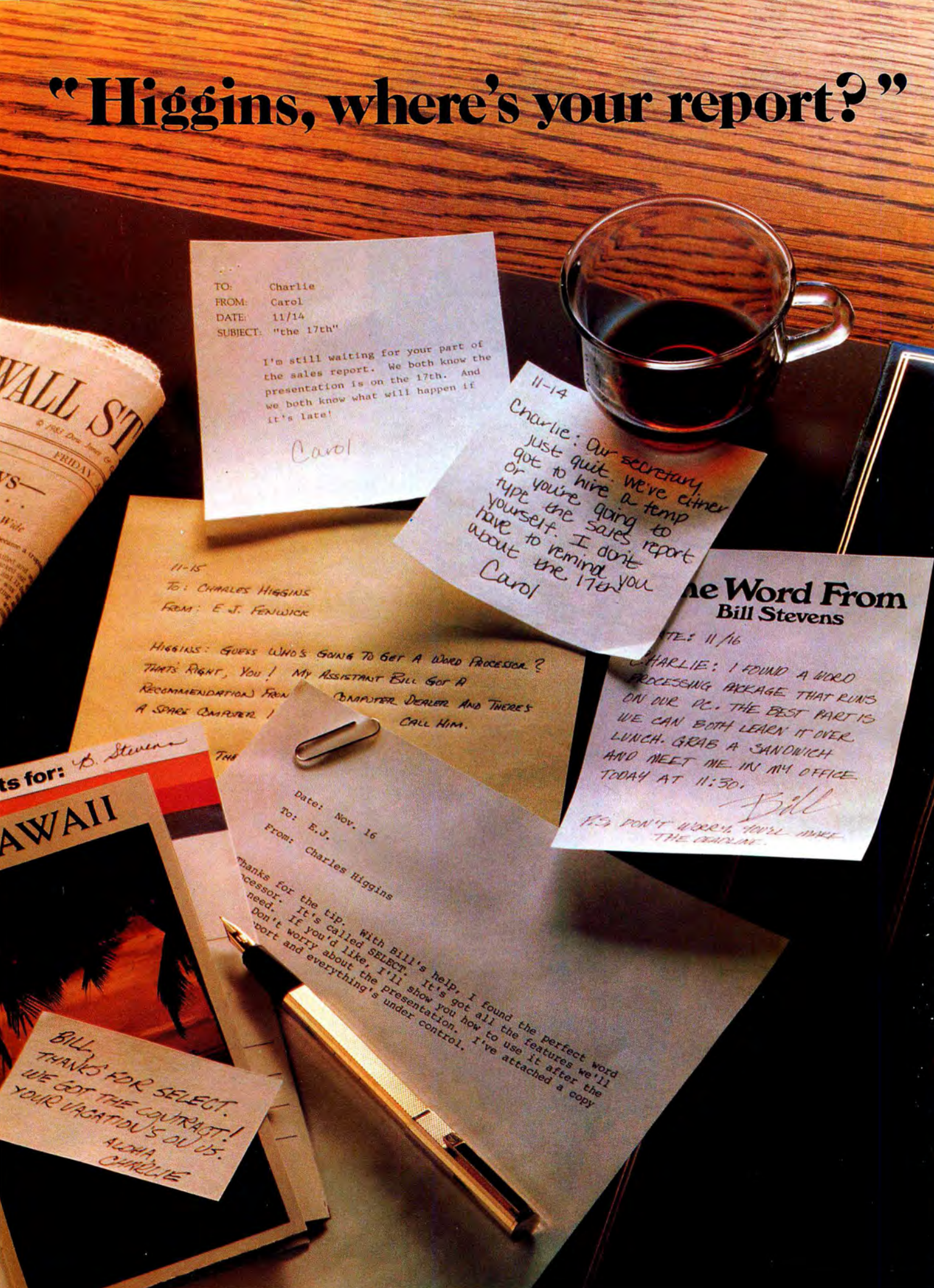
Software Solutions, Inc.

305 Bic Drive Milford, CT 06460 • (203) 877-9268 or (800) 243-5123
Telex: 703972

Contact your dealer or call directly.

Circle 301 on reader service card

"Higgins, where's your report?"



Charlie Higgins. Caught in the crossfire of today's busy office environment. And totally unprepared. At Select Information Systems, we've created a word processing package that solves this problem.

Select: The Word Processor.™

This powerful software package was created for business professionals—like you—who need maximum productivity and efficiency from their computers without sacrificing profits or personnel to get it.

```
>SELECT: Create Edit Delete View List Name Print Spell Teach Merge

Create - to CREATE a new document
Edit   - to EDIT or change a document
Delete - to DELETE a document
View   - to get a scrolling VIEW of a document
List   - to LIST all the documents in your directory
Name   - to assign a new NAME to a document

Print  - to PRINT a document
Spell  - to check your SPELLING

Teach  - to TEACH you to use SELECT
Merge  - to MERGE a document with a mailing list
Help   - to HELP explain the commands
Quit   - to QUIT your SELECT work session
```

Select is the most versatile, powerful word processor available. Our interactive Teach™ on-screen tutorial guides you every step of the way. You'll be creating, editing and printing documents in less than 90 minutes—without reading a manual! And you can even use many of your existing "calc" and database files.

```
                    THE TEACH MENU

DIRECTIONS: 1. Read the menu choices listed below.
            2. Type number of selection you want, then press RETURN.
            - To leave TEACH press RETURN.

Your entry: *_  *   (To start at the beginning, type 1).

 1. How TEACH WORKS          15. How to FORMAT
 2. How to MOVE THE CURSOR   16. How to DISPLAY
 3. How to CREATE a document 17. How to VIEW
 4. How to READ THE COMMAND LINE 18. How to set POINTERS
 5. How to BEGIN A NEW DOCUMENT  19. How to MOVE
 6. How to EDIT a document   20. How to COPY
 7. How to INSERT            21. How to ZAP
 8. How to ERASE             22. How to OUTPUT
 9. How to XCHANG            23. How to WRITE
10. How to LOCATE            24. How to JUSTIFY
11. How to REPLACE           25. How to use KEY
12. How to GOTO              26. How to get HELP
13. How to APPEND            27. How to QUIT
14. How to set TABs
```

Select uses easy-to-remember single key commands—such as "E" for erase and "M" for move. It has a comprehensive spelling checker which makes sure everything that leaves your office is letter perfect. Everytime. A powerful and flexible Merge/Print function for combining letters with mailing lists. And, at the touch of a key, our exclusive "Help" feature provides instant on-screen assistance for every command. All these features are integrated into one competitively priced package. There's nothing extra to buy.

If you'd like to know more about how Select works on your computer, write us and we'll send you a free review copy. Then just type "T" for Teach. In less than 90 minutes, you'll be convinced that Select: The Word Processor will save your business time and money. Ask Higgins.

SELECT

Select Information Systems
919 Sir Francis Drake Blvd.,
Kentfield, CA 94904

Circle 528 on reader service card

We think you're calculating enough to

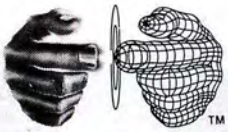
And we've devised a little test to prove it. All you have to do is compare our PC-8200's specs with the specs for Radio Shack's Model 100 or the HP-75. For someone who's savvy enough about computers to read this magazine, you shouldn't have any trouble picking the best one. So here goes:

	NEC	Radio Shack	Hewlett-Packard
Price	$799*	$799	$995
RAM/ROM	16K/32K	8K/32K	16K/48K
RAM Expandability (Internal/External)	To 96K (64K/32K)	To 32K (32K/none)	To 24K (24K/none)
Free bundled software	Yes	No	No
Function keys	10	8	0
RAM cartridges	Yes	No	No
Bar Code Reader, RS232, Parallel Port, Cassette Port	Yes	Yes	Not Standard
Floppy Disk and SIO Port, Cursor Cluster	Yes	No	Not Standard

*Includes perpetual clock calendar. NiCad battery pack, AC adapter charger optional. The PC-8200 is a battery-operated CMOS-based system.

It all boils down to more power and better features for the same price. And, of course, more software —14 FREE programs to start, including linear forecasting and word processing.

The PC-8200 portable from NEC. We think you should be impressed. If you're not, maybe you picked up the wrong magazine.



Productivity at your fingertips

NEC

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A), Inc.
Personal Computer Division
1401 Estes Avenue
Elk Grove Village, IL 60007

NEC Corporation, Tokyo, Japan

Circle 124 on reader service card

get more computer for your money.

Unit shown actual size.

Encounter REVELATION

For $950, Revelation Software by Cosmos will give your PC capabilities that no microcoputer has ever had before. Through a versatile, high performance Relational Data Base Management System developed by Cosmos, Revelation will give your microcomputer all the power and sophistication of a minicomputer.

Revelation features a data base with variable-length fields and records, (up to 64K), and unlimited files and accounts. File size is limited only by disk size.

Also featured: A powerful, hybrid programming language.

A fourth generation applications and program generator Our programs write programs!

Communications functions that give your PC the power to utilize applications, programs, and data from thousands of existing mainframe and minicomputers.

8087 math chip support

Revelation co-exists with MS/DOS™ or PC/DOS™, 1.0, 1.1, 2.0 versions, and is compatible with the IBM PC™, XT™, COMPAQ™, Corona™, Columbia Multi-Personal® and the Eagle 1600™. It's also compatible with minicomputers utilizing the PICK Operating System.™ Minimum configuration requires 320K memory and 8087 math chip.

MS/DOS™ of Microsoft Corp. IBM PC Registered TM of International Business Machines Corp. COMPAQ™ of COMPAQ Computer Corp. PICK Operating System™ of PICK SYSTEMS. Eagle 1600™ of Eagle Computers. Corona PC™ of Corona Data Systems. Columbia Multi-Personal™ of Columbia Data Products Inc.

COSMOS

P. O. Box AH, Morton, WA 98356

Telephone 1-800-422-2511
Inside Washington 206-496-5974.

Circle 436 on reader service card

PCjr WORLD

Introducing

PCjr

IBM's New Home Computer

PCjr World Offers an Assortment of Articles Filled with Fiscal, Functional, and Fun Advice on Getting the Most from Your IBM PCjr Home Computer

IBM's new home computer is designed for work, entertainment, and education.

PCjr World

Kearney Rietmann

At a time when a lot of people are shutting away their home computers in the closet because the machines don't do as much real computing as the owners would like, IBM has introduced a home computer that you'll want to keep in your living room. Imagine yourself sitting back in your most comfortable easy chair, changing TV channels with your remote control unit in one hand and doing your computing with the other hand on the PCjr cordless keyboard. Or think about playing music through your stereo that you programmed yourself with PCjr Cartridge BASIC.

Undoubtedly, PCjr will induce more people than ever before to do their computing at home. Simply because shopping for PCjr is easy and the price is affordable, lots of people will own the machine. Consumers can shop in retail or department stores like Sears and Macys just as if they were buying calculators, stereos, or TV sets. The PCjr entry model consists of a system unit (with 64K of user memory and two software cartridge slots but no disk drive), a keyboard, and a transformer. With a connector for a TV, an IBM Compact Printer, DOS 2.10, and Cartridge BASIC, the entire system lists at a little over $1000. The expanded model, with 128K, one disk drive, and communications capabilities, plus the added hardware and system software mentioned above, costs around $1600.

Computing with PCjr is designed to be fun, and features like program tutorials, color graphics, clearly labeled cable connectors, and a customizable keyboard with color-coded keys will make beginners feel right at home. But a few questions about PCjr come to mind. Is the computer a business machine? Is it a programmer's computer? Or is it a game, education, or home management computer? These questions will be answered as much by PCjr owners as by IBM marketing strategists. People will find PCjr to be a practical computer that offers applications ranging from games and home budgeting to financial man-

agement and planning, home education, hardware and software tutorials, communications, and programming.

From a hardware standpoint, games will be popular because of the PCjr's color graphics and music features. Home education for children will be a favorite application for the same reasons. People who do lots of calculations, however, may require a number pad on the keyboard, a feature that PCjr lacks. Writers and other professionals who produce long documents probably won't choose to do word processing with the color monitor, which is the only display currently operating with PCjr. The machine's 128K memory limit and maximum of one disk drive may inhibit both programmers and those who use complex applications programs.

The limitations, though, may not be as important as they seem. Hardware manufacturers who spot a need for a PCjr monochrome monitor, an enhanced keyboard, or expanded memory will undoubtedly develop products to fill the gap.

As with the PC, the work or play people do with PCjr will be determined by the features and quality of the available software. For the time being, Logo and BASIC are the only IBM languages running on the computer. Word processing has been one of the most popular uses for the PC, and anticipating the same popularity with PCjr owners, IBM has developed *HomeWord*, an easy-to-use word processor that makes extensive use of graphics and color for both editing text and operating the program.

Computing with PCjr is designed to be fun.

Another favorite application will likely be communications, since IBM's *Personal Communications Manager* allows easy access to information services like The Source, CompuServe, and the Dow Jones News/Retrieval service and also lets you transmit electronic mail between PCjrs, PCs, and other computers. With communications, people will be able to work at home with PCjr and remain in touch with business colleagues. PCjr may truly inaugurate the age of the "electronic cottage" by enabling people to study, work, and enjoy entertainment at home via their computers.

This *PCjr Special Report* gives you an in-depth look at IBM's new home computer. Katie Seger and Fred Davis describe the two PCjr models. Adrian Mello examines DOS 2.10 and Cartridge BASIC, comparing them to earlier PC system software. For software products compatible with PCjr, we've prepared a list that tells you which PC programs from IBM run on PCjr. We've also included a report by Reed McManus about new IBM PC and PCjr hardware.

The *PCjr Special Report* also gives you a preview of the *PCjr World* insert supplements that you will receive in the next few issues of *PC World*. *PCjr World* will introduce you to home computing and make you an expert at operating PCjr. We'll cover topics like word processing, programming in Logo and BASIC, home financial management, games, graphics, music, education, communications, and working at home. Through tutorials, you'll learn to run practical education and business applications, write programs, and operate new hardware. You'll also read PCjr product reviews written by our editors, meet people who compute with PCjr, and find out about the home computing community.

We hope you'll join us in exploring home computing and the world of PCjr.

Kearney Rietmann is the Editor of PC World Special Editions.

A look at the new computer that takes IBM out of the office and into the living room

IBM's Home Run

Katie Seger and Frederic E. Davis

PCjr might be a late starter in the home computer league, but it's bucking for rookie of the year honors. IBM's entry into the home computer market means that its batting order will never be the same. With its new wonder kid in the lineup, the IBM team should be a contender in the home market standings. Following is a look at the rookie's stats.

IBM offers two PCjrs, a $669 entry model and a $1269 enhanced model. Each model consists of a system unit, a keyboard, and an external transformer. The system unit is the heart of PCjr. Inside the system, covering the bottom of the beige case, is the motherboard. This hardware is a piece of hard, flat fiberglass embedded with computer chips and electronic circuitry.

The most important chip on the system unit's motherboard is the microprocessor, also known as the central processing unit (CPU). The microprocessor manages data and information used by the computer. Also found on the motherboard are memory chips and support chips. Memory chips store programs, instructions, and other information while the CPU is working on it. Support chips assist and link the CPU and the memory chips. Peripherals such as joysticks and printers attach to PCjr via connectors located on the side and the back of the system unit.

The PCjr keyboard operates with batteries or attaches to the system unit with a cable. The transformer, which supplies power for PCjr, also attaches to the system unit via cable.

Memory Capacity

The entry model is equipped with two types of memory chips. Computer memory is measured in kilobytes (K); 1K equals 1024 characters. PCjr comes with 64K of user memory, also called random access memory (RAM), and 64K of read-only memory (ROM). RAM is the active memory; it's like a blackboard that can be written on, read from, and easily erased. RAM is not permanent; the information in it is lost when you turn off the computer. To save what you are working on you must send the information stored in RAM to a permanent storage device such as a floppy disk or a cassette tape before turning off PCjr.

ROM, on the other hand, is like a book. It is the computer's permanent memory and can only be read from. ROM retains programs and instructions for PCjr. PCjr ROM also stores information such as the *Keyboard Adventure* program, which introduces you to PCjr's keyboard and a version of BASIC.

In addition to the ROM built into PCjr, you can purchase ROM cartridges containing other programs. The cartridges are inserted in two slots in front of the system unit the same way that you push eight-track music tapes into your home or car stereo. Program cartridges range in memory size from 8K to 64K and can only load programs into the computer; they cannot store user data. IBM currently offers five cartridges, four containing games and one containing IBM Cartridge BASIC. You must insert Cartridge BASIC to run certain programs such as *Dow Jones Reporter, Bumble Games,* and *Home Budget, jr.*

The PCjr entry model system unit weighs less than six pounds and can be hooked up to a color TV or a color monitor to display 40 columns by 25 lines of text and graphics.

More of a Good Thing

The enhanced PCjr adds the IBM Memory and Display Expansion board and a half-height, 5¼-inch double-sided floppy disk drive to the entry system unit. The expansion board, which is encased in a metal covering, increases the RAM to 128K and allows 80 columns of text and graphics to be displayed on the PCjr monitor. The disk drive, its controller board, and its cables are housed within the system unit. Like the expansion board, the disk controller board plugs into the motherboard. The disk drive is installed above the cartridge slots.

PCjr's circuitry was designed to accept additional boards without special installation or modification.

The Memory and Display Expansion board and the disk drive can be installed easily in an entry model PCjr unit to make it identical to the enhanced model. A front piece above the entry model PCjr's cartridge slots is removed to provide space for the disk drive opening. One nice feature of the computer is that PCjr expansion boards from IBM need only be plugged in. PCjr's circuitry was designed to accept additional boards without special installation or modification. That design is an improvement over the PC's, which requires that small switches on the motherboard be reset when certain expansion boards are installed in the system unit.

PCjr's system unit is about one-third the size of the PC system unit. Because PCjr is small, most color monitors or TVs used with it must be placed behind or to the side rather than atop the system unit. Only the smallest color TVs, such as the Sharp 5G11, can be placed on the computer without cracking its plastic casing. PCjr has three connectors for attaching video screens, so you have three monitor options. You can use an IBM Color Display Monitor, a non-IBM color monitor such as an Amdek or a Taxan, or a color TV.

The Infrared Link

A small infrared "eye" on the front of the system unit allows the PCjr keyboard to operate without being connected by a cord. In much the same way that a TV remote control unit enables you to change channels, the PCjr's infrared link makes the keyboard a remote control device that operates the computer from distances of up to 20 feet.

The remote control keyboard projects a beam of infrared light at the PCjr. Although you can't see this beam, the eye on the front of the computer can. The PCjr cannot receive the keyboard's messages if an object blocks the keyboard beam or if the beam is not directed at the computer.

The keyboard is well suited to a classroom setting since it lets instructors move around the room freely while controlling the computer. The keyboard requires four AA batteries for remote control operation.

One drawback to the remote control keyboard is that other infrared light sources can interfere with proper operation of PCjr. If more than one PCjr is operating in a room, the computers may get their signals crossed and behave strangely. To remedy this potential problem, IBM sells the optional $20 PCjr Keyboard Cord. The infrared "eye" is turned off when the keyboard and the system unit are linked by the cord.

The PCjr 62-key keyboard, which resembles the layout of a typewriter keyboard, has several features that will make it easier for beginners to use than the PC's 83-key keyboard. The <Enter> key is easy to find because its shape and size are different from the other keys. The four cursor keys, which move the cursor right, left, up, and down, are simpler to find because they are separate from the rest of the keys and are located on the lower right section of the keyboard.

Though it has fewer keys, PCjr's keyboard offers the same features as the PC's. IBM reduced the number of keys by eliminating the numeric keypad and separate function keys. Function keys are activated by pressing a two-key combination—the <Fn> key and one of the number keys on the top row.

The keyboard has small, rectangular keys similar to the keys on touch-tone telephones. The keys seem

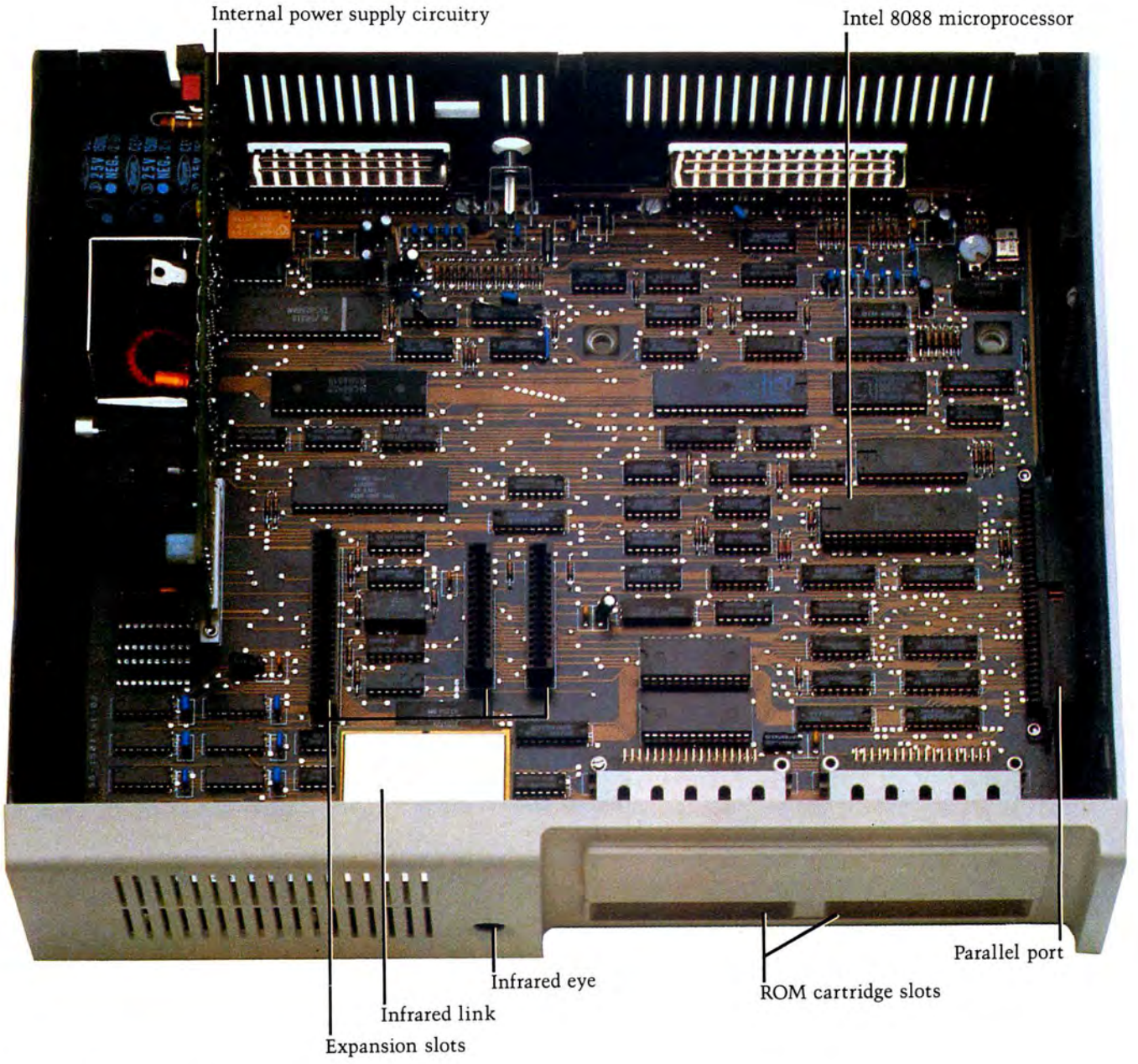


Figure 1: Inside the PCjr entry model system unit

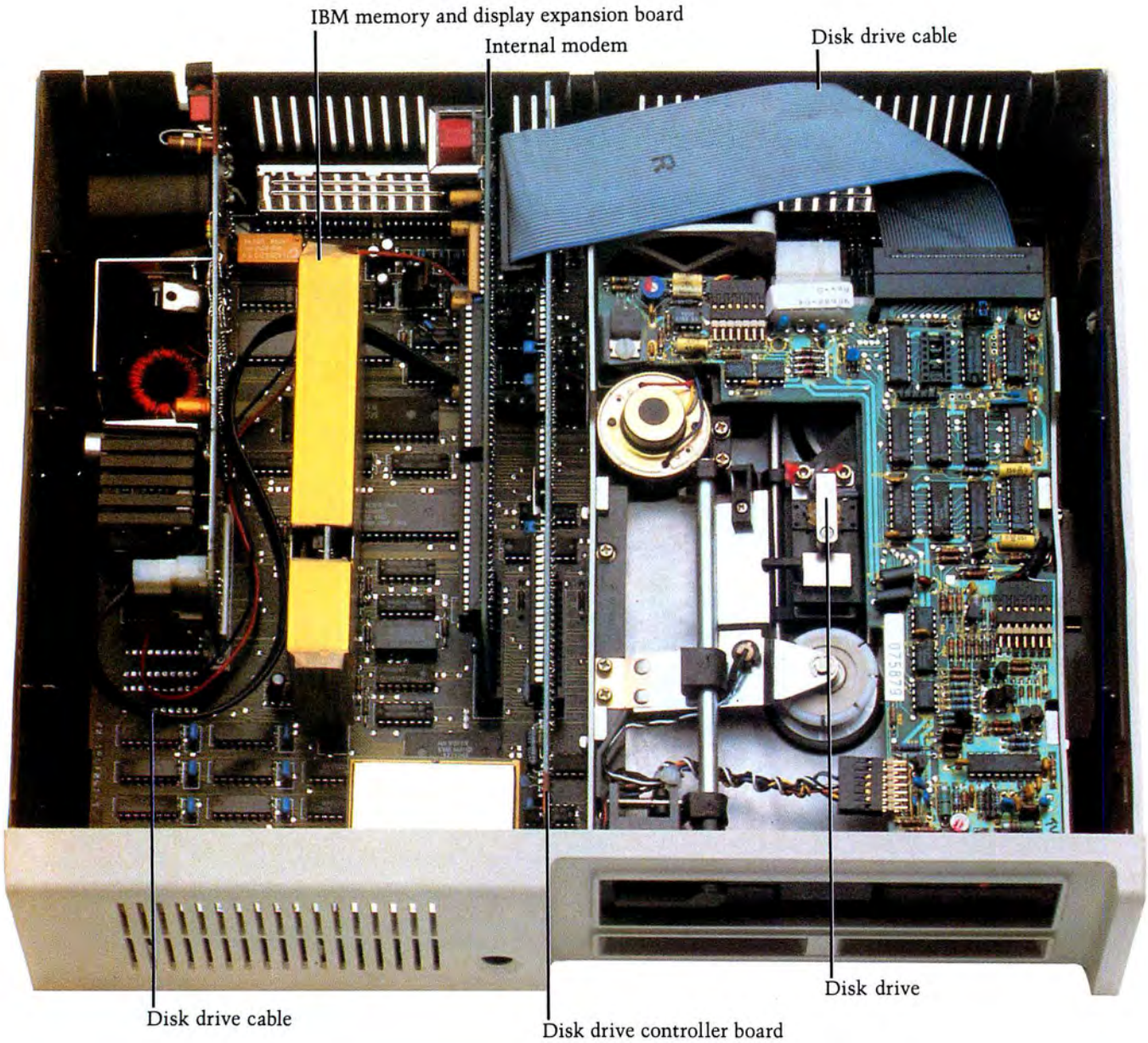


Figure 2: Inside the PCjr
enhanced model system unit

durable, but they are very different from those found on typewriters or business computers. The letters, numbers, and symbols are not printed on PCjr's keys but adjacent to them in the space between the rows. Because the key size and key name positions are unfamiliar, touch typists and word processors may find the keyboard awkward to use. An advantage of the PCjr keyboard, however, is that it is programmable. You can assign any letter, number, function, or command to any key on the keyboard and arrange precisely the keyboard layout you want.

The area around certain PCjr keys is highlighted with different colors to make special keys easier to locate. In order to make programs easier to learn, some software packages such as *HomeWord* come with overlays for the PCjr keyboard that identify keys important to the programs. You can also buy blank overlays to mark for your own purposes.

PCjr Power

The separately housed transformer provides the power source for PCjr. The transformer plugs into the wall and converts household current to 18 volts; this safer, low-level voltage is transmitted via the power cord, which is plugged into the back of the system unit. The transformer ensures that no hazardous voltage levels are found in the system unit.

Under the Covers

Like the PC and the XT, PCjr uses the Intel 8088 microprocessor. The CPU chip is labeled in Figure 1, which shows the inside of a PCjr entry model. Three expansion slots are located on the left side of the motherboard. The long slot is designed for the IBM Memory and Display Expansion board. The next slot to the right is for an internal telecommunications modem, and the last slot is for attaching a special board that works with only one disk drive. Figure 2 shows the inside of an enhanced PCjr with all three slots filled by additional hardware.

The internal part of the power supply is in the left rear corner of the system unit. These electrical circuits take the 18 volts of AC power provided by the transformer and distribute the proper voltages needed by different parts of the computer. The disk drive, for example, requires much more electricity than the minute quantity used by the memory chips.

When you look at the back panel of the system unit, you see the on/off switch in the upper right corner. The switch is labeled 1 and 0 (1 = on, 0 = off). Connectors, or sockets, for plugging in monitors, joysticks, light pens, and other peripherals are also on the back panel.

The connectors are labeled with letters to help you plug peripherals into their proper sockets. For example, A stands for "audio." The audio socket connects PCjr to home stereos or other sound systems. The C socket connects PCjr to a cassette tape recorder, which is used to store programs and data in lieu of a disk drive. Each peripheral for PCjr plugs into the connector with a special cord.

The S on the back panel marks PCjr's serial port. The new IBM PC Compact Printer plugs directly via cable into the serial port, and other peripherals such as external modems and letter quality printers can also be attached through this port. However, the PCjr serial port is not the usual 25-pin connector required by most serial devices. To get this 25-pin connector you must purchase the IBM PCjr Adapter Cable for Serial Devices.

To connect PCjr with the IBM Personal Computer Graphics Printer or other Epson MX-80 compatible dot matrix printers, you must attach a custom cable to the computer's parallel port. The parallel port is on the right side of the system unit hidden by a removable panel. This port will undoubtedly be used to connect external devices for increasing the power of PCjr, such as a second disk drive or a laser video disk player. Another possibility might be to link PCjr to a high-speed communications network that ties together many types of computers.

Batter Up

Rookies are usually only as good as the organization and management that brings them up through the ranks. IBM has a strong organization that stresses fundamentals, not frills, and the company's been in the majors for a long time. All eyes will be on IBM's long-awaited rookie to see how it performs in the big leagues.

Katie Seger is an Assistant Editor for PC World Special Editions. Frederic E. Davis is a computer consultant, systems engineer, and the author of Hardware for the IBM PC and XT *to be published in 1984 by PC World Books and Simon and Schuster.*

PCjr
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 322-4400 Illinois, 800/447-0890 Alaska, Hawaii
List price: entry model $669, enhanced model $1269

IBM's new home computer makes its way into the world with familiar system software companions.

Old Faces in New Places

Adrian Mello

Compatibility between old and new versions of PC-DOS has been a big concern for both PC owners and software manufacturers. With the introduction of PCjr and DOS 2.10, IBM has revamped an already successful PC product to run on its home computer.

DOS 2.10 incorporates all the features of DOS 2.00, the operating system introduced with the XT in the spring of 1983. The 2.10 version enables the computer to use information stored in ROM cartridges and operate the half-height floppy disk drive. Whether you own the PCjr entry model with ROM cartridges or the expanded model with ROM cartridges and a disk drive, the operating system automatically determines whether it should signal a cartridge or the disk drive to load a program.

Besides enabling PCjr's system unit to be smaller than the PC's, PCjr's half-height drive makes use of a new technology controlled by DOS 2.10. The half-height drive has a longer head settling time than the PC's drive. Even though you won't notice the time difference, the PCjr drive technology causes the drive to take a little more time than the PC drive to check that it has reached the correct information located in a particular area of a floppy disk.

Because of the difference in head settling time, PCjr isn't likely to boot up under DOS 2.00. Programs and data files that run under DOS 1.10 or 2.00 and are otherwise compatible with PCjr will run on the computer as long as you install 2.10 on the disk you want to use.

Although earlier versions of DOS won't run on PCjr, 2.10 will run on the PC and the XT. PC and XT owners using 2.00, however, don't have any reason to upgrade to 2.10 if they are hoping to improve their machines' performance. DOS 2.10's modifications simply allow the system to run PCjr's hardware, and the only other changes are a few fixes to minor bugs in 2.00.

BASICally the Same

One of the many rumors surrounding PCjr before its introduction concerned Logo, a popular language used to teach programming to children. Some people said that BASIC, traditionally the first language learned by personal computer owners because it is so available, might be a runner-up to a ROM-based Logo. Such a move would have been a dramatic attempt on IBM's part to set a new language standard in a market where BASIC has the largest acceptance. What IBM ended up doing was more in character; Logo was provided as disk software, and BASIC was built into ROM.

With a few exceptions, PCjr's BASIC is identical to Cassette and Advanced BASIC, which is used on the PC. Cassette BASIC and IBM PCjr Cartridge BASIC are the two types of IBM PCjr BASIC. Cassette BASIC is built into 32K of ROM on the PCjr system board and is the same as the PC's Cassette BASIC. Cassette BASIC lets you save programs on cassette tape and enables you to operate other PCjr hardware such as the keyboard, display, printer, joysticks, and light pen.

Many people were surprised that PCjr Cartridge BASIC, which is similar to the PC's Advanced BASIC, resides in a ROM cartridge rather than on disk or on the motherboard. You'll need Cartridge BASIC to run some cartridge and even some disk programs such as *Adventures in Math, Home Budget, jr,* or *Dow Jones Reporter.* That is why there are two cartridge slots on the front of the PCjr. IBM probably chose to put BASIC on a cartridge in order to be able to upgrade the language without changing the motherboard and to avoid having a disk version take up PCjr's limited RAM. Besides giving PCjr owners an extra 32K of RAM, Cartridge BASIC offers sound and graphics features not included in the PC's BASIC. Cartridge BASIC provides three-voice sound capability that lets you include chords in the music you program, and it gives you color graphics capabilities beyond the PC's because PCjr BASIC lets you choose any 4 of 16 available colors.

The system software for IBM's home computer, DOS 2.10 and PCjr's BASIC, maintains as much compatibility with the PC and the XT as possible. In this sense, the presentation of these products reenacts the strategy IBM used to introduce the XT almost a year ago. Like the XT, PCjr shows that IBM prefers the power of convention to the force of innovation for its family of personal computers.

Adrian Mello is an Assistant Editor for PC World Special Editions.

"There's a c
on your

*Offer expires June 30, 1984. Major credit card required for individual membership.

©1983 Intelligent Technologies Corp. PC Express and Intelligent Technologies are trademarks of Intelligent Technologies International Corp. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. THE SOURCE is a service mark of Source Telecomputing Corp., a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Assn., Inc. DEC is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.

It's a call from a customer in New York who needs specifics on a business proposal. You talk briefly and then transmit the data to him in seconds from your IBM® PC with PC Express.™

Later, an electronic mail message arrives from your Houston office. New developments necessitate an immediate multi-city business trip. Again, over your IBM PC you make arrangements with your travel agent. Then you contact an information network for the latest weather in the cities you'll be visiting.

All through your IBM PC. All made possible by PC Express—a versatile, dynamic and interactive communications package on a single pc board. Complete with software on diskettes and tutorials. With PC Express, your IBM PC becomes far more than a computer.

PC Express lets you exchange both voice and data communications with other IBM PCs, XTs, IBM-compatible computers and mainframes. Including all the major information networks such as THE SOURCE.℠ THE SOURCE provides up-to-the-minute news, stock quotes, travel information, and virtual encyclopedias of data. Membership is included when you purchase PC Express.*

With PC Express, you can both send and receive electronic mail—even when you're not at the computer. A full-screen text editor makes composing your messages easy.

You'll also enjoy the versatile telephone management system. Use it to create an unlimited telephone directory from which you can automatically call numbers according to any parameters you set: area code, city, state, etc. For people who deal with people and information—bankers, lawyers, brokers, managers, sales professionals—it will be a valuable time and money saver.

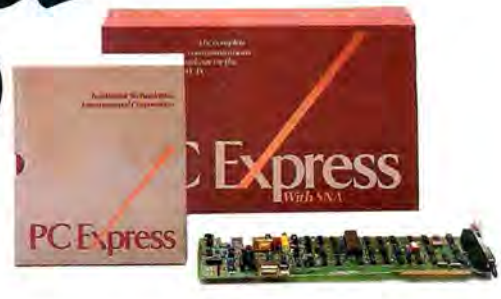
In addition, PC Express lets your IBM PC communicate with mainframes and perform DEC™ VT100/52 emulation. PC Express is also available with SNA, allowing your IBM PC to emulate a 3274 cluster controller and 327X/3770 RJE terminals. So, for the first time, you can use the problem solving powers of both micro and mainframe software.

Contact your nearest dealer for a free demonstration. For the address, call 800-523-8396. See how much further you can go and how much faster you'll get there with PC Express.

Intelligent Technologies International Corp., 151 University Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301, (415) 328-2411.

PC Express from Intelligent Technologies™

all for you IBM PC."



Circle 272 on reader service card

It Reads, Writes and It Paints in 3-D, Keeps and Talks to

It's called "OPEN ACCESS," and it's the result of 60 man-years of effort to create a truly do-it-all, super-program—one that can perform virtually every task you're ever likely to encounter.

The beauty of it is, all that capability resides on a single program. You don't have to re-enter data. Or spend time trying to get unmatched programs to work together.

OPEN ACCESS takes its name from the source of its power—a relational data-base manager that gives you access to more data in more ways than any comparable software.

OPEN ACCESS includes an electronic spreadsheet, 3-D graphics, word processor, appointment scheduler and telecommunications module—all revolving around the powerful information manager.

See us at COMDEX, Booth W648

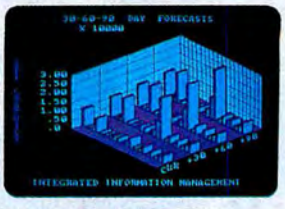
1

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT—THE *MASTERMIND.* This advanced data-base manager stores and retrieves multiple files quickly, easily and reliably. What's more, it shares all information with the other programs, so you never have to re-enter the same data twice.

2

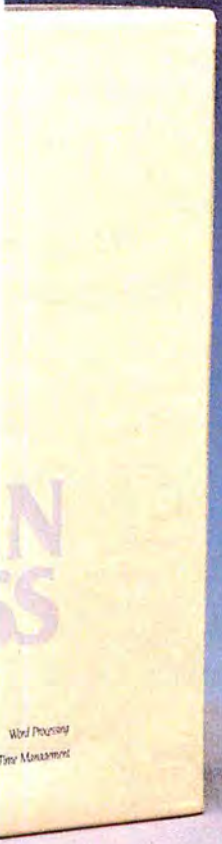
ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET—NUMBER CRUNCHING AND GOAL SEEKING. It helps you produce forecasts, cost estimates and "break-even" points—in seconds, instead of hours or days. Best of all, it allows "goal seeking." Ask, for example, "What sales must I have the rest of the year to net $1 million?," and OPEN ACCESS will figure it out!

3



3-D GRAPHICS—NOT JUST PRETTY PICTURES. These graphics distill raw data into trends that can be instantly visualized, helping you discern the important facts from a wealth of information.

does Arithmetic. Your Appointments the World.



Because they do not have a dedicated relational data-base manager that can quickly direct massive amounts of data, other programs simply can't do what OPEN ACCESS can. Some don't have a communications program, others no dedicated word processor. None have a time management program.

There's just one conclusion: At $595, OPEN ACCESS can do more for you than any other comparable business program on the market. Bar none. But the only way for you to be convinced is for you to see OPEN ACCESS work its magic on your work load. So call your local software dealer today, or call us at SPI, at 619-450-1526.

SPI

SOFTWARE PRODUCTS INTERNATIONAL

10240 Sorrento Valley Road
San Diego, CA 92121

4

WORD PROCESSING—EDITOR EXTRAORDINAIRE! Superior word processors make it easy to correct typos, change words, shuffle paragraphs and format documents. *This* is one of that breed. Use it to write efficient memos, letters, proposals and reports.

5

TELECOMMUNICATIONS—YOUR LINK WITH THE WORLD. This program gives you access to virtually any other computer system in the world. Not only can you transmit and receive reports from your colleagues, you can also subscribe to special data banks that know everything from GM's stock price to the relative humidity in Genoa. Now that's power!

6

TIME MANAGEMENT—CONSERVING YOUR MOST PRECIOUS RESOURCE. This module helps you keep track of all your appointments, hour by hour, day in and day out. It alerts you to standing obligations, automatically coordinates meeting times with other busy professionals, and lists all your associates on a Rolodex™-like file.

Circle 562 on reader service card

Dress up your PCjr with a dozen new accessories for telecommunicating, printing, and game playing.

PCjr Arrives with a Crowd

Reed McManus

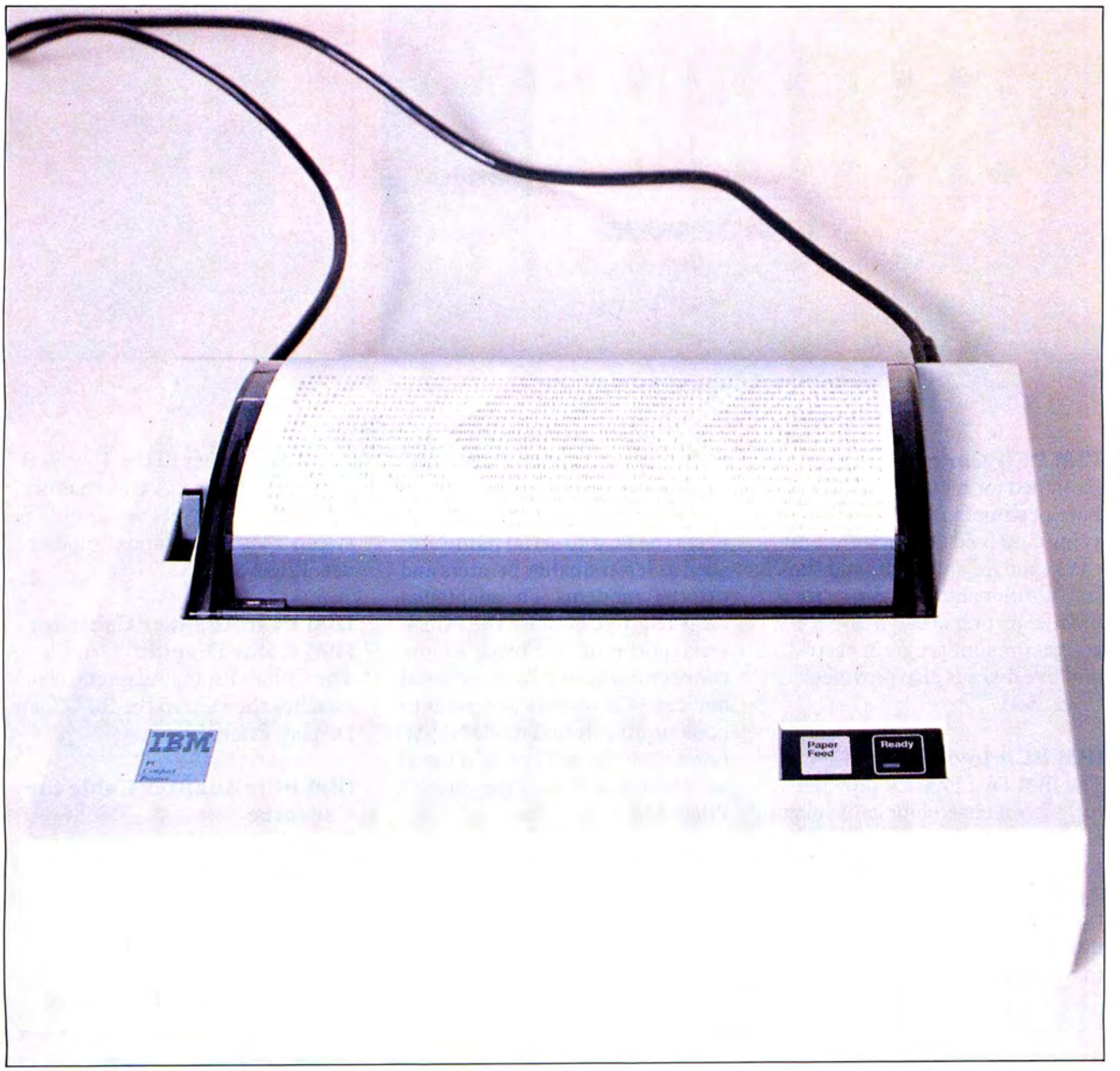
With all the excitement surrounding PCjr's unveiling, you might not have noticed IBM's 12 other new hardware products. The products include peripherals such as modems, printers, and joysticks as well as adapter cables and other devices that allow PCjr to use those peripherals. Although most of the new hardware is for the PCjr, some of these devices also run with the PC and the XT. All prices given are IBM Product Center list prices and will vary at other retail outlets.

IBM PCjr Internal Modem

Anticipating telecommunications as a popular home computer use, IBM designed an internal modem that plugs directly into the PCjr motherboard. With the IBM PCjr Internal Modem, PCjr owners can tap into computers and data bases through their telephones. The IBM PCjr Internal Modem transmits data at 300 bits per second, operates with touch-tone or rotary dial telephones, and offers automatic dialing and answering. The modem is programmable and provides error detection and status reporting. Price: $199.

IBM PC Compact Printer

The IBM PC Compact Printer is a lightweight (6.6 pounds), 50-character-per-second (cps) thermal printer. It can be used with the PC, the XT, and some non-IBM computers. The Compact Printer uses heat to form characters on thermal-sensitive paper and is smaller, quieter, and less expensive than standard printers. (Thermal paper costs approximately 7.5 cents per sheet as opposed to 1.5 cents per sheet for dot matrix, "fan-fold" paper, and thermal images fade with time.) The new printer comes with a connector cable and a power cord. Price: $175. PC and XT owners must buy the $40 IBM Compact Printer Adapter to use the Compact Printer.



The IBM PC Compact Printer is a lightweight thermal printer designed for home use.

The IBM PCjr Carrying Case holds the PCjr system unit and accessories.

IBM PCjr Carrying Case
Designed for moving and storing but not shipping the PCjr, the carrying case holds the system unit, the keyboard and cable, and the transformer and cord. Space for a parallel printer attachment, a TV connector, four program cartridges, and five disks is also provided. Price: $60.

IBM PCjr Joystick
The IBM PCjr Joystick provides full-screen control for game playing on the PCjr. The joystick can be set to "spring return" mode so that the stick will return to the center position when released, or to the "free-floating" mode so that the stick remains in position when released. The PCjr system unit accepts two joysticks. Price: $40.

IBM PCjr Adapter Cable for Serial Devices
The serial device adapter cable connects the PCjr to serial hardware such as letter quality printers and external modems. The adapter cable is required because the PCjr's serial port is not the usual 25-pin connector required by most serial devices. PCjr owners who want to hook up an external modem that is faster than the 300 bps IBM Internal Modem will need the cable. Price: $25.

IBM PCjr Parallel Printer Attachment
The IBM PCjr Parallel Printer Attachment connects the IBM PC Graphics Printer to the PCjr system unit. It works for the PCjr the same way that the IBM Parallel Printer Adapter Card works for the PC and XT. Price: $99.

IBM PCjr Connector for TV
The IBM PCjr Connector for TV enables you to use your home TV as a display screen. The connector plugs directly into the PCjr system unit and attaches to the TV's VHF antenna hookups. A two-channel selection switch lets you choose between TV viewing and computer use. Price: $30.

IBM PCjr Adapter Cable for IBM Color Display
The Color Display Adapter Cable attaches the PCjr to the IBM Color Display. Price: $20.

IBM PCjr Adapter Cable for Cassette
This adapter cable connects a cassette tape recorder/player to the system unit, offering an alternative to floppy disk storage. Price: $30.

IBM PC Color Printer
The IBM PC Color Printer is a high-speed printer that prints text and graphics in up to eight colors at near letter quality. The Color Printer is compatible with the PC and XT but not the PCjr. It provides

automatic text justification, proportional spacing, bidirectional printing, and programmable spacing and underlining. The Color Printer produces 30 to 40 cps for near letter quality printing, 110 to 150 cps for text quality, and 200 cps for data processing quality. The printer accepts fan-fold, single sheet, or continuous roll paper. Price: $1995. A Color Printer Paper Pack is available at $25.

IBM PCjr Keyboard Cord

The IBM PCjr Keyboard Cord is 6 feet long and is used to connect the PCjr cordless keyboard to the system unit when two or more PCjrs are operating in one room. The cord disengages the battery power and disables the infrared circuit of the keyboard. Price: $20.

IBM PCjr Cordless Keyboard Overlays

IBM PCjr Cordless Keyboard Overlays are a package of five blank keyboard overlays for use with the PCjr's programmable keyboard. Personally designed keyboard layouts can be marked on an overlay for quick reference. The overlays can also be used with commercial software programs to remind you of keyboard commands. Price: $10.

Reed McManus is Editorial Manager for PC World Special Editions.

SANYO

SORRY CHARLIE!

If you just bought a 16-bit, 8088 computer with a 160K drive, 256K Ram, Ramdisk and spooler software, MS-DOS, Wordstar, Calcstar, EZ Writer, Color Graphics Basic and a printer port, you're going to be sorry when you read this ad. WHY? Because Scottsdale Systems will give you this for $1099

The color graphics board built-in to the PC-Plus TM generates a resolution of 640x400 dots in monocrome, and generates 8 colors. The circuit board is presocketed for 256K, and an 8087 chip, and is warrantied for a full year by 50 Sanyo Service Centers.

The PC-Plus TM will run many programs written for the IBM-PC®, yet costs less than one-third as much. Due to the huge demand for the PC-Plus TM you may have to wait, but give us a call for more information. Better Safe than sorry!

PC PLUS $1099
PC DELUXE ..... Call

COLUMBIA

Each Columbia now comes with MS-DOS, CPM/86, Basica Basica (with IBM-PC* compatible color graphics), Perfect Writer TM, Perfect Speller TM, Perfect Calc TM, Perfect Filer TM, Fast Graphs, Home Acc't Plus, Space Commanders, Diagnostics and The Columbia Tutor. The VP is a 38lbs. portable, the 1601 is a desktop. Both units have dual 320K drives. The VP has a 9" screen, the desktop price includes everything you need except a monitor. Backed by Bell and Howell.

VP $2349
1601 ..... $2659

EAGLE

Our new Eagles have landed with more compatibility. The PC-2 has 128K RAM, two 320K floppy disks, a 12" green monitor, EagleWriter, EagleCalc, MS-DOS and CP/M 86. The new PC-XL portable includes one 320K floppy and a 10Mb. hard disk. Both come with two serialports and one parallel port and are backed nationwide by Bell and Howell.

PC-2 ..... $2639
Spirit XL $3729
Other Models ..... Call

Scottsdale Systems Ltd.
617 N. Scottsdale Road, Suite B, Scottsdale, Arizona 85257
(602) 941-5856
Call 8-5 Mon.-Fri.

We participate in arbitration for business and customers through the Better Business Bureau of Maricopa County.

SERVICE/ORDERING

INTEGRATION: Prices listed are for new equipment in factory sealed boxes with manufacturer's warranty. We will pretest your equipment, integrate your system, configure your software, provide special cables, etc., for an additional charge. Call for prices.
ORDERING: MAIL ORDER ONLY. Prices listed are for cash. No C.O.D.'s. We sell on a Net 30 basis to Fortune 1000 companies and Universities with good credit. P.O.'s add 2%, charge cards add 3%. Az. residents add 6%. Prices subject to change, product subject to availability. Personal checks take 3 weeks to clear. 0-20% restocking fee for returned merchandise. Shipping extra -products are F.O.B. point of shipment. CP/M and MP/M are registered trademarks of Digital Research. Wordstar is a registered trademark of MicroPro International. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.
SOFTWARE: Sold only w/systems, not warrantied for suitability.

DOT MATRIX

PRINTER SALE!

Okidata 92 ..... $175 off
Okidata 93, 84, 82 etc. ..... Call
Gemini 10X ..... $115 off
Gemni 15X, Deltas ..... Call
Mannesmann Tally 160L $584

LETTER QUALITY

Sanyo PR 5500 ..... Call
NEC 3550 ..... $1795
DTC 380Z $1044
Silver Reed 550 ..... $619
Silver Reed 500 ..... $409
Diablo 620, 630 ..... Call

Finally, Software The Way You Would Have Designed It Yourself

Because if you designed your software, it would include only the functions you need. It would include Computer Aided Training for you and your staff, and would be backed by the most extensive software support network available. Only Pyramid provides this to you in the NumberCruncher™ series of software products. You decide which functions you need, then choose your system.

NumberCruncher I™ AND NumberCruncher I jr™

FOR THE IBM PCjr

NumberCruncher I™ provides you with full Text Editing integrated with a Spreadsheet System. You define your Spreadsheet exactly as you want, inserting text and numerics wherever required. Columns and Rows may be different sizes and do not need to be aligned vertically. No longer are you confined to a cumbersome column and row format. Finally, with one system you can create a report including a Spreadsheet or Projection that is suitable to present to anyone. No need to swap disks, re-type data, or cut and paste.

NumberCruncher II™ AND NumberCruncher II jr™

FOR THE IBM PCjr

NumberCruncher II™ starts where NumberCruncher I™ stops. In addition to Spreadsheet and Text Editing, NumberCruncher II™ provides you with Information Management and Table Driven Forms Generation. Now you can use your computer to fill in pre-printed forms, such as insurance forms, tax forms, loan documents, and escrow documents without the need to thumb through clumsy rate schedules. NumberCruncher II™ stores your rate tables. You can also create complete computer printed forms, such as invoices and purchase orders. And NumberCruncher II™ will store information from the forms created so that you can create summary management reports.

NumberCruncher III™ AND NumberCruncher III jr™

FOR THE IBM PCjr

The list of applications that NumberCruncher III™ can be used for is endless. It combines full Relational Data Base Management and Application Generation with all of the functions of NumberCruncher I™ and II™ in one completely integrated system. Your capacities are only limited to your disk size. Now your entire business can be operated around a single software "environment". You customize NumberCruncher III™ to fit your business, whether it be accounting, farm distribution, retail, or any other type of business. You know your business, and your computer should run like your business runs... not like someone else thinks it should. NumberCruncher III™ puts you in command of your computer and your business.

NumberCruncher Series:

Your business changes on a daily basis. The NumberCruncher™ series gives you software that grows with your business. As your needs change, you can upgrade to another NumberCruncher™ system and receive a substantial credit for the NumberCruncher™ you have already purchased.

Now, you have the software you need . . .

ONLY FROM PYRAMID™

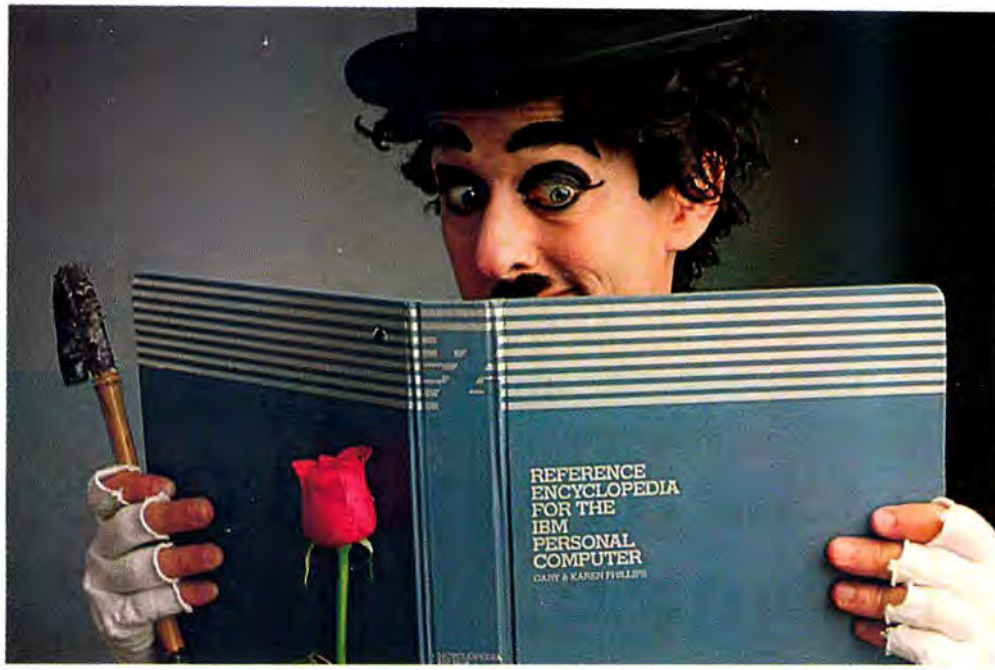
PYRAMID DATA

PYRAMID DATA, LTD. - P.O. BOX 10116 - SANTA ANA, CA 92711 - (800) 521-2233 (In Calif. (714) 639-1527)

COPYRIGHT© 1983 PYRAMID DATA, LTD., ORANGE, CA

Circle 544 on reader service card

What IBM™ won't tell you.



When it comes to manuals, IBM makes terrific computers.

But working your fingers to the bone soon takes the bloom off the rose.

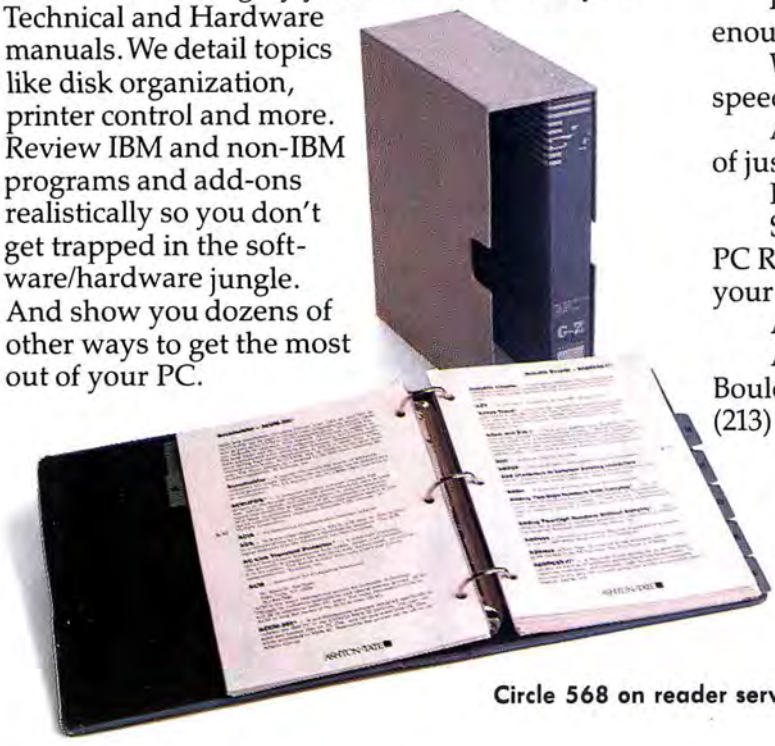
So we've taken everything that you might even *think* you want to know about the IBM PC and compatible products and assembled it in one place.

The IBM PC Reference Encyclopedia.

This Second Edition of our Encyclopedia is two volumes jam-packed with information that gives you the meanings behind the manuals and keeps you current on compatible software and hardware products.

Inside, you'll find several thousand quick reference entries and over a hundred in-depth "how-to" items.

We'll tell you everything you need to know about DOS, (including 2.0). We cover the PC and the XT™ so thoroughly you won't need to buy the Technical and Hardware manuals. We detail topics like disk organization, printer control and more. Review IBM and non-IBM programs and add-ons realistically so you don't get trapped in the software/hardware jungle. And show you dozens of other ways to get the most out of your PC.



We've compiled tables and comparisons you won't find anywhere else. Gathered hundreds of practical tips and techniques from magazines, newsletters and dozens of experienced users, so you won't have to learn them the hard way.

It's easy to take.

We've made all this information easily accessible, because the Encyclopedia is efficiently indexed and thoroughly cross-referenced.

It's all explained in plain English with enough depth for both novices and experts.

We update it twice a year, to keep you up to speed on all the new developments.

And it's all yours for a suggested retail price of just $69.95.

Including 1 year of free updates.

So pick up a copy of the Ashton-Tate IBM PC Reference Encyclopedia (Second Edition) at your nearest computer or software store.

And stamp out manual labor today.

Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 204-5570.

ASHTON·TATE

IBM and XT are trademarks of International Business Machines.
©Ashton-Tate 1983

Circle 568 on reader service card

PCjr's new software and how to determine which PC software is compatible

Charting the PCjr Software Course

Katie Seger and Adrian Mello

Software is sometimes called the tail that wags the dog because all computers, no matter how powerful, depend on software to help them perform tasks such as telecommunications, word processing, and data management. IBM has produced several new programs for PCjr and has released some PC programs that have been rewritten for the home computer. Some unmodified PC programs will also run on PCjr. We have included some guidelines to help you determine which programs are compatible with PCjr.

Software for PCjr comes in two forms, cartridge and disk. This software lets you perform tasks such as managing your budget, helping children with math, and playing games.

New Cartridge Software

The nucleus of the BASIC language, the Cassette version, is built into the read-only memory (ROM) of the PCjr. Cartridge BASIC extends its capabilities by adding commands for graphics, sound, and other advanced features. Cartridge BASIC must be in one of the PCjr slots to run certain programs, such as *Monster Math* and *Juggles' Butterfly.* Price: $75.

Mouser, an arcade-style game, pits a farmer against the mice that are overrunning his farmhouse. Within a certain time limit, the farmer tries to trap all the mice in his home. Price: $35.

Scuba Venture, another arcade-style game, allows one or two players to search for sunken treasure in an undersea cavern. Price: $35.

In *Crossfire,* players defend the streets of a city from a swarm of hungry insects. Price: $35.

Mine Shaft puts players in mining cars, which they maneuver through dangerous mine shafts as they search for precious diamonds. Price: $35.

IBM Software for the PCjr

Program Name/Version	Operates on PCjr	Requires DOS 2.10	Requires BASIC Cartridge	Display	Disk or Cartridge	Comments
System Software						
APL (A Programming Language)/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
BASIC Compiler/1.00	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible	D	Must have sufficient storage for COMPILE and LINK.
BASIC Programming	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible	D	Not recommended for PCjr. Use same procedure to load DOS 2.10 as for DOS 2.00.
COBOL Compiler/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	Compiler output will run on IBM PCjr if there is sufficient storage.
Diskette Librarian/1.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any compatible	D	
Fixed Disk Organizer/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
FORTRAN Compiler/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	Compiler output will run on IBM PCjr if there is sufficient storage.
IBM PCjr BASIC/1.00	Yes	No	n/a	Any compatible	C	
Logo/1.00	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible	D	
Macro Assembler/1.00	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible	D	
Pascal Compiler/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	Compiler output will run on IBM PCjr if there is sufficient storage.
UCSD p-System (all products)	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	

(continues)

Program Name/Version	Operates on PCjr	Requires DOS 2.10	Requires BASIC Cartridge	Display	Disk or Cartridge	Comments
Applications Software						
Adventure/1.00	Yes	No	No	Any compatible	D	Cannot set foreground and background colors.
Adventure in Serenia/1.00	Yes	No	No	Any compatible	D	Colors may vary from IBM PC.
Adventures in Math/1.00	Yes	No	Yes	Any compatible	D	
Animation Creation/1.00	Yes	No	No	Any compatible	D	Will run on a PCjr with 64K of memory.
Arithmetic Games (Set 1)/1.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any compatible	D	No color on composite monitor.
Arithmetic Games (Set 2)/1.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any compatible	D	No color on composite monitor.
Asynchronous Communications Support/2.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
BASIC Primer/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
Binary Synchronous 3270 Emulation/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
BPI Accounting Software (All)	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
Bumble Games/1.00	Yes	No	Yes	Any compatible	D	
Bumble Plot/1.00	Yes	No	Yes	Any compatible	D	
Casino Games/1.05	Yes	No	Yes	Any compatible	D	
Crossfire	Yes	No	No	Any compatible	C	
Decathalon/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
Dow Jones Reporter/1.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any compatible	D	
EasyWriter/1.15	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible, 80 column*	D	
Fact Track/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
FileCommand/1.00	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible, 80 column*	D	Use same procedure to load DOS 2.10 as for DOS 2.00.
Home Budget,jr/1.00	Yes	Yes	Yes	Any compatible	D	
HomeWord/1.00	Yes	No	No	Any compatible	D	
Juggles' Butterfly/1.00	Yes	No	Yes	Any compatible	D	
Learning DOS 2.00/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
Learning to Program in BASIC/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	

Program Name/Version	Operates on PCjr	Requires DOS 2.10	Requires BASIC Cartridge	Display	Disk or Cartridge	Comments
Mailing List Manager/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
Mine Shaft	Yes	No	No	Any compatible	C	
Monster Math/1.00	Yes	No	Yes	Any compatible	D	
Mouser	Yes	No	No	Any compatible	C	
Multiplan/1.10	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible	D	
Multiplication Tables/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
One-Hundred-and-One Monochrome Mazes/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
PeachText/1.00	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible 80 column*	D	Not recommended for PCjr.
Peachtree Accounting Software (all)	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
Personal Communications Manager/1.00	Yes	No	No	Any compatible	D	
Personal Editor/1.00	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible	D	
pfs:FILE/1.05	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible, 80 column*	D	
pfs:REPORT/1.05	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible, 80 column*	D	
Private Tutor/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
Professional Editor/1.00	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible, 80 column*	D	
Scubaventure	Yes	No	No	Any compatible	C	
SNA 3270 Emulation/RJE Support/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
Strategy Games/1.05	Yes	No	Yes	Any compatible	D	
3101 Emulation/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
Time Manager/1.05	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible	D	
Turtle Power/1.00	Yes	No	No	Any compatible	D	
Typing Tutor/1.00	No	n/a	n/a	n/a	D	
VisiCalc/1.20	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible	D	
Word Proof/1.00	Yes	Yes	No	Any compatible	D	

* Some monitors, including most televisions, display only 40 columns (characters) across the screen. This program requires a monitor that supports 80 columns across the screen.

n/a = not applicable C = cartridge D = disk

New Disk Software

Bumble Games and *Bumble Plot* teach children mathematical concepts. In the first program, a creature named Bumble from an imaginary planet introduces the concepts of "greater than" and "less than" by using pairs of numbers to name positions in an array or points on a grid. The same friendly creature builds on *Bumble Games'* graphing skills in *Bumble Plot*. Price: $40 each.

Juggles' Butterfly introduces preschoolers to PCjr. Designed for children who don't yet read, the program uses color and a keyboard template to explore the system. Children press keys to make pictures appear and learn about shapes and alphabet letters. Price: $35.

Animation Creation allows users to draw pictures on PCjr's color display. Pictures can be stored on a disk and displayed in rapid sequence to create an animation effect. Price: $40.

Monster Math lets students wipe away parts of an ugly monster by correctly answering addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division questions. The game has six difficulty levels. Price: $30.

Adventures in Math lets children work their way through three types of castles while brushing up arithmetic skills. Players open castle doors and discover treasures by correctly answering a variety of mathematical equations. Price: $35.

IBM's Logo makes use of color, turtle graphics, and music to introduce beginners to programming. One unique aspect of the language is its advanced mathematics features such as trigonometric and transcendental functions, random number generation, and scientific notation. Price: $175.

Turtle Power is designed to introduce children to Logo. Children type instructions such as line lengths and angles into the computer, and using these parameters, the turtle draws pictures on the screen. Price: $50.

Home Budget, jr. structures and maintains a household budget. Expenses are categorized, and income, payments, and purchases are recorded. Month-to-date and year-to-date reports can be displayed on a screen or printed out. Price: $45.

Programs that operate with only one disk and require 128K or less of memory should run on PCjr.

HomeWord is a word processing program that makes use of PCjr's color features. The program has picture menus and includes a custom keyboard overlay. Price: $75.

Personal Communications Manager is a telecommunications program that can link PCjr with business mainframe computers, information services like The Source and CompuServe, personal office computers, and other home computers. Electronic mail can be sent and received with this program. The IBM internal modem or an external modem is required to run the software. Price: $100.

Software Compatibility

The chart "IBM Software for the PCjr" tells you which software from IBM runs on PCjr. The programs are divided into two groups: system software and applications software. The chart tells you if a program requires DOS 2.10 or Cartridge BASIC and indicates if the program resides on a floppy disk or a cartridge. The chart also points out special program memory or display requirements.

At first glance it looks like non-IBM software written for the PC should be able to run on PCjr. Certain requirements must be met, however. As a rule of thumb, programs that operate with only one disk and require 128K or less of memory should run on PCjr. Perhaps in the future you will be able to add a second disk drive and more memory to PCjr, but until then the software you run must stay within these limits.

Even if the PC software meets the single disk drive and memory requirements, you still need to operate the programs under the updated version of DOS, DOS 2.10, that was released with PCjr.

If software meets the PCjr memory, disk drive, and operating system requirements and still won't run, it may be because the program is written to circumvent DOS. Such programs work directly with special hardware features of the PC to run programs quickly and efficiently. Since many PCjr hardware features are different from the PC's, these programs may not work on PCjr. The best way to know if PC programs will run on PCjr is to test them thoroughly on the new computer. Until test results are in, use the chart, which lists the software that IBM has tested.

Katie Seger and Adrian Mello are Assistant Editors for PC World Special Editions.

BRADY IS IBM SPCIFIC

Circle 246 on reader service card

IBM SPCIFIC BOOKS

Books by The Brady Co. were written specifically for your IBM PC* to help you make the most of this magical machine, while demystifying the process.

With great care, The Brady Co., a division of Prentice-Hall, has assembled the authors and the experts who write what we publish to make the most of the software for your IBM hardware.

Whether you work with your IBM PC* at home, or in the office, using it as a toy, a tool, or a corporate aide, we have the books to enhance the personal relationship you have formed with your IBM PC. Since the technology changes quickly, you can expect The Brady Co. to add new titles and update older editions, to keep you current with the latest IBM PC applications.

The Brady Co. already lists some titles which have become classics, some best sellers and some "hot off the presses." And, as with all Brady Books, we guarantee you a good read with good information. Be sure to buy something substantial, sPCifically for your IBM PC—books by The Brady Co. We're in business to provide the personal library for your personal computer.

BEST SELLERS

Peter Norton: **Inside the IBM PC: Access to Advanced Features and Programming**

The most widely-read author on the IBM PC gives the reader a look inside the workings of the computer and the advanced features it can provide. This best seller includes the fundamentals of the microprocessor, the operating system and the PC-DOS. In a very readable book, Peter Norton takes you beyond the machine, interprets its languages for you and introduces you to ROM.
1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-556-4/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-561-0/$79.95

Peter Norton: **MS DOS and PC DOS: User's Guide**

The authority, Peter Norton gives an introduction and explanation of the Microsoft Disk Operating System, precisely right for the beginner. It provides examples and instructions unavailable in any other volume.
1983/250pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-645-5/$15.95

Larry Joel Goldstein: **Advanced BASIC and Beyond for the IBM PC**

A complete guide to the advanced skills of BASIC programming, files, graphics, event-trapping, machine language and subroutines. This book by the master teacher is an absolute must for the IBM PC Programmer.
1983/400pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-324-3/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-325-1/$39.95

Leo J. Scanlon: **IBM PC/XT Assembly Language: A Guide for Programmers**

An introduction to the fundamental principles of microprocessors (specifically the 8088), numbering systems and assemblers. The book first outlines the steps necessary to create and run assembly programs and then describes the entire instruction set of the 8088 microprocessor.
1983/384pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-241-7/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-535-0/$49.95

A CLASSIC

Larry Joel Goldstein, Martin Goldstein: **IBM PC: An Introduction to the Operating System, BASIC Programming and Applications, Revised and Enlarged.**

An updated and expanded version of what has become the classic self-study book for the IBM PC. New chapters on BASIC emphasize the importance of structuring and planning programs and important new information on debugging. Games and graphics are included and the section on random access has been expanded.
1983/448pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-530-0/$17.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-527-0/$39.95

A FIRST!

Kevin Bowyer, Sherryl Tomboulian: **Pascal for the IBM PC: IBM DOS Pascal and UCSD P-System Pascal**

This is the first written word on combining the IBM PC and Pascal Programming. Soon it will become the last word for anyone who wants to break the limits of BASIC programming with an emphasis on graphics and sound applications.
1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-280-8/$17.95

Barbara Lee Chertok, Dov Rosenfeld, James Stone: **IBM PC & XT Owner's Manual: A Practical Guide to Operations**

This entry level book provides easy instructions on the operations of the IBM PC. After reading this new guide with clear, concise examples, the user is up and running on the IBM PC in a minimum amount of time—without programming classes.
1983/128pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-531-9/$14.95

Larry E. Jordan, Bruce W. Churchill: **Communications and Networking for the IBM PC**

This book brings together data communications applications and the IBM PC. It includes asynchronous and synchronous communications and a complete study of local area networking. A full chapter on communication codes and controls is included to demystify the language.
1983/225pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-385-5/$18.95

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 246 on reader service card

IT'S BASIC

David Schneider: **Handbook of Basic for the IBM PC**

This book for the layman presupposes no knowledge of BASIC and clearly translates the BASIC reference manual supplied with the IBM PC into completely comprehensible terms. Organized by BASIC programming statements, it allows the user to go directly to the desired information without confusion or delay.

1983/350pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-506-8/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-508-4/$39.95

NEW

Richard Startz: **8087 Applications and Programming for the IBM PC And Other PCs**

New on the shelves and on the minds of 8087 microprocessor users, the pages begin with a non-technical introduction and turn into very detailed technical descriptions of the potential application. It includes sections on Advanced Instruction Set, Non-linear methods, Statistical Analysis and Program Canning.

1983/250pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-420-7/$19.95

SCIENCE

Philip Wolfe, C. Patrick Koelling: **BASIC Engineering and Scientific Programs for the IBM PC**

A source of BASIC Programs written exclusively for on-the-job use by engineers and scientists to provide important computer techniques for problem solving and data manipulation.*

1983/320pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-330-8/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-331-6/$39.95

BUSINESS

Leon Wortman: **Business Problem Solving with the IBM PC & XT**

Business professionals will make use of the dozens of computer programs specifically designed for problem solving and decision-making. Source codes are included in BASIC, with many in PASCAL.

1983/350pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-282-4/$19.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-342-1/$49.95

Steven Zimmerman, Leo Conrad: **Business Applications for the IBM PC**

First time users will find this guide to the IBM-PC ideal. It offers step-by-step instructions on the use and customization of existing business software programs.

1983/350pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-243-3/$17.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-351-0/$49.95

HOT OFF THE PRESSES

MicroWorkshop: Wordstar for the IBM PC

Now, the incredible Wordstar can be mastered with this step-by-step journey through its many features. From the fundamentals to managing more complicated commands, this book explains it all in an easily understood style that won't loose the beginner or bore the more advanced user.

1984/224pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-956-X/$17.95

GRAPHICS

Dorothy Strickland, Dennis Rockwell, and Kevin Bowyer: **Games, Graphics, and Sound For the IBM PC**

This guide for the beginner teaches programming in BASIC, Pascal and FORTRAN to create graphics and sound for the IBM PC. It illustrates in 70 working examples how to integrate sound and graphics into animation. And, it includes an example of how to create a simple video game.

1983/288pp/paper/ISBN 0-89303-469-X/$18.95
Book/Diskette Package ISBN 0-89303-470-3/$64.95

IBM SPCIFIC GAMES

The Brady Company, a division of Prentice-Hall, believes that all work and no play makes a dull PC. To brighten those leisure hours for you and your machine, we have created toys and games that are IBM sPCifically for fun.

The Brady Co. sends out scouts who have the difficult assignment of discovering and playing the new games being created in basements and in computer centers across the country. These games originate with computer whiz kids and senior wizards and it's the job of The Brady Co. to discover and provide the best games IBM sPCifically for you and your IBM PC.*

Cosmic Nightmare
Hi-Tech Gameware

You are on the earth's only atomic power asteroid—everyone else has evacuated! Suddenly, the earth's core sends up shattering explosions and your worst nightmare is now reality. All the phantoms of the universe are coming. Their awful mission is to make the earth one vast ghost town. Can you prevent this nightmare from occurring?

ISBN 089-303-699-3 /$29.95

Nomination
ICCS

One to five players run against the actual candidates for the 1984 Democratic nomination in 6 primaries. Take a stand on the issues, toss your hat in the ring and make your dream come true.

Run as a conservative, a liberal or sit on the fence in five primaries. Grant interviews to the press and issue position papers on such sensitive issues as welfare, the nuclear freeze and passage of the ERA. Strategy is the secret to winning the coveted NOMINATION.

ISBN 089303-699-4 /$29.95

Lasercycle
Cornerstone Computer Company

In your Lasercycle, you suddenly surge forward into the center of the first Arena. Walls of destructive energy confine you to the racing circuit. A deadly attack sphere blazes toward your cycle. To survive, you must destroy it quickly, before it destroys you!

Lasercycle requires rapid acceleration and extraordinary steering in racing from Arena to Arena. You must conserve your energy reserves and absorb Power Pods when you can. Your acceleration booster has lightning speed and your cunning maneuvers will save you for the next race to survive!

ISBN 0-89303-619-6 /$29.95

Darius IV
Diversion Games Division

A fast-paced, skill and action game where reflexes and common sense are tested every second of play. Darius IV offers all the challenges of an arcade space game. The player must avoid air mine fields, cannons and the deadly "air snakes" while locating one of 15 possible landing sites on the planet of Darius IV. Treasure is the goal and escape is the final achievement until all 15 areas are conquered.

ISBN 0-89303-398-7/$29.95

The Brady Co. books and games listed above were created sPCifically for your IBM PC. These and many others are now available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Daltons, Waldens, Crown Books and other fine bookstores and computer retailers.

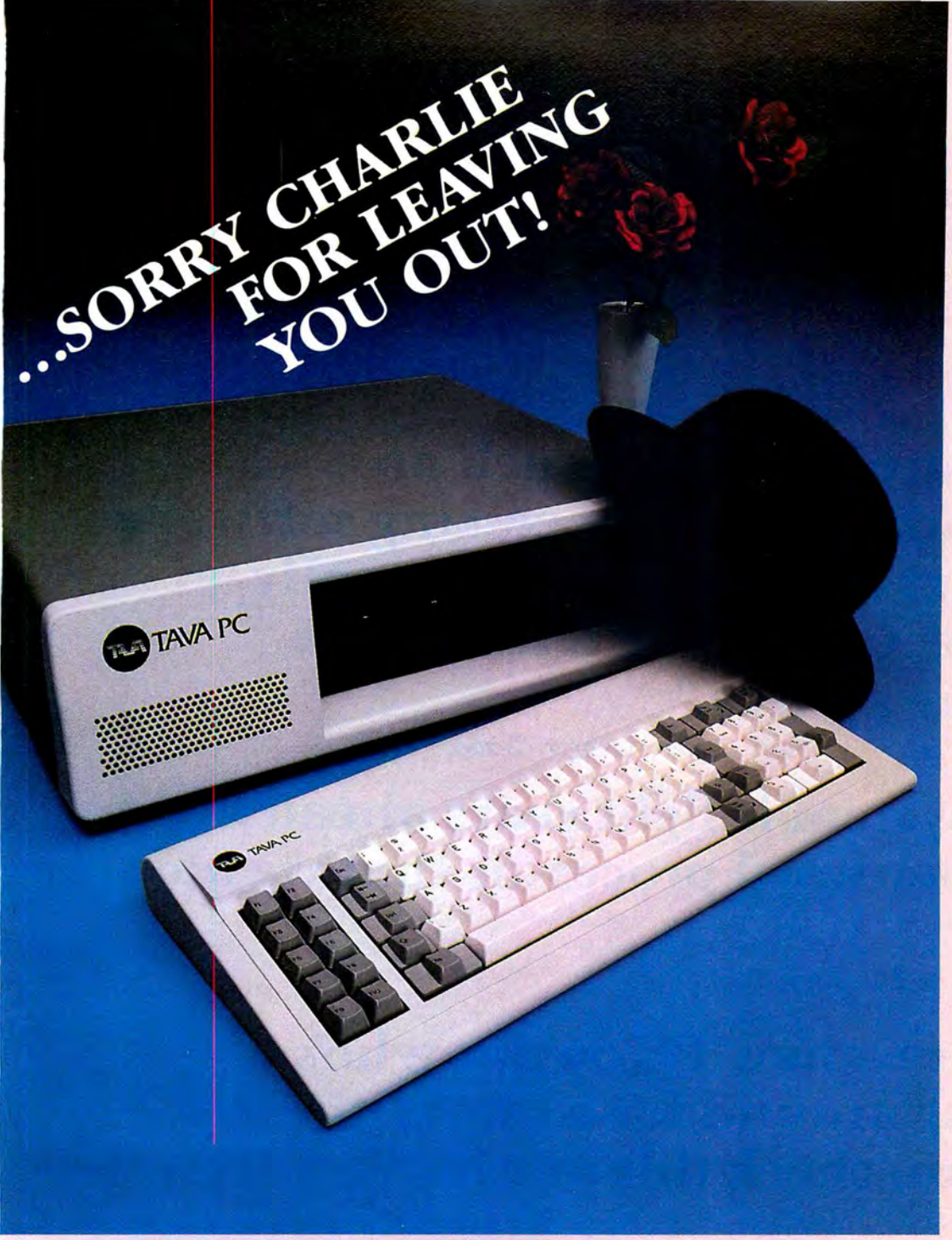
If you are unable to find the book or game of your choice, call toll free for information (800) 638-0220.

BRADY

The PC Specific Library

The Brady Co.
A Prentice-Hall Company,
Bowie, MD. 20715

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.



FOR $1995 FEATURES INCLUDE:
16 Bit CPU
With 128K RAM Memory
Expandable to 256K,
Two 320KB Slimline
Disk Drives,
Floppy Disk Controller,
Monochrome Monitor and
Adapter, Parallel and
Serial I/O's.

BEST OF ALL!
TEN DAYS FREE TRIAL!
ALL YOU PAY IS SHIPPING!
Suggested List $2395

CALL OR WRITE
FOR MORE DETAILS
OR SEND $1995 † TO:
TAVA CORPORATION
16861 Armstrong,
Irvine, California 92714
714/261-0200
Headquarters/Telex: 181667
Answer Back COMPDSHACK IRIN

IBM® COMPATIBILITY FOR $1995

A Special Introductory Offer ††

TAVA PC

THE SMART COMPUTER USER WANTS REAL VALUE WITH IBM COMPATIBILITY!

THE TAVA PC. The ultimate Personal Computer. It gives you IBM PC® Compatibility at a fraction of the cost. Choosing a personal computer is a difficult decision. But, when your decision is a TAVA PC, it's not hard at all! The TAVA PC runs under DOS 1.1, 2.0, CP/M86®, and p-System®. You can choose from a large library of all the most popular IBM PC software products such as dBaseII®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Visicalc® and thousands more.

©TAVA CORPORATION 1983 †California residents add 6% sales tax. †Offer ends February 29, 1984
††Allow two to six weeks delivery. LOTUS 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development
CP/M86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
UCSDp is a registered trademark of Softech Microsystems
dBASE II is a registered trademark of ASHTON-TATE, Inc.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corp.
Visicalc is a registered trademark of Visicorp

Circle 257 on reader service card

WordPerfect

"Congratulations on such an outstanding word processing software package! We, at Texaco, are really enjoying using your remarkable software system."
Richard W. Horchler, Computer Center Manager, Texaco

"Your system is light years ahead of any other word processor that we have tested."
Douglas L. Mayor, DL Mayor Corp.

"If you're a new PC owner who's scouting around for a top-of-the-line program, check this one out."
Lindsy Van Gelder, PC Magazine

"My favorite word processor."
Will Fastie, Creative Computing

SSI **SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTERNATIONAL**

TOLL FREE (800) 321-5906 TELEX 453-168 (801) 224-8554
AVAILABLE ON IBM PC, AND MANY OTHER MS-DOS COMPUTERS.

Circle 165 on reader service card

WE'VE CREATED A WHOLE NEW BREED OF INTEGRATED SOFTWARE FOR THE IBM PC/XT.

NOW, ALL IT TAKES IS ONE SCREEN TO DO EVERYTHING YOU'VE ALWAYS WANTED TO DO, AT ONE TIME.

Word processing. Spreadsheets. Data base management. Charting. JACK2 is the first integrated software product to do them all, simultaneously, on the same screen. All without ever changing disks or exiting programs.

No need for windows. No need for additional monitors or hardware of any kind. No need to close one file before you open another. And no need to learn a specialized computer language.

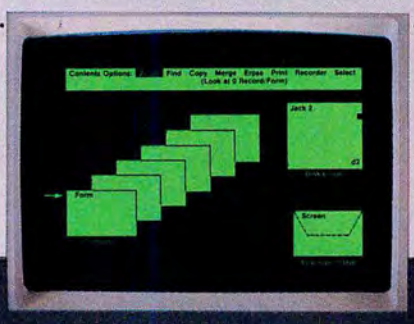
JACK2 is as easy to master as it is powerful to use. Picture a screen that graphically displays your disks and names them. With envelope icons that can be scrolled up or down from 1 to 50 showing you all your files. JACK2 will even show you the forms inside your envelopes, then let you choose the one you're looking for simply by pointing to it. All commands are in English. All are displayed on a single line and all have the identical function throughout JACK2.

But the real breakthrough behind JACK2 is its ability to edit word processing text, perform spreadsheet calculations, manage data base information and illustrate the results with charts or bars. All at once. All on the same screen.

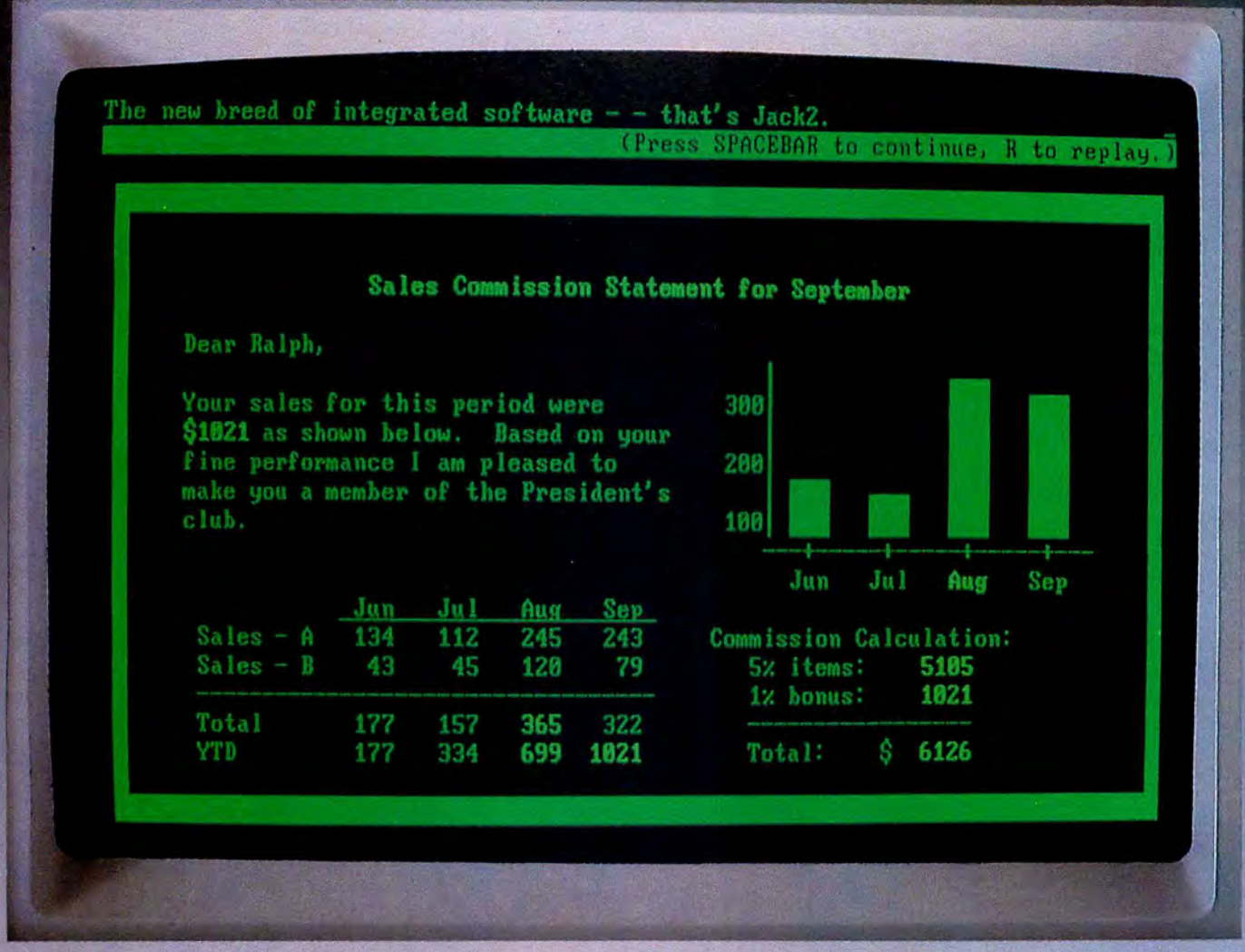
And while the integrated applications of JACK2 offer unlimited potential as a business tool, individually they offer everything an expert could ask for. Because we've taken the best of all the rest and made them better.

JACK2 offers features other word processing programs only dream of. Like multiple columns of text on the same page that can be edited without affecting other text. Or, an innovative "transparent band" will allow you to view and manipulate confidential notes and calculations in the middle of a document, but to your printer they're invisible. Plus, a variable sentence function will tell the computer to watch for a particular word, or spreadsheet comparison, and based on its content, will automatically insert a variety of preselected sentences or phrases in response.

JACK2 spreadsheets allow you to create complex formulas using plain English. Without cell language like A22=C38–G63, your next model will be as easy to remember as Margin=Sales–Cost. You determine individual column widths, depths, justification and decimal points. You can even identify specific cells to only accept telephone, social security, account numbers or other strings.



JACK2 data base management lets you sort records with a choice of three levels. Create additional forms with up to 1000 fields. Design the form format

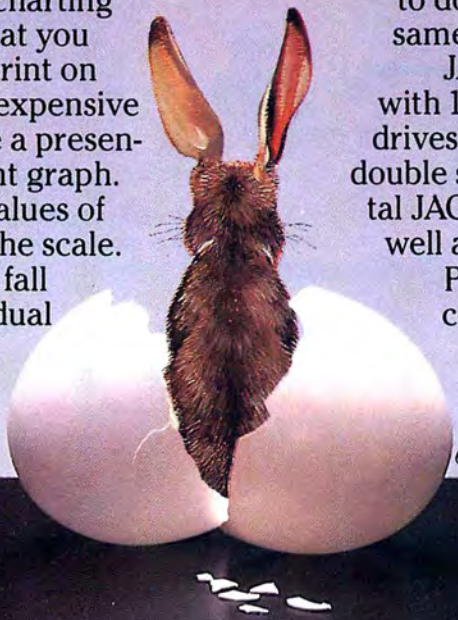


right on the screen, line by line, column by column. Plus, you can change the original form at any time, adding, deleting or altering fields. To reformat all previous records, simply update them, using the new format without any loss of data.

The beauty of the JACK2 charting function is in its simplicity. What you see on the screen is what we print on the page. There's no need for expensive plotting equipment to produce a presentation quality bar chart or point graph. You determine the titles and values of the x and y axes. You specify the scale. You choose whether headings fall below the line or above individual bars. Or let JACK2 decide.

So, if you've been searching for a new breed of integrated software for the IBM PC and XT, you've found it. From word processing, to spreadsheets, to data base management and charting, only JACK2 will let you do everything you've always wanted to do. On the same screen. At the same time.

JACK2 is available for the IBM-PC with 128K and two double sided disk drives, the IBM-XT with 128K and one double sided disk drive with supplemental JACK2 XT Installation Package as well as other IBM PC-compatible computers.



Jack2

Business Solutions, Inc.
60 East Main Street, Kings Park, NY 11754 • (516) 269-1120

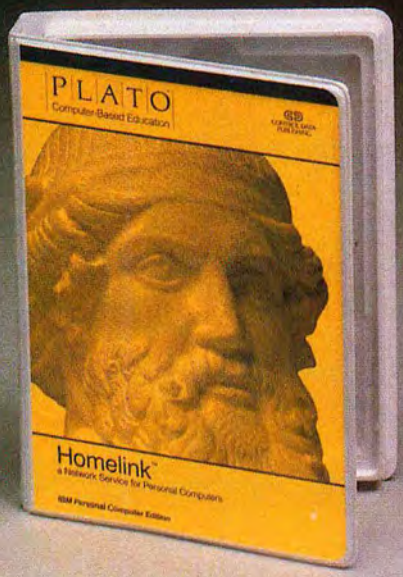
Circle 622 on reader service card

PLATO Homelink Network

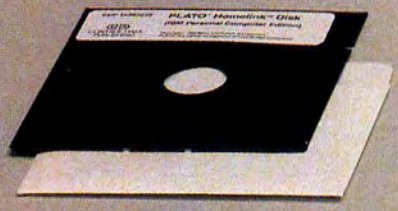
Sign up now for just... $15*

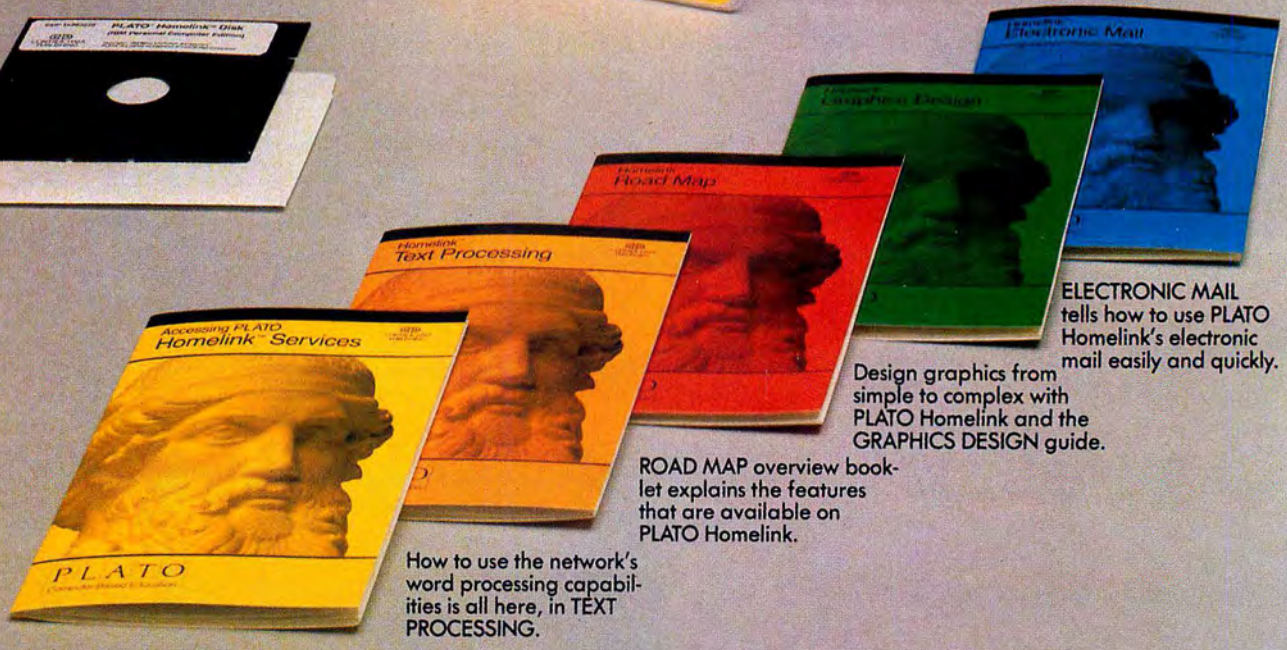
Regular price $50

All the software and instructions you need to use the amazing PLATO Homelink network, in a crush-proof package specially designed to fit next to your IBM PC. Look at what you get.



5¼" Flexible Disk lets you access the PLATO Homelink network from your IBM PC. Completely interactive. Just follow the instructions the software gives you–and you're on!





ELECTRONIC MAIL tells how to use PLATO Homelink's electronic mail easily and quickly.

Design graphics from simple to complex with PLATO Homelink and the GRAPHICS DESIGN guide.

ROAD MAP overview booklet explains the features that are available on PLATO Homelink.

How to use the network's word processing capabilities is all here, in TEXT PROCESSING.

ACCESSING PLATO HOMELINK. Detailed "how-to" booklet with information on access, billing, hours of operation, on-line support.

*Introductory offer expires March 31, 1984.

Now...network your IBM PC to world-famous PLATO® educational courseware–and more. All for just $5 an hour.

For this special low price, IBM PC users can get interactive education, authoring, electronic mail, graphics and games on the PLATO Homelink™ network. This network service of Control Data brings a world of capability right into your home in a specially-reserved time-frame, 6 p.m. to 3 a.m., every day. (7 a.m. to 3 a.m. on weekends and holidays.)*

PLATO BRINGS NEW EXCITEMENT TO LEARNING.

Act now to get outstanding PLATO educational courseware home-delivered, for you and your family, on your IBM PC. Choose from more than 250 titles from business simulation to medicine, mathematics and social sciences–even language and reading lessons.

THE GRAPHICS TO GROW WITH.

With the PLATO Homelink network you get one of the most comprehensive graphics systems around. The sophisticated graphics editor lets you draw lines, boxes, circles, arcs, vectors. Generate advanced graphics, display, print, store them away and use them over and over again. Most lessons and games use these graphics to give you spectacular displays.

UNIQUE INTERACTIVE GAMES.

Thirty advanced, interactive games so far, all delivered on your IBM PC via the PLATO Homelink network. You get "Roll 'em", "Maze War", "Chess", "Concentration" and dozens of others. You get "Moria", one of the most exciting adventure games a computer network ever delivered. And you get "Empire"–a galaxy-wide game played against other people on the PLATO Homelink network. A game so popular, so interactive, that PLATO networkers are playing it right now, while you're reading this ad.

THE INCREDIBLE ELECTRONIC MAIL.

Bulletin boards are common. But PLATO gives you something a little bit special–and easy to use. It keeps a string of responses for each original note. You can choose to look only at unread notes and responses.

*SIGN UP NOW–PARTICIPATION IS LIMITED.***

Send in the order card by March 31, 1984. You'll get the Homelink disk and user guides–with a regular price of $50–for the limited-time price of just $15. Then network time costs you only $5 an hour. (There is only a $10 annual registration fee and no monthly minimum.)

So if you have an IBM PC with 64K RAM, disk drive, 300 or 1200 baud modem, an asynchronous communications adapter and a color/graphics monitor adapter, you're just about there. You also need a monitor that will operate with your color/graphics board.

Be the first to send in the order card. You'll get what you need to link up–disk, complete instructions and your private code name and password.

Send in the order card today. Or get additional information by calling toll-free 800/233-3784; in California call 800/233-3785; or write Control Data Publishing Co., P.O. Box 261127, San Diego, CA 92126.

Special message to THE SOURCE℠ subscribers: See the new post category, PLATO, for a special offer.

THE SOURCE℠ is a servicemark of Source Telecomputing Corporation, a subsidiary of The Reader's Digest Association, Inc. THE SOURCE services are offered in participation with Control Data Corporation.

*Closing time may differ regionally. **Participation is limited by the capacity of the network. Control Data Publishing Company, 4455 Eastgate Mall, San Diego, CA 92121.

PLATO
Computer-Based Education

CONTROL DATA
PUBLISHING

Circle 385 on reader service card

Your disks may go to hell, but now your software can be saved.

the savior™ is here to protect your IBM PC programs.

Now you don't have to grieve over the costly and painful loss of a worn-out, damaged or blown diskette. You'll be able to easily make backups for your valuable software investment. Even your copy-protected software.

New from the experts in *backing-up* copy-protected programs.

Omega MicroWare, the company that brought Locksmith™ to Apple® owners, proudly announces the arrival of ***the savior***. It's the first nibble copy program available for an IBM PC that copies virtually everything.

Software manufacturers often prevent the owner from making a backup copy by including language that frustrates duplication. The trouble is, your diskette may become unusable for any number of reasons beyond your control—from static electricity to coffee spills to hungry dogs. It can happen two years after you buy the disk . . . *or just two days.* And when it happens, you're out of business, unless you have a back-up diskette.

But now, with ***the savior***, you can protect yourself by making a backup before the first time you use the diskette. You'll never again be at the mercy of software publishers who have poor or non-existent backup program support.

Remember that ***the savior*** copies *everything*, including the copyright notices and serial numbers from the original.

Save your valuable software before it's too late.

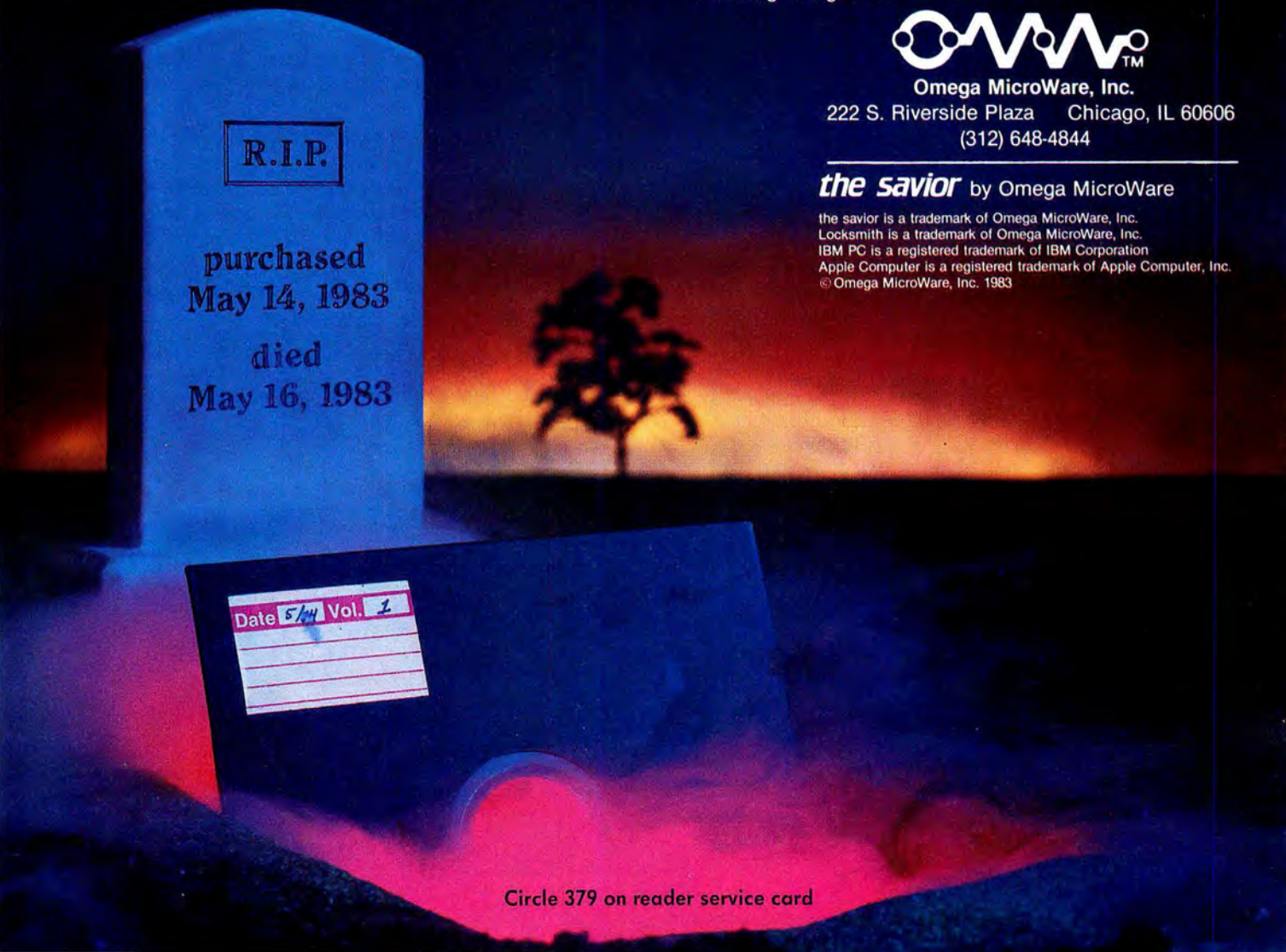
Before your programs die, get the saving-grace of backups from ***the savior*** today. ***the savior*** is available from your nearest dealer now. Or, if he's out of stock you can order direct from Omega MicroWare, Inc. by calling toll-free:

1-800-835-2246

Kansas residents call 1-800-362-2421

Or simply send $99.95 plus $3.50 for shipping and handling charges to:

Omega MicroWare, Inc.
222 S. Riverside Plaza Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 648-4844



the savior by Omega MicroWare

the savior is a trademark of Omega MicroWare, Inc.
Locksmith is a trademark of Omega MicroWare, Inc.
IBM PC is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation
Apple Computer is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
© Omega MicroWare, Inc. 1983

Circle 379 on reader service card

IF YOUR IBM XT EVER FORGETS

THE MIRROR® CARD WILL REMEMBER.

A new idea based on proven technology. Now there's a new and economical way to back-up your IBM XT or PC. The MIRROR CARD from CORVUS.

The MIRROR CARD permits the connection of your IBM XT or PC to a low-cost video cassette recorder for storing up to 73 megabytes of information.

The MIRROR CARD uses field-proven technology which was developed in 1980 as back-up for CORVUS Winchester disk systems. It plugs directly into a peripheral slot of your XT or PC, so you can store the entire contents of your internal or external IBM Hard Disk on a standard video cassette in approximately 15 minutes.

Built-in safety. The MIRROR CARD's sophisticated patented features include a built-in error detection system to insure the accuracy of your stored data. Complete software is included to save, restore, verify and archive your information.

Compatible output. The MIRROR CARD accommodates formats for Beta and VHS Video Cassette recorders. Connection is by a conventional patch cord.

The best data insurance you can buy. At $495, plus your low-cost VCR (purchased separately), the MIRROR CARD is the simplest and most economical way to insure that your valuable data will never be lost.

And when you're not using your VCR to store data, you can still use it to watch video tapes.

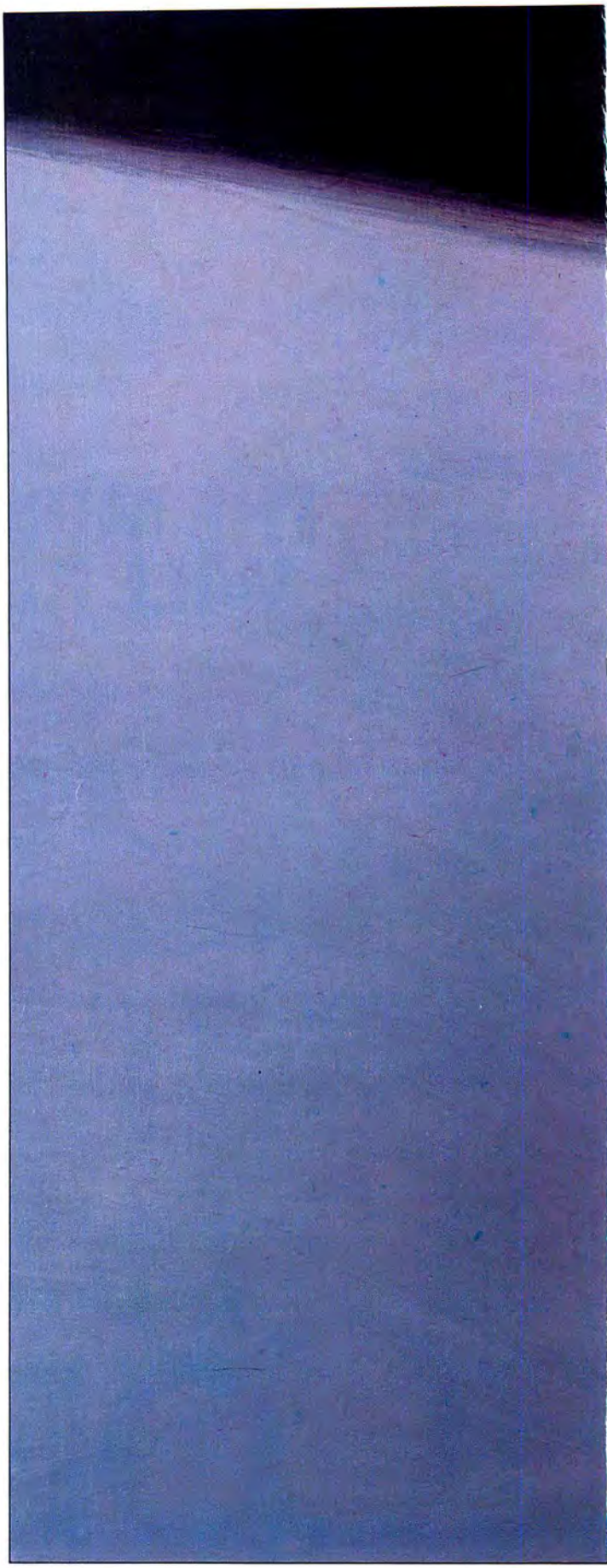
For the name of the dealer nearest you contact: CORVUS SYSTEMS, 2100 Corvus Drive, San Jose, California 95124, 1-800-4-CORVUS.

CORVUS

THE NETWORKING COMPANY.

CORVUS, THE NETWORKING COMPANY is a trademark of CORVUS SYSTEMS INC. MIRROR is a registered trademark of CORVUS SYSTEMS INC. and is covered by a U.S. Patent. IBM XT and IBM PC are trademarks of International Business Machines.

A Host of Hosts



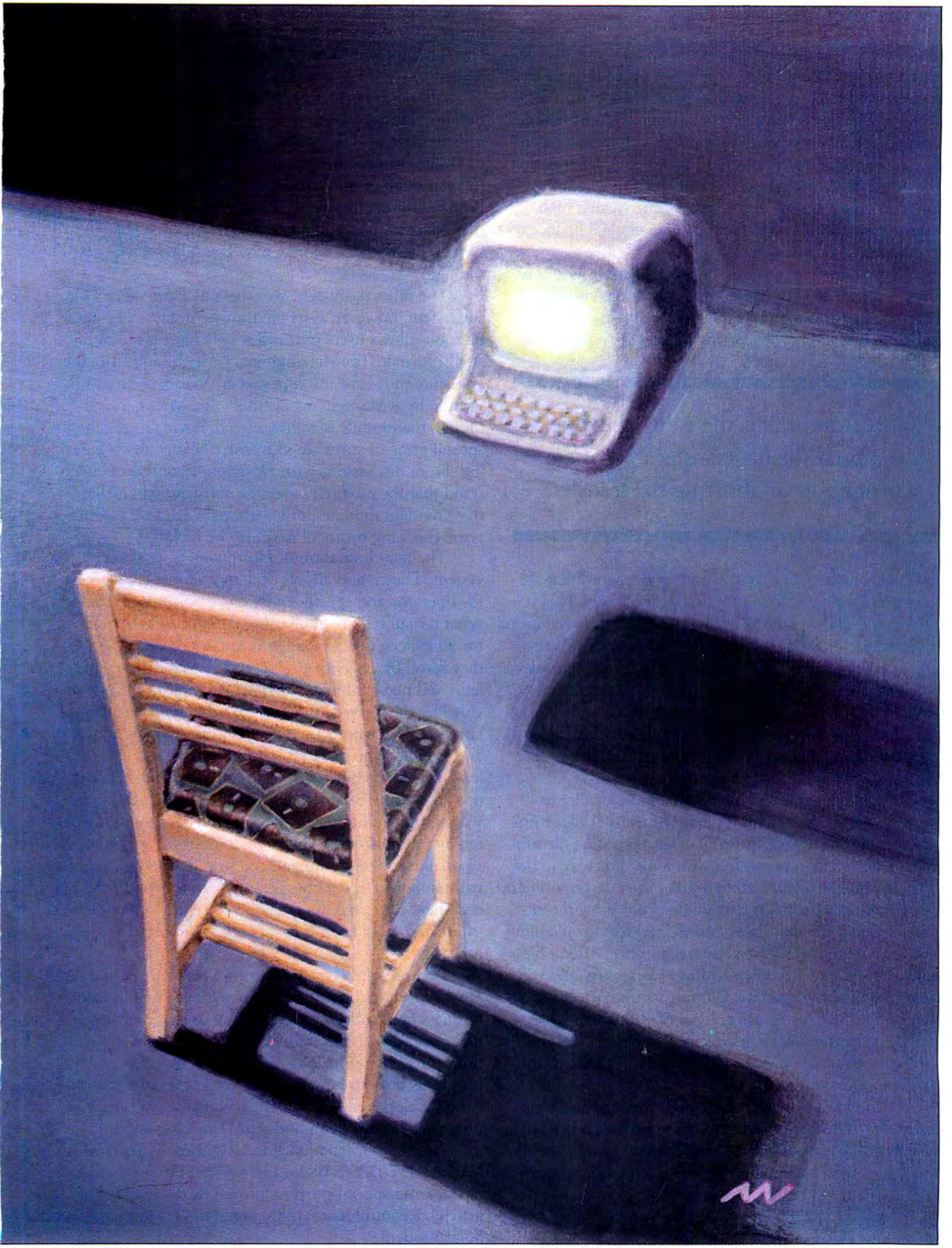
Larry Jordan

IBM PC users are finding a wide variety of uses for unattended host software. For some it's a way to work on their PCs while they are away on a business trip. Others use it to turn their PCs into answering machines. Thousands have set up electronic bulletin boards as clearing houses for information. The software industry has responded to this growing market with a variety of host communications packages. Some of the packages reviewed emphasize remote operation of the PC, while others concentrate on file transfer capabilities. No matter what your expected application is, one of these programs should be right for you.

Keeping in mind the plethora of remote communications software capabilities described in the article "Remote and Unattended" in this issue, let's take a brief look at the strengths and weaknesses of some IBM PC packages. Included in this review are four commercially available software packages, one hardware message system, and one public domain bulletin board system. Each package requires at least one disk drive, an asynchronous adapter, and an RS-232C cable. Other requirements are noted at the end of each review. A summary of the capabilities of each system appears in Table 1.

Hostcomm

The *Hostcomm* system is correctly described by its author as a personal host system. The system is not intended as a full host system and does not provide full remote operation capability. The system operator can set up only three applications programs that can be operated from a remote terminal. These applications programs can be Interpreted BASIC, compiled, or assembled programs, but they must be written to operate under a *Hostcomm* shell program.



Review

The outstanding feature of this system is its user access control. During the system logon procedure, callers are required to enter passwords. Specific, operator-designated passwords control access to three levels of remote control. Each access level is provided with menus that allow callers to perform selected functions. A caller with a low-level password may only be allowed to leave the system operator a message, whereas a caller with a high-level access may also be able to run a personal finance program and transfer files.

Hostcomm's password control also controls access to disk files. The software allows callers to come in at a specified file-directory level and switch to any directory at that access level or lower; the menu switch feature allows the system operator to specify a password that allows certain callers access to all file directories. This system is excellent for the exchange of files between users who require different levels of data security or privacy. *Hostcomm* also has several separately packaged utilities that make the task of disk file directory maintenance easier.

Hostcomm tells the caller the time required for file transfer and offers the option of aborting the transfer.

The *Hostcomm* disk file subsystem provides a good menu design and dependable file protection, but its file transfer capabilities are limited.

The *Hostcomm* file subsystem allows a caller to transfer files to the system (upload) or transfer files from the system (download). When a caller enters the file subsystem, he or she is presented with a file directory in the form of a menu. A file number and a brief description are displayed for each file; the menu does not show the actual names of the files. Files are selected for downloading from the menu by entering a menu number. After a file has been selected for downloading, *Hostcomm* tells the caller the time required for file transfer and offers the option of aborting the transfer. After downloading a file, the caller can choose to download another file without listing the available files, to list the available files, or to return to the main menu.

File uploading is equally straightforward and well prompted. The system asks callers to provide a brief description of each uploaded file. *Hostcomm* stores the file under a unique name derived from the date and time of file upload. This file menu and unique file name design limits caller access to files listed in the file directories. Disk files not shown on the menus cannot be downloaded.

Although *Hostcomm*'s file upload naming convention provides good security, it adds to the system operator's work load. Files with names that consist of a string of 11 numbers require significant system operator efforts to keep track of files and perform system maintenance. If the SYSOP renames files with alphanumeric characters that relate to their contents, the user file directories also have to be modified to match before callers can access the files.

The most significant weakness of *Hostcomm*'s file subsystem, however, is its file transfer design. The base package allows users to transfer only files stored in the ASCII format. Transferring binary files to and from the system requires the use of a special Xmodem program written by RMS Systems of Rockville, Maryland. Although the module is well designed, having to purchase a special piece of software to transfer binary files is annoying. From discussions with *Hostcomm*'s author, I understand that the next release of the software will include the Xmodem module in the base package. A CRC-16 error-checking protocol may also be included.

The final limitation of *Hostcomm* is its mail subsystem. The system allows exchange of messages between the operator and specific individuals only. *Hostcomm*'s general-mail feature allows the operator to leave bulletins for all callers, but the bulletins are not menu selectable; they scroll by once for each caller. A menu-driven bulletin and personal mail subsystem similar to the one provided by the *Remote Bulletin Board System* (described later in this article) would be significantly more powerful and flexible. The basic *Hostcomm* system lets callers leave private comments for the system operator, but it does not allow callers to leave messages for other callers without the addition of a special EMAIL program written by Cornerstone Computing of Fairfax, Virginia. *Hostcomm* caller comments are stored as individual files with numerical file names. A single-comment file that has each new comment appended to the end would be easier to use and would result in less operator maintenance time.

Because of the special-purpose program shell that *Hostcomm* provides, this software is excellent for some business applications. Order-taking or private communications with clients and customers are good applications for *Hostcomm*. The only hitch is that special programs have to be written by either the original software developer or by someone having the skills to write programs that will run under the *Hostcomm* shell.

Hostcomm, Janadon, Inc., P.O. Box 2462, Fairfax, VA 22031, 703/978-0866. List price: $170 (excluding utilities and special-purpose programs discussed in this article). Requirements: 128K, stand-alone Hayes Smartmodem.

Feature	Hostcomm	Intell-iterm	Multi-Link	PCS/2000	RBBS-PC	Remote Access
Parameter detect/switch	●	◉	●	◉	◉	–
File protection	●	●	–	–	◉	–
ASCII file transfer	●	●	◉	●	●	◉
Xmodem protocol	◉	●	–	–	●	◉
CRC-16 protocol	–	●	–	●	–	–
XON/XOFF flow control	–	◉	●	●	◉	●
File size indicator	●	●	●	–	◉	●
Operator chat mode	●	◉	◉	–	●	◉
Operator page hours	●	–	–	–	●	–
Case conversion	–	–	–	–	●	–
Help files	●	◉	◉	–	●	◉
Message storage	◉	–	●	●	●	◉
Message retrieval	◉	–	◉	◉	●	◉
Message maintenance	◉	–	●	◉	◉	◉
Message scan	◉	–	◉	◉	◉	–
Message protection	●	–	–	◉	◉	◉
Message word processor	◉	–	◉		●	◉
Local snoop toggle	●	◉	●	–	●	–
Logon bulletin design	◉	◉	◉	◉	●	◉
File directory listing	●	●	◉	◉	◉	●
Directory maintenance	◉	●	●	◉	◉	●
Callers log data	◉	◉	◉	–	●	◉
Users log data	◉	●	◉	–	●	◉
Users log maintenance	–	●	◉	–	●	●
SYSOP special controls	●	●	●	◉	●	●
System configuration	◉	●	◉		◉	◉
Caller defaults recall	–	◉	–	–	●	◉
Terminal emulation	–	–	◉	–	–	●
Expert/novice menus	●	–	–	–	◉	–
Remote operation	◉	●	●	–	–	◉
Multiple remote users	–	–	●	–	–	–
Local multitasking	–	–	◉	–	–	–
Disk area restriction	◉	●	–	◉	◉	–
Unattended reliability	●	◉	◉	●	◉	●

● = Excellent, ◉ = Good, ◉ = Fair, – = Not supported

Table 1: IBM host and bulletin board software compared

Review

Intelliterm

The *Intelliterm* package has a full range of host and smart terminal features as well as utilities. *Intelliterm*'s configuration program is designed to sense the specific equipment and memory in the host IBM PC. The program creates a DOS 2.00 CONFIG.SYS file that includes all the required *Intelliterm* device drivers as well as other drivers already established for the PC. The configuration program can also be used to specify path names to be used later by *Intelliterm*.

After the configuration is complete, the system operator is free to boot up the *Intelliterm* menu program. From this menu the operator can select any one of the options shown in Figure 1. By selecting the utilities option, the operator has most of the DOS commands available plus several programs designed to analyze past usage of *Intelliterm* by remote users. From this module the operator can either return to the main menu or invoke the *Intelliterm* text file editor. The editor is clean and fast, resembling *EDIX* and the IBM *Personal Editor*. The editor is excellent for text file maintenance because it eliminates the need to return to DOS to perform file editing.

After returning to the *Intelliterm* menu, the operator can dial a remote host computer by selecting the dialing directory. The directory can be used to access up to 999 unique host systems. Systems are accessed by selecting menu numbers associated with the systems. The directory also allows you to search for a particular host menu entry by entering a part of the host name as a string. Telephone numbers can be automatically redialed a specified number of times at a specified interval.

Once a connection is made with a host, *Intelliterm* can be used as an ASCII smart terminal to perform operations on the host system. The operator can enter a special protocol file transfer mode and transfer binary files to or from the host. The protocol mode uses a standard Xmodem protocol that can be used with similarly equipped remote bulletin boards or IBM PCs set up for remote communications.

The protocol mode also features two special options that can only be used to exchange files with a remote PC that is running *Intelliterm*. One of these options, Fast Xmodem, operates 6 to 10 percent faster than a standard Xmodem transfer. The other option, Bi-Async, allows simultaneous, error-checking file transfers in both directions while the operators of each system chat at their respective keyboards. This last option is a real plus when several files must be transferred in both directions; it allows at least 50 percent more data transfer in a given amount of time than can be achieved with unidirectional data transfer. Both the Fast Xmodem and Bi-Async modes allow wild-card file name character substitution for additional convenience.

Beyond these powerful smart terminal capabilities, *Intelliterm* can be set up as an unattended host system. The operator can specify up to 999 designated remote users along with user IDs, passwords, file-protection levels, access controls, and designated data path names for each user. The operator can also establish different disk file areas for data transfer and program operation. By setting up user IDs and passwords, the system operator can limit the host use to authorized persons only. The access controls also allow the operator to monitor system activity by user and lock out people who try to abuse the system. Designating data paths and program paths for each user enables the operator to restrict users to certain selected files—a significant feature for hard disk host system operators.

```
—Intelliterm V2.00X Main Menu (c) (p) 1982, 1983—

Choose:
      (A)   Auto-Answer Mode
      (D)   Dialing Directory
      (R)   Remote User Directory
      (I)   Intelliterm
      (L)   Change Logged Data Path
            (Default = B:\)
      (O)   Remote Sign-Off
      (X)   Intellitransfer (Xmodem)
      (U)   Utility Menu
      (Q)   Exit to system

Selection:
```

Figure 1: Intelliterm menu

The most powerful feature of the *Intelliterm* host mode is its file protection. The system operator gives each user one of five levels of file control. These levels and their associated DOS functions are shown in Table 2. Each level is achieved by patching the DOS COMMAND.COM file to eliminate selected command names. The proper version of COMMAND.COM is invoked after a user logs on. By restricting the user to an area of the disk that does not contain other versions of COMMAND.COM, the operator prevents him or her from changing the level of file control.

While on line, a remote user can invoke any of the *Intelliterm* file transfer modes to transfer files to the host or from the host to a remote system. Text files can be transferred using the ASCII mode, or binary files can be transferred using the protocol modes. All file transfers are performed without *Intelliterm* operator assistance.

Although *Intelliterm*'s designers have gone to great lengths to produce a package that meets all communications needs, the software has some weak points. The package contains a large number of DOS 2.00 batch files

Intelliterm Remote
Allowable DOS Functions By User Access Level

DOS Function	Full	System	Write	Read	Run
BREAK	●	●			
CD, CHDIR	●	●	●		
CLS	●	●	●	●	●
COPY	●	●	●	●	
CTTY	●	●			
DATE, TIME	●				
DEL	●	●	●	●	
ECHO	●	●	●	●	●
ERASE	●	●	●	●	
ERROR LEVEL	●	●	●	●	●
EXIST	●	●	●	●	●
FOR	●	●	●	●	●
GOTO	●	●	●	●	●
IF, NOT	●	●	●	●	
MD, MKDIR	●	●			
PATH	●	●			
PAUSE, REM	●	●	●	●	●
PROMPT	●	●	●	●	●
QUIT	●	●	●	●	●
RD, RMDIR	●	●			
REN, RENAME	●	●	●	●	
SET	●	●			
SHIFT	●	●	●	●	●
TYPE	●	●	●	●	●
VER, VERIFY	●	●	●		
VOL	●	●	●	●	●

Table 2: Intelliterm DOS functions

that provide state-of-the-art examples of the use of batch files. Although some are self-modifying, these files can become a nightmare for users who have nonstandard equipment configurations. For example, only astute programmers would be able to reconfigure these files for use in a local area network such as PCnet, a process that is usually easy for a novice to accomplish.

The size of the *Intelliterm* programs also restricts use of the system to hard disk configurations. The programs are written in Pascal and, in typical Pascal style, several modules are larger than 100K. Use of *Intelliterm* on a system configured with two double-sided disk drives would severely limit its capabilities.

Review

Above all, I found that the package was in a constant state of flux. The system designers are so busy adding features to the package that the documentation is always two versions behind the software. I also found that the software contained several bugs because of the hasty additions of new features. The system representative I spoke with assured me that the package would be thoroughly debugged and the documentation updated to match the current software version by the time this article is published. If Microcorp achieves these objectives, they will have a good system for IBM XT owners.

Intelliterm, Microcorp, 913 Walnut St., Philadelphia, PA 19107, 215/627-7997. List price: $150. Requirements: 192K, hard disk, DOS 2.00.

MultiLink

The *MultiLink* package contains both a host and a bulletin board system. The host is a multiuser, multitasking overlay for either PC-DOS 1.10 or 2.00, and the bulletin board is an Interpreted BASIC program that can be used by remote multiusers. As you can see from Table 1, the *MultiLink* bulletin board system (*MLBBS*) lacks many of the fancy file transfer capabilities of other systems reviewed in this article. However, it provides good access control to a powerful host system.

Before installing the multitasking, multiuser PC-DOS shell called MLINK.COM, the *MultiLink* user is advised to consider the execution of a program called SLICE.COM. This program forces "time-slicing" of the 8088 CPU when more than one application is being executed. This feature is a must for simultaneously executing two applications that perform frequent mathematical computations. SLICE causes the CPU to perform task switching rather than giving one application complete control of the CPU for long periods of time. For applications that do not require frequent use of the CPU, execution of SLICE is not advised because it degrades system response time even when there is no competition for use of the CPU; screen display and cursor control are sluggish, and computations require more time.

The *MultiLink* main module, MLINK.COM, allows the operator to set up a maximum of eight multiuser access windows (memory partitions) and up to two background multitasking windows. MLINK is executed using a single-line command and can be executed only once. To change MLINK's configuration you have to reboot with PC-DOS, and the MLINK command has to be reexecuted. The MLINK command specifies one of six terminal types, the baud rate, and the random access memory to be associated with each background task and user window.

After MLINK has been executed, the local system operator can access each window by pressing the <Alt> key and the function key associated with that window. The operator can then give each window one of two *MultiLink* execution speed priorities. The FAST command has a window high-priority mode that provides full control of all system resources. This is useful for foreground word processing while source code is compiling in the background; without high priority in the foreground, cursor control is sluggish and irritating. The SLOW command returns a fast mode window to normal priority. The local system operator can assign priorities for any task window or user window, but a multiuser can control only the priority of his or her window.

Multiusers can perform all DOS functions and operate certain applications software either locally or remotely. Files can be renamed, deleted, or created. Programs can also be executed, with certain limitations. Any software that prints one line at a time on the monitor can be executed, but software such as *1-2-3,* which writes directly to the system hardware (direct video memory mapping), cannot be executed from a multiuser terminal. The old 3.24 version of *WordStar* can be executed remotely, but version 3.3 cannot.

MultiLink offers some powerful multitasking and multiuser capabilities.

MLBBS is a less powerful bulletin board than the public domain *RBBS-PC* reviewed in this article, but it does provide good electronic mail features that can be used in the background while other tasks are being performed. Callers can leave or retrieve messages and ASCII program files, or read text files left on the system disk drives. *MLBBS* has a brief menu that is presented to the caller after initial system access (see Figure 2). The menu is not displayed again unless the caller enters a help command.

MLBBS's message file and user file controls are both well-designed and easy to maintain, and they don't waste disk space. Messages are placed into text files in groups of nine and can be deleted either individually by using a text editor or in blocks using the DOS DELETE command. The users log is a single random access file that limits logged users to 150. Recent users are placed at the beginning of the file, and old users are dropped off after the total number of users exceeds 150. The 150-user limit can be changed by the system operator.

The greatest power of *MLBBS* is its DOS command. By entering this command followed by a password, the caller is given the same level of control of the IBM PC as

any other multiuser. *MLBBS* can be set up to operate in all windows that are to be accessed by remote multiusers to provide a rudimentary security system.

Although *MultiLink* offers some powerful multitasking and multiuser capabilities, it has limitations. One limitation is random access memory (RAM) consumption. Each task and user needs at least 96K for typical application software execution; one remote user, one background task, and one foreground task require 256K of RAM.

Another *MultiLink* limitation is the serial interface requirements for multiusers. Multiusers can directly access the system locally through RS-232C cables or remotely through modem connections, but each user has to access the PC through a unique serial port. Going beyond two serial ports on the IBM PC requires special serial adapter boards because of the unique address required for each port.

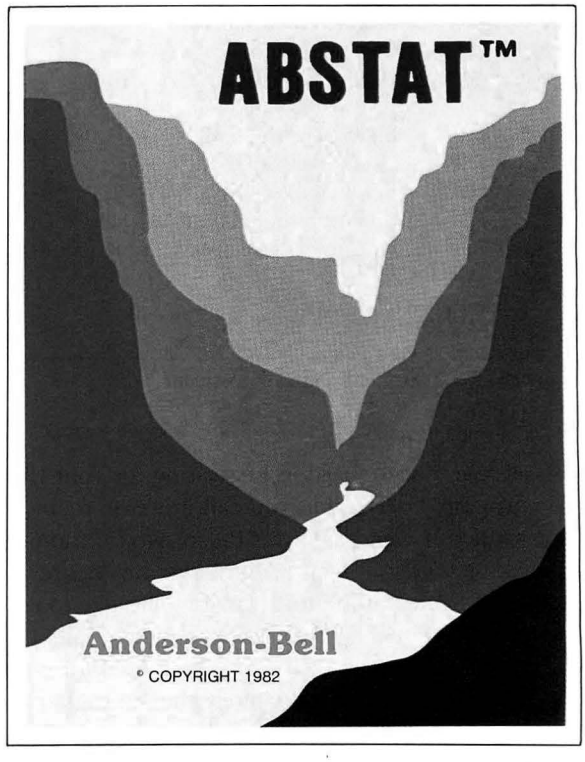
The third limitation in *MLBBS* is its file transfer capability. The system upload speed is limited to 300 bps; file transfers at 1200 bps result in data loss. The system does not provide a protocol file transfer technique, so error-checked binary file transfers cannot be performed. Aside from the performance limitations of the system's file transfer methods, the file transfer prompts are brief and intimidating for novices.

Finally, disk space becomes a problem with multiusers. Because of the variety and size of files needed in multiuser applications, a hard disk is almost a necessity. With only *MLBBS* running in the background, I found the system cumbersome. I had to move files back and forth constantly between floppy disks and my electronic disk to keep from interfering with a bulletin board user accessing files on my B drive.

I also found several bugs in *MultiLink*. The most severe problem occurred when I tried to load the keyboard key reassignment program *ProKey;* each time, the system locked up and I had to turn the PC off to recover. Since I cannot live without *ProKey,* I consider this bug a major flaw. The second bug I found was function key actuation. When I pressed a function key in one window, all window function key traps were activated. The software did not provide enough interrupt isolation between memory partitions. This bug eliminated the simultaneous operation of two applications that contained function key controls. The final bug was sound control. Sound being executed in one window stops all sound execution in other windows. If programs in two windows try to produce sounds simultaneously, the system locks up and the system on/off switch is the only way to eliminate the lockup.

My greatest disappointment with *MultiLink* was documentation. The installation and operation manual is designed to fit into the PC-DOS binder and contains only 21 pages of text. Few examples and illustrations are pro-

Statistical analysis on the IBM-PC is not only easier and faster with ABSTAT but you can even use it with your dBase II files.



If you are using dBase II for accounting, inventory control, marketing or scientific applications, ABSTAT provides you with the ability to perform statistical data analysis with ease!

If you are not using dBase II, that's OK, because ABSTAT is a stand-alone package that can share data with other software through ASCII files.

ABSTAT facilities include full data manipulation and editing, on line help and comprehensive statistical procedures, including analysis of variance, cross tabulation, multiple regression, Z scores and much more.

ABSOLUTELY the most flexible, simple yet comprehensive statistics and data analysis package available for the IBM-PC.

Anderson - Bell
P.O. Box 191, Canon City, CO. 81212 (303) 275-1661

SEE YOUR DEALER FOR A DEMONSTRATION AND ASK ABOUT OUR 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ABSTAT is a trademark of **Anderson - Bell** ● CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research ● dBase II is a trademark of Ashton Tate

Circle 585 on reader service card

vided for the MLINK, SLICE, FAST, and SLOW commands, and no documentation is provided for the bulletin board system. When I discussed my disappointment with a *MultiLink* representative, I was told that better documentation was in production. The software author is also the person who responds to frantic new *MultiLink* owner calls, and he is adding more documentation to reduce the number of calls.

```
.MSG   - Scan/read messages
.ENT   - Enter a message
.DIR   - List file directory
.name  - List specified file (see .DIR)
.UP    - Enter a file (upload)
.USER  - Look at user file
.BULL  - Retype bulletins
.TERM  - Change terminal type (use before .DOS)
.DOS   - Exit to PC-DOS (password required)
.BYE   - Sign off
.HELP  - This Menu
```

Figure 2: MultiLink MLBBS menu

If you always seem to be waiting for your IBM PC to finish one task so that you can move on to another, or you wish you could use your PC in two locations without relocating the equipment, *MultiLink* may be the package you have been waiting for. If you would like to run an office electronic mail system on an IBM PC with a hard disk while the same machine is being used for other applications, *MultiLink* is definitely the package you need. With a little patience, after a few telephone conversations with the software author, you will be able to push the PC's 8088 CPU to its limits.

MultiLink, The Software Link, Inc., 6700 Roswell Rd. #23-B, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/255-1254. List price: $225. Requirements: 128K, Hayes Smartmodem, one asynchronous adapter for each multiuser, DOS 1.10 or 2.00.

PCS/2000

The Microcom Series PCS/2000 Networking Modem combines powerful modem capabilities with strong electronic mail features in one hardware package. (The PCS modem capabilities were reviewed in "The Modem Market," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 8.) The PCS can be used as a modem or as a stand-alone message and file transfer system. It is housed in a well-designed metal chassis and includes a large LCD display on the front panel. The display indicates whether or not mail is waiting for delivery and whether or not the system is in the auto-answer mail mode. A terminal or a microcomputer with communications software is required to alter the mode of the PCS and to send and receive mail and files. The *PC-Talk III*, *Telios*, and *ASCOM* smart-terminal communications packages work well with the system, but simpler communications software such as the COM.BAS program that comes with PC-DOS also perform all the necessary communication functions to make this system work.

PCS/2000 allows the operator to create one-line banners for automatic display. A different banner can be created for originate-mode message transfer and answer-mode message transfer. Messages can also be created in the modem's internal memory by interactively typing at the IBM PC keyboard, or prestored messages can be uploaded to the modem from a disk file. Messages can also be entered as files and sent to several callers. The limitation of the message system is 40 messages or 32K, whichever occurs first.

One unique PCS feature is its automatic message-sending capability. After entering a message, the operator can either store the message for later retrieval by the recipient or make the PCS automatically dial a remote PCS system and transfer the message. The auto-transfer is attempted ten times at 15-minute intervals. If a connection is not made and the message is not delivered, the PCS stores the message for the recipient to retrieve later.

The PCS also offers a Reliable Mode protocol that ensures high-quality message and file transfers. The cyclic redundancy check (CRC-16) error detection and correction technique used in this protocol ensures better than 99.9 percent error-free data transfer. This protocol is being licensed by VisiCorp and several other software developers for inclusion in future communications products. Microcom charges a one-time licensing fee of $2500 for the protocol, which includes a seminar and documentation on implementation of the protocol.

Other than the limited memory available in this system and the small number of messages it can store, the greatest limitation of the PCS is the electronic mail program. The program is stored in hardware and cannot be easily updated and expanded by the system developer. Upgrading the PCS to a new version requires the replacement of read only memory (ROM) chips located inside the PCS unit. With memory cost and size rapidly decreasing, the fixed memory and fixed program features of the PCS give it a finite lifetime as an electronic message system. Judging from the high cost of this modem relative to its lack of sophistication in features, I think its lifetime in the marketplace will be short indeed.

PCS/2000, Microcom, Inc., 1400A Providence Highway, Norwood, MA 02062, 617/762-9310. List price: $995. Requirements: Terminal, RS-232C cable.

REMOTE ACCESS FULL SCREEN TERMINALS

NUMBER	TERMINAL MODEL	NUMBER	TERMINAL MODEL
1	DEFAULT LOGIC	11	PC-PHONE
2	ADM-3A	12	OSBORNE I
3	BEEHIVE 150	13	REGENT/VIEWPOINT
4	CROMEMCO 3100	14	SOROQ-IQ/120
5	DEC VT52	15	SUPERBRN/CMPUSTR
6	DEC VT100	16	TELERAY SERIES
7	HAZELTINE 1500	17	TELEVIDEO
8	HEATH/ZENITH Z19	18	TI MODEL 940
9	HEWL/PACK HP2621	19	VECTOR GRAPHICS
10	IBM 3101		

Choose a terminal by number ?

Figure 3: Remote Access terminals emulated

Remote Access

The *Remote Access* software package is similar to the multiuser capability of *MultiLink,* but it does not allow more than one task to be performed at a time. The software is designed to operate with a Hayes Smartmodem and comes in two versions. The minimum package contains only the *Remote Access* software, whereas the full-screen version contains both *Remote Access* and a smart terminal program called *PC-PHONE.* The *Remote Access* software allows you to attach an extra terminal directly to a serial port in the IBM PC, or it allows you to operate the PC from any remote terminal by using a modem. The full-screen version gives callers or a local terminal a screen image that closely duplicates the characteristics of an IBM PC screen.

When *Remote Access* is initially installed, the local system operator is given a main menu of seven options. These options allow the operator to change communication parameters, system passwords, control keys, or the date and the time; they also allow the operator to list the user log or read mail left by users. *Remote Access* prepares itself to receive callers if the operator selects that option from the main menu or if no menu option is chosen within 20 seconds of initializing the program. After a caller logs off the system or the modem carrier signal is lost during a remote caller's session, *Remote Access* automatically reboots and prepares itself for the next caller.

When a caller gains access to *Remote Access,* the system asks for a password unless the system operator did not list at least one password during the configuration procedures. After the caller successfully enters a password, *Remote Access* logs the caller to disk and then invokes a special set of screen control escape codes that have been designated by the system operator. *Remote Access* defaults to line-at-a-time TTY-style output if no special terminal characteristics have been keyed to certain passwords. The list of terminal types supported by the full-screen option is shown in Figure 3.

Following the screen control setup, *Remote Access* gives the remote user complete PC-DOS control of the IBM PC. Any DOS internal or external function can be performed except CTTY, which uses some of the same signals as *Remote Access.* The remote user can operate any applications software except spreadsheet and word processing packages that route screen displays directly to the PC's internal hardware. Memory-mapped software such as *VisiCalc* and *1-2-3* bypass the normal BIOS calls that are intercepted and rerouted to the serial port by *Remote Access.* The software author says he is working on a memory-mapped version for release later this year that will allow callers to operate spreadsheet software from a remote IBM PC.

Remote Access offers limited electronic mail capability. Any user can send the system operator a message, but messages cannot be left for callers by the system operator or other callers. All mail left for the system operator is encrypted to prevent other callers from listing the message file. The mail encryption is performed by an Interpreted BASIC program that can be compiled to keep callers from listing and decoding the message-encryption technique. The system can be made even more secure by compiling the system programs that contain the encryption algorithm.

File transfers to and from *Remote Access* can be performed in two ways. The PUTFILE and GETFILE commands (they are actually programs) can be used to place files on or to copy files from the *Remote Access*

controlled disk. After executing either command, the system gives you the option of using either the ASCII or the Xmodem method of file transfer. The ASCII method lists the file just as the DOS TYPE command lists a file to the screen, and the communications software on the caller's computer has to capture the listing; there is no error correction performed in this method. The Xmodem method, on the other hand, performs a transparent transfer between *Remote Access* and the caller's Xmodem-equipped smart terminal software. Because of the special hand-shaking characters used by the Xmodem technique, binary text and data files can be transferred without alteration. The ASCII technique can only be used to transfer text files created by a text editor or created in the nondocument mode of a word processor.

Although *Remote Access* is a powerful single-user package, it is surpassed in both bulletin board features and remote access capabilities by other packages. *Remote Access* has a more powerful remote operation capability than *Hostcomm*, but it does not present files for downloading as well as *Hostcomm*. *Remote Access* also has a better file transfer system than *MultiLink*, but *MultiLink* allows more callers and users to access the PC simultaneously than *Remote Access*.

Although less complicated to use than most other host and bulletin board systems, *Remote Access* proved to be rougher on the IBM PC than the other systems I tested. The system frequently locked up and would not automatically recover so that other callers could use the PC. Following one such lock up, one of my disk drives remained on and spinning for 2 hours—until I got home from work and discovered the problem. *Remote Access* cannot detect and switch communications parameters to match those of the caller; the system operator sets up a single set of parameters (type of parity and number of data bits) that stays in effect until the system operator changes them.

I had two problems with the system's file transfer programs. The PUTFILE program could not support ASCII file transfers to the *Remote Access* computer at either 300 or 1200 bps; data was lost during file transfers at both speeds. I also had difficulty with the Xmodem download function in the GETFILE program; each file download progressed up to the last 128-byte sector, but then the protocol gave me several "short block" error messages and aborted the transfer.

If you have to have more remote access power than you get from the DOS 2.00 CTTY function but cannot afford the powerful *MultiLink* or *Intelliterm* software packages, you may find that *Remote Access* will meet your needs. The *Remote Access* package is reasonably priced, and the software is well supported by the developer.

Remote Access, Custom Software, P.O. Box 1005, Bedford, TX 76021, 817/282-7553. List price: $50, with full screen $89. Requirements: DOS 1.10 or 2.00, stand-alone Hayes Smartmodem.

Remote Bulletin Board System (RBBS-PC)

The *RBBS-PC* was originally written and put in public domain by Russ Lane of Houston, Texas. Approximately six months after its release, Brad Hanson of Bittendorf, Iowa, downloaded the system from a bulletin board system in Dallas, Texas. Brad added enhancements and debugged the *RBBS-PC* for about three months before passing it back into public domain through the CompuServe IBM PC data base. The system was downloaded by Scott Loftesness of Gaithersburg, Maryland, in March 1983 and received its final buffing by members of the Capital PC Communications Special Interest Group. The latest version of *RBBS-PC* is now available for downloading on many Capital PC bulletin board systems as well as on CompuServe. It can also be obtained on disk from the Capital PC Users Group Software Exchange.

I chose to review this public domain package because I feel it will set an industry standard for commercial bulletin board software. If a commercial package does not significantly surpass the features of *RBBS-PC*, it will probably not do well in the marketplace. *RBBS-PC* will be the driving force for unattended communications software excellence that *PC-Talk* is for smart terminal communications software.

RBBS-PC provides a configuration program that allows the operator to specify several system default conditions that will remain in effect until changed by the operator. In addition to specifying a remote password that allows the operator to do system maintenance from a remote location, the configuration program allows the operator to specify the disk drives to be used for file uploading and downloading and the maximum time each user will be allowed to stay on the system. These selected codes and parameters along with several others are stored by this program for later use by the main *RBBS-PC* program.

The second powerful *RBBS-PC* feature is its user data base. The system records several user choices such as expert mode on/off, prompt sound on/off, and screen height (page length) that are put into effect each time a caller returns to the system. The data base also keeps a record of the user's location, type of computer equipment, and message protection password. All these items of data except the caller's location and type of equipment can be altered with each call, and the new data are stored when the caller logs off the system.

The third major feature of *RBBS-PC* is its bulletin subsystem. Callers can elect to skip the system bulletins and go directly to the message subsystem, or go into a bulletin menu. From the bulletin menu the caller can

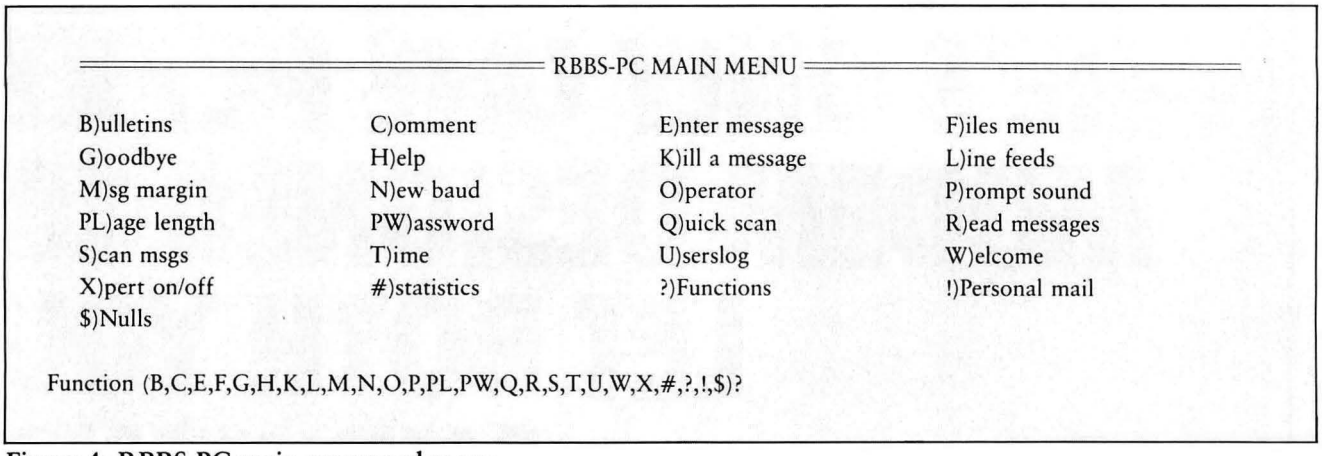


Figure 4: RBBS-PC main command menu

elect to read up to six bulletins or continue on to the message subsystem. Upon entering the message subsystem, the caller is apprised of all personal messages sent to him or her by other callers and is then given a 25-item main menu to select from. The main menu allows the caller to change system default parameters, list the recent system users, or access the system's powerful message features. The full *RBBS-PC* main menu is shown in Figure 4.

From the main menu, callers can elect to go to the files subsystem. This subsystem allows callers to list system file directories (text files created by the system operator) and upload or download files. File transfers can be done in ASCII or Xmodem mode. Both upload and download are fully prompted so the novice is guided through the file transfer process one step at a time.

Although *RBBS-PC* has several powerful features, it also has several limitations. First, private messages are marked as private with a special character but are not encrypted. An astute prankster could probably retrieve and read all messages left on the system if the system operator has not taken special precautions to prevent message file access. Second, the system requires a great deal of disk space when it is used frequently by callers. The caller and user logs can become large quickly, requiring frequent system maintenance. Finally, the system is not commercially supported, and the system user cannot depend on a software developer to correct bugs.

In spite of its limitations, the *RBBS-PC* package is a good choice for a communications hobbyist and for general bulletin board applications. The Interpreted BASIC source code that comes with this system provides some good insights into the design of unattended communications software, and the speed of the Compiled BASIC executable version is fast enough to handle large system user logs and the transfer of files at 1200 bps. *RBBS-PC* is also a good choice for user group bulletin boards because it does not increase operating costs.

RBBS-PC, Capital PC Software Exchange, P.O. Box 6128, Silver Spring, MD 20906. List price: $6. Requirements: DOS 1.10 or 2.00, 128K, double-sided disk drive, Hayes Smartmodem (stand alone or expansion board) or a Rixon PC212A modem.

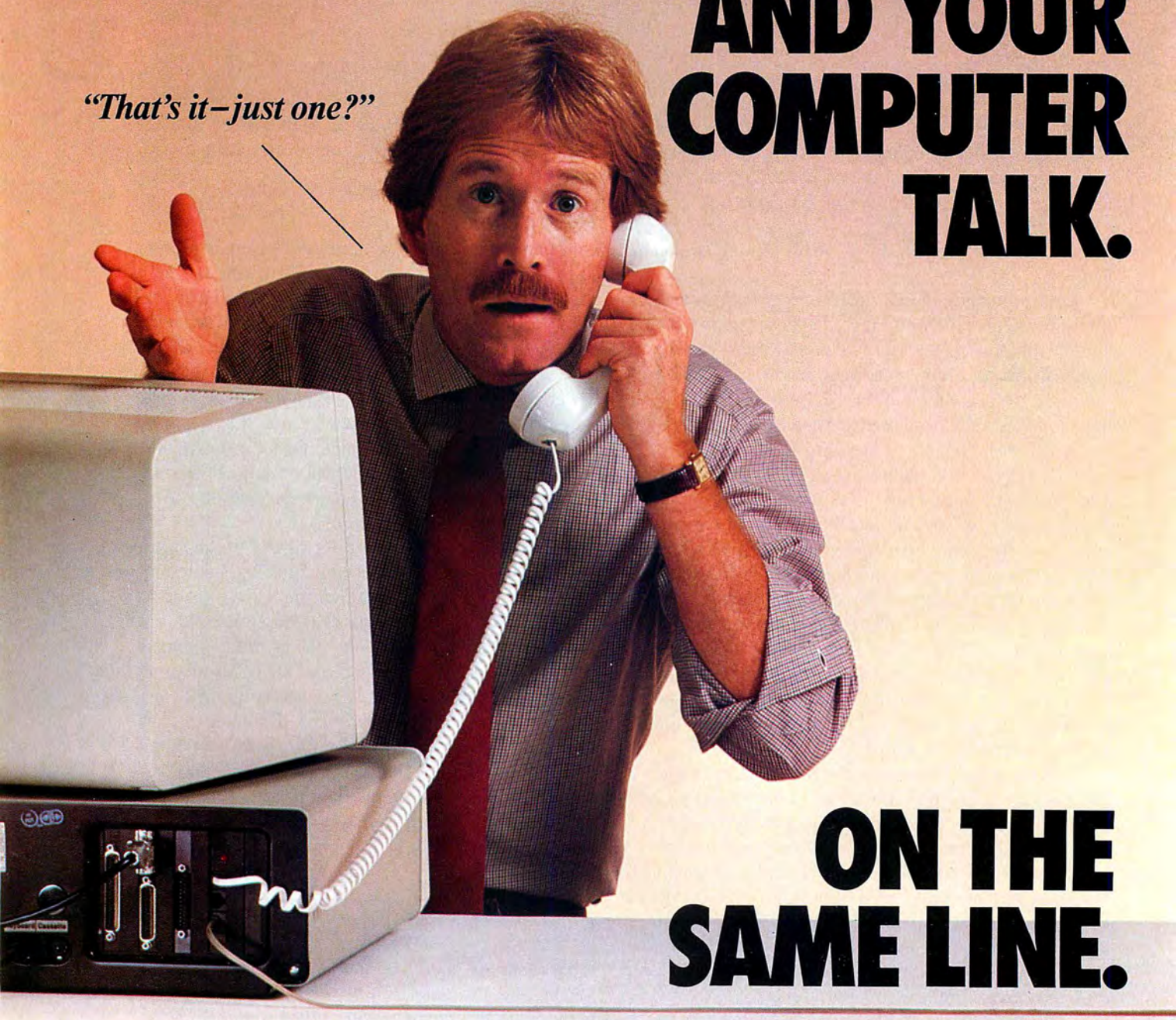
Which Host for You?

Host and bulletin board systems, unlike smart terminal communications software, are not easily categorized as good, better, and best. Each system reviewed fit perfectly in certain applications and did not fit well in other applications. For applications that require remote operation of the IBM PC, the *Intelliterm* package offers the best file protection and file transfer combination of all the host systems reviewed. For remote operation that requires multitasking and multiuser capabilities for maximum IBM PC utilization, the *MultiLink* package is best. For electronic mail and bulletin board applications, the *RBBS-PC* software is the best choice.

You may be able to combine several of the packages to satisfy just about any special unattended communications software need. A version of the *RBBS-PC* software modified specifically for operation under *MultiLink* will soon be available; the software will be public domain and will be designed to replace the *MLBBS* software that comes with *MultiLink* to give you the combined capabilities of both packages. *Intelliterm* is also being modified so that it can be operated with *MultiLink;* the two packages will be sold by Microcorp as a combination package option. These two combinations are going to offer substantial unattended communications support for the IBM PC.

Larry Jordan is a freelance writer who manages power plant start-up engineers for the NUS Corporation. He coauthored the book Communications and Networking for the IBM PC, *published by the Robert J. Brady Company. He is also the president of the Capital PC User Group.*

THERE'S ONLY ONE PC/XT MODEM DESIGNED TO LET BOTH YOU AND YOUR COMPUTER TALK.



ON THE SAME LINE.

Only the PC:IntelliModem™ lets you switch repeatedly between voice and data communications.

Any old modem will let computers talk. But to move from talking or listening to sending and receiving data—at the touch of a single button—there's only one modem that's smart enough. The 1200-baud PC:IntelliModem from Bizcomp.

Let's say you want to transfer some files, and you want to talk to the person receiving them, both before and after the transfer. With other modems, you'd have to hang up, re-dial, or plug and unplug a bunch of cables. Not very convenient, especially if you use your phone a lot, and you have only one line.

With the PC:IntelliModem, you just plug your regular handset into the back of your IBM PC/XT. That's it. You're now ready to make connections with computers—and people—much faster and more conveniently. It's like getting a modem *and a telephone* for the price of a modem alone.

The ultimate status seeker.

The PC:IntelliModem also monitors your telephone line's status more closely than other modems. It listens to the line much like you do, and detects signals for dial tone, ringing, busy and voice—some of which other modems completely ignore. It then automatically takes the appropriate action, so there's less chance of error in making a connection. And since the PC: IntelliModem gives *you* a constant indication of what's going on, you always know how your call is progressing.

Make sure your modem has all these PC:IntelliModem features

Integrated Voice/Data
- Switch between voice and data communications
- Programmable telephone handset jack

Status Reporting
- Line status detection (dial tone, busy, ringing, voice answer, modem answer, incoming call)
- Audio monitor
- Programmable LED

PC:IntelliCom Software Included
- 99-name on-line telephone directory
- Auto-dial, auto-repeat dial, auto-answer
- Link to another number if busy
- File transfer
- Data capture to diskette
- Programmable auto log-on sequences

Compatible with Crosstalk™/PC-Talk III™

Receive Sensitivity: -50 dBm

Speeds: 110, 300, 1200 baud

A soft touch to operate.

Included with our single plug-in modem board is PC: IntelliCom,™ our exceptionally easy-to-use software package. It guides you step by step during use, through on-screen menus, entry instructions, an audible buzzer and a handy HELP key. There's even a demonstration program that runs through the main features.

All software tasks are activated by pressing function keys, which are clearly labeled on the screen. That means you can go from talking to someone, to transferring data, and back to talking again—all with single keystrokes.

The one that's out of sight.

Even though the PC: IntelliModem is hidden inside your PC or XT, you should see how it works. So go to your dealer and ask for a demo. Also ask about our 2-year warranty, free NewsNet™ connect time and our modest $499 price.

Or contact:
Bizcomp,
532 Weddell Drive,
Sunnyvale, CA 94089;
408/745-1616.

You'll find there's only one modem that does it all, including voice communications: the PC:IntelliModem.

PC:IntelliModem and PC:IntelliCom are trademarks of Business Computer Corporation. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Microstuf Inc. PC-Talk III is a registered trademark of The Headlands Press Inc.

BIZCOMP®

We've got people talking.

How to make your IBM run 2½ to 4 times faster.

Just plug in the Accelerator PC™ and watch your IBM* PC or XT take off.

Yes, Titan's done it again. The innovators who speeded up the Apple® now bring similar performance advantages to IBM users. Imagine running Lotus® 1-2-3™, VisiCalc®, or Multiplan™ without long delays. With the Titan Accelerator PC, your IBM PC or XT can run all your software faster. Data bases, word processors, spreadsheets, graphics, and much more will speed up by a factor of 2½ to 4 (average around 3).

The Accelerator PC has a 10 MHz 8086 processor and 128K of high-speed RAM, expandable to 640K with the memory upgrade piggyback option. It's compatible with your present hardware and software, and designed to be ready for future enhancements.

Get your work done in a third of the usual time. See your computer dealer today or contact: Titan Technologies, Inc., P.O. Box 8050, Ann Arbor, MI 48107; Telephone (313) 662-8542.

Titan
TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
FORMERLY SATURN SYSTEMS OF MICHIGAN

Sales and Marketing by The MARKETING RESOURCE GROUP, Fountain Valley, CA.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. Multiplan is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc. VisiCalc is a registered trademark of VisiCorp, Inc. Accelerator PC is a trademark of Titan Technologies, Inc.

Circle 628 on reader service card

14 REASONS WHY THE PARADISE MULTI-DISPLAY CARD IS SELLING FASTER THAN WE CAN MAKE THEM.

1. More performance, dollar for dollar. Paradise Systems, Inc. delivers a color display controller, monochrome display controller and printer interface *all on a single card.*

2. Compatible with IBM® PC/XT and the best productivity software. You can work with all the great IBM productivity packages, like Lotus 123™.

3. Standard monochrome display with no additional software: Fully IBM compatible. All the clean, fully-formed characters you'd expect from IBM.

4. High-resolution color graphics: Fully IBM compatible. 640 × 200 black and white; 320 × 200 *medium* resolution; 4 colors.

5. The best working display available for IBM. Flicker-free scrolling—even in color.

6. External switch for easy selection of monochrome or color mode on system startup without having to open the machine.

7. Switches easily between monochrome and color modes under software control.

8. IBM character sets and text modes. Paradise delivers character sets identical to IBM offerings. (9 × 14 character box for monochrome and 8 × 8 character box for color/graphic modes.)

9. Built-in fully compatible IBM type printer port.

10. Use two cards for simultaneous display. Two Multi-Display cards—or one in conjunction with an IBM video card—give you the ability to perform simultaneous display on two screens.

11. Individually selectable horizontal and vertical sync polarities: Compatible with the widest range of RGB monitors.

12. Illustrated manual with step-by-step instructions.

13. Fully IBM compatible light pen and RF modulator ports.

14. Separate connectors for easy function changes without changing jumpers. The Multi-Display Card has separate connectors for monochrome display; composite video; RGB video; parallel printer; light pen; and RF modulator.

It's no wonder the Multi-Display Card is in such high demand.

Look for the Multi-Display Card from Paradise Systems, Inc. at your local computer dealer. Call (415) 468-5320 or write to150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, for more information.

PARADISE
SYSTEMS, INC

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines.
Lotus 123 is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.

Circle 615 on reader service card

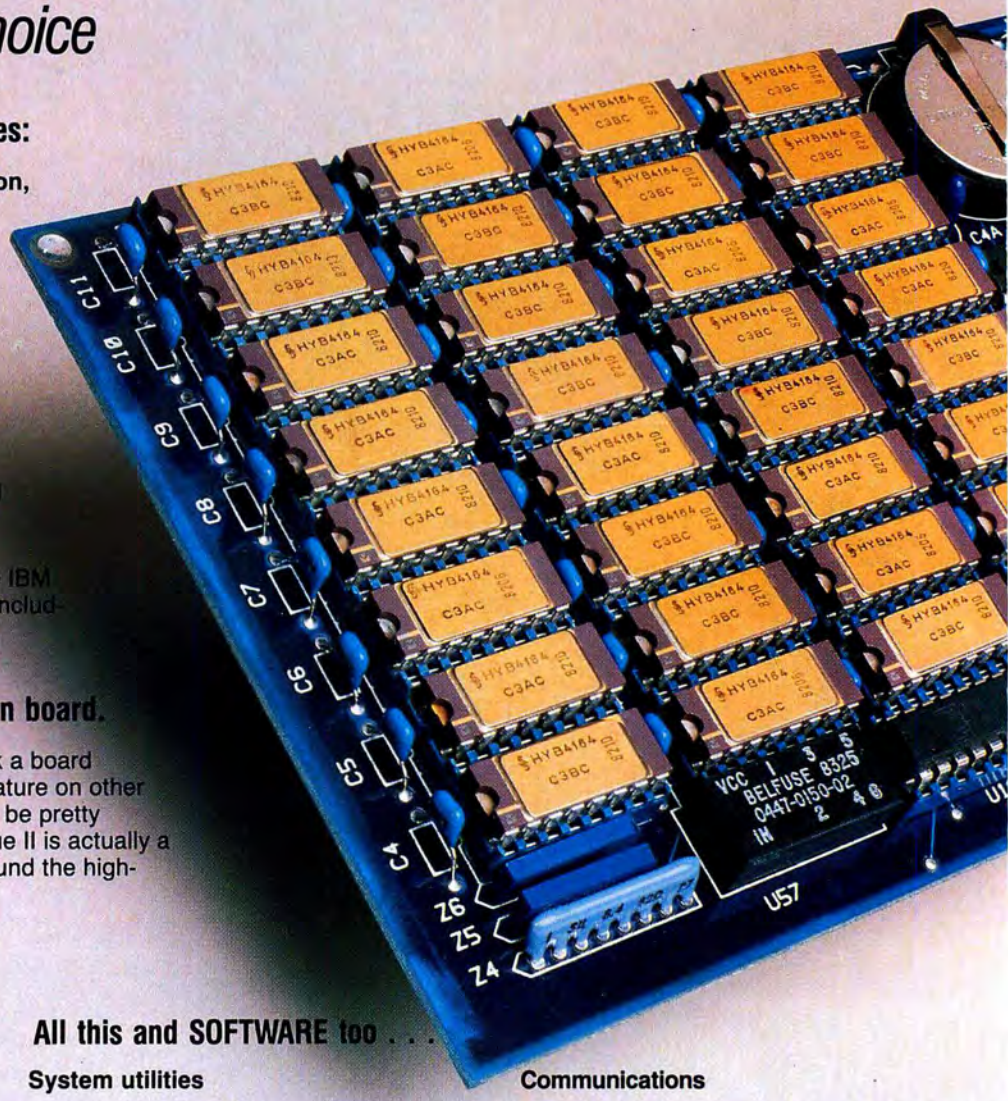
Baby Blue II

Multifunction/Multiprocessing

*The **INTELLIGENT** Choice*

Packed with ALL the popular features:

- Up to a **256 Kilobyte Memory Expansion,** optional in 64K blocks.
- **Clock/Calendar** with long-life battery backup (choose replaceable or optional rechargeable battery).
- **Parallel Port** for use with IBM/Epson and most other parallel printers (addressable as LPT1: or LPT2:)
- **Two (2) Serial Ports** addressable as COM1: and COM2:, OR use our unique extended port addressing to configure for serial devices other than COM1: and COM2: (i.e. pointing devices, graphics tablets, etc.)
- **Baby Blue II** is fully compatible with the IBM PC, the PC/XT and other compatibles, including the Texas Instruments Professional Computer.



Not just another DUMB multifunction board.

With all that hardware to manage, we think a board should have a brain. You won't find this feature on other boards–they may look pretty, but they can be pretty boring once you get them home. Baby Blue II is actually a second computer inside your PC, built around the high-speed Z-80B microprocessor.

- **Background Processing:** Compile, assemble, sort, calculate, communicate or print–all in the background, while you and your PC continue to work on other tasks in the foreground. Because it is a separate computer, Baby Blue II performs these functions without slowing down your PC, helping you to do more work in less time.
- **Autostart at Preset Time:** Baby Blue II can begin any task, even a background operation, at a specific time by consulting the onboard real-time clock.
- **CP/M Capability:** Baby Blue II offers instant access to the vast CP/M-80 library of mature, professional software for every conceivable application.
- **Dual Ported Memory and I/O:** You can use Baby Blue II's memory, ports and clock as ordinary enhancements to your PC. Or, you can let our Z-80 microprocessor control the board directly, for truly independent background operation.

All this and SOFTWARE too . . .

System utilities

PDQ RAMdisk Software: create a FAST pseudo-disk drive of any size in available system RAM. The DOS 2.0 version lets you change the size of your RAMdisk from the keyboard.

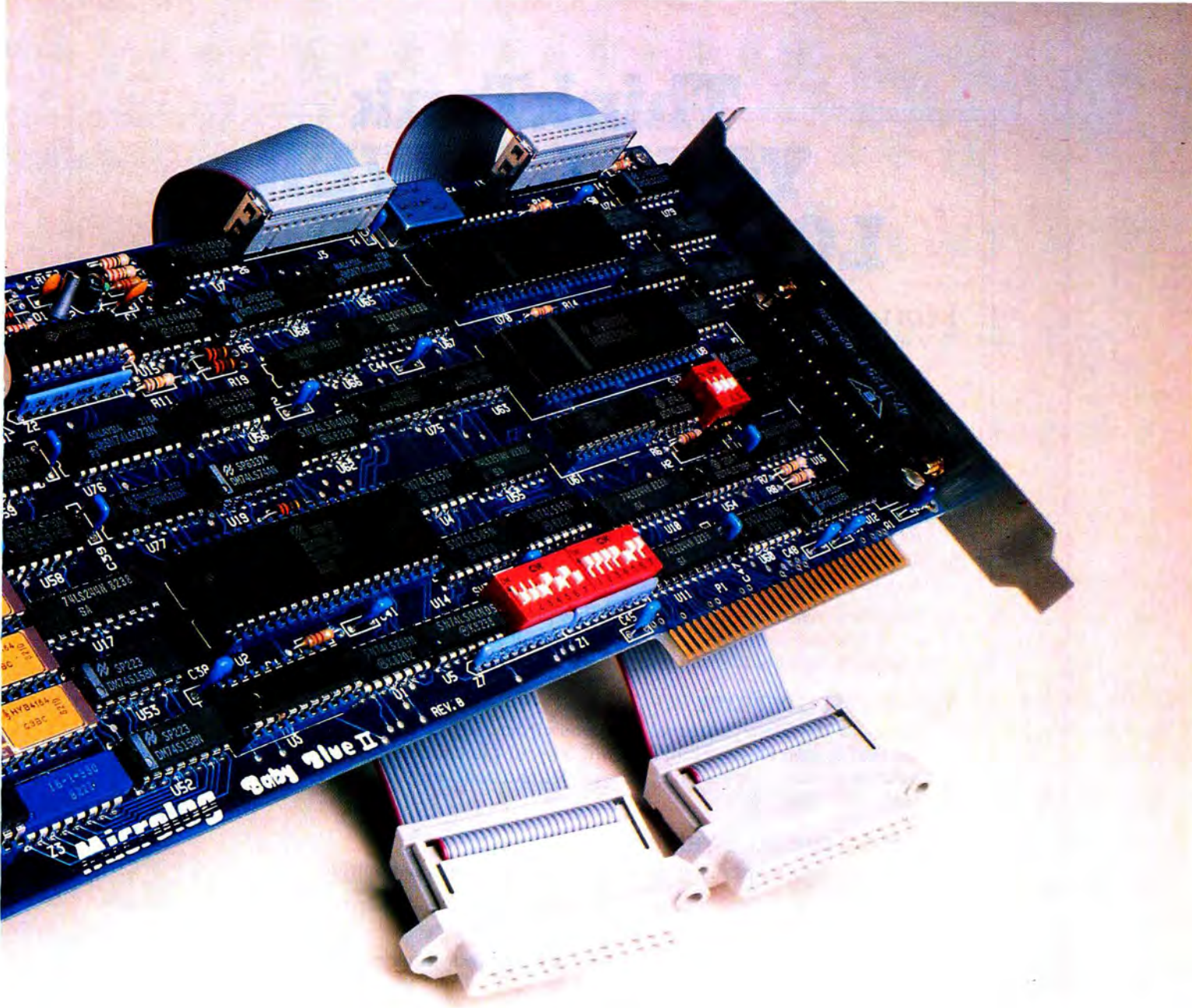
Print Buffer/Spooler: a TRUE print spooler: the Z-80 buffers and manages printing independent of your PC. Unlike other so-called "spoolers", this one won't stop your printer or slow you down when you start another job.

Clock Software: sets Baby Blue II's clock and initializes the system clock at boot time–never type the time and date again!

Communications

Smart Terminal Emulator Package (STEP): talk to other microcomputers or connect to larger host computers, as an asynchronous terminal through Baby Blue II's serial ports. Unlike other "smart terminal" programs, STEP offers full emulation of popular video display terminals (the standard package includes Televideo 950 and Hazeltine 1500. IBM 3101, DEC VT100 and many others are optionally available). You can send or receive text files, and with STEP's unique Sessions Menu, changing your configuration is a keystroke away.

BSTAM File Transfer Utility: Transmit and Receive text, HEX, and binary files (including .COM files) without errors and without fuss. BSTAM is easy to use, with all configuration parameters handled transparently under STEP.



Baby Blue II (64K installed) . . . . . $ 695.

CP/M-80 compatibility

Baby Blue Conversion Software: Microlog's famous CP/M Emulator turns CP/M-80 programs into PC-DOS programs for fast, efficient execution on Baby Blue II. Completely transparent operation using standard PC-DOS commands – freely mix PC-DOS with CP/M programs and text/data files on the same PC-DOS disks.

Convert: supports bidirectional file transfer between PC-DOS and popular CP/M disk formats.

Keyfix: automates your keyboard with 54 programmable function keys for CP/M programs, eliminating tedious typing chores (max. 80 characters per key).

QUALITY you can count on . . .

Microlog is in the business of producing high quality, intelligent computer peripherals. Extensive factory testing gives our products one of the highest reliability rates in the industry. The finest components, connectors, and multi-layer PC board design, ensure years of trouble-free operation. We back all our products with a 90 day warranty and full technical support.
For more information on Baby Blue II and other fine Microlog products, see your microcomputer dealer or contact us:

Microlog™
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

Microlog, Inc.
222 Route 59
Suffern, N.Y. 10901
(914) 368-0353

©1983 Microlog, Inc.

Baby Blue II is a trademark of Microlog, Inc.
CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.
BSTAM is a trademark of Byrom Software, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of you know who.

Circle 236 on reader service card

ThinkTank™

YOU'LL NEVER LOSE A GOOD IDEA

EVER LOST A GOOD IDEA?

With ThinkTank it's almost impossible. Sit at the keyboard and brainstorm. When an idea comes, put it in your ThinkTank. Relax, then think some more. Another idea comes to mind, then another—but you're prepared.

Elaborate as much as you want on any particular idea. ThinkTank will store it on-screen or "collapse" it into memory off-screen. If, at a later time, you want to edit your "collapsed" information, you can simply "expand" the heading, bringing the detail back into view.

AN ENTIRELY NEW CATEGORY OF COMPUTER SOFTWARE

Idea processing—fragmented thinking, expanding, revising, deleting . . . limitless changing and updating of data; this is how the human mind conceptualizes, creates and stores its refined data.

ThinkTank, available for Apple and IBM personal computers, is a tool which you can use to capture and organize ideas. It adds to your efficiency as a thinker, and helps you refine the presentation of ideas.

YOU NEED FLEXIBILITY

Thanks to ThinkTank, personal computers from coast to coast are helping people get the most out of their ideas. ThinkTank will be your file cabinet, your daily planner, your electronic secretary . . . Flexible, accessible, and constantly updated, ThinkTank *is* the first IDEA PROCESSOR.

WHAT DO THE PROS THINK?

We didn't have to ask. They told us in glowing reviews nationwide.

INFOWORLD (July 25, 1983): "an amazing tool" . . . "your screen becomes a dynamic arena for your ideas."

SOFTALK (August 1983): "get more out of your thinking" . . . "limitless permission to change your mind."

THE NEW YORK TIMES (May 17, 1983): "ThinkTank is so easy to use, and so relatively errorproof that even a first-timer feels as if he's in control of the computer, instead of the other way around."

SCIENCE DIGEST (August, 1983): "you may well find yourself hooked."

Suggested Retail Price $195 (IBM PC)

ThinkTank is available for IBM PC, Compaq, and 100% compatibles. You'll need two DSDD floppies or a fixed disk and one floppy; 256K RAM. Also available for Apple computers.

ThinkTank and "the first idea processor" are trademarks of Living Videotext, Inc.
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation.

Living Videotext Inc., 1000 Elwell Court, Palo Alto, CA 94303 (415) 964-6300

THINKTANK
The First Idea Processor

Circle 635 on reader service card

Play It Again, Samna

Split-screen editing, an electronic "fold," and intelligent formatting features make Samna Word II stand out in the crowd.

Merrily Shinyeda

One more software company has tossed its disk into the PC arena hoping to defeat the market leader in word processing. Already softened by the blows of previous competitors, *WordStar* may soon find itself on the ropes fighting for its title. The latest contender is *Samna Word II,* a heavyweight with a dedicated word processing heritage.

The package includes three disks (word processing, utilities, and a tutorial) and an innovative reference manual. Samna has also provided stick-on keytop labels to simplify learning. The labels assign clearly defined operations to the PC function keys. Functions that are performed frequently during input and editing (like underline, center, and bold) each have a dedicated key. The key labeled DO brings up a menu that lists less frequent operations.

Other dedicated keys extend the cursor's movement capabilities. In addition to moving the cursor with the four directional arrows, the user can speed through text quickly using the keys designated Word, Line, Paragraph, Page, and File. For those who use their systems for a variety of applications in addition to word processing and do not want to modify their keycaps, Samna provides a keyboard reference card (see Figure 1).

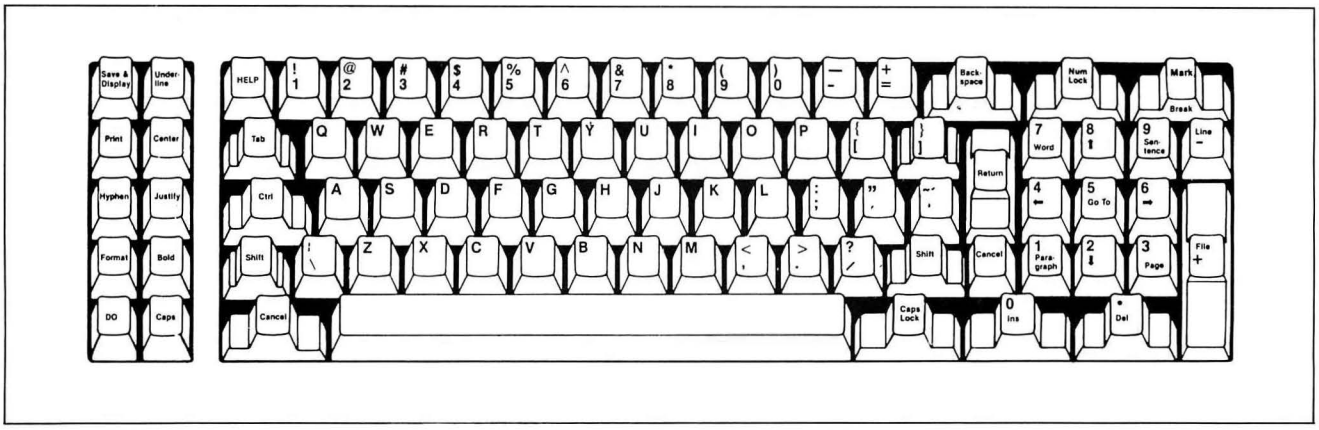


Figure 1: IBM PC keyboard with Samna Word II functions

Help, Help, and More Help

The first indication that this package is different comes when the software is loaded: instead of a menu, a blank page appears on the screen. Absent are the familiar questions that must be answered prior to beginning your work. *Samna Word II* lets you type up to 50 lines and print from the screen without having to create a file on disk. If more than 50 lines are typed, the program asks you to name the file before you continue. The advantage of this feature becomes ob-

vious when you need to create and print a short letter, an envelope, or a label.

The screen is designed to emulate a sheet of paper and supply constant feedback on a document's status. This emulation includes the ability to display underscoring, boldfacing, centering, intricate formats, and right justification on all or selected portions of your document. An inverse video band represents the left and right margins, and the first three lines of the screen display Help, Status, and Format.

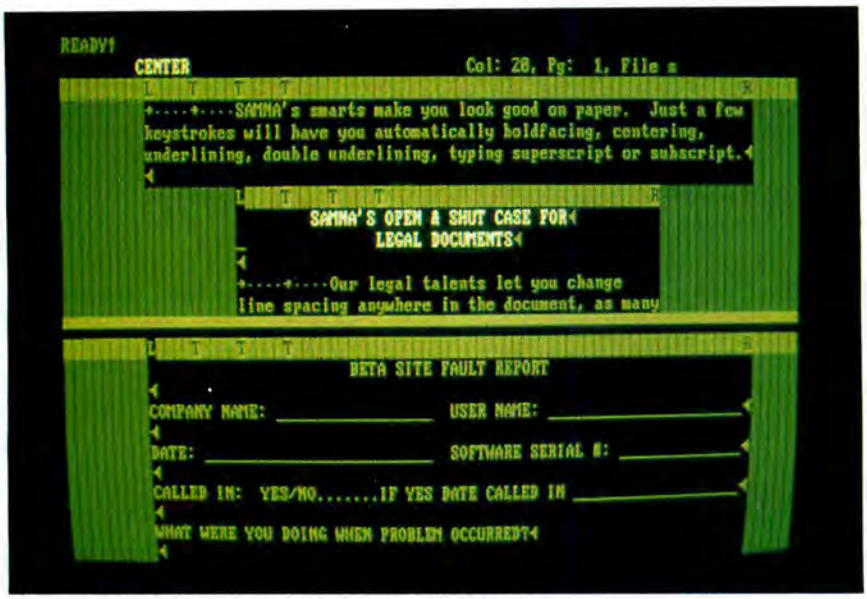


Figure 2: Help level two for "shading" feature

The three levels of the Help feature are so comprehensive that most people won't find the tutorial necessary. Level one offers a short question designed to help you remember the next keystroke; level two gives you a step-by-step guide through the function and is automatically activated if you press an incorrect key (see Figure 2); level three explains the function fully.

The automatic nature of the Help feature is another distinction between *Samna Word II* and other word processing packages. Instead of reprimanding you with the customary beep, the program provides information to correct your mistake. This is certainly a giant step in the direction of user-friendliness.

Below the Help line, the Status line displays the document's name, the page you are on, the cursor location, and the current mode of operation (e.g., center, bold, or underscore). The Format line displays your current margin and tab settings.

> One of the most exciting features is the capability to "fold" a wide page in the middle electronically.

Samna Word II uses a combination of mnemonics, menus, and function keys and yet maintains an operational consistency throughout all its word processing functions. First you define a function; next you specify the amount of text (usually by shading); then execute the operation. This consistent approach is illustrated in one of the most frequently used features, delete. Pressing the <Del> key activates the delete mode. Next, the unwanted text is shaded by advancing the cursor to the end of the block using the cursor controls or the keys designated Word, Sentence, Line, Paragraph, Page, or File. Pressing the <Del> key a second time executes the operation. If only a single character is to be removed, two consecutive depressions of the <Del> key are required.

Similarly, pressing the <Ins> key activates the insert mode. In this mode you can insert any amount of text, and any text entered assumes the current format. Once the insertion is completed, pressing <Ins> again deactivates the insert mode.

You can insert text from other files on the disk by typing <Ctrl>-<Ins> and the file name. This feature is useful for preparing boilerplate documents such as collection letters or legal agreements.

The use of the define/specify/execute approach is consistent throughout the program. Lessons learned during basic editing form the foundation for more extensive cut-and-paste editing functions such as move, copy, and formatting operations.

Windows and the Electronic Fold

Samna Word II's windowing capability makes it possible to display two documents or two portions of the same document on the screen simultaneously (see Figure 3). This feature eliminates the need to have a hard copy to consult when you are referencing another document. For example, if I want to refer to a statistical chart to review information for a report I am writing, I can devote the upper portion of the screen to the chart and the lower portion to the report. The two windows operate independently, and you can edit both documents simultaneously.

Samna Word II offers some exceptional features for statistical applications, including decimal alignment and unlimited document width. One of the most exciting features of this

Figure 3: Split screen showing two different files

word processing package is the capability to "fold" a wide page in the middle electronically, making it possible to view widely separated columns side by side. A second unique feature that is a boon in preparing wide statistical documents is the "zoom" feature. Zoom reduces the document displayed on the screen, allowing the user to see a large document that would otherwise be too large to view in its entirety. While editing is not possible in this mode, the ability to proof the overall format of the document is a tremendous asset.

Samna Word II easily handles information to be included at the top or bottom of each page. The user types these headers and footers in a window that appears when a header or footer mark is selected. Headers and footers can be any length, can be changed at any location in the document, and can even accommodate alternating left- and right-facing pages with automatic page numbering.

Footnoting, one of the most difficult word processing tasks, is performed elegantly by this package. While a number of word processing programs let you insert footnotes during document creation, few offer the ability to maintain the reference/page integrity after the document has been edited. With *Samna Word II*, no matter how much text you insert or delete, the footnote will usually appear on the same page as its reference. When less than two lines of the footnote fit on the page, *Samna Word II*'s widow/orphan line control takes over and moves the entire footnote to the following page. When you want to enter a footnote, open a window (<ScrollLock> F) and type the text of the footnote and the reference at the same time. You can either print the footnote on the same page as the reference or group all footnotes at the end of the document (see Figure 4).

Intelligent Search and Flexible Hyphens

Samna Word II's search and replace capabilities are flexible enough to find occurrences that are exact matches, that appear in a different case or mode, or that represent only part of a word. The program is intelligent enough to have the replacement match the form (uppercase or lowercase, bold, underlined, etc.) as well as the format (centered, justified, indented) of the original. *Samna Word II* also enables you to search in a forward or backward direction either automatically or interactively.

If you prefer the look of text with a tight ragged right margin over the straight edge of justified text, you will appreciate the formatting flexibility of *Samna Word II*'s hyphenation check mode. Here, the document is scanned for lines that are uncommonly short. The cursor races

Figure 4: Second print options menu showing footnoting options

TALL TREE SYSTEMS

JRAM **$800**
The only memory board that allows more than 640K bytes per system. 512K bytes controlled by a hardware pager. Includes JFORMAT and JETDRIVE.

INSTALLABLE DEVICE DRIVERS FOR DOS 2.00

JETDRIVE **$60**
The only Electronic (RAM) Disk that works with any memory board. Data remains intact on Electronic Disk after CTRL-ALT-DEL! Plus JET, our famous High Speed File Transfer utility that will backup and restore to/from hard disk 10X faster than DOS.

JFORMAT-2 **$60**
Support for Quad (96 tpi, 80 track), 8", and other high density diskette drives, allowing up to 2.75 Megabytes on one 5¼"-diskette.

WINDRIVE **$60**
Support for most Winchester hard disk systems. Allows 16 virtual volumes–each volume can be as large as 32 megabytes.

JSPOOL **$60**
Redirectable, Programmable Printspooler with variable-size spooler buffer and x/on x/off protocol. Supports printing to serial and parallel ports.

DOS 1.10 UTILITIES

JFORMAT FOR DOS 1.10 **$60**
Electronic Disk, Printspooler, Quad, 8", Hard Disk Drive support for DOS 1.10. Includes JET, our High Speed File Transfer utility.

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
1032 Elwell Court #124
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(415) 964-1980

Circle 187 on reader service card

Review

through text, stopping and shading the first word on the line following a short line. The number of characters shaded represents the exact number of characters that will fit on the line above. Using the cursor controls, you can adjust the shaded characters so that the word is hyphenated correctly. Pressing <Enter> moves the cursor to the next hyphenation decision. If you decide not to hyphenate the word, pressing <Tab> lets you bypass the word and go on to the next. These "soft" hyphens will be deleted automatically when text is reformatted and the hyphen is no longer needed.

A Curious Omission

Samna Word II is undoubtedly a tough competitor in the fight for word processing software market share. But, like the other contenders, this program has its vulnerabilities. The most significant is its current inability to merge variable information into standardized documents. This is a serious omission. A word processing package that does not enable the user to prepare a mass mailing is missing a vital ingredient.

> Zoom reduces the document displayed on the screen.

Fortunately, Samna plans to include a mail merge feature in its upcoming word processing program, *Samna Word III*. In addition to merge capabilities, *Samna Word III* will include five-function math, automatic spelling verification, user-defined function keys, a phrase glossary, and an index generator. While it is encouraging that Samna intends to rectify its oversight in the new release, the merge feature should also be incorporated in *Samna Word II* as an upgrade.

Other idiosyncrasies, though not critical, are nonetheless bothersome. The program does not automatically underscore insertions placed within underscored text, making a second editing pass necessary. In addition, after the user deletes text from within a paragraph, the text from the right of the cursor to the end of the paragraph is readjusted automatically. For the most part, I like this feature. However, when you are working with exceptionally long paragraphs and need to make several deletions, the amount of time spent waiting for the text to stop moving around soon becomes annoying.

Road Maps

For the novice who is unfamiliar with word processing terminology, Samna's reference manual incorporates a "road map"—a two-page illustration of the most commonly used word processing functions, showing the page numbers where information can be found.

Another uncommon documentation approach is Samna's "Visual Guide." This guide provides a miniature drawing or photograph of each of *Samna Word II*'s features or capabilities and also lists manual page references. Unfortunately, the guide's miniature documents, keyboards, and screens are too small to be very useful.

The manual's functions section, however, is thorough and well executed. In addition to providing explanations and step-by-step instructions, this alphabetical listing offers a wealth of helpful hints.

Most importantly, the software itself is well written and includes an exceptional user interface. System prompts at the top of the screen guide the user through the steps of each function. Safeguards designed into the system protect your text from accidental loss. The program automatically stores text to disk every

few seconds to insure that you will never lose more than a few lines of text.

In user support Samna also appears to surpass its competition. Each *Samna Word II* program comes with 30 days of unlimited access to Samna's support team in Atlanta—a phone call away via a toll-free number. Samna also sends users an application newsletter called "Tips & Tricks" as well as free manual and software updates during the 30-day period.

> The program automatically stores text to disk every few seconds.

Samna has gone to great lengths to insure that every aspect of its product exceeds previous market offerings. From the consistency of its operations to its near-perfect screen-to-page relationship, the program exceeded my expectations of what a personal computer word processing package could do. With features like windowing, electronic fold, and intelligent formatting, *Samna Word II* has taken a long step toward making the PC emulate a dedicated word processor.

Merrily Shinyeda is the director of The Sierra Group, a Tempe, Arizona, based office automation marketing research and consulting company.

Samna Word II
Samna Corporation
2700 N.E. Expressway #C-100
Atlanta, GA 30345
800/241-2065
List price: $495
Requirements: 192K, DOS 1.10; 256K, DOS 2.00; two disk drives or one disk drive and a hard disk

Now NRI takes you inside the new TRS-80 Model 4 microcomputer with disk drive to train you at home as the new breed of computer specialist!

NRI teams up with Radio Shack advanced technology to teach you how to use, program and service state-of-the-art microcomputers...

It's no longer enough to be just a programmer or a technician, with microcomputers moving into the fabric of our lives (over 1 million of the TRS-80™ alone have been sold), interdisciplinary skills are demanded.

And NRI can prepare you with the first course of its kind, covering the complete world of the microcomputer.

Learn At Home In Your Spare Time

With NRI training, the programmer gains practical knowledge of hardware, enabling him to design simpler, more effective programs. And, with advanced programming skills, the technician can test and debug systems quickly and easily.

Only NRI gives you both kinds of training with the convenience of learning at home. No classroom pressure, no night school, no gasoline wasted. You learn at your convenience, at your own pace. Yet you're always backed by the NRI staff and your instructor, answering questions and giving you guidance.

TRS-80, Model 4 plus Disk Drive to Learn on and Keep

NRI training is hands-on training with practical experiments and demonstrations. You not only learn to program your computer, you learn all about it...how circuits interact... interface with other systems...gain a real insight into its nature. Under NRI's carefully planned training, you even install a disk drive, verifying its operation at each step.

You also work with a professional 4-function, 3½ digit digital multimeter and the NRI Discovery Lab,® performing over 60 separate experiments. Both microcomputer and equipment come as part of your training for you to use and keep.

(TRS-80 is a trademark of the Radio Shack division of Tandy Corp.)

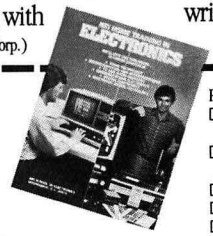
Same Training Available With Color Computer

NRI offers you the opportunity to train with the TRS-80 Color Computer as an alternative to the Model 4. The same technique for getting inside is enhanced by using the new NRI-developed Computer Access Card. Only NRI offers you a choice to fit your specific training needs.

The Catalog is Free. The Training is Priceless.

Get all the details on this exciting course in NRI's free, 104 page catalog. It shows all equipment, lesson outlines, and facts on other electronics courses such as Electronic Design, Industrial Electronics, Video/Audio Servicing... 12 different career opportunities in all.

Keep up with the latest technology as you learn on the latest model of the world's most popular computer. If coupon has been used, write to NRI Schools, 3939 Wisconsin Ave., Washington, D.C. 20016.



NRI Schools
McGraw-Hill Continuing Education Center
3939 Wisconsin Avenue
Washington, D.C. 20016

We'll give you tomorrow.

The catalog is free. The training is priceless.

Name (Please Print) Age

Street

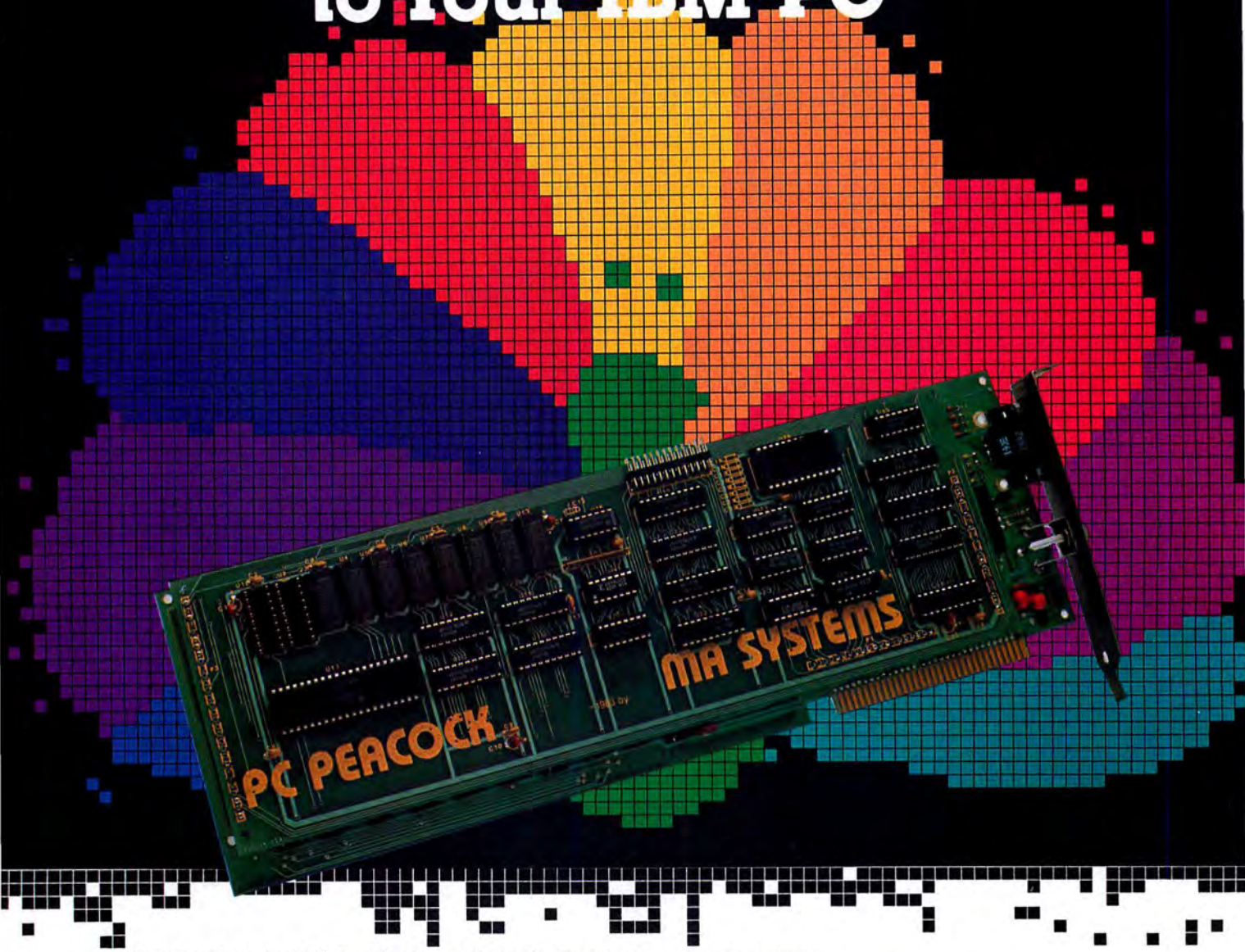
City/State/Zip

Accredited by the Accrediting Commission of the National Home Study Council

Please check for one free catalog only.
- ☐ Computer Electronics including Microcomputers
- ☐ Color TV, Audio, and Video System Servicing
- ☐ Electronics Design Technology
- ☐ Digital Electronics
- ☐ Communications Electronics · FCC Licenses · Mobile · CB · Aircraft · Marine
- ☐ Industrial Electronics
- ☐ Basic Electronics
- ☐ Small Engine Servicing
- ☐ Appliance Servicing
- ☐ Automotive Servicing
- ☐ Auto Air Conditioning
- ☐ Air Conditioning, Heating, Refrigeration, & Solar Technology
- ☐ Building Construction

All career courses approved under GI bill. ☐ Check for details.

PC PEACOCK™
Brings Living Color to Your IBM PC™



Computing is dull in black and white. But it doesn't have to be.

PC PEACOCK brings the excitement of color to your IBM computer. Pictures, charts and graphs "come alive" in multicolor brilliance. PC PEACOCK works with all color and composite monochrome displays to produce crisp, detailed images.

You'll see your favorite programs in the splendor of color. PC PEACOCK is fully compatible with all software for your IBM PC — including the wide variety of graphics programs. The medium multicolor mode and high resolution monochrome mode enhance your display capabilities for business, home and education.

And PC PEACOCK is convenient. Its parallel port allows you to connect a printer to your computer without wasting an additional expansion slot. Connections for all displays (RGB, composite, monochrome and televisions) are included.

PC PEACOCK is designed to provide years of worry free performance and is backed with an outstanding TWO YEAR warranty.

So bring living color to your IBM PC, with the PC PEACOCK Color Graphics Adapter. PC PEACOCK is available now at your local IBM dealer.

For more information on all of MA System's IBM and Apple products, please call or write.

MA SYSTEMS
INCORPORATED
2015 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 (408) 943-0596

IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp

PC PEACOCK is a trademark of MA Systems. In

Circle 593 on reader service card

INTERFACE IT..... PUT IT IN PRINT

THE JUKI® MODEL 6100

LETTER QUALITY DAISYWHEEL PRINTER HAS IBM™ PC COMPATIBILITY

$699

If word processing has become increasingly important in considering the growth of your IBM PC system, then your choice in selecting a printer should be a major decision, not a major investment. If PERFORMANCE, COMPATIBILITY and PRICE are significant factors in determining your decision, then the Juki Model 6100 Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer will benefit you. Here's why...

PERFORMANCE

Engineered for precision performance, the Juki Model 6100 has been field tested and proven for accuracy, reliability and versatility. It prints bi-directionally at 18 cps, has proportional spacing, 10/12/15 pitch and performs the latest word processing functions including superscript, subscript, bold/shadow printing, double strike, underlining and graphics. It houses over 40 built-in control commands, has a buffer memory expandable to 8k, and operates on a linear induction motor ensuring accurate positioning. Also, the Juki Printer is lightweight and conventional in design, has a low noise level and is available with a Tractor Feed.

COMPATIBILITY

Interface it... the Juki Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer is compatible with all major personal computers and is equipped with Centronics Parallel interface as standard equipment and is available with the RS-232C Serial connection as well. It conveniently uses IBM Selectric™ ribbons and 100 character Royal/Adler™ daisywheels with a variety of type styles to choose from.

COST BENEFIT

With all the advanced features of a higher priced unit combined with convenience and dependability, the low cost of the Juki Model 6100 adds up to one thing... hard copy at a soft price.

At $699.00 the Juki Model 6100 Letter Quality, Daisywheel Printer will complement your IBM system with a minimum investment.

Contact your local Juki Distributor for further details.

JUKI® AMERICA

JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.

ACORN DATA PRODUCTS
7304-L South Alton Way
Englewood, CO 80112
303/779-6644
Serving:
MT, WY, CO, UT, NM

BUTLER ASSOCIATES, INC
82A Winchester Street
Newton, MA 02161
617/964-5270
Serving:
ME, NH, VT, CT, RI, MA

COMPUTER SERVICES INTERNATIONAL CORP.
560 Sylvan Avenue
Englewood Cliffs, N.J. 07632
201/569-6300
Serving: METRO NY, E. PA, NJ

GENTRY ASSOCIATES, INC.
7665 Currency Drive
Orlando, FL 32809
305/859-7450
Serving:
TN, NC, SC, MS, LA, AL, GA, FL

INFORMATION SYSTEMS, INC.
2420 E. Oakton Street, Unit K
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
312/228-5480
Serving:
WI, IL, MN, IA, MO, NE, ND, KS, SD

C M DISTRIBUTION
7023 Little River Turnpike
Annandale, VA 22003
703/750-3885
Serving: MD, DE, DC, VA

OSSMANN COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
6666 Old Collamer Road
E. Syracuse, NY 13057
315/437-6666
Serving: UPSTATE NY

SIGMA DISTRIBUTING
2110 116th Ave. N.E.
Bellevue, WA 98005
206/454-6307
Serving:
WA, OR, ID, AK

SOUTHERN MICRO DISTRIBUTORS
8708 Royal Lane
Irving, TX 75063
214/258-6636
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

STAR-TRONIC DISTRIBUTOR CO.
23976 Freeway Park Drive
Farmington Hills, MI 48024
313/477-7586
Serving: MI, IN, OH, KY, W. PA, WV

TECHNOLOGY MARKETING CORP.
2300 Valley View Lane
Suite 109
Dallas, TX 75234
214/243-7994
Serving: TX, OK, AR, LA

VITEK
930-G Boardwalk Avenue
San Marcos, CA 92069
619/744-8305
Serving:
S. CA

WESTERN MICRO TECHNOLOGY
10040 Bubb Road
Cupertino, CA 95014
408/725-1660
Serving: N. CA, NV, AZ

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
DA DIVISION
299 Market Street
Saddle Brook, NJ 07662
201/368-3666

WEST COAST:
JUKI INDUSTRIES OF AMERICA, INC.
CALIFORNIA DIVISION
3555 Lomita Boulevard
Torrance, CA 90505
213/325-3093

Circle 627 on reader service card

WINNING ON WALL STREET™

COMPUTER SOFTWARE FOR STOCK MARKET INVESTORS AND TRADERS

Predicting the winds of Wall Street can be an emotionally charged gamble, or a coldly calculated science. Whether you play it by the seat of your pants, on the advice of experts, or like a mathematician, success in the stock market depends on decisions—YOUR DECISIONS.

No one can guarantee you success on Wall Street. WINNING ON WALL STREET can, however, give you powerful tools to help you beat the odds.

WINNING ON WALL STREET is a decision support software system for the Apple and IBM personal computers. This easy to use, fully integrated three module system delivers sophisticated data management, technical analysis, forecasting, and portfolio management capabilities

If you are serious about investing or trading, WINNING ON WALL STREET could be the most profitable buying decision you make.

Module 1: Trader's Data Manager™
Investor's data base. Manual data entry or automatic download. Displays. Reports. Interactive Graphics.

Module 2: Trader's Forecaster™
(requires Trader's Data Manager)
Comprehensive tech. analysis/forecasting toolkit. Classical + proprietary methods. Point/figure charting. Interactive graphs.

Module 3: Trader's Accountant™
Sophisticated Portfolio Management. P&L, tax, cash mgmt., splits, margins, interest, more. "Simulations." Download current quotes.

WINNING ON WALL STREET™
The Complete System
Contains Modules 1, 2, & 3. Completely integrated. Most powerful system available.

See your local dealer or call or write for a free brochure

WINNING ON WALL STREET™
SUMMA SOFTWARE CORPORATION
P.O. Box 2046
Beaverton, Oregon 97075
(503) 644-3212

Dept. 708 1-800-547-3000

SUMMA™ Software

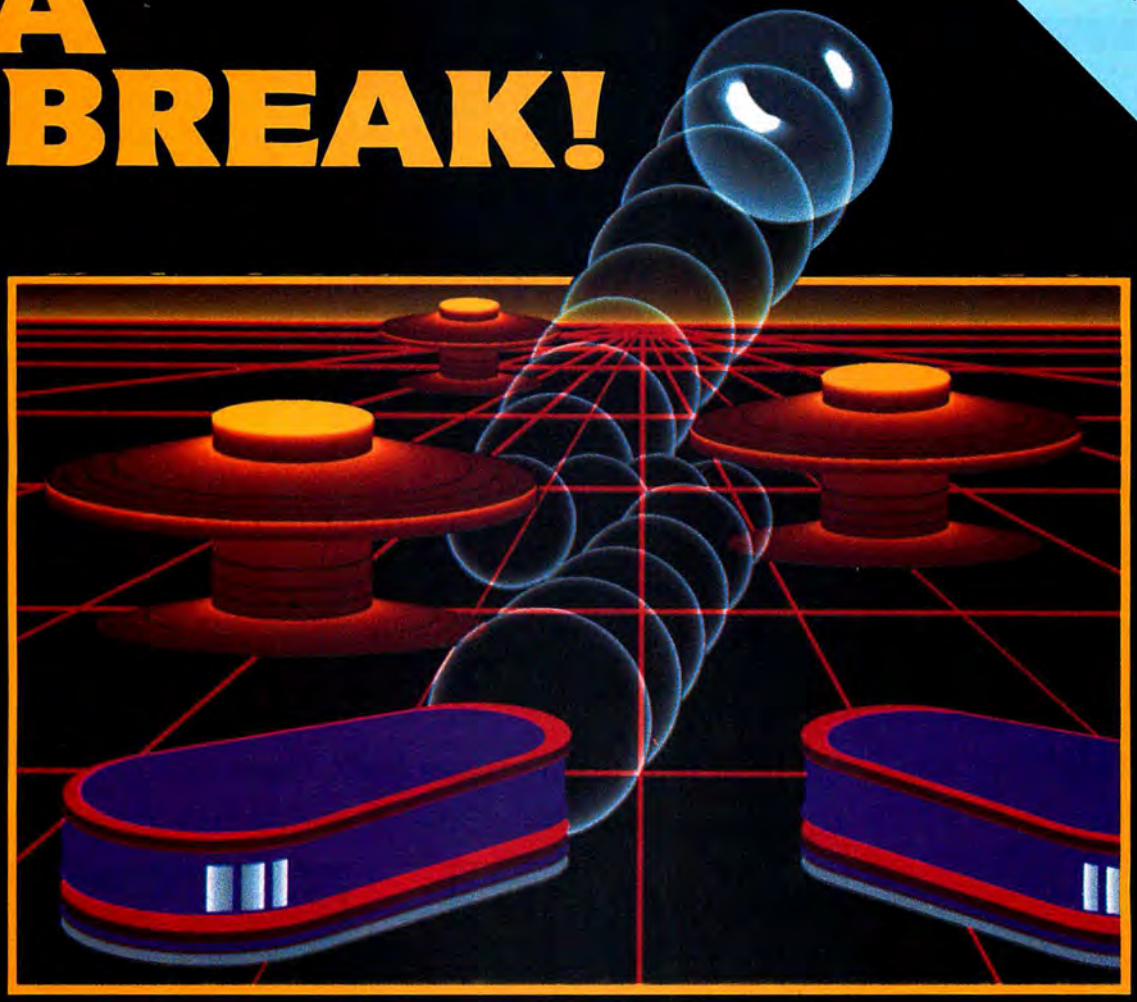
NOW AVAILABLE FOR IBM PC & PC XT

*Summa Software,™ Winning on Wall Street,™ Trader's Data Manager,™ Trader's Forecaster,™ Trader's Accountant™ are trademarks of Summa Software Corporation. Apple® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Copyright © 1983, Software Corporation. All rights reserved.

Circle 631 on reader service card

TAKE A BREAK!

For IBM-PC and IBM-XT



WITH NIGHT MISSION PINBALL

You deserve the best. You've earned it. Now reward yourself with a session of Night Mission PINBALL, the most realistic and challenging arcade simulation ever conceived! ■ Stunning graphics and dazzling sound effects put Night Mission PINBALL in a class by itself. Game features: multi-ball and multi-player capabilities, ten different professionally designed levels of play, and an editor that lets you create *your own* custom modes. ■ So take a break with Night Mission PINBALL from SubLOGIC. Winner of *Electronic Games* magazine's 1983 Arcade Award for Best Computer Audio/Visual Effects.

See your dealer . . .

or write or call for more information. For direct orders please add $1.50 for shipping and specify UPS or first class mail delivery. Illinois residents add 5% sales tax. American Express, Diner's Club, MasterCard, and Visa accepted.

Order Line: 800/637-4983

subLOGIC Corporation
713 Edgebrook Drive
Champaign IL 61820
(217) 359-8482 Telex: 206995

Circle 308 on reader service card

PC WORLD

Enter the World of Tomorrow

With today's PC WORLD, you'll discover the best 20th century thinking on the possibilities and potentials of 21st century equipment—the IBM PC and Compatibles.

PC WORLD is more than a magazine... it's a monthly excursion into the realm of interaction with your PC. And with new advances occurring daily you need PC WORLD every month.

You'll keep pace with the amazing hardware and software developments, become an astute buyer (with our impartial, exhaustive product reviews), and be enlightened, entertained, and educated with each new issue.

Your Single Most Important Peripheral

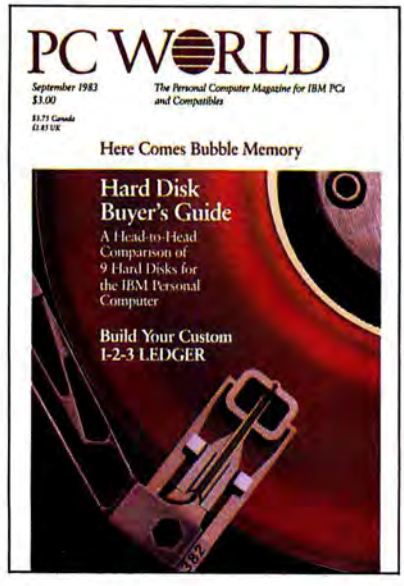
Whatever your primary purposes are in owning a PC, you'll get more of everything you want with PC WORLD as your guide. It's a hands-on sourcebook that enables you to attain the utility, versatility, value, and satisfaction you require from your personal computer.

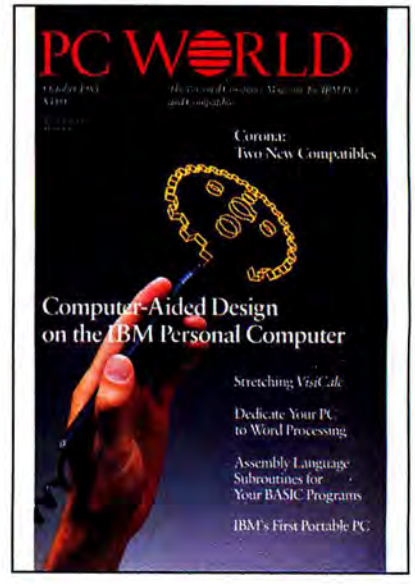
Contributors to PC WORLD are industry experts, authoritative computer journalists and authors, as well as readers who offer their practical, pioneering experience for your consideration. PC WORLD is a truly interactive magazine, a machine-specific publication that provides a diversity of information, editorial excellence, and stunning graphics.

In total, PC WORLD is a singular source authority that PC users simply can't afford to be without. And as you'll note on the facing page, it's available at rates that make it affordable to new and continuing subscribers alike.

Enjoy 14 Informative Issues Each Year

12 monthly editions plus *two* special review issues (valued at $4.50 each!)





Enter Your Subscription Today!

You'll enjoy current introductory rates on the magazine of tomorrow's technology if you act now—simply choose the rate and terms you prefer, complete the order card, and mail (no postage necessary).

One Year (14 Issues) $24
Two Years (28 Issues) $43
Three Years (42 Issues) $60

Annual Single-Copy Value: $45
Save up to $75 Off Newsstand Prices!
(when you subscribe for 3 years)

Yes.

Please ☐ enter ☐ extend my subscription (please attach mailing label) to PC World as follows:
☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed
For MasterCard or VISA orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272)

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in U.S. funds. For foreign delivery add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail. J2229

Yes.

Please ☐ enter ☐ extend my subscription (please attach mailing label) to PC World as follows:
☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed
For MasterCard or VISA orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272)

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in U.S. funds. For foreign delivery add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail. J2229

Yes.

Please ☐ enter ☐ extend my subscription (please attach mailing label) to PC World as follows:
☐ 14 issues/$24 ☐ 28 issues/$43 ☐ 42 issues/$60
☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed
For MasterCard or VISA orders call toll-free 800/247-5470 (In Iowa: 800/532-1272)

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City, State, ZIP _____

All subscriptions begin with the next available issue. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Outside the U.S. you must prepay in U.S. funds. For foreign delivery add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail. J2229

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 63 BERGENFIELD, NJ

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 6700
Bergenfield, New Jersey 07621

Enter the World of Tomorrow

PC WORLD

The best reason to choose mbp COBOL for your IBM/PC:

GIBSON MIX Benchmark Results
Calculated S-Profile
(Representative COBOL statement mix)

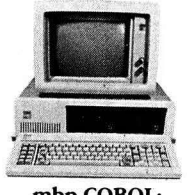
Execution time ratio

mbp COBOL	Level II** COBOL	R-M*** COBOL	Microsoft**** COBOL
1.00	4.08	5.98	6.18

Convincing, isn't it?

The Gibson Mix Benchmark Results chart just about says it all, doesn't it?

Compared with COBOL interpreters, mbp's COBOL Compiler executes programs at least four times faster. With mbp on your IBM/PC,* applications that used to take four hours now take one.



mbp COBOL: 4 times faster.

Why? Because interpreters translate and execute a program one statement at a time, every time the program runs.

By comparison, mbp's COBOL Compiler generates machine language object code, so the entire program is translated only once. It then can be executed as often as you want in a fast single step—with no retranslation.

Develop programs faster.

Bechtel, Chase, Citicorp, Connecticut Mutual, Sikorsky—companies that make their own comparative evaluations—chose mbp. Certainly faster running speed was important to them, but that wasn't the only reason for the choice.

Here's a Connecticut Mutual spokesperson's comment:

"...It took us approximately 5% the time to convert (COBOL) programs from the mainframe computer to mbp as it did to convert them to Microsoft's COBOL..."

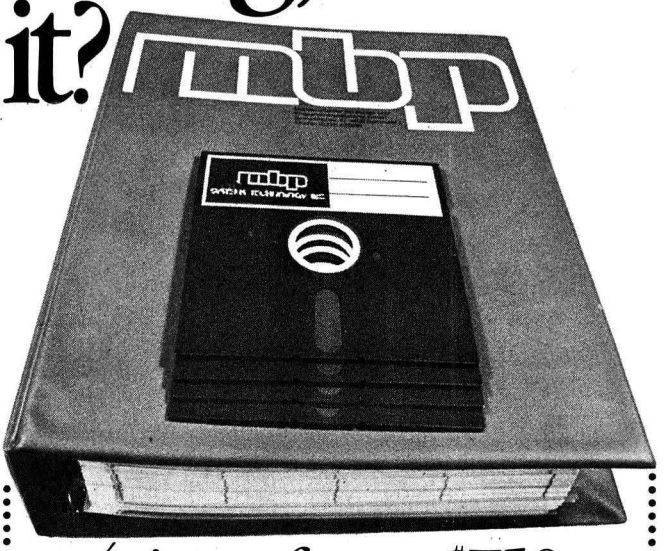
Put another way, mbp saved 95% of the conversion time.

mbp: the complete COBOL.

GSA certified to ANSI '74 Level II; a sophisticated Screen Management System (SMS) and an Interactive Symbolic Debug Package included standard; Multi-Keyed ISAM Structure; built-in SORT and CHAIN utilities; cross-reference listing; mbp has them all and much more.

After you compare mbp's advantages, compare it's price: $750. Convinced?

128K system with hard disk recommended. *IBM/PC is an IBM TM; **Level II is a Micro Focus TM. ***A Ryan-McFarland TM. ****A Microsoft TM.



4 times faster. $750.

Please send me complete mbp COBOL information and performance data with Gibson Mix results.

NAME_____

COMPANY_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

PHONE_____

mbp Software & Systems Technology, Inc.
7700 Edgewater Drive, Suite 360
Oakland, CA 94621
Phone 415/632-1555

mbp®

Circle 100 on reader service card

HAPPY NEW YEAR, DARLING!

1984 is going to be his year, and he's ready. Each day holds opportunity: The right man in the right place, and always prepared. This is the year he'll do it all.

1984 is her chance to shift from "promising" to valuable. Her skills and attitudes are right. With a little savvy, this is the year she'll have it all.

Their secret is ARIS, the Action Resource Information System. The final element for success.

Now Ted's performance is really getting noticed. ARIS organizes his needs, manages his priorities, keeps track of his busy schedule. ARIS eases his work load by placing his calls, outlining his reports, and updating his client records-automatically. And, the built-in word processor has all the features he wants. Ted's getting more work done, faster, more effectively. With ARIS, Ted achieves the real management results he needs.

Susan threw out her old organizer. ARIS prints her action lists, confirms her meetings, even updates her pocket diary. She loves the simplicity of a single program managing her work and her computer. ARIS reveals the true value of total software integration. Now when Susan changes her database, the right information appears instantly in her client files, in her correspondence—everywhere she needs it. ARIS deals with the big issues and the little details, so Susan can focus on her goals.

The Action Resource Information System is their total professional support system. ARIS brings out their very best: excellence in everything.

Now, what's your New Year's resolution?

esc EXCEL
SYSTEMS CORPORATION

655 Redwood Highway • Suite 311 • Mill Valley, CA 94941

Ask your Dealer to demonstrate the entire EXCEL SYSTEMS line for you.

Circle 450 on reader service card

ThinkTank

ThinkTank helps you to organize and develop your thoughts in a time-tested form—the outline.

Jonathan Littman

In his prophetic novel *1984* George Orwell warned of the potential for inducing thought control through technological means. Now that 1984 has arrived, we have what appears to be Orwell's nightmare on disk, a software program for the IBM PC touted as the "First Idea Processor."

Orwell needn't roll over in his grave. *ThinkTank* from Living VideoText is anything but an idea processor. But while that designation is inaccurate, it does point to *ThinkTank*'s closest relative—the word processor.

Although the program includes elemental word processing functions, *ThinkTank* is both more and less than a word processor. In its simplest form the program is an electronic filing cabinet for outlines. The user places ideas or information in a rough outline, and *ThinkTank* provides special features to expand or change the outline at any time.

After being stored in outline form, ideas or information can then be retrieved by means of searches similar to those used with data bases. For example, you can search by name, company, or date and can list or print outlines in standard or alphabetical order. *ThinkTank* outlines can be sent to a word processor or integrated with another program.

Those with little experience on the PC will appreciate the simplicity of copying DOS onto the *ThinkTank* disk.

ThinkTank may be part of a new generation of software, but that doesn't stop it from making old mistakes. When you start the program, you won't see instructions or even an introduction. Instead, the date appears at the bottom of the screen. A person experienced in using personal computers might enjoy this direct approach, but a novice may find it threatening. The date can be changed by pressing the right arrow key to move it up a day. If you always set the date, you will later be able to determine what version of an outline you are working on. To move past the date and into the program, press <Enter>.

> The screen becomes a fresh canvas for your ideas.

Despite that abrupt beginning *ThinkTank* is an elegant program. The screen becomes a fresh canvas for your ideas. At the top left corner is the beginning of any outline: the Summit. Your ideas go underneath the Summit. At the bottom of the screen is the command area. These three lines, highlighted by two strips of inverse video, display the instructions for manipulating your outlines.

Creating Outlines

The first step in creating an outline is pressing the <Ins> key and typing your heading. For an article explaining how to use *ThinkTank,* the outline might look like this:

+ Summit
+ Some Possible Uses for ThinkTank
  - Display ideas or information as outline
  - Organize and reorganize
  - Keep track of projects
  - Manage personal information
+ How to Create a Simple Outline
  - Press <Ins> key for a new heading
  - Press left arrow key to make heading larger
  - Press right arrow key to make heading smaller
+ How to Expand or Collapse Your Outline
  - Press <GrayPlus> key on numeric keypad to expand outline
  - Press <GrayMinus> key on numeric keypad to collapse outline
+ How to Add New Headings
  - Press <Ins> key to start new heading

Review

- Press arrow keys to move to insertion
+ Manipulating Outlines

One strength of *ThinkTank* is that information can be reviewed at different levels of development. If I wanted to "collapse" (abbreviate) the above outline, I'd move the cursor to the Summit and press the <GrayMinus> key to the right of the numeric keypad. The screen would then display '+ Summit'. The plus sign in front of a heading means that at least one more heading is underneath (in our case an entire outline). Want to see more? Just press the <GrayPlus> key. This "expands" the outline to the next level of development:

+ Summit
+ Some Possible Uses for ThinkTank
+ How to Create a Simple Outline
+ How to Expand or Collapse Your Outline
+ Manipulating Outlines

The <Enter> key can also be used to expand your outline. If you want to review the entire outline, continue pressing either <GrayPlus> or <Enter>.

The beauty of *ThinkTank* is that you carry out processes using keys whose names represent what they do. The <GrayPlus> key reveals deeper layers of your outline, and the <GrayMinus> key temporarily hides layers from view. Arrow keys move the cursor within the outline and can move headings to the right or left. *ThinkTank* provides both an elementary and an advanced mode for issuing commands. The elementary mode uses menus, while the advanced mode uses mnemonic codes and involves pressing the <Alt> key in conjunction with another single key.

It is no accident that a program that helps you organize your thoughts is itself logically designed. The process of using *ThinkTank* teaches simple logic. Though not designed for children, *ThinkTank* has a building-block approach to learning, thinking, and writing that makes it ideal for them. Writing becomes a game of putting pieces together.

Expanding to Text

ThinkTank doesn't lock you into expressing your ideas in outline form. Any time you wish to expand a heading or an idea, you can bring up the command menu with <F10> and enter the paragraph mode. In seconds you will be writing with an easy-to-use word processor.

ThinkTank's word processor uses simple commands and automatically reformats text while you edit. The cursor is controlled by the numeric keypad. Pressing the <End> key jumps the cursor to the end of the line, and pressing <Home> jumps the cursor to the beginning of the line. The <Ctrl> key amplifies the effects of those keys. Pressing <Home> or <End> with the <Ctrl> key moves you to the beginning or end of your paragraph. Deleting text is just as simple. The <Del> key deletes to the right, and the <Backspace> key deletes to the left.

ThinkTank is fast and well equipped to perform its tremendous expanding, collapsing, and rearranging tricks.

Not surprisingly, a word processor as simple as *ThinkTank*'s has limitations. Paragraphs or blocks of text are difficult to move, and formatting features are crude. There are no special effects such as boldfacing or underlining.

While the word processor may be restricting, the outline mode has abundant options. These can be viewed at the bottom of the screen by pressing <F10>. Most of the commands are self-explanatory, but help menus are available to explain each command.

ThinkTank commands help you control the structure of your ideas. The Window command lets you view any part of your outline that is not currently on the screen. The space bar can be used to scroll horizontally within the window. Move enables you to change the order and structure of your outline with the help of the arrow keys. Keyword searches an outline for a date or word or any pattern up to 80 characters long. Using Port you can send the outline to be stored on the work disk or to the printer. Files opens or closes new or existing outlines.

Extra gives you the secondary command menu, with more options for manipulating your outline. You can duplicate all or part of an outline with Copy. Alpha automatically alphabetizes or reverse alphabetizes subheadings, and Merge allows you to combine paragraphs.

ThinkTank's extensive editing features make changes easy. You can insert and delete text or exchange words and phrases. The Delete command enables you to delete sections of outlines, and the Restore command lets you restore your last deletion. The program's flexibility can be compared with throwing your crumpled notes in the trash basket and then retrieving them later in perfect form. With the Restore command you can get them right off the garbage truck.

Integrated Thinking

ThinkTank files are stored in simple ASCII code format, without any unusual formatting or control codes, and are therefore quite portable. With the Port command you can send an outline to a work disk, include it in a report, or even integrate it with financial data, models, or projections. Although you can send an outline to another word processor for further refinement, *ThinkTank*'s Port command has 16 excellent for-

matting features of its own. These control variables such as line spacing, margins, and depth of numbering for subheadings. Another feature allows you to create tables of contents. The format features you choose remain in effect until you change them.

When you print outlines directly from *ThinkTank*, each line appears on the screen after it prints. You can stop the print by pressing <Esc> and start it again by pressing the space bar.

ThinkTank is the easiest program I have ever used. If you understand the basic concepts of up and down and larger and smaller, this program is simple to learn. By using the numeric keypad for most of the basic commands, the designers have put *ThinkTank* above many of the cumbersome word processors that crowd today's market.

The function keys offer features that become more useful as your understanding of *ThinkTank* increases.

The program allowed me to develop my thoughts without having to separate the processes of outlining and writing.

Some allow you to define the degree to which you can expand or collapse parts of your outline. One will recall your last entry and another brings up a menu that explains the function keys. The menus are easy to read and free of superfluous information.

Other keys help make the program easy to use; for example, in most situations the <Esc> key cancels the current command. Since the cursor control keys on the numeric keypad are essential to the program, the <NumLock> key is disabled while you are using *ThinkTank*. That way you won't get an 8 when you think you're pressing the up arrow key.

ThinkTank requires 256K of RAM because it uses a lot of memory to expand or collapse an outline. It is conceivable that you might exceed the limit of 1000 expanded headlines. You can check how much memory you have left by issuing the % command.

Simplicity is one of the goals of elegant design. But achieving simplicity of function and appearance often requires an underlying complexity. Because it is written in Microsoft Pascal, *ThinkTank* is fast and well equipped to perform its tremendous expanding, collapsing, and rearranging tricks. When outlines are long, however, it may take a few seconds to read parts of them in from memory. You can eliminate this slight response time by using a hard disk or an electronic disk. A hard disk will also enable you to store longer outlines. *ThinkTank* includes instructions for placing the program on your hard disk.

Brainstorming with ThinkTank

I was skeptical of *ThinkTank* at first. Any program that promises to help you organize your thoughts could be dangerous. By encouraging you to think logically, might it not also curb the spontaneity that is the essence of creativity?

I don't pretend to know the answer to that question. I do know that little by little I found myself using *ThinkTank* for more than outlines. I even used it to brainstorm for this article. The program allowed me to develop my thoughts without having to separate the processes of outlining and writing. Perhaps creativity suffers under the organization made possible by *ThinkTank*, but developing ideas and eliminating repetition most certainly do not.

ThinkTank is an ideal tool for those who have difficulty putting their ideas into words. Writer's block is largely a fear of the tremendous freedom and responsibility of having to fill a broad expanse of page or screen. *ThinkTank* gives you a structure for your ideas. Nothing is final. You can change the structure as your ideas develop, like a painter adding layers, elaborating on a theme.

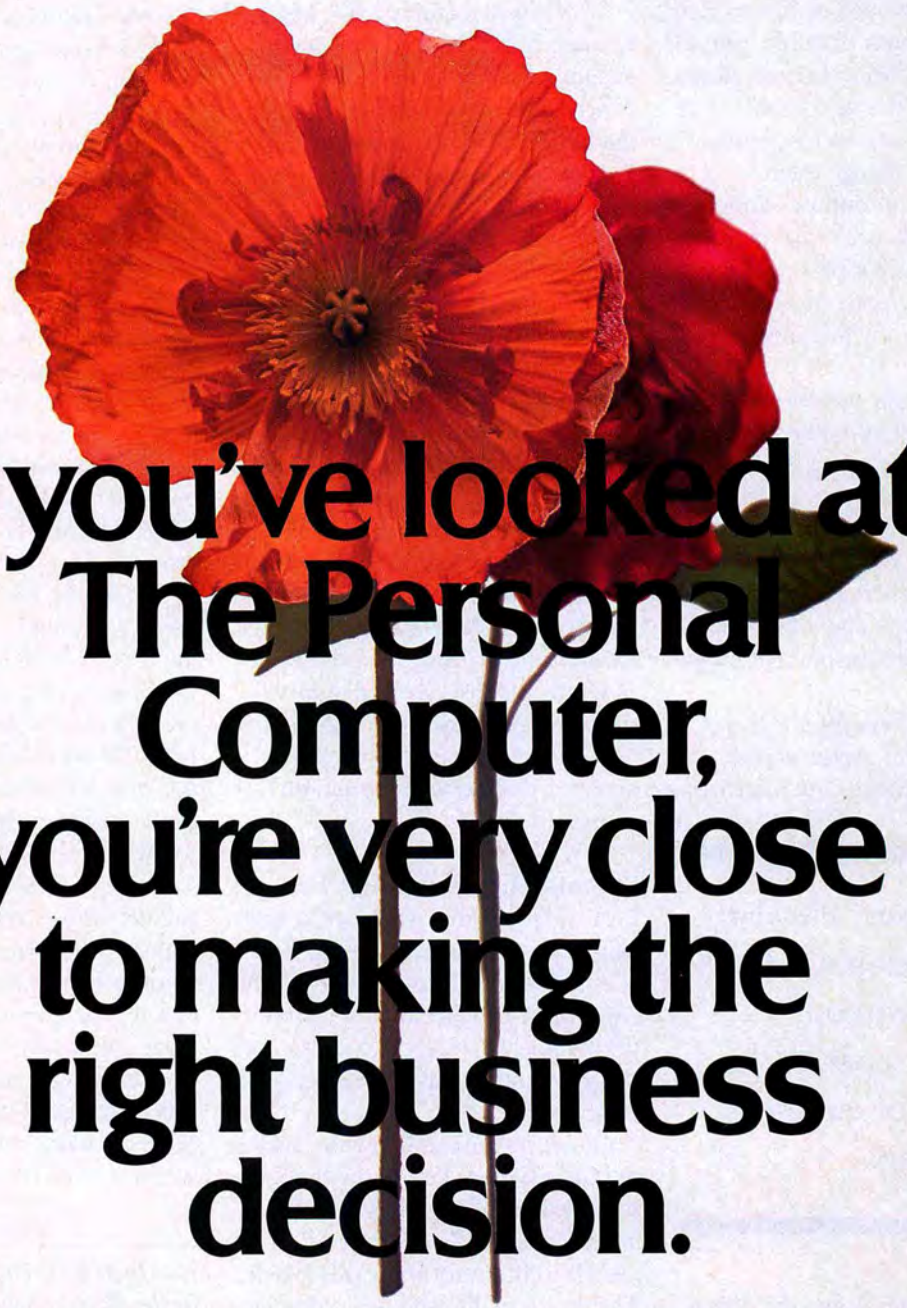
It took several years to develop the Apple version of *ThinkTank*. The more comprehensive IBM version was tested extensively before being made available to the public. Professionals from various fields—business executives to novelists—took part in the testing. The program is particularly useful for business. It's an excellent tool for an executive who drafts outlines or writes reports that can later be formatted on another word processor.

ThinkTank has applications far beyond traditional organizing and writing tasks. Mitch Kapor, president of Lotus, is having his designers use the program to develop version 2.0 of *1-2-3*. *ThinkTank*'s ability to change the structure of data is ideally suited to the turbulent process of designing software.

ThinkTank is an electronic filing cabinet whose drawers can be expanded at any time. But after you rattle off a few outlines, you may find that it is much more. *ThinkTank* provides a new way to develop and organize ideas. In that sense, it is a new tool of communication, as different from the word processor as the typewriter is from the pen.

Jonathan Littman is a freelance writer based in the San Francisco Bay Area.

ThinkTank
Living Videotext, Inc.
1000 Elwell Ct. #232
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/964-6300
List price: $195
Requirements: 256K, two disk drives



If you've looked at The Personal Computer, you're very close to making the right business decision.

The next step is to look at Poppy,™ the expandable Personal Business System. "Personal," because it is easy-to-use even for the first-time computer user. "Business System," because it has the power, programs and expandability needed in a business environment.

You won't outgrow Poppy because you can add to your system. And that means you won't have to make another computer buying decision in the future. If you need more power—add storage to Poppy. If you need more workstations—add them, up to 12 whenever you are ready.

Poppy is the technically advanced system for business with a 16 bit processor, a detachable typewriter-style keyboard, a 14" tilt/swivel monitor, and industry-standard operating systems. Plus it runs proven business programs such as financial planning, word processing, general ledger, and dozens of others.

Buying a personal computer is the right move for any business. But, buying a Poppy is the right move now, and in the future. It's the Personal Business System that grows with you. Call (800) 327-6779 for the name of your local Poppy dealer.

POPPY™
The Personal Business System. By Durango

Poppy is a trademark of Durango Systems Inc. © 1983 Durango Systems Inc.

Circle 87 on reader service card

THIS WEAPON JUST WIPED OUT 10 WEST COAST OFFICES AND 70 PAGES OF ORDERS:

IBM, Eagle, Columbia, Compaq, Kaypro, Otrona, TI, Victor or Zenith users: now give your files total protection — with Alloy's PC-BACKUP.™

Information wipe-out can be a costly, time-consuming nightmare that Alloy's PC-Backup can easily help you avoid. In fact, Alloy's PC-Backup works like your business does: it is file-oriented, backing up files in an organized way.

Alloy's PC-Backup is time and cost-effective precisely because it never lets you lose important data. Even more: only Alloy can give you high performance storage/retrieval and protection at the right price. And it even works with the IBM Expansion chassis.

Designed exclusively for small to large businesses, some of the features that make Alloy's PC-Backup the standard among users of major PCs are:

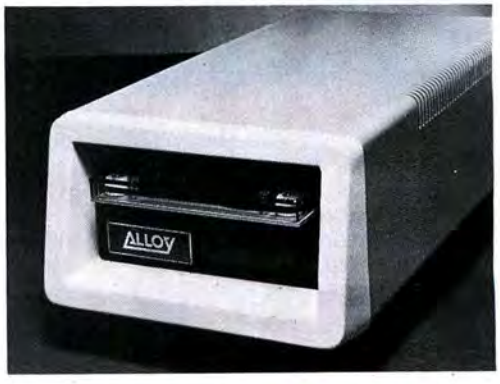
- Winchester hard disk backup and restore
- Comprehensive menu driven software package (Alloy's industry standard Tape Interchange Package)
- High speed data transfers
- Up to 16.5 Mbytes of data per cartridge
- File-oriented backup

Also available, Alloy's new PC-9/TRACK tape drive, for backup with mainframe compatibility.

For further information, contact your local computer store, or call or write:

Alloy Computer Products
100 Pennsylvania Avenue
Framingham, Mass. 01701
(617) 875-6100

In Europe, contact:
Alloy Computer Products (Europe) Ltd.
Cirencester, Gloucestershire, England.
Tel: 0285-68709 Tlx: 43340



ALLOY
Computer Products

Circle 315 on reader service card

Some of the best names in software are quite attached to our network.

These people know PCs. They also know a good idea when they see one. That's why they're building future networking software around today's networking standard — Ethernet. And why they chose our PC networking system to help them do it. EtherSeries from 3Com.

What EtherSeries is doing for them.

"3 large, growing, and diverse Ethernets are at the heart of our software development activities. Our 3Com hardware has been very reliable — it has never failed us."
— Bill Gates, Chairman, Microsoft (Bellevue, Washington)

"We want to develop our popular dBase II® to a multiuser networked database environment. To meet the demands of our customers we chose the high-performance 3Com EtherSeries.™"
— David Clayton Cole, Chairman, Ashton-Tate (Culver City, California)

"The ease of sharing information and printers led our 1-2-3™ advanced development team to choose 3Com's EtherSeries™ over all of the alternatives."
— Mitch Kapor, President, Lotus Development (Cambridge, Massachusetts)

"We wanted network software transparency. Our PFS:® software runs without ANY change on 3Com's EtherSeries™ — it protects our user's software investment."
— Fred Gibbons, President, Software Publishing (Mountain View, California)

"The Ethernet standard and 3Com's EtherSeries™ will be an important part of our in-house networking strategy. It provides the connectivity we require for our growing organization."
— Bob Frankston, President, Software Arts (Wellesley, Massachusetts)

"Our mainframe link software and Peachtree software ran perfectly in the 3Com environment. We dropped

EtherSeries™ right into our IBM Information Center and can now share disks and printers."
—Dennis Vohs, Executive Vice President, MSA (Atlanta, Georgia)

"We wanted the expandability of 3Com's Ethernet as a base for our networked products. VisiSeries™ for EtherSeries™ is the beginning of a family which will include VisiOn.™"
—Dan Fylstra, Chairman, VisiCorp (San Jose, California)

What EtherSeries will do for you.

Tying into 3Com EtherSeries was a smart business move for these PC software experts. And it can be for you too. You'll maximize office efficiency, now. Cut operating costs, now. And you'll realize the full potential of your IBM PCs using software that is readily available off-the-shelf, now. All for the low price of $950 per link.

And until January 31, 1984, we'll give you our award-winning EtherMail—a $750 value—with the purchase of EtherSeries and three PC links.

EtherSeries is available at leading computer stores. Call or write Cory Randall at 3Com for more details.

☐ Please have your 3Com representative call.
☐ Please send me more information. **PCW 2/1/84**

Name_____
Title_____
Company_____
Division_____
Address_____
City/State/Zip_____
Phone_____

3Com Corporation, 1390 Shorebird Way, P.O. Box 7390
Mountain View, CA 94039. Phone (415) 961-9602.

3Com is EtherNet.

dBase II® is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate. Lotus 1-2-3™ is a trademark of Lotus Development Corp. PFS® is a registered trademark of Software Publishing Corp. VisiSeries™ and VisiOn™ are trademarks of VisiCorp.

OPEN UP AN ACCOUNTING DEPARTMENT FOR $395.00

GENERAL LEDGER integrated postings from A/R, A/P and Payroll. **Prints 13 detailed reports** • Company or departmental Income Statements • **Comparative financial statements** with current, YTD, budget, and last year (month and YTD) • Presents everything you, your bookkeeper, and your accountant need to know • G/L reconciles all accounts and maintains extensive, detailed audit trails • Trial Balance includes all transactions • **Flexible Chart of Accounts** • True double-entry bookkeeping • Master File capacity: 400 accounts • Monthly Transaction capacity: 1,000 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE provides **instant, online customer account information (both current and aged),** complete invoicing (open-item or balance forward) and statement capabilities on optional preprinted forms give your company a professional image • Quickly identify overdue accounts, speed collections, help control cash flow • Detailed and summary customer activity and aging reports • Produces 8 reports • Automatic periodic customer/client billing option • Itemized monthly transactions • Master File capacity: 400 Customers • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

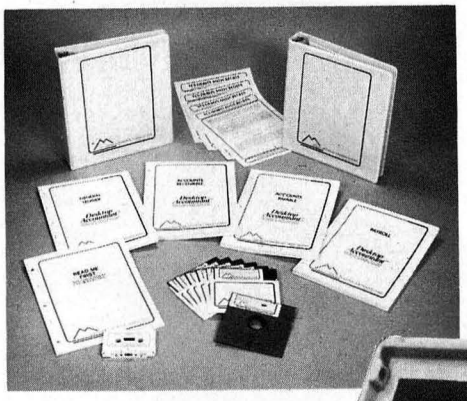
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE maintains complete vendor/voucher history and includes **check-writing** capabilities • **Current and aged payable reports** • Cash flow/cash requirements report • Prints checks with comprehensive check stubs • **Produces 11 reports and documents** • Automatic pay selection program allows payment by due date or by discount date • **Manual and automatic checkwriting** • Check register • Master File capacity: 400 Vendors • Monthly Transactions capacity: 800 with 200K diskette; 3,500 with 500K diskette; 7,000 per Megabyte with a hard disk.

PAYROLL—Be the office hero each week when the checks come out on time! • **Calculates payroll for every type of employee** (hourly, salaried, and commissioned) and **prints payroll checks** (with popular, comprehensive check stubs) with an absolute minimum of input • Maintains monthly, quarterly, and yearly totals for reporting in **multiple states** • **User-maintainable Federal, State, and local tax tables** • W-2 printing • 941 Reporting • Produces 10 reports • Master File capacity: 400 employees.

Why staff up? With the Desktop Accountant™, all the accounting help your office needs can be at your fingertips!

Open up a wide new range of possibilities for your microcomputer! No matter what type of business you're in, Desktop Accountant will let you manage the financial end of it more professionally than ever before.

A Complete System with Support. Desktop Accountant includes accounts receivable, accounts payable, payroll and general ledger programs, along with comprehensive user manuals and training aids. We've even prepared an audio cassette tape to make learning the system fast and fun. And our telephone "hotline" means personalized support whenever you need it.



Desktop Accountant's fully integrated accounting system is a complete package of software, training aids, manuals and user's newsletter.

Produces 42 Reports. "Keeping the books" has never been so easy! Desktop Accountant prepares every bookkeeping and accounting report your growing business requires: from invoicing to statements to aged A/R listings; from cash distribution to A/P checks to vendor activity reports; from **complete** payroll checks and stubs to W-2 forms; from the chart of accounts to balance sheet and income statement, as well as many others so vital to efficient management.

Desktop Accountant is available for nearly every portable, personal and desktop computer. The system requires either CP/M® or MS-DOS™ (PC-DOS), Microsoft BASIC™, 64K RAM, two disk drives or hard disk, and a 132-column printer (or an 8½ " x 11 " printer with compressed print mode).

You won't find better quality software at such a low price—a price we can offer now because development costs were recovered years ago. Just **$395.00 for most CP/M® formats ($495.00 for IBM® and some CP/M formats) complete.** *Call for available formats.*

Order Desktop Accountant today! You'll soon see why we call it **INTELLIGENT SOFTWARE FOR INTELLIGENT PEOPLE.**

ROCKY MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE SYSTEMS
Business Microcomputers and Software

• California residents add 6½% Sales Tax • Payment by VISA/MasterCard/COD/MO/Cashier's Check • All Brand Names are manufacturers' registered Trade Marks • No sales to Dealers • Foreign orders please call or write before ordering • ©1983 Rocky Mountain Software Systems.

MasterCard VISA

To order Desktop Accountant or request further information, call toll-free:

☎ 1-800-832-2244
(In California call 1-800-732-2311)

or send orders to:
DESKTOP ACCOUNTANT
1280-C Newell Avenue, Suite 1210
Walnut Creek, CA 94596

SOFTECH
MICROSYSTEMS

The Universal Operating System.* Finally, you don't have to repeat yourself.

There was a time when, if you wanted to develop applications for more than one micro, you had to sink significant time and money into reprogramming. Time after time.

With the UCSD p-System* from SofTech Microsystems, the industry's only Universal Operating System, those days are over. Whether it's an IBM PC or Displaywriter, an Apple, a DEC, an HP, an Osborne, a Philips, a Sage, a Tandy, or a TI, the p-System is portable across virtually any micro made anywhere today.

At last, increase your productivity.

Because the programming you do is portable and reusable. Every time. For every micro. So you can broaden your customer base quickly. Because the p-System runs the same object code programs on virtually all 8 and 16-bit micros.

We know how much work you put into programming, so the p-System allows you to reuse program components. At last, you can *use* programs and utilities over and over again—instead of writing them over and over again. In fact, as much as 50% of the code used in one application can be reused on others.

Designed to be timeless.

With the p-System, you'll never have to worry about locking yourself into an OS that will some day lock you out of the market. Because the p-System's efficient, advanced design will let you grow with tomorrow's hardware, and let you continue to expand your product line.

You can develop higher quality applications faster, less expensively, more dependably and more efficiently. For the entire market.

All at the same time. All on one micro.

Finally, once really *is* enough.

Finally, Once is Enough.

For product information or information on how to get a copy of the p-System Application Catalog, call or write to us at SofTech Microsystems.

The p-System for the IBM PC can be purchased from IBM product centers or through your nearest retail outlet.

SofTech Microsystems · 16885 West Bernardo Drive · San Diego, CA 92127 · (619) 451-1230

*Universal Operating System is a trademark of SofTech Microsystems Inc., UCSD p-System is a trademark of the Regents of the University of California

Circle 521 on reader service card

But Is It Really FORTRAN?

Do FORTRAN compilers have what it takes to run "real" programs on the IBM PC?

Charlie Huizenga and Chip Barnaby

Berkeley Solar Group is a small energy consulting firm that makes extensive use of computer simulation programs that relate building design to energy consumption. Almost all the programs the firm uses are written in FORTRAN (the name is derived from FORmula TRANslation) and are intended for use on minicomputers or mainframes. As microcomputers have become more powerful and less expensive, their potential for running some of these powerful simulation tools is being explored.

One of Berkeley Solar Group's popular programs, *CALPAS3,* is used by architects and builders to predict energy use in conventional and passive solar buildings. *CALPAS3* is a relatively large program by microcomputer standards (10,000 statements) and runs quickly (20 seconds to one minute) on large machines. We chose it as a test program to explore the capabilities of the IBM PC.

Before we could install *CALPAS3* on the PC we had to address two major issues: program size and program execution speed. From past experience we knew that our choice of a FORTRAN compiler would greatly influence both these aspects, so we set out to review the available MS-DOS FORTRAN compilers.

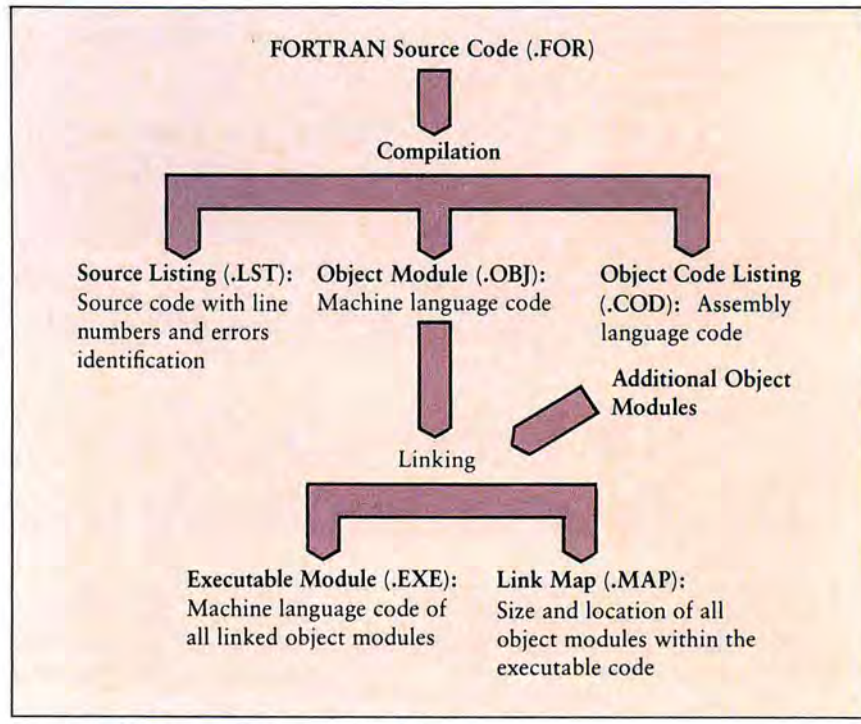


Figure 1: The compilation and linking process

Inside the Compiler

The central processing unit (CPU) of a computer cannot read and execute FORTRAN source code directly. FORTRAN compilers convert FORTRAN source code into a machine code so it can be understood by the CPU. This machine code, called an object module, is *relocatable,* meaning it can be placed anywhere in memory. Before execution, object modules must be linked and compiler libraries must be searched for any external references needed to build an executable program. An external reference may be a call to an intrinsic preprogrammed function, such as SIN(X) or SORT(Y), or a call to a subroutine or function. Linking al-

lows a FORTRAN program to be written and compiled in small, manageable sections, making the program more readable and easier to debug. The compiling and linking process is illustrated in Figure 1.

FORTRAN is a portable language; the same FORTRAN source code can be compiled and run on different machines (hopefully with the same results). The machine code that a compiler creates, however, is not portable, so every CPU must have its own FORTRAN compiler to create its specific machine code. We searched the market and found three currently available MS-DOS FORTRAN compilers: the IBM FORTRAN Compiler (written by Microsoft), the Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler (Microsoft's own version), and the SuperSoft FORTRAN Compiler. We determined that two disk drives and 256K of RAM was a reasonably common configuration for the IBM PC, and we set out to determine the feasibility of running large FORTRAN programs on such a machine.

In 1966 a FORTRAN language standard (ANSI X3.9-1966, or FORTRAN 66) was introduced by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI). The standard was adopted in an attempt to increase the portability of the language. In 1978 a new standard (ANSI X3.9-1978, or FORTRAN 77) was introduced that included many improvements to the language. Both standards have a full language implementation as well as subset language implementation, which is consistent with the full language but does not share all its capabilities.

IBM FORTRAN

IBM FORTRAN is an ANSI FORTRAN 77 subset language. The subset language has quite a few weaknesses compared with the full language. A major weakness is the absence of the BLOCK DATA statement. Initializing common blocks using DATA statements is impossible without this feature. Since this initialization technique is often used in FORTRAN programs, its omission is a significant problem; common blocks have to be initialized with a READ statement, and that increases the execution time of a program.

Another shortcoming of IBM FORTRAN is the lack of the double-precision data type. Since the main application of FORTRAN is in the scientific community where there is a need to represent a very large range of numbers accurately, this is a severe omission.

A major advantage of MS FORTRAN over IBM FORTRAN is its ability to use the 8087 numerical coprocessor.

IBM FORTRAN does have a few full-language features and some extensions to the full language. Full-language features include function calls and array element references in subscript expressions as well as DO variable expressions, those in I/O lists, and expressions in a computed GOTO statement. Extensions to the full language include backslash editing (which inhibits advancement to the next record), an end-of-file intrinsic function, and a series of metacommands that can be placed anywhere in the source and are designed to provide the compiler with information. The most useful metacommand is $DEBUG, which checks for arithmetic errors in the source code (such as dividing numbers by 0) and generates line numbers for run-time error messages. Other metacommands control the format of the listings, set the default size for storage allocation, allow inclusion of a specified source file in the compilation, and allow DO statements to recognize the FORTRAN 66 format.

MS FORTRAN

Not surprisingly, Microsoft's version of FORTRAN, MS FORTRAN, is similar in almost all respects to IBM FORTRAN. It has some important additions, such as the double-precision (REAL*8) data type, including all the double-precision intrinsic functions specified in the full language. MS FORTRAN also relaxes the FORTRAN standard regarding mixing variable types by using the $NOTSTRICT metacommand. This feature allows you to represent character expressions with noncharacter variables and use the equivalence statement to place character variables and noncharacter variables at the same location in memory.

A major advantage of MS FORTRAN over IBM FORTRAN is its ability to use the 8087 numeric coprocessor to perform high-speed real-number operations. Microsoft's implementation of the 8087 is quite clever, although the manual is somewhat confusing and incorrect in places. Essentially, you have a choice between linking a program with the 8087 library or the emulator library. If a program is run on a machine without an 8087, it must be linked with the emulator library. This generates code to perform real-number operations in software. If that program is later run on a PC with an 8087, the code is converted to include 8087 instructions during run time. This feature is very useful when you are marketing a program since one version can be used for applications with or without the 8087. If the program is always run on a machine with an 8087, using the 8087 library will result in a slightly smaller executable code (by about 8K).

SSS FORTRAN

SuperSoft's FORTRAN (SSS FORTRAN, which was developed by Systems Services Corporation of Urbana, Illinois) is a full implementation of the FORTRAN 66 language. It has some features that IBM FORTRAN and MS FORTRAN lack but

also some glaring limitations. For example, SSS FORTRAN is significantly limited in its representation of integers. The largest possible integer is 2 bytes (16 bits), or 32,768. Since the real numbers are represented in either 4 or 8 bytes, integers and real numbers can never be allocated the same amount of storage in memory. SSS FORTRAN's features include the BLOCK DATA statement, which allows initialization of common blocks, both double-precision and complex data types, substrings, and backslash editing (using the $ symbol).

The SuperSoft FORTRAN Compiler comes with an extensive library that includes many useful routines that, for example, get the system time and date, manipulate strings, and dynamically allocate memory. Like MS FORTRAN, SSS FORTRAN uses the 8087 coprocessor; but if you link a program with the emulator library, the code will not automatically convert to make use of an 8087 if it is present.

The Compilation Process

Compiling a FORTRAN program on the IBM PC is essentially the same no matter which compiler you use. The process begins by creating a source code file (with the .FOR extension) using EDLIN or any other editor. For the three compilers reviewed, compilation is a multiple-pass operation. The first pass reads the source code file, checking it for syntax errors; the second pass actually generates the object code. The Microsoft Compiler also has an optional third pass that generates an object code listing. The IBM Compiler can upon request also create an object code listing during its second pass. The SuperSoft Compiler does not create such a file.

Microsoft and IBM compiler first passes are nearly identical. Both provide informative error messages including the error code, a terse description of the error, and the line number at which the error occurred. Both compilers will optionally produce a source code listing with error messages inserted immediately after the offending statement.

SuperSoft has organized its first pass in a completely different manner. By default, the source code listing is "printed" to the monitor. It is similar to the IBM and Microsoft source code listings, but the error messages consist of error codes only. If the source code listing has more than 24 lines, the error messages will scroll up and off the screen. Of course, you can temporarily stop the output and look at it, but that can be somewhat cumbersome. You can send the source code listing to disk by using the /DISK switch when you compile, but you will not get an indication of errors in the program when you run the first pass unless you print out the source listing. This procedure is awkward when you are compiling several modules in batch mode. A third option, /LISTOFF, suppresses the source code listing and link map (which contains the size and location of the object module) but prints the error messages to the monitor.

> The SuperSoft FORTRAN Compiler includes many useful routines to get the system time and date, manipulate strings, and dynamically allocate memory.

The second pass actually creates the object code file and writes it to a file name that you specify. The SuperSoft Compiler creates a different object code file for each subroutine in your program, while both the IBM and Microsoft compilers create single object modules with multiple subroutines. If a source code file does contain subroutines, you should use the /RESPONSE switch on the second pass when you use the SuperSoft Compiler. This switch creates a file containing all the object code file names to be used in the linking process.

The object code listing option of the IBM and Microsoft compilers is useful. It prints the object code, written in assembly language, of the source code file broken down by line numbers. Using that option is also a good way for novice programmers to learn about the structure of assembly language, since you can see how each line of FORTRAN source code gets transformed into assembly code.

Once you have determined which switches and options meet your needs, you can create a batch file to run the compiler. This is especially beneficial when you are compiling many files. The source code listings should be sent to disk so that you can examine them afterward. The SuperSoft Compiler creates an object code file regardless of errors found during the first pass, while the IBM and Microsoft compilers do not.

Size Limitations

The size of the source code to be compiled is limited by three factors. These limitations are imposed by the design of the PC, not by the compilers. First, the executable code must fit onto a single disk. PC disk capacity is either 180K for a single-sided disk or 360K for a double-sided disk formatted with DOS 2.00. Formatted with DOS 1.10, disk capacity is respectively 160K and 320K. To give an indication of how this relates to

source code size, we used the Microsoft Compiler to compile a 220K FORTRAN source code module consisting of over 100 subroutines. The size of the executable code was 160K. Determining an exact relationship between source code size and executable code size is impossible because the relationship is dependent on how complex or how well the code is written.

The second size limitation is determined by the amount of internal memory available in the PC. This factor dictates how large a program can be loaded into the PC. The size of the loaded program can be determined by looking at the ending address of the last module on the .MAP file created by the linker.

The IBM Compiler consistently produced the largest object code modules and executable code. That not only decreased the maximum allowable size of the source code, but increased the execution time for the program. The Microsoft and SuperSoft compilers produced object code modules of comparable size, but the SuperSoft executable code was usually 40 percent smaller. This size differential is due to SuperSoft's libraries, which are considerably smaller than their IBM and Microsoft counterparts. For applications in which large programs are compiled, that is a distinct advantage.

The third size limitation on the source code involves the number and size of variables. The PC organizes data in 64K segments of memory. All local variables, constants, and blank common blocks reside in one of these segments. This segment also contains the "stack" and the "heap," which tell the processor where portions of code are located and how large they are; the total space taken up by all the local variables, constants, and

```
C************************************
C                                    *
C  This program computes the number  *
C  of pairs of rabbits after 12      *
C  months based on the Fibonacci     *
C  series.                           *
C                                    *
C  It emphasizes integer operations. *
C                                    *
C************************************

        PROGRAM RABS.FOR

        IMPLICIT INTEGER (A - Z)

        WRITE(*,101)
101     FORMAT(1X,'HOW MANY CYCLES ARE YA GONNA LET EM GO ? '\)
        READ(*,'(BN,I5)') N

        DO 20 I = 1,N
                FIB1 = 0
                FIB2 = 1

                DO 10 J = 0,12
                        FIB3 = FIB1 + FIB2
                        FIB1 = FIB2
                        FIB2 = FIB3
10              CONTINUE
20      CONTINUE

        WRITE(*,102) FIB3
102     FORMAT(1X,'THE NUMBER OF RABBITS AFTER 12 MONTHS IS ',I5)

        STOP
        END
```

Listing 1

```
C*********************************************
C                                             *
C                                             *
C This routine finds all non-prime numbers    *
C from one to the number specified (N).       *
C                                             *
C It emphasizes floating-point operations.    *
C                                             *
C                                             *
C*********************************************

      PROGRAM NONP.FOR

      DIMENSION NONPR(3000)
      INTEGER N

      WRITE(*,101)
101   FORMAT(1X,'JUST HOW HIGH DO YOU WANT TO GO ? '\)
      READ(*,102) N
102   FORMAT(BN,I5)

      NONPR(1) = 1
      I = 1

      DO 30 IPOS = 4,N
            POS = FLOAT(IPOS)
            DO 10 IDIV = 2,N
                  DIV = FLOAT(IDIV)
                  IF (POS/DIV.EQ.INT(POS/DIV)) GO TO 20
                  IF (DIV*DIV.GT.POS) GO TO 30
10          CONTINUE
20          I = I + 1
            NONPR(I) = IPOS
30    CONTINUE

      WRITE(*,103)NONPR(I)
103   FORMAT(1X,'THE LAST NON-PRIME NUMBER WAS ',I5)

      STOP
      END
```

Listing 2

blank common blocks cannot be larger than 64K minus the size of the stack and the heap. Since the stack and the heap rarely take up more than 4K, about 60K is left over. For example, a single REAL*4 variable array could have approximately 15K elements (15K elements * 4 bytes/element = 60K). If there are other variables, constants, or blank common blocks, the array must be smaller. Each named common block resides in its own segment, so it can be as large as 64K.

For applications such as *CALPAS3*, this limitation is not a problem. But many other scientific programs make use of very large arrays and would need substantial reformatting for the PC.

Speed Considerations

If you write many FORTRAN programs (or make a lot of mistakes on the few you do write), compiling speed is important. Waiting all day for source code to compile only to discover a misspelled word or a foolish mistake is a frustrating experience. We found that all three compilers operate quickly, although SuperSoft's is generally 30 percent faster. That speed is due in part to the size of the SuperSoft Compiler code, which is only one-fourth the size of the other two; thus, loading time for the program is considerably less. SSS FORTRAN compiles at a rate of approximately 300 to 600 lines per minute. Making use of a RAM disk emulator would make the process even faster.

```
C*************************************
C                                     *
C  This program was used to compare   *
C  the execution speed of the run     *
C  files created by the different     *
C  compilers.  It emphasizes LIBRARY  *
C  function calls.                    *
C                                     *
C*************************************

        PROGRAM FUNC.FOR

        IMPLICIT REAL*8 (D)

        WRITE(*,101)
101     FORMAT(1X,'HOW MANY CYCLES WOULD YOU LIKE TO MAKE ? '\)
        READ(*,'(BN,I5)') N

        DO 10 I=1,N

        X   = FLOAT(I)/100.
        DX  = DBLE(X)
        T   = TAN(X)
        DT  = DTAN(DX)
        S   = SQRT(X)
        DS  = DSQRT(DX)
        E   = EXP(X)
        DE  = DEXP(DX)
        SI  = SIN(X)
        DSI = DSIN(DX)
        M   = MOD(I,I)
        DM  = DMOD(DX,DX+1)
        MX  = MAX0(I,I+1,I+2)
10      DMX = DMAX1(DX,DX+1,DX+2)


        WRITE(*,105) N
105     FORMAT(1X,'FUNC DONE!! WE TOOK ',I5,' LAPS THAT TIME')

        STOP
        END
```

Listing 3

Execution Speed

One of the unresolved questions before we started the test was how fast the code would execute. We were confident that we could fit a large program on the PC, but what good would it be if it took days to run? To get a quantitative comparison of the three compilers, we wrote three small test programs and compiled them with the three compilers. One of the programs dealt primarily with integers (RABS.FOR), another with floating-point operations (NONP.FOR), and the last with intrinsic functions (FUNC.FOR) (see Listings 1 through 3).

Execution times were measured using an assembly language routine we wrote called TDDOS. The test programs were set up as subroutines of a generic timer MAIN program, and the interactive input was done there. The timer routine would call TDDOS to record the time (to the nearest 1/100 second), call the program to be timed, and then call TDDOS again to determine how much time had elapsed during the run.

If execution speed is important, you should use the 8087 coprocessor. That chip is specifically designed for rapid floating-point number manipulation. Both Microsoft and SuperSoft supply optional software to support the 8087 (IBM does not) consisting of a set of libraries that

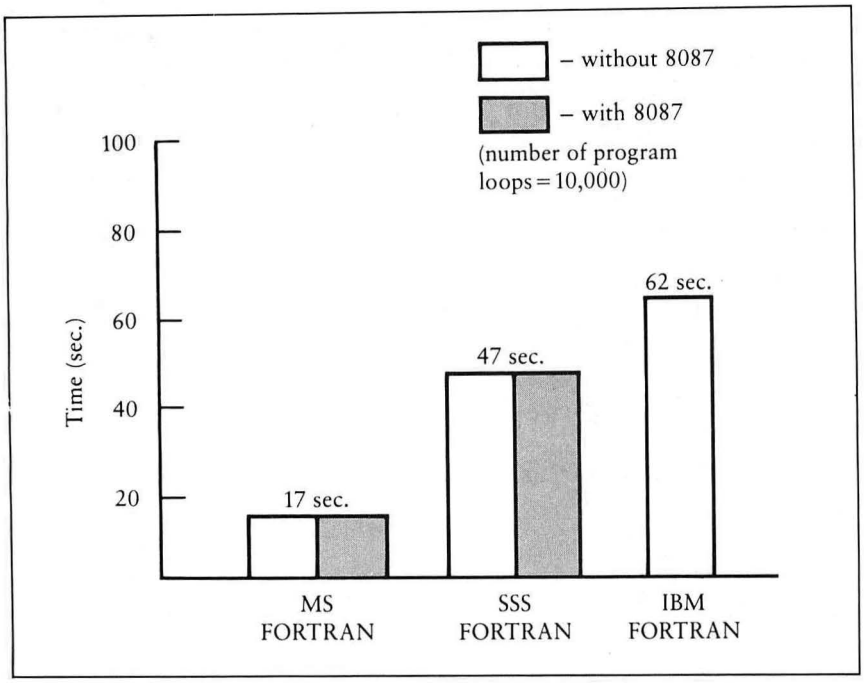


Figure 2: Execution time for RABS.FOR

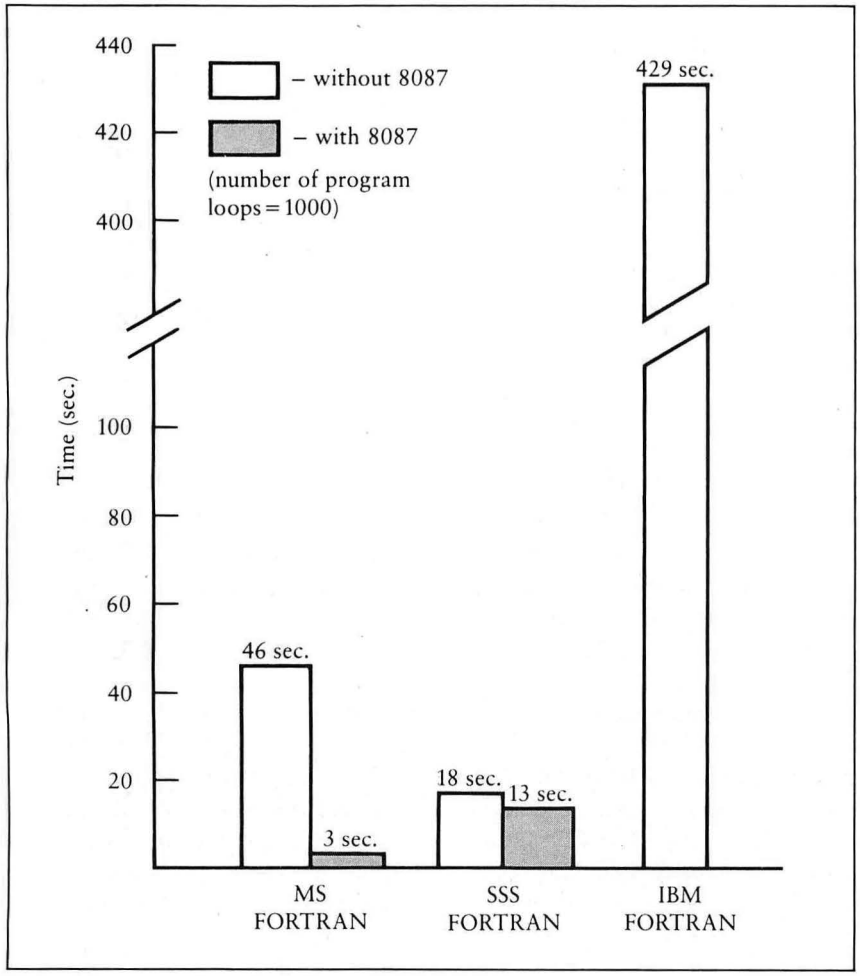


Figure 3: Execution time for NONP.FOR

make use of the 8087 hardware. When the 8087 is not present in the PC, the SuperSoft and Microsoft run-time systems emulate its operation by generating interrupt instructions to perform floating-point operations.

In terms of execution speed, IBM FORTRAN is clearly left in the dust (see Figures 2 through 4). It is so slow as to make it obsolete.

The results show that MS FORTRAN usually generates the fastest executable code. Note that the 8087 did not speed execution time at all for the integer-dominated routine. Keep in mind that the run times for the three programs should not be compared to each other to get a sense of which operations are fastest. For example, Microsoft ran the integer-dominated program in 17.2 seconds and the real-number program (with the 8087) in 3.2 seconds. These results do not indicate that real-number operations are faster than integer operations (they are not), but that the integer program ran in a loop a greater number of times.

Recommendations

Though the PC does have some definite size and speed limitations, it has the capability of running rather substantial FORTRAN programs. We found that putting *CALPAS3* onto the PC was an unqualified success. The program takes 10 to 15 minutes to complete an hour-by-hour energy simulation of a building for a one-year period. The operating system allows files to be spooled to the printer so that other operations can be continued while those files are printing. The batch capabilities of MS-DOS allow multiple runs to be completed without having an operator present.

The PC's major limitation lies in the way it allocates memory in 64K segments; the segment size cannot be enlarged. If this problem could be eliminated, the PC would be able to handle almost any program. The execution speed of FORTRAN programs is reasonable if the 8087 is used, but it is quite slow compared with that of larger machines. The ex-

Compiler	Language	8087 Implementation	INTEGER*4	REAL*8	Compiling Speed	Execution Speed with 8087	Execution Speed w/o 8087	Compiler Options
IBM FORTRAN	FORTRAN 77 (Subset)	No	Yes	No	Good	NA	Poor	.LST, .COD
Microsoft FORTRAN	FORTRAN 77 (Subset)	Yes	Yes	Yes	Good	Very Good	Fair	.LST, .COD
SuperSoft FORTRAN	FORTRAN 66 (Full)	Yes	No	Yes	Very Good	Good	Fair	.LST

Table 1: A comparison of features

ecution speed of large programs could be improved if some assembly language routines were written to make more direct use of the 8087 chip.

IBM FORTRAN has no advantage over MS FORTRAN. The IBM Compiler produces larger, slower code and has more language limitations. The Microsoft and SuperSoft compilers both have their strong points (see Table 1). We decided to use the Microsoft Compiler for our application for its INTEGER*4 capability and the flexibility of its 8087 implementation, though the SuperSoft Compiler creates smaller executable modules, making it attractive for many other applications.

Charlie Huizenga is a mechanical engineer and computer programmer who was responsible for converting Berkeley Solar Group (BSG) software for use on the IBM PC. Chip Barnaby is vice-president of BSG and the principal author of CALPAS3 *and other building energy analysis software.*

IBM FORTRAN Compiler
IBM
Systems Products Division
P.O. Box 1328
Boca Raton, FL 33432
800/447-4700, 800/332-4400 Illinois, 800/477-0809 Alaska, Hawaii
List price: $350
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler
Microsoft Corporation
10700 Northup Way
Bellevue, WA 98004
206/828-8080
List price: $350
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

SuperSoft FORTRAN Compiler
SuperSoft, Inc.
P.O. Box 1628
Champaign, IL 61820
217/359-2112
List price: $425
Requirements: 128K, one disk drive

dBEST.™

dBASE II® is, quite simply, the bestselling database management system (DBMS) made for *any* computer.

Doctors and lawyers, accountants and salespeople, stockbrokers and students, big business and small—over 150,000 users around the world are all managing their data better with dBASE II.

Books have already been written about it. Hundreds of independent businesses are based on it. And other microcomputer programs measure themselves against dBASE II.

For the name of your nearest dBASE II dealer, contact Ashton-Tate, 10150 West Jefferson Boulevard, Culver City, CA 90230. (800) 437-4329 ext. 215. In Colorado, (303) 799-4900. In the U.K., (0908) 568866.

ASHTON·TATE™

© Ashton-Tate 1983.
dBASE II is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate.
dBASE II has a suggested retail price of $700.

Circle 335 on reader service card

UNSURPASSED

BROTHER has done it again. Not content to ride on the phenomenal success of the HR-1, Brother now brings you the HR-25. A machine so improved and technically advanced, with a price/performance ratio that sets it apart in a class by itself.

Although the HR-25 has been designed to fulfill the demands of the high volume user, its price is affordable for even the smallest business groups. And the HR-25 will assure you the highest letter-quality printing at speeds of 23 cps, making it the fastest printer in its price range on the market today.

The BROTHER HR-25 is unsurpassed in every respect, and is backed by the DYNAX reputation for quality and service response.

Options Available: Tractor Feed, Auto Cut Sheet Feeder

Dynax, Inc.

5698 Bandini Blvd., Bell, CA 90201
(213) 260-7121

brother HR-25 ■ from the manufacturers of "OFFICIAL TYPEWRITER OF THE LOS ANGELES 1984 OLYMPIC GAMES"

Circle 368 on reader service card

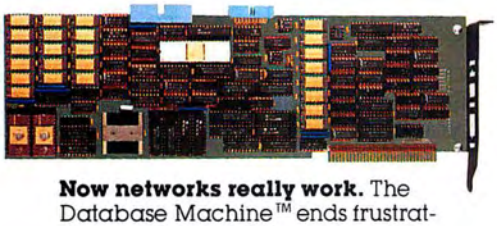
A new era dawns on the datascape™

Introducing The Database Machine™.

In one bold stroke, COGENT has solved the problem of simultaneous distributed data access: A back-end database processor that incorporates Winchester control, database commands and a multi-tasking operating system.

The ultimate Winchester Controller. The Database Machine™ is the smartest, fastest LSI Winchester Controller on the datascape. Fully **six times** faster than the IBM XT fixed disc adapter. A 64K file writes in just over a tenth of a second!

A true database co-processor. With built-in database commands, The Database Machine ™ turns software into fastware. You get shared file access, record locking and password security essential to serious business applications.



Now networks really work. The Database Machine™ ends frustrating slowdowns, giving every network user instantaneous access to the same files including those on other discs in the network.

If there's a PC on your corporate horizon, it's time The Database Machine™ dawned on you. Call COGENT today. (206) 455-3343

The Database Machine™

- IBM-PC, IBM-XT and PC-3270 compatible
- PC-DOS, CP/M and UNIX compatible
- Imbedded database silicon software
- 8Mhz 80186 co-processor
- LSI Winchester controller
- 64K high-speed triple-ported buffer
- 128K multi-task RAM

cogent™

IBM, XT, CP/M, UNIX are registered trademarks of, respectively, International Business Machines, Digital Research, and Bell Laboratories.

Circle 358 on reader service card

Reliable.

Just like the sun, you can rely on 3M diskettes every day. At 3M, reliability is built into every diskette. We've been in the computer media business for over 30 years. And we've never settled in. We're constantly improving and perfecting our product line, from computer tape and data cartridges to floppy disks.

3M diskettes are made at 3M. That way, we have complete control over the entire manufacturing process. And you can have complete confidence in the reliability of every 3M diskette you buy.

Look in the Yellow Pages under Computer Supplies and Parts for the 3M distributor nearest you. In Canada, write 3M Canada, Inc., London, Ontario. If it's worth remembering, it's worth 3M diskettes.

3M hears you...

3M

Circle 310 on reader service card

COHERENT™ IS SUPERIOR TO UNIX* AND IT'S AVAILABLE TODAY ON THE IBM PC.

Mark Williams Company hasn't just taken a mini-computer operating system, like UNIX, and ported it to the PC. We wrote COHERENT ourselves. We were able to bring UNIX capability to the PC with the PC in mind, making it the most efficient personal computer work station available at an unbelievable price.

For the first time you get a multi-user, multitasking operating system on your IBM PC. Because COHERENT is UNIX-compatible, UNIX software will run on the PC under COHERENT.

The software system includes a C-compiler and over 100 utilities, all for $500. Similar environments cost thousands more.

COHERENT on the IBM PC requires a hard disk and 256K memory. It's available on the IBM XT, and Tecmar, Davong and Corvus hard disks.

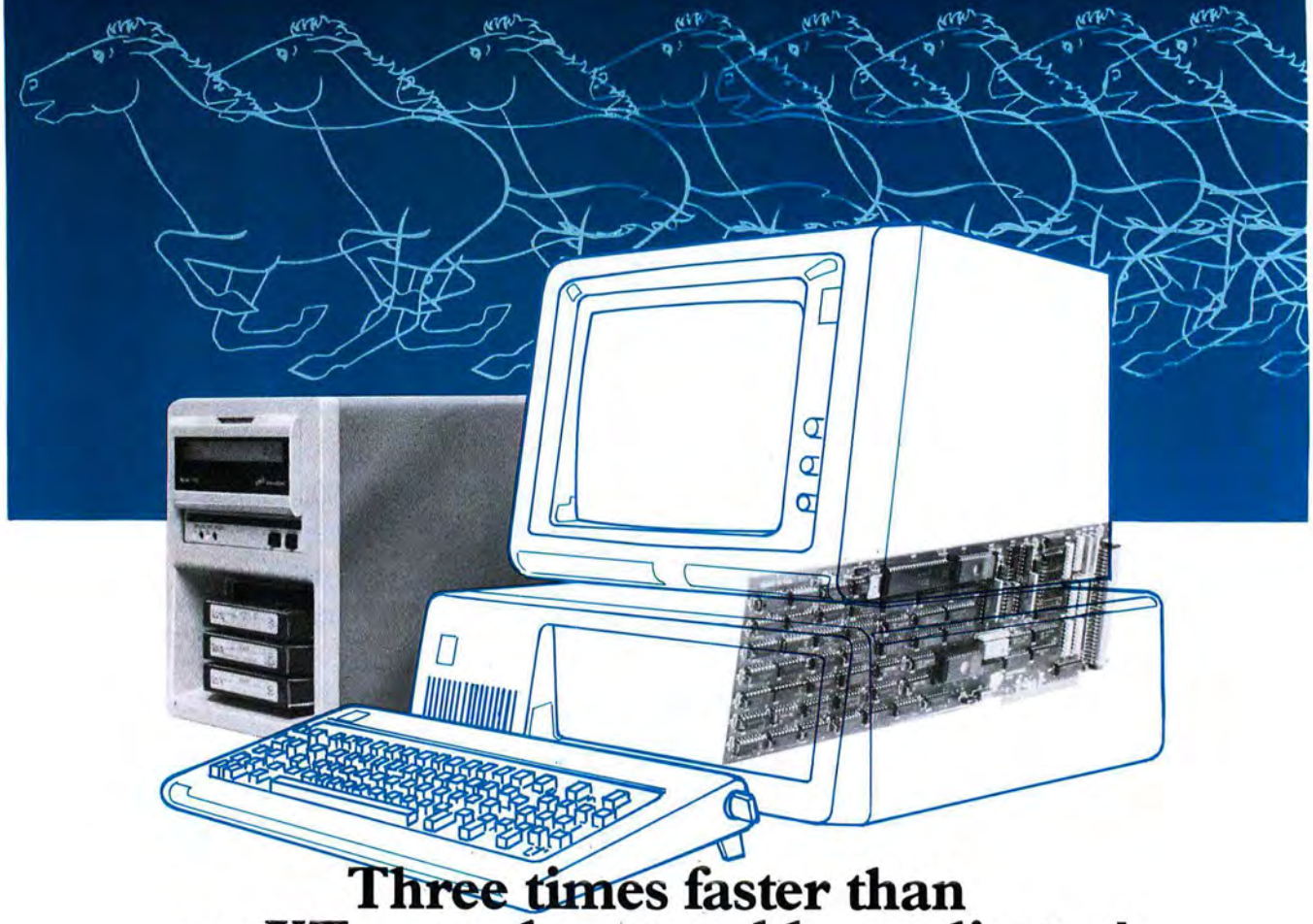
Available now. For additional information, call or write,

Mark Williams Company
1430 West Wrightwood, Chicago, Illinois 60614
312/472-6659

COHERENT is a trademark of Mark Williams Company.
*UNIX is as trademark of Bell Laboratories.

Circle 231 on reader service card

Break Away from the Pack with the Maverick SMD Rigid Disk Controller by Interphase.



Three times faster than an XT . . . and removable media too!

Interphase brings you the most powerful disk controller available for your IBM or IBM compatible personal computer. With the Maverick, your PC can use any of the dozens of high performance disk drives supporting the industry standard SMD interface. You can have capacities ranging from 16 to 1600 megabytes or more — enough for even the largest accounting or data base management applications. You can have fixed media or removable cartridges or a combination of the two — just the thing to handle your back-up and archival problems. Plus you get three to four times the performance of the current Winchesters.

To find out more about the Maverick disk controller or our turn-key disk subsystems contact Interphase today.

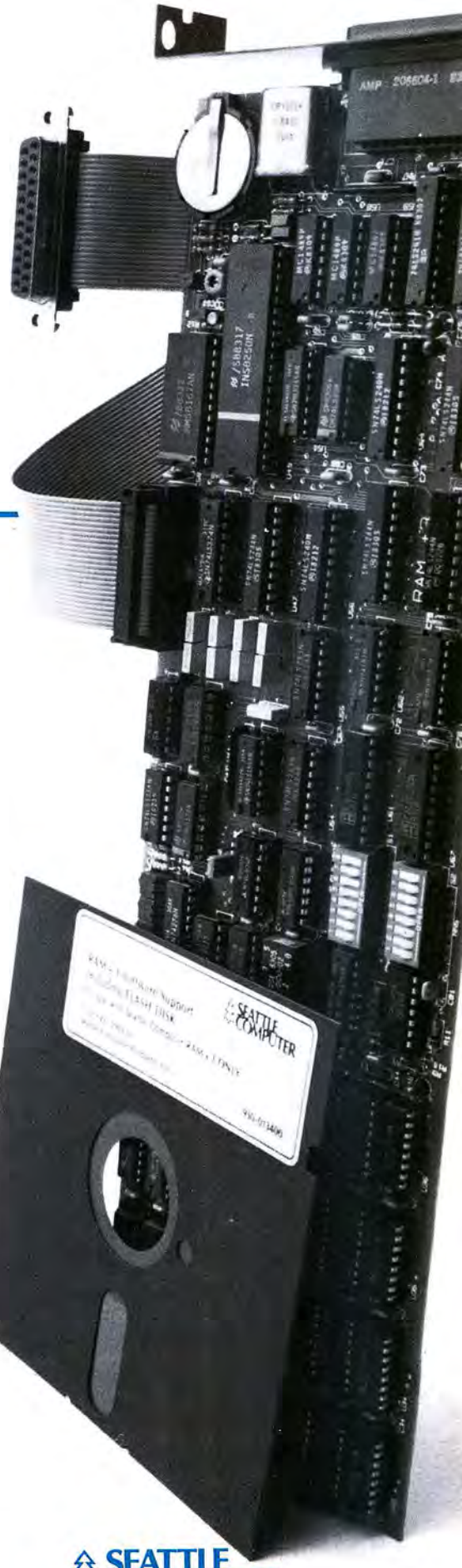
Ride with the thoroughbreds from Interphase.

INTERPHASE corporation

2925 Merrell Road, Dallas, Texas 75229 214/350-9000 Telex 73-2561 (TELESERV) DAL

Circle 402 on reader service card

TIC TOC WE'VE GOT THE CLOCK



Enhance the performance of your IBM® PC or XT with RAM+3, a new multifunction board from Seattle Computer. It combines the most needed functions for your PC on a single card. This leaves the PC's other expansion slots open for your future needs. Here's what you get:

Lithium Powered Clock The RAM+3 clock/calendar eliminates the need to manually input the date and time each time you power up. And the inexpensive lithium battery ensures that the clock keeps accurate time even when the power is off.

RS-232 Serial Port It's an easy way to connect letter quality printers, modems and other peripherals to your IBM. It's compatible with IBM's Asynchronous Communications Adapter and can be selected as either COM1 or COM2. No translation software is required.

Parparallel Printer Port Designed to operate most parallel printers, it is functionally identical to and completely compatible with the IBM Printer Adapter.

Memory Options To increase the memory capacity of your IBM, there are five RAM+3 memory options: 0k, 64k, 128k, 192k, and 256k. The memory expansion boards are socketed and expandable in 64k increments to 256k. For users who do not need to increase the memory of their PC but want the clock and added port capabilities, a no memory, unsocketed RAM+3 is also available.

FLASH DISK™ and FLASH PRINT™ To dramatically improve your PC's throughput, FLASH DISK lets you designate as much as 576k of RAM as a disk drive. And with FLASH PRINT, you can compute and print simultaneously. FLASH PRINT is a user definable buffer that lets you select, in 1k increments, as much as 63k of memory as a buffer. Your printer can run at its maximum speed while you continue to compute.

RAM+3 is Available and Affordable Seattle Computer RAM+3 boards are available through a nationwide network of retail outlets including ComputerLand stores. For the location of the outlet nearest you call toll free:

1-800-426-8936.

RAM+3 prices start at $210.00*

*(Unsocketed, no memory version; $395 for the expandable 64k version)

®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

SEATTLE COMPUTER

Seattle Computer Products, Inc.,
1114 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

Circle 168 on reader service card

Minding Your Business

After three generations of improvements this package is just what an accounting department needs.

George C. Hayles

Does your general ledger program have room for all of your company's departments? Can your general accounting package report aged accounts receivable by sales region? Does your accounting software's documentation give a list of appropriate responses to all of the screen prompts?

Computer software has developed to the point that you can expect general accounting programs to provide features that let you answer "yes" to all of these questions. Although not every package falls into this category, the *TCS Total Accounting System* from TCS Software, Inc. does.

TCS Software's general accounting package has evolved through three generations, and it has reached a state of refinement that makes it a useful, thorough, and integrated accounting system. The *TCS System* consists of accounts receivable (A/R), accounts payable (A/P), payroll, general ledger (G/L), and inventory control modules, plus a file handling module that allows you to custom-tailor files and format nonstandard reports. You can purchase and use the modules separately, or you can integrate any combination of them.

Several features make the *TCS System* outstanding, including its set of standard reports, which present information in a variety of clear and concise ways. The program allows you to control detail in reports through interactive prompts.

Simple

Simple is a query and information filing program. It uses a question and answer approach to store, query, and report data from the files produced with the normal operation of the *TCS System*. *Simple* also lets you deviate from the standard reports provided by the system to produce your own. What's more, you can produce them without knowing how to program.

TCS calls *Simple* a "built-in data base management system." There's no doubt that *Simple* adds significant capabilities to TCS's general accounting packages, or that it gives the *TCS System* a significant advantage over packages that lack the option to modify file structures and/or produce user-specified reports. The module is not, however, a built-in data base management system, and it does not have the power to accomplish the broad range of file manipulation and reporting capabilities that a general accounting package written in *dBASE II*'s programming language, for example, does. If the *TCS System* were written in the *dBASE II* language, the ability to do ad hoc retrieval of any combination of fields in any records in the data base would be built in.

There is usually a trade-off between power and ease of use in any applications package. *Simple* exemplifies this trade-off. When compared to *dBASE II*, *Simple* is less powerful but easier for nonprogrammers to use. Producing custom reports with *Simple* is much easier than writing programs to produce the reports. For instance, rather than writing a program when you need to modify a file structure to include data within a specifically requested report, you add the new data into the *TCS System* with *Simple* by answering a series of questions.

> *Simple* lets you deviate from the standard reports provided by the system.

Reprinted with permission TCS Software, Inc.

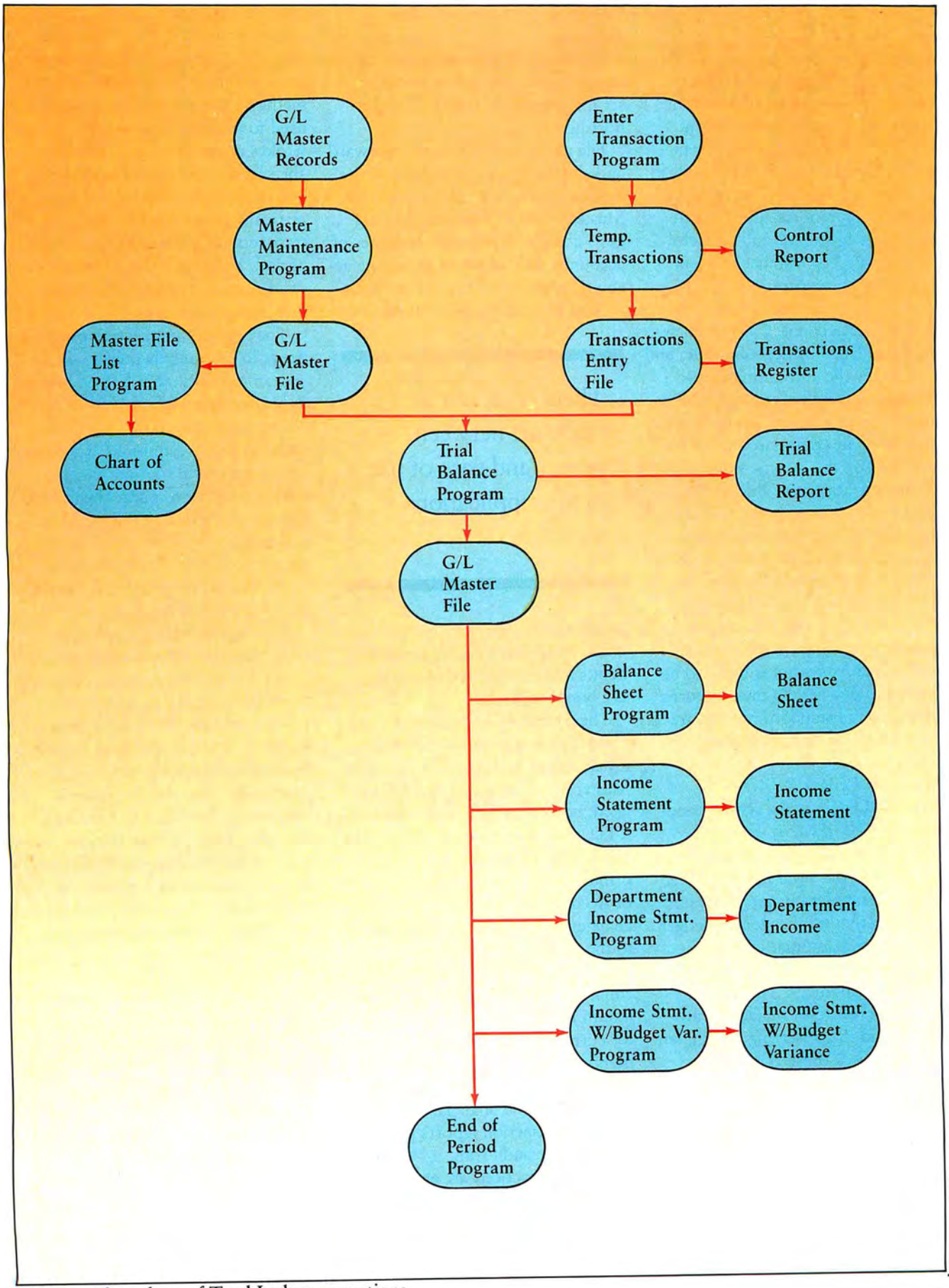


Figure 1: Flow chart of Total Ledger operations

Review

Standard Reports

If you don't want to spend a lot of time adding special reports to your accounting system, it's important that your system offer a broad range of reports. The *TCS System* excels in this area. It produces 58 reports or variations on reports, all of which are well designed and full of useful information. For instance, current expenditures, year-to-date (YTD), and budget values are reported for each master account. Cash disbursements are listed by account, date, and amount for the accounting period covered. Current month and YTD totals—both as absolute amounts and as percents of sales—are shown for each item on the income statement. An Income Statement Budget/Variance report shows current month and YTD data for actual budget variance and percent variance. These are highlights of the information reported in only one module, the *Total Ledger.* The *TCS System* offers such a breadth of information that any financial data you want is likely to be covered somewhere in these reports. Samples of all standard reports are included in the documentation.

The Total Ledger

The *TCS Ledger* is the central module in the *TCS System.* Figure 1 shows the relationships among the programs in the *Total Ledger.* All accounting transactions are either entered directly into this general ledger or transferred automatically to the ledger from the receivables, payables, and payroll modules. The module provides a record of financial transactions and the offsetting, double-entry balances of those transactions; financial statements that describe your business's current financial position; and budget-to-actual and actual-to-actual comparative data analyses over a two-year time frame.

The *Total Ledger,* like all of the general accounting modules, has a main menu and a series of question/response pairs that guide you through each main menu item. The *Total Ledger* main menu choices are subdivided into five categories: file maintenance, data entry, program setup, accounting transfers, and reporting.

File maintenance is straightforward and simple. The manual gives step-by-step instructions for creating the Master Chart of Accounts file, suggests account ranges for categories of accounts, and helps you define the accounts properly. It also defines asset accounts, capital/liability accounts, income accounts, and expense accounts and discusses the concept of debits and credits used in double-entry bookkeeping.

> There is usually a trade-off between power and ease of use in any applications package.

The Master File Maintenance program allows accounts to be established, queried, deleted, or changed. Master file accounts cannot be deleted, however, when the current or YTD amounts are nonzero. A Master File Listing program provides a printed version of the Master Chart of Accounts file for you to make changes, or you can bring accounts to the screen individually to make selective modifications. Each master account record has YTD and current-month fields, as well as budget fields for current and previous year by month or quarter. A Set Date menu option allows you to specify the date to appear on the financial statements and the transaction reports used in verifying the audit trail.

Daily transactions are easily entered by a code that TCS refers to as a *source code.* For example, a source code for cash transactions is assigned to each cash receipt and each cash disbursement, and these cash transactions are entered together. This entry method takes advantage of defaults used to minimize the number of keystrokes required to enter data into the system. The system keeps a record of repeating entries and automatically puts them into the transaction file for each accounting period. Validation checks (e.g., for valid account number) are also performed automatically.

The System Initialization program needs to be run only once to set up your company's name and address to appear on reports, report titles, account range definitions, and other system startup definitions. There are also some useful routines that tell the system whether to purge the transaction set at the end of the month or end of the year, whether to include or omit zero balance accounts on reports, and when page breaks are to occur in printed reports.

The Account Transfer program takes the end-of-the-month transaction data created by the accounts receivable, accounts payable, and payroll modules and places them in the general ledger temporary transaction file for further processing. This procedure integrates the general ledger with the other accounting modules. The Account Transfer program gives you the option of a control report to check for incorrect transactions. Transactions not accepted for transfer into the general ledger temporary file are listed in this report.

The End-of-Period Processing program prepares the master and transaction files for a new accounting period by adding the current monthly amounts to the YTD amounts and clearing the monthly account categories. When the End-of-Year Processing program is used, both the monthly and YTD amounts in each account category are cleared and all transactions are erased, readying the system for a new fiscal period. This procedure requires as much as one hour of elapsed processing time on

the IBM PC. However, the time you must invest (as opposed to elapsed computer time) to carry out the process should be less than a minute; you merely answer three questions and the system does the rest.

Other TCS System Modules

The receivables, payables, payroll, and inventory control modules, like the general ledger, are well written and thoroughly documented. These programs are the fine-tuned versions of earlier releases of the *TCS System* modules.

The *Total Receivables* module is a complete invoicing, monthly statement, and accounts receivable management reporting system. Its primary purpose is to track and report your company's aged accounts receivable. The module can be used with either open item or balance forward accounting methods. It prints invoices and statements on plain paper or on preprinted forms and provides an automatic customer billing option as well as an automatic interface to the *Total Ledger* module. Detailed daily transactions can be passed unbundled to the general ledger, or they can be consolidated at the end of the month for transfer.

The *Total Payables* module tracks current and aged accounts payable. The module prints checks automatically and produces a check register. It also helps you determine which bills to pay to take advantage of early payment discounts or to meet a cash requirement schedule. The *Total Payables* module also provides an automatic interface to the general ledger as well as automatic voucher creation for paying recurring bills such as a monthly building lease.

The *Total Payroll* module prepares periodic payrolls for hourly, salaried, and commissioned employees. All necessary tax information is collected, maintained, and reported during the process. In addition to producing reports for management

Wear It With Pride!

Computer Jewelry from MC/N, Inc. signifies professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Our unique designer pieces are the perfect solution for gifts, awards, incentives, or premiums.

As lapel pins, tie tacks, or stick pins, they are available in sterling silver or 18K gold·over·sterling.

Be identified as a micro professional!

Order now by completing the coupon, or contact MC/N, Inc. Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back.

Actual size ½" square

MC/N, Inc.
COMPUTER JEWELRY
Simms Center/Box 9393
San Rafael, CA 94912
415/453-7033

☐ Dealer Inquiry
☐ Send info re: Corporate Volume Discounts
☐ Send info re: Custom 14K or 18K Gold—with or without Diamonds or Rubies

Please send the following pieces of computer jewelry:

	Gold- $12. ea.	Silver- $10. ea.	Amount
Lapel Pin	____	____	$____
Tie Tack	____	____	____
Stick Pin	____	____	____
Sub Total			$____
Shipping & Handling			2.00
CA residents add 6% sales tax			____
TOTAL AMOUNT ENCLOSED			$____

NAME/CO. _____
ADDRESS: _____
CITY: _____
STATE/ZIP: _____
TELEPHONE: _____
Visa ____ MasterCard ____ Expiration Date ____
Credit Card Number InterBank # ____
Signature _____

Circle 101 on reader service card

Allow 2-3 Weeks for Delivery

TURN AN IBM PC DOT MATRIX PRINTER INTO A *DAISY . . .*

with *NicePrint.*

The standard of printing excellence is the daisy-wheel printer. The **NicePrint** software package improves your IBM or EPSON graphics printer to near daisy-wheel print quality. And possibly best of all, WordStar, 1-2-3 and most other programs will run just as before, with the exception that your dot matrix printer now prints like a daisy!

Here is a sample of dot matrix printing. **Change it into a daisy with NicePrint!**

There are six font styles in this package:

Roman, Sans Serif, ORATOR LARGE, Script style, OLDE ENGLISH and COMPUTER.

NicePrint represents the ultimate in user friendliness because you only have to read one page of the manual to get it going!

For your convenience, **NicePrint** is not copy protected.

Contact your local IBM PC dealer for a demonstration. If he doesn't carry it, call or write us:

Spies Laboratories
(pronounced "speez")
P.O. Box 336
Lawndale, CA 90260
(213) 644-0056

Suggested retail price: $95.00

WordStar is a TM of MicroPro Corp.
1-2-3 is a TM of Lotus Development Corp.

Circle 630 on reader service card

Review

control, the payroll module generates local, state, and federal government returns. It prepares W-2 forms and maintains up-to-date reference information on each employee. The system contains built-in tables for federal withholding, FICA, and state taxes for all 50 states. These tables (or the methods of computing the taxes) can be modified without programming. Payroll checks are produced automatically, as are monthly journal entries to the general ledger.

> The *Total Payables* module provides an automatic interface to the general ledger.

The *Total Inventory* module provides a collection of management reports for inventory control. The module records current inventory levels for each inventory item; provides an audit trail for all transactions that change inventory status; and maintains a summary history of inventory status and movement or, optionally, provides a detailed inventory status history over the previous 12 accounting periods. The inventory module also handles multiple locations and departments and interfaces with the receivables module for invoice generation.

Documentation

The *TCS System* user manuals are as thorough and informative as the standard reports. The manuals are very detailed—so much so that they are cumbersome to use. But they are well organized and have comprehensive tables of contents. The tutorial sections of the user manuals are a useful feature. They contain sample data and reports for each module as well as a step-by-step discussion of the prompts and responses to expect when running the system. The tutorial sections can save you time as you learn to use the system or when you need to relearn it after being away.

The manuals are lengthy because they offer answers to many possible system prompts. (An on-line version of this information that you could call up with a help command would be a useful future enhancement.) Apparently the manuals were not revised for the PC-DOS version of the software; several references are made to the CP/M operating system but none are made to PC-DOS.

The *TCS System* is so thorough that it's difficult to imagine any special requirements of accountants and bookkeepers that would prevent them from using the package successfully. Still, it is unavoidable that some people will investigate or buy the *TCS System* and discover that the system is missing a feature important to them. The only sure way to avoid that problem is to custom develop a system, which for many is an overly expensive alternative. For most people, the *TCS System* is a good compromise.

George C. Hayles is a vice-president of PC Information, a company in Atlanta, Georgia, that provides training materials and information to business people on the practical uses of the IBM PC and compatible computers.

TCS Total Accounting System
TCS Software, Inc.
3209 Fondren Rd.
Houston, TX 77063
713/977-7505
List price: Varies by dealer
Requirements: 85K, two disk drives

Business Decision.

Let's be honest.

Despite the "personal computer revolution" in today's office, a lot of business decisions get made in some pretty arbitrary ways.

That's because most of the *software* for personal computers isn't up to the job of helping you draw conclusions from the mass of information in your business.

THE GREAT PERSONAL COMPUTER "UN-REVOLUTION."

Up to now, to use a personal computer effectively in the real world, you needed to use five different types of software packages: Electronic spreadsheet, information management, graphics, word processing, and telecommunications.

You had to learn how to use these five different, unmatched software packages before you could make the computer do what you wanted it to do.

And information stored in one of these packages would rarely fit into another without a lot of trouble.

This means you had to spend your valuable time pushing buttons and learning to become a computer expert.

Instead of using the personal computer as a tool for business decisions.

Not exactly a shining moment in the personal computer revolution.

THE CONTEXT MBA:™ A SIMPLE IDEA WHOSE TIME HAS COME.

The Context MBA is software for the IBM PC, PC-XT, and Hewlett-Packard Series 200 personal computers that combines all the functions you'll ever need - spreadsheet, information management, report writing, graphics, and communications - into a single, easy-to-use package.

The result is a software package that's literally "greater than the sum of its parts."

FIVE SCREENS - NO WAITING.

With the MBA you can connect your personal computer to your company's main computer and retrieve all kinds of business data. Like sales, product, or customer figures.

Sort, search, update, and store this information in your personal computer. Analyze it, prepare sales forecasts or study new business opportunities in minutes, instead of hours.

While you're using the spreadsheet, use the MBA's graphics function to make spreadsheet figures come alive on your screen in charts or graphs. So you can visualize the effect of possible changes to your business.

This year, or five years from now. Instantly.

When you've made sense out of the possibilities, use the MBA's full-function executive report writer to put these words, numbers, and graphs into a finished, printed report.

At last, you can use a personal computer as a decision tool to turn more profit from the mountain of information that crosses your desk every day.

So now even "non-computer people" can make heads-or-tails out of the personal computer revolution.

A GOOD BUSINESS DECISION.

Make a good, well-informed business decision right now:

Call us at ***1-800-437-1513*** (in California, call 1-800-592-2527), and get the name of your nearest computer store for a live demonstration of the Context MBA. We'll also send you a copy of our tell-it-like-it-is brochure, *Software Explained.*

If you have an IBM Personal Computer, ask for our free ***Context MBA Sampler Disk*** for a live demo of the MBA on your own PC.

CONTEXT MANAGEMENT SYSTEMS
23868 Hawthorne Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 378-8277

Context MBA™

Personal Computer Software for Business Decisions.

Circle 601 on reader service card

You've got the best computer...

Discover the one-place clearing house for the finest IBM® PC and PCjr (and Compatible PC's) Software, Books and Peripherals ...at a discount!

To start...

Take any 1 of these essential references for only **$1**

Now you can save time, money and the hassles of seeking out what you need for your IBM® system in store after store.

The Personal Computer Book/Soft/Ware Club brings the store into your home with a monthly selection of practical books, helpful software and useful peripherals.

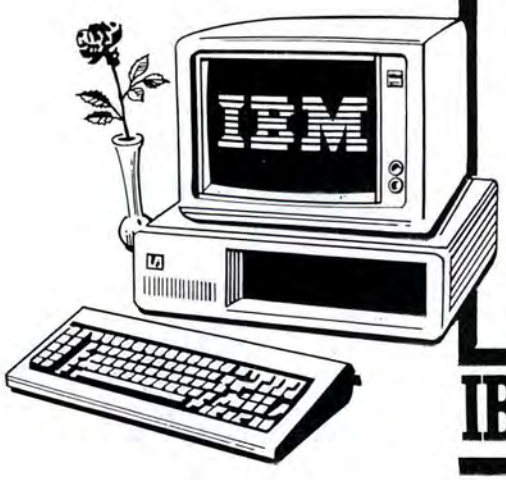
You'll learn what's new, what's best–and you'll save as much as 20% off suggested retail prices.

The Personal Computer Book/Soft/Ware Club is exclusively for users of the IBM PC and PCjr (as well as IBM-compatible computers). The Club covers the full range of applications–education, business, home management and games. In fact, it serves as a clearing house for new uses for your IBM system.

Each month, you'll receive a *free* Bulletin describing our Board's selections of the best new books, software (including demo discs where available) and peripherals.

A Club that's far easier than BASIC ...and pressure-free besides

Start your membership in the Personal Computer Book/Soft/Ware Club by selecting any one of the 7 basic refer-



IBM® PC+[BOOK/SOFT/WARE] CLUB

®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

now get the best out of it!

To continue...

Each month you'll be able to choose from a wide selection of books and software.

ence volumes featured on this page and pay only $1 plus shipping and handling. Take 10 days to decide whether to keep your book or return it and cancel your membership. PLUS, you'll receive a valuable $17.95 bonus, A DICTIONARY OF MINICOMPUTING AND MICROCOMPUTING, yours FREE just for joining the club. Once you become a member, you never have to accept anything you don't want. Make your selections from a wide range of top quality books, software and peripheral hardware. You need take only 4 items over the entire life of your membership, after which you can cancel at any time.

How the club works

As a member, you'll receive a free subscription to the PC Bulletin (13 issues a year, over 20 pages in each).

The Bulletin will describe the Main Book Selection chosen from newly released titles worthy of your consideration. To receive the Main Book Selection, do nothing, we'll ship it to you automatically. In addition, over 50 other books, software packages and peripherals will be featured in each Bulletin, all at discounts of up to 20%, plus a nominal shipping charge. To order any of these products, or to receive nothing at all, simply indicate your instructions on the reply form and return it by the date specified. You'll always have 10 days to decide. Every item you buy also earns bonus credits good for even greater discounts off the suggested retail prices.

Payment is easy, too. The Main Selection is shipped with an invoice. All other items can be charged to any major credit card.

Start your membership now

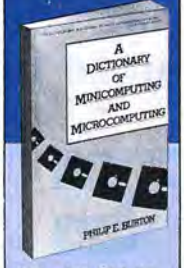
Select any one of the featured 7 basic reference volumes and pay only $1 plus shipping and handling. Remember, you'll also receive a valuable $17.95 bonus, A DICTIONARY OF MINICOMPUTING AND MICROCOMPUTING, yours FREE just for joining the club.

FOR IBM USERS:

The Personal Computer Book/Soft/Ware Club

136 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY 10016

Yours Free!



Valuable $17.95 bonus, yours FREE just for joining the club.

Please accept my application for membership in The Personal Computer Book/Soft/Ware Club and send me the book I've checked below. Also send my free Dictionary of Minicomputing and Microcomputing which is mine to keep whether or not I remain a member. Bill me only $1, plus shipping and handling. I agree to the membership plan as described in this ad and understand I need buy only 4 more books, software or peripheral items at special low Club prices whenever I want them.

Name *(Please print)*

Address

City

State *Zip*

Members accepted in U.S.A. and Canada only.

Check here for your $1 book

	Pub. $
☐ Inside the IBM PC	$19.95
☐ Using 1-2-3	$14.95
☐ Electronic Life	$13.95
☐ Learning IBM Basic For The Personal Computer	$19.95
☐ IBM's Personal Computer	$15.95
☐ Basic Exercises for The IBM Personal Computer	$13.95
☐ The Book of IBM Software 1984	$19.95

A

=Σ TOTAL VALUE

The Latest Style

The DTC Style Writer™ should be your daisy wheel printer for professional letter-quality printing, when presentation of you and your information is important.

- 35K Buffer Memory
  frees computer from driving printer
- Automatic Proportional Spacing
  for professional appearance
- Graphic Quality
  for chart & graph applications
- Bi-directional Printing
  for increased print speed
- Cartridge Print Wheel
  for font variety, easily changed
- Toll Free 800 Telephone Number
  for readily answered questions
- Options
  Buffer Memory Expandable to 67K
  Sheet Feeder
  Forms Tractor

DTC means quality, service & support.
Drive a DTC Style Writer at your computer store, start printing with style for only $899.

DTC

Data Terminals & Communications
590 Division Street, Campbell, CA 95008
800-962-8185 • In CA 800-538-9294

Distribution Inquiries Welcome

Circle 387 on reader service card

With T.I.M.® IV, Your Micro is Bigger Than You Thought.

Make no mistake about it, T.I.M. IV is not just another update. It's a brand new version of the popular data base for executives. In fact, T.I.M. IV will make your microcomputer more powerful and versatile than you ever thought possible.

For openers, T.I.M. IV has relational capabilities. That means saving time because now a single entry allows the computer to work with other files simultaneously. And T.I.M. IV also has a special menu by-pass routine. It's perfect for the sophisticated user who wants to get down to business quickly.

In addition, the designers of T.I.M. IV have made it easier than ever to handle tasks like generating mailing and customer lists, tracking inventory and accumulating invoice records. T.I.M. IV can even take on basic accounting functions.

But with the changes, T.I.M. IV still retains its plain English commands and interface compatibility with VisiCalc®, MultiPlan™, 1-2-3™ and SuperCalc™ II systems. No wonder so many Fortune 1000 companies continue to select T.I.M.

See all of T.I.M. IV's new features at your local computer dealer. You'll be pleasantly surprised at just how big your computer really can be...

Be sure to ask your dealer about FAST GRAPHS, the full color business graphics package and FAST FACTS, the filing system for both home and business executives.

Innovative Software's products are at Computerlands®, Computer Marts, Entre Computer Centers℠, Xerox Stores, Sears Business Centers and other quality dealers. For information call **1-800-255-0470.**

INNOVATIVE™ Software

developers of practical businessware for the executive.

9300 W. 110th St., Suite 380
Overland Park, KS 66210 USA
913/383-1089 • Telex: 209542
800-255-0470

Circle 225 on reader service card

The Right Commands At Your Fingertips

KLEERTEX

... For Your IBM®-PC/XT!

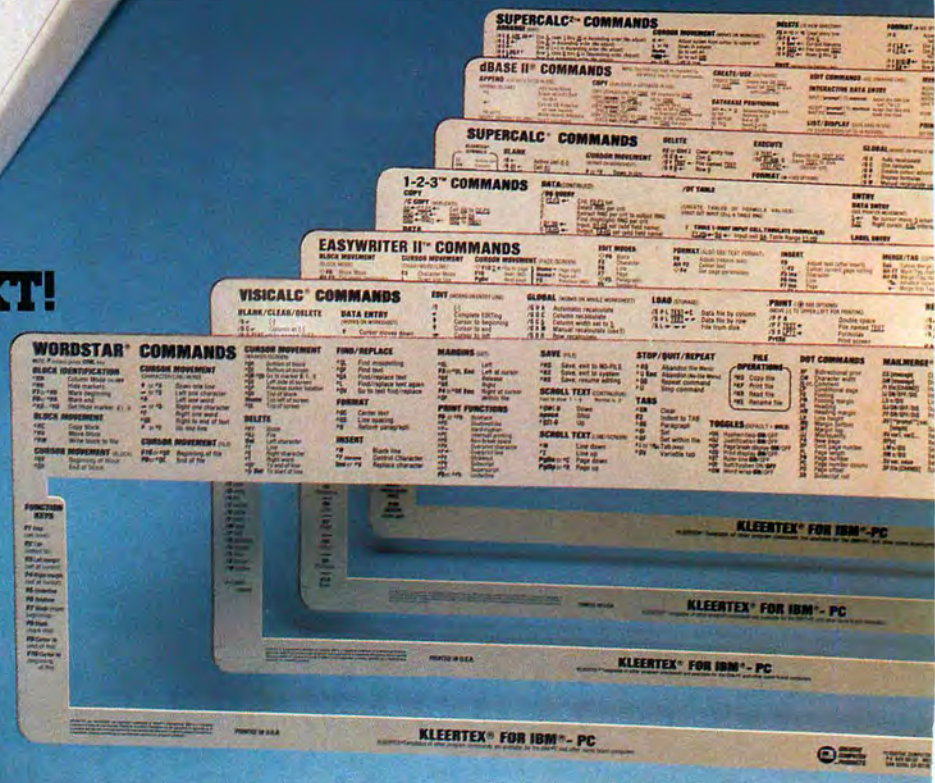
Now Available:

- WORDSTAR®
- VISICALC®
- 1 - 2 - 3™
- EASYWRITER®II
- SUPERCALC®
- dBASE II®
- SUPERCALC²™
- PIE WRITER®

Only $19.95

$32.95 FOR 2 ON 1

DOUBLE SIDED TEMPLATES WITH A 15-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE



Designed by Training Specialists to help put your program to work, right away!

- Complete commands required to learn and operate your program
- Alphabetized commands to find what you need quickly and easily.
- Organized with key-by-key examples for simplicity.

This Time Saving Aid is Ideal for Training, Invaluable for Beginners, and a welcome convenience for the Comprehensive User. Made of sturdy, non-scratchable, non-glare, color matching plastic.

The right commands... ...the right price!

Call Toll Free 1-800-231-5413

California 1-800-523-5441

DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED

CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS™

Or Send Order To:
P.O. Box 85152-MB 134
San Diego, CA 92138

We accept VISA, MC, AMEX or checks.
$1.95 Shipping Fee.

Also Available:

For Your:

COMPAQ™
APPLE® II+, IIe
KAYPRO®
OSBORNE®
COLUMBIA™
CORONA™

Commands For:

- 1 - 2 - 3™
- WORDSTAR®
- VISICALC®
- dBASE II®
- MULTIPLAN®
- SUPERCALC²™
- SUPERCALC®
- EASYWRITER®II
- APPLEWRITER™II
- QUICK FILE™
- PIE WRITER®
- WORDSTAR®/SUPERCALC®
- WORDSTAR®/VISICALC®
- EASYWRITER®/VISICALC®
- APPLEWRITER™II/QUICK FILE™
- APPLEWRITER™II/VISICALC®
- WORDSTAR®/VISICALC®
- PERFECT WRITER™/FILER
- PERFECT CALC™
- M BASIC®
- PERSONAL PEARL™
- DO IT YOURSELF BLANKS

Apple/Quickfile-Apple Computer, Inc. IBM-International Business Machines. Osborne-Osborne Computer Corp Kaypro-Non Linear Systems. Wordstar/Mailmerge-MicroPro International. Visicalc-Visicorp. Supercalc-Sorcim Easywriter II-Information Unlimited Software. dBase II-Ashton-Tate. Multiplan-Microsoft. 1-2-3-Lotus Developmer Corp. Perfect Writer/Perfect Filer/Perfect Calc-Perfect Software. Personal Pearl-Pearlsoft. PieWriter-Hayde Software Co. Compaq-Compaq Computer Corp. © CREATIVE COMPUTER PRODUCTS 1983.

Circle 634 on reader service card

Bob Wilson is waiting for the reports he needs . . .

. . . and waiting, and waiting, and waiting . . .

He could be rescued by ResQ™

ResQ is quite simply the easiest-to-use, fastest and most comprehensive information management system ever developed for the IBM Personal Computer. It was designed from the ground up to provide you with the exact information you need . . . *only* the information you need . . . in the exact form you need it . . . now!

Best of all, you don't have to know a thing about computers to take full advantage of ResQ almost immediately!

Like many other Data Base Managers, ResQ organizes, files, locates, controls and interrelates just about any kind of information. It prepares reports and mailing labels, is a general filing and reference system, handles customer records and inventories, tracks sales leads and follow-ups, and does the required calculating for any of these functions automatically. But that's where the similarity to other systems stops!

ResQ is the *only* system that allows you or a secretary to design *your own* forms and reports, create them right on the screen, then have them continuously available at the touch of a key! ResQ offers password protection to keep confidential information confidential, and does it on a number of different levels. ResQ reads, searches and sorts data faster than the fastest competitor we've tested.

ResQ's larger fields hold more information, and field sizes can be easily changed to increase your number of salesmen, products, files or reports. It allows for calculations on up to 8 levels of totals at report time, and interfaces with most popular word processing programs.

The ResQ "How-To" Manual is written in plain, simple English—not like a scientific textbook in a foreign language! It was created for immediate use by clerical help who had never touched a computer before. It's been tested . . . and it works! As an added feature, "help screens" are always immediately available to answer questions for the user, without having to turn to the Manual.

We believe you'll be absolutely thrilled with ResQ and the way it prepares reports, manages information and solves your business problems. We're so certain that we offer ResQ with a 30-day money-back guarantee of satisfaction. You can try ResQ in your own business environment and prove its value for yourself . . . completely without risk!

That's a very remarkable offer . . . but ResQ is a very remarkable system!

Order ResQ through your local computer store, mail the coupon below or call . . .

(312) 298-3610

KeySoftware Inc. 2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138, Des Plaines, Illinois 60018

Please send_____ ResQ Software System(s) including diskettes and comprehensive, plain English Manuals at $395.00 each including postage and handling. I understand I may return these materials within 30 days of receipt for a full refund if not completely satisfied.

☐ Check or Money Order enclosed ☐ Corporate Purchase Order enclosed.

☐ Charge to my

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard account. ☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐-☐☐☐☐

Exp. Date_____ Bank No._____ (MasterCard only)

Name_____

Firm_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Signature ✓_____

Requires IBM PC, with 128 K RAM or IBM XT, 2 disk drives, DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Update policy: Return your diskette at any time and Key Software, Inc. will replace it with the latest version for a $20.00 fee.

KEYSoftware Inc.™

2350 E. Devon Ave., Suite 138
Des Plaines, Illinois 60018 • (312) 298-3610

Circle 441 on reader service card

PCW

A Match Made To Win...

Introducing Thoroughbred™ Software on the IBM® PC/XT

At last! Business and system software for the IBM PC/XT designed for results. Thoroughbred Software from SMC Software Systems brings the power and speed of mainframe software to the XT.

What makes Thoroughbred unique? Completely integrated business applications enhanced by Thoroughbred IDOL®, the leader in application development software. Specialized applications are simplified by IDOL's powerful customization features. Complementing the Thoroughbred business software line are SMC's well known Business BASIC programming language and a new word processing package.

SMC answers the multi-user need with a fast and efficient operating system, Thoroughbred/OS, which can handle up to four users simultaneously. And, of course, Thoroughbred is offered under MS™-DOS.

Available on 30 additional microcomputers, Thoroughbred Software has a proven track record for success. So put Thoroughbred Software on your XT and let a winning team fulfill all your business computing needs.

Run with the best...

Thoroughbred™ SOFTWARE

SMC Software Systems
A Division of Science Management Corporation

1011 Route 22, Bridgewater, NJ 08807
In New Jersey (201) 685-9000 • **800-526-3968**

Thoroughbred Software and IDOL are trademarks of Science Management Corporation.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

Circle 524 on reader service card

DIMENSION.
THE MOST POWERFUL, MOST COMPATIBLE PERSONAL COMPUTER YOU CAN BUY.

Introducing the capability the world has been waiting for. A single personal computer able to handle Apple,® IBM,® TRS-80,® UNIX™ and CP/M® based software.

The Dimension 68000 Professional Personal Computer does it all. It actually contains the microprocessors found in all of today's popular personal computers. And a dramatic innovation creates the environment that these systems function merely by plugging in the software.

Add to this the incredible power of a 32 bit MC68000 microprocessor with up to 16 megabytes of random access memory.

Dimension. At about the same price as the IBM® PC, it's obviously the best value you can find. For more information ask your dealer or call us at (214) 630-2562 for the name of your nearest dealer.

dimension

A product of Micro Craft Corporation
4747 Irving Blvd., Suite 241
Dallas, Texas 75247. ©1983

Circle 376 on reader service card

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.; IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation; TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Radio Shack, a Tandy Corporation company; UNIX is a trademark of Bell Laboratories, Inc.; CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research Corporation.

Tracking Your Dividends

Andrew T. Williams

Accounting for your dividend income is a painstaking but necessary chore when tax time rolls around. Here's a spreadsheet model that will help take the pain out of keeping Uncle Sam happy.

Sometimes the worst thing about paying taxes is getting 12 months worth of information together for Uncle Sam. One of the areas I hate most is compiling information about dividend income.

The IRS wants a strict accounting of the dividends you have received from the companies whose stock you've owned throughout the year. If you're a typical trader, that can mean keeping track of 20 or more companies. And it takes an exhaustive search through 12 months of broker's statements to record all the dividends received during a year. Finally, the whole thing has to be entered into the appropriate blanks on the proper tax form. The process is tedious at best.

You can use the spreadsheet model to keep a complete record of your dividends and up-to-date information about how well your investments are doing. When you fill out your tax returns, just print the first two columns of the worksheet and staple them to Schedule B, the schedule for reporting dividend income.

The worksheet calculates the total return for each stock; namely, the total of the dividends received and the capital gain (or capital loss) on each stock. The total return is important for a complete picture of the performance of your investments, particularly for income stocks such as banks or utilities in which much of the profit from owning the stock comes in the form of dividends.

The worksheet also expresses dividend income on an annualized basis and calculates the dividend yield on each stock on the basis of both today's value and the purchase price.

The worksheet is constructed with *1-2-3*. Along the way you will learn how to use some of this powerful program's format commands and date functions. You can also reproduce this worksheet with a number of other spreadsheet programs such as *SuperCalc2*, *SuperCalc3*, and *VisiCalc Advanced Version*. All have date functions capable of reproducing the days-between-dates arithmetic used by the spreadsheet.

Constructing the Worksheet

The dividend worksheet (see Table 1) is divided into two parts so that the entire table can be printed at one time on standard 8 ½- by 11-inch paper in compressed type. The top part of the worksheet provides the summary information, and the bottom part gives quarter-by-quarter details.

Begin by setting the global column width to 12 characters with the command */Worksheet Global Column-Width* 12 <Enter> . If your holdings of a single stock or your total return on a single stock is more than $100,000, you will want to expand the width of columns D, I, and J.

Type in the column labels as they appear in Table 1. Note that the date under the title "1983 DIVIDEND RECORD" is not a label; it is a *1-2-3* date function. Type in the formula @TODAY so that *1-2-3*

will display the current system date. Use the formatting command */Range Format Date* 1 <Enter> to have the date displayed as it is in Table 1. For appearance sake, you can then use the command */Range Label-Prefix Right* to right justify all the column labels.

Next add the dotted lines by typing \- into the appropriate cells of column A. The backslash causes whatever character is typed (in this case the hyphen) to be repeated across the column. You can then use the */Copy* command to copy the dotted line from column A across the rows to column J.

Table 1 contains eight rows, but make your table large enough to accommodate the number of stocks you own. New rows can always be added with the */Worksheet Insert Row* command and formulas copied into the inserted rows.

The columns that display zeros (B, D, E, F, and G at the top part of the table and F and G at the bottom) contain formulas that will be discussed later. The columns that display four dots are for data entry. You can enter the dots in the appropriate cells of the first rows of the tables and then copy them down the table along with the formulas.

Formats

1-2-3 has a number of format commands that greatly clarify the worksheet. Begin by using the */Range Format $* command to place the currency format into columns B, C, D, I, and J of the top part of Table 1, and into all the columns except column A in the bottom part of the table. The currency format displays numbers with dollar signs, embedded commas, and a designated number of places to the right of the decimal point. It also displays negative numbers in parentheses.

Next, use the */Range Format Percent* command to format columns E, F, and G to display percentages in the top part of Table 1. The percent format multiplies the value in a cell by 100 and displays a percent sign in the appropriate place. As with the currency format, you can choose the number of decimal places to be displayed.

Date Formulas

1-2-3's date formulas work in conjunction with the */Range Format Date* command. The formula is used to enter the date, and the format is used to display it.

1983 DIVIDEND RECORD
23-Sep-83

STOCK	Y-T-D DIVIDEND	PRIOR YEARS DIVIDEND	TOTAL RETURN	YIELD ON PURCHASE VALUE	YIELD ON TODAY'S VALUE	ANNUALIZED TOTAL RETURN	DATE OF PURCHASE	VALUE AT PURCHASE	VALUE TODAY
IBM	$172.00	....	$1,734.50	3.16%	2.76%	33.38%	02-Apr-83	$10,900.00	$12,462.50
DJ	$90.00	$177.00	$7,292.00	3.04%	1.09%	78.72%	20-May-81	$3,950.00	$10,975.00
SLB	$144.00	$176.00	$1,245.00	1.84%	1.69%	6.99%	07-Jan-82	$10,425.00	$11,350.00
MIL	$52.50	....	($997.50)	1.88%	2.07%	-33.59%	18-Jun-83	$11,175.00	$10,125.00
....	$0.00	....	$0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	....	....	....
....	$0.00	....	$0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	....	....	....
....	$0.00	....	$0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	....	....	....
....	$0.00	....	$0.00	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	....	....	....
TOTAL:	$458.50								

STOCK	1ST QUARTER	2ND QUARTER	3RD QUARTER	4TH QUARTER	Y-T-D DIVIDENDS	ANNUALIZED DIVIDEND
IBM	....	$86.00	$86.00	....	$172.00	$344.00
DJ	$30.00	$30.00	$30.00	....	$90.00	$120.00
SLB	$48.00	$48.00	$48.00	....	$144.00	$192.00
MIL	....	....	$52.50	....	$52.50	$210.00
....	....	....	....	....	$0.00	$0.00
....	....	....	....	....	$0.00	$0.00
....	....	....	....	....	$0.00	$0.00
....	....	....	....	....	$0.00	$0.00
TOTAL:	$78.00	$164.00	$216.50	$0.00	$458.50	

Table 1: Dividends worksheet

The formula in cell F4 (@TODAY) reads the system calendar. In Table 1 the @TODAY formula returns a number such as 30,582. *1-2-3* stores dates as the number of days since the beginning of the century (January 1, 1900). The date number 30,582 corresponds to September 23, 1983. Since it is not very informative to have 30,582 at the top of the table, Lotus provides the */Range Format Date* command to convert date numbers into an understandable format. There are three options: Day-Month, Month-Year, and Day-Month-Year. I chose this last option for Table 1.

The date format can be set without making any entries; that is recommended for cells in column H. Later, when you enter a particular stock, you will use the @DATE formula to enter the purchase date.

Formulas

Table 2 lists the formulas entered into the cells in the first row of each part of the worksheet and the summation formulas at the bottom of each part. Most of the for-

Cell	Formula
	Year-to-Date Dividends
B13	@SUM (B29..E29)
	Total Return: Capital Gains (or Losses) Plus Dividends
D13	(J13+B13+C13)–I13
	Yield on Purchase Value
E13	@IF (I13, G29/I13,0)
	Yield on Today's Value
F13	@IF (J13, G29/J13,0)
	Annualized Total Return
G13	@IF (I13, ((((J13+B13+C13)–I13)/I13)/(F4–H13))*365,0)
	Year-to-Date Dividends
F29	@SUM (B29..E29)
	Annualized Dividends
G29	@IF (E29, 4*E29, @IF (D29, 4*D29,@IF(C29,4*C29,@IF(B29,4*B29,0))))
	Sum of 1st Quarter Dividends, all stocks
B38	@SUM(B29..B36)
	Sum of 2nd Quarter Dividends, all stocks
C38	@SUM (C29..C36)
	Sum of 3rd Quarter Dividends, all stocks
D38	@SUM (D29..D36)
	Sum of 4th Quarter Dividends, all stocks
E38	@SUM(E29..E36)
	Sum of Year-to-Date Dividends, all stocks
F38	@SUM (F29..F36)

Table 2: Formulas for the cells in the first row of Table 1 and the totals at the bottom of the table

mulas are straightforward, but some require explanation. The @IF functions in cells E13, F13, and G13 prevent ERR from appearing when division by zero occurs when there is no stock on the line. For example, the formula in cell E13 is:

@IF(I13,	G29/I13,	0)
Logical	Evaluate	Evaluate
Expression:	When Logical	When Logical
TRUE or	Expression	Expression
FALSE	is TRUE	is FALSE

As with @IF functions on most spreadsheets, the *1-2-3* @IF function is made up of three arguments. The first argument must be evaluated as either logically true or logically false. If it is true, the function evaluates the second argument. If false, the @IF function evaluates the third argument.

The difference between *1-2-3*'s and other programs' @IF functions is that with *1-2-3* the value of the entry in a cell can be used instead of the more traditional logical expressions that use logical operators such as greater than and less than. If a cell contains a numeric value other than zero, it is considered true. If it contains zero or text, it is considered false.

In the formula above, the @IF function places a zero in cell E13 whenever the first expression is false. This situation occurs when there is no entry on the line and cell I13 is empty. If there is an entry, I13 is different from zero (hence true), and the @IF function performs the division in the second argument.

The next formula to look at is in cell G13. It calculates the total return for a stock as an annual percentage growth rate. To make this calculation the total return from cell D13 is first converted to a decimal fraction by dividing it by the purchase price from cell I13. Then the decimal fraction is divided by the number of days the stock has been owned.

The number of days a stock has been owned is given by the term (F4-H13). The cell designation F4 refers to today's date number stored in cell F4. The dollar signs are the means by which *1-2-3* signifies an absolute cell reference. Absolute cell references do not adjust when a formula is copied into other cells. The other term, H13, refers to the cell containing the purchase date, again stored as a date number. The difference between the two date numbers is the number of days the stock has been owned.

Once the decimal equivalent of the daily total return is calculated, it is a simple matter to multiply it by 365 to obtain the annualized total return on the stock in decimal form. The percent format then displays the annualized total return as a percentage.

Finally, to calculate the annual yield on a stock, you need to estimate the dividends you would receive if the stock were held a full year. There are several ways to do this, although each method has its shortcomings. The method chosen for Table 1 multiplies the latest quarterly dividend by 4 to arrive at the annualized dividend. The long formula in cell G29 uses nested @IF functions to determine the last quarter in which a dividend was paid. After identifying the appropriate quarter, the dividend is multiplied by 4 to estimate the annual dividend.

THE CALCULATOR PROGRAM WITH A NEW TWIST - CONCURRENCY!

TEN KEY™

THE ORIGINAL COMPUTER CALCULATOR

Tenkey is a calculator program which is totally integrated directly inside your computer. Tenkey's concurrency allows you to be running ANY application desired, press a special command key and instantly your computer becomes a calculator. When you've finished your calculations, press the command key again, and your applications continues, as if it had never been interrupted. You may even transport the final calculator total back into your application. Finally, a practical use of concurrency.

FEATURES
- 15 Digits - up to $9 trillion
- Tape display for double checking
- All Decimal Precisions
- Konstant
- Ability to transport final totals back to original application.

BENEFITS
- Saves time by allowing instant calculator capabilities at the touch of a finger.
- Saves money by improving your operators through-put efficiency.
- Maximizes your personal computer investment by optimizing its capabilities.

Ask your local IBM or Compatibles Dealer for a demonstration today!
If he doesn't have Tenkey,
Tell him to get Tenkey!

Cheaper than PAC-MAN and 10 times more useful!

$48.50 SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE

PHOTON SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1408
BELLEVUE, WA 98009
(206)-451-8272
(800)-426-2675

AT COMPUTER STORES EVERYWHERE

Circle 575 on reader service card

It is assumed that the latest dividend rate will continue and that the return based on the dividend actually being paid is the relevant yield to calculate. A problem does arise, however, if a special or extra dividend is paid on a stock. In such cases, you must make alternative yield calculations.

When you have finished entering the formulas, use the */Copy* command to copy the formulas down the columns of your worksheet. Copy cell B13 to the range (B14..B20). Then copy the range (D13..G13) to the range (D14..G20). Finally, copy the range (F29..G29) to the range (F30..G36). If you are constructing the worksheet with a program other than *1-2-3*, the only formula containing an absolute reference is the formula in G13 that refers to cell F4. All other cell references are allowed to adjust as the formulas are replicated down the columns.

> 1-2-3 has a number of format commands that greatly clarify the worksheet.

Using the Worksheet

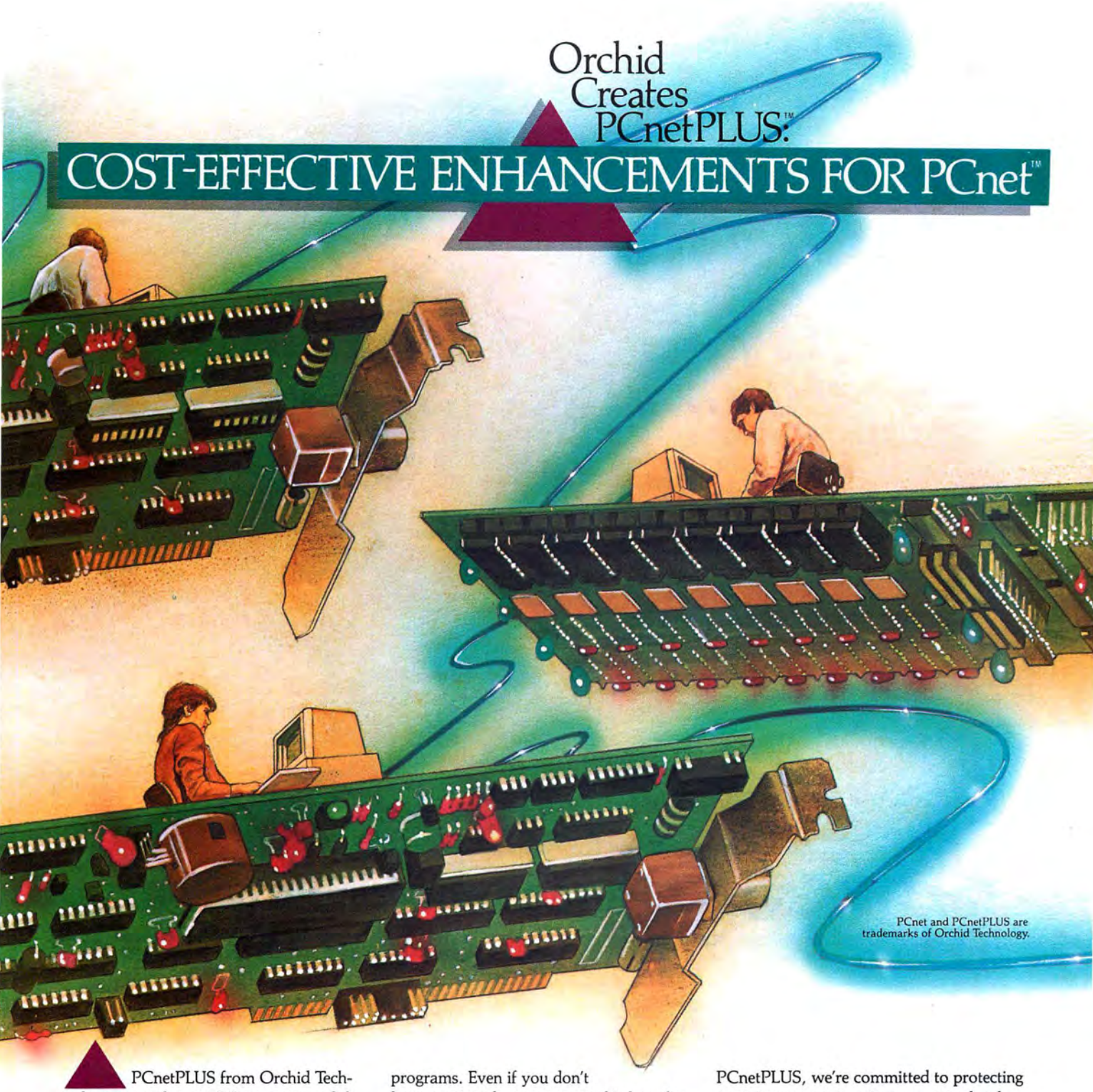
To use the worksheet in Table 1, fill in the blanks. You can add stocks as you purchase them and enter dividends as they are paid throughout the year. You will always know the latest total return on each stock you own.

When you sell a stock, freeze the total return on the sale date by entering the numbers that correspond to the Annualized Total Return on the sale date into the appropriate cell in column G. This replaces the formula in that cell, and the annualized return will cease to change with the passage of time. At the end of the year, print columns A and B from the top of the table and staple them to your tax return. If you wish, you can alphabetize the columns with *1-2-3's /Database Sort* command.

To prepare the worksheet for the following year, add the Year-to-Date Dividends from column B to the Prior Year Dividends in column C. Eliminate any stock sold during the past year with the */Worksheet Delete Row* command. While this worksheet won't make paying your taxes any easier, it will take some of the pain out of the tedious job of keeping your tax records.

Andrew T. Williams is the author of WHAT IF...A Guide to Selecting and Using Electronic Spreadsheets on the IBM PC, *John Wiley & Sons, Inc., 1984. He is currently writing a book on* 1-2-3, *also to be published by John Wiley in 1984.*

Orchid Creates PCnetPLUS™: COST-EFFECTIVE ENHANCEMENTS FOR PCnet™



PCnet and PCnetPLUS are trademarks of Orchid Technology.

PCnetPLUS from Orchid Technology expands your PCnet system while still leaving plenty of room to grow.

PCnetPLUS is a series of PCnet enhancements that dramatically increase the capabilities of your IBM PC and PC-compatible local area network. The PCnetPLUS family includes both software and board-level products that integrate Orchid's PCnet with additional built-in functions. Best of all, these products free up additional PC slots and are priced below what you'd pay for the separate components. Here are some examples:

PCnetPLUS Multifunction. To PCnet we've added 64K of additional RAM expandable to 256K, and an EPROM socket for Orchid supplied or user-designed programs. Even if you don't have a network, you can use this board to increase your PC's capability now, and permit immediate connection to a PCnet network later. An optional daughterboard adds an async port and clock / calendar.

PCnetPLUS Diskless. This card combined with on-board software allows PCnet to operate without any floppy disk at the user PCs; thus significantly reducing your system costs and increasing your PC's reliability.

PCnetPLUS Floppy Controller. We've integrated an IBM-compatible floppy controller and PCnet hardware on one board. All at a cost less than you would normally pay for the separate components.

As the creators of PCnet and PCnetPLUS, we're committed to protecting your investment in microcomputer hardware by providing cost-effective, state-of-the-art networking capabilities. For more information on PCnet and PCnetPLUS, call Orchid Technology today at (415) 490-8586.

Orchid Creates PCnet™

ORCHID

ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
47790 Westinghouse Drive
Fremont, CA 94539
(415) 490-8586 Telex: 709289

Circle 133 on reader service card

The STB Graphix Plus™: an affordable way to put a whole new complexion on your IBM PC or XT.™

You get color or monochrome graphics plus a parallel printer port, all in one slot.

Our Graphix Plus multi-function video board gives you three of the most in-demand text and graphics capabilities for one very attractive price.

Graphix Plus includes functions for color or monochrome graphics and text displays, and a parallel printer. A clock calendar is available as an option.

This versatile board will drive an RGB color monitor or composite B&W monitor with the identical colors, resolution and modes as IBM's Color/Graphics Monitor Adapter. Graphix Plus improves on IBM's adapter with 50% faster scrolling, which eliminates annoying flashing and flicker.

Graphix Plus also drives the IBM monochrome display, in graphics and high resolution text modes, and is compatible with Lotus 1-2-3™, Microsoft Flight Simulator™ and other popular software. And, Graphix Plus provides for extended text capability.

Graphix Plus also includes a lightpen interface and PC Accelerator, STB's super ram disk emulator and print spooler program.

For a graphic demonstration of how Graphix Plus can expand your personal computing capabilities, see your local dealer. For more information on the entire line of quality products, write or call us.

Expanding Microcomputing

STB™

STB Systems, Incorporated

601 N. Glenville Avenue, Suite 125
Richardson, Texas 75081 / (214) 234-8750

IBM PC/XT is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.
Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation.
Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.
PC Accelerator is a registered trademark of ResiCorp.

© 1983 STB Systems, Inc.

Circle 254 on reader service card

Effortless Communication

"Modem and software $389, cane and bowler hat not included."

PC Modem Plus & IBM Personal Computer

Effortless Communication The PC Modem Plus™ is all you need to link your personal computer to the world. Everything is included: internal modem, software, telephone cable and instructions. The modem card fits right inside the PC and connects it to the phone line. No more messy clutter in the work area. The software makes communications a snap—a single keystroke connects you to any computer, anywhere.

The Best Modem The PC Modem Plus™ System provides features and flexibility no one else offers. Like an additional serial port for your printer and an extra telephone connector which lets you switch between voice and data. The PC Modem Plus™ even connects to your PC's speaker so you can hear the call being made.

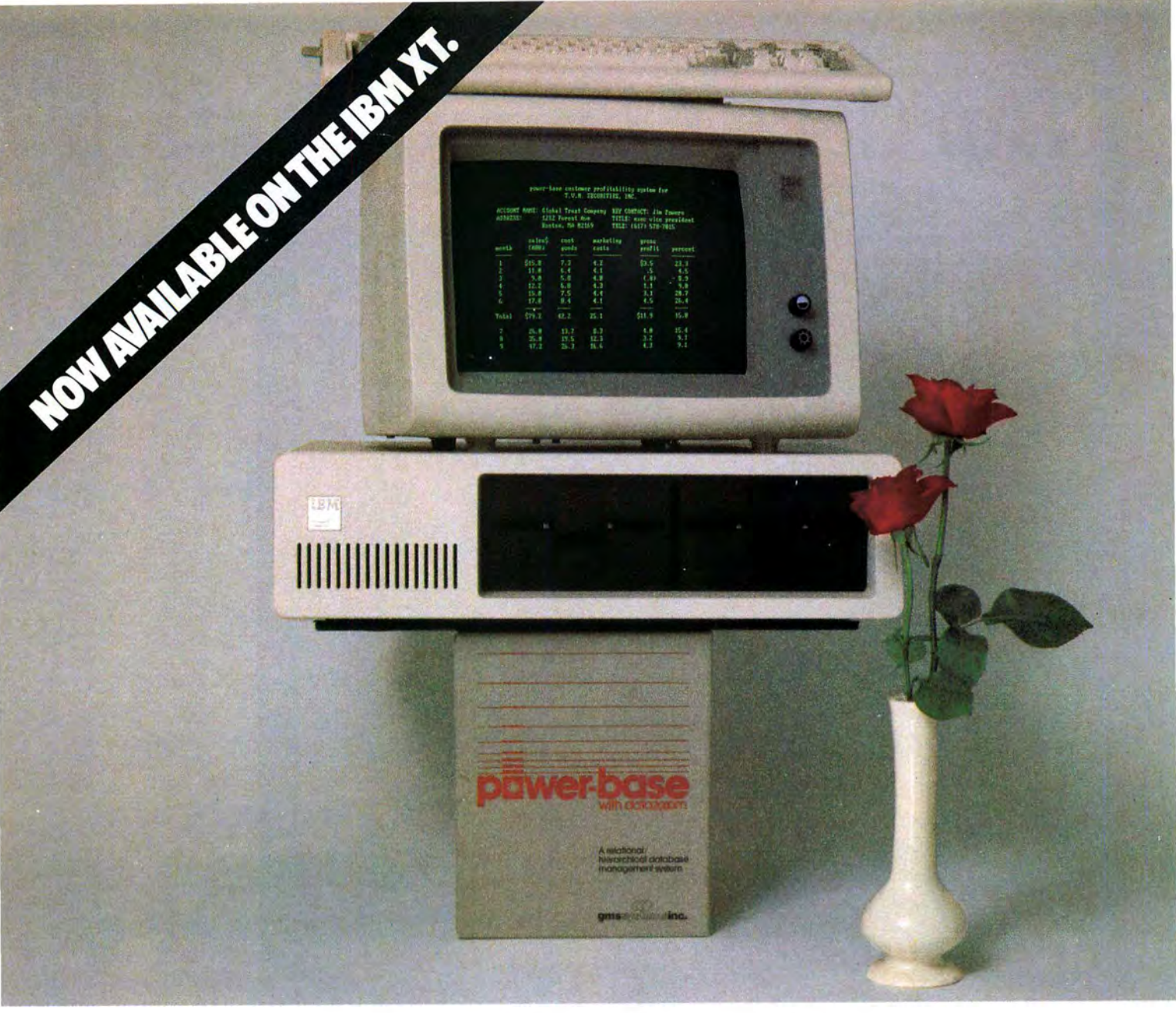
The modem is available in both 1200/300 and 300 baud speeds. You can even upgrade the 300 baud version—it's as simple as adding the PC Modem Speed Adapter™. And at both speeds, the PC Modem Plus™ provides full duplex operation, auto-answer/auto-dial, and tone or pulse dial.

The Best Software The PC Modem Plus™ System comes complete with CROSSTALK-XVI™. This powerful communications software makes it easy for you to automatically dial a number, store data directly onto disk, or exchange files with minis, mainframes or other microcomputers.

Ven-Tel Inc. 2342 Walsh Avenue, Santa Clara, CA 95051
(800) 538-5121 • (408)727-5721

PC Modem Plus and PC Modem Speed Adapter are trademarks of Ven-Tel Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Crosstalk is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 193 on reader service card



Powerbase for the powerhouse

At last: a completely new relational data base management system that fully utilizes and enhances the power of the best micro on the market today. And makes it available to those whose expertise is business, not computers.

We call it POWERBASE.™ Software clever enough to meet your information needs, easy enough to be mastered in half an hour. No fancy programming. No unnecessary computer jargon. You simply paint your screens and define the information you need. PowerBase does the rest. Pleasurably.

PowerBase introduces DATAZOOM™ and the exclusive Zoom Key which, at the touch of your fingertip, explodes data to deeper and deeper levels of revealing detail. Other features include ultra-fast b-tree access, multiple files, powerful editing and table look-up functions, flexible report writer, the ability to search, sort, and scan other files... and many more.

Master data without having to master computers. The power of the micro is now *fully* yours with PowerBase, the new breed of software that makes data management basically simple.

Circle 218 on reader service card

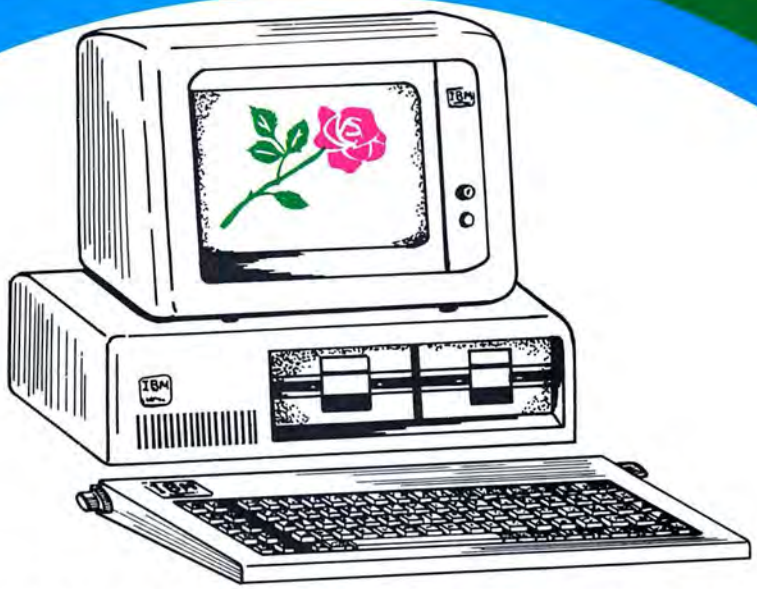
power-base™
with datazoom™

Call or write for our free informative brochure.

gmssystemsinc.
12 W. 37th Street N.Y., N.Y. 10018
(212) 947-3590
Dealer inquiries invited.

POWERBASE and DATAZOOM are trademarks of G.M.S. Systems, Inc.

A RAINBOW OF FUNCTIONS ON JUST ONE BOARD



THE RAINBOW COLOR GRAPHICS/MULTIFUNCTION BOARD

- FULLY IBM COMPATIBLE COLOR/MONOCHROME INTERFACE
- IBM COMPATIBLE PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- IBM COMPATIBLE RS-232-C SERIAL PORT
- IBM PC-DOS COMPATIBLE CHRONOGRAPH WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- IBM COMPATIBLE GAME ADAPTOR AND LIGHT PEN INTERFACE

OTHER FEATURES

- Fully software compatible with the IBM Color/Graphics Display Adaptor or Monochrome Display Adaptor
- 16K (Expandable to 128K) of graphics display memory for higher resolution or screen paging
- RGB color, IBM Monochrome, or Composite Video output
- High Resolution - up to 640 x 400 resolution with 4 colors per pixel when fully configured
- IBM Compatible Parallel, Serial, and Game Ports are standard
- Battery backed-up clock/calendar and light pen interface is also standard
- Single PC Board construction
- 64K to 512K of system memory can be piggybacked so as not to take another slot when expanding memory

OTHER PRODUCTS

- PIGGY BACK MEMORY BOARD - 64K expandable to 512K memory board with memory management which can stand alone or "Piggy Back" to a RAINBOW Multifunction Board or another PIGGY BACK MEMORY BOARD for a maximum of 1 megabyte of system memory, in just one slot.
- SPECTRUM GRAPHICS BOARD - Very high resolution graphics board based on the NEC 7220 Graphics controller chip. Allows for the simultaneous use of 16 out of 256 colors, adds a high level graphics command language in firmware, and comes with 256K of graphics/display memory.
- HARD DISK/CARTRIDGE TAPE CONTROLLER - Single Board 5¼" Hard Disk Controller eliminates need for External Controller board and Host Adaptor. Also has an optional cartridge tape controller on board.

DEALER & DISTRIBUTORS INQUIRIES WELCOME

PC PRODUCTS INC.

Circle 535 on reader service card

2907 LADYBIRD LANE DALLAS, TEXAS 75220

(214) 357-5300

For additional information circle Reader Service number or return this coupon

Name _____

Company Name _____

Street Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Please send: Name of nearest dealer ☐

Information on becoming a dealer ☐

Managing Projects for ~~Fun~~ and Profit Using

optional required

Project Scheduler™

As a manager, you know the key to a successful project is good planning. Whether you are involved with Engineering, R & D, Manufacturing, Construction or even Computers, you can't afford to overlook critical costs and deadlines.

PROJECT SCHEDULER™ is a project management program designed to help management meet deadlines and beat cost targets through fast and easy project forecasting, scheduling, control and tracking of project status. The menu prompts permit easy data entry for modification or update to large, complex project plans. The highly interactive design and visual display reduces project planning time by providing sophisticated "what if" analysis capabilities.

Features include:

- Critical Path is calculated and a Gantt chart is displayed after each add, change or delete.
- Interactive "WHAT IF" analysis.
- Display your data/plots using the monochromatic or color screen.
- Schedule projects by days, weeks, months or day displayed by week.
- Labor & Other cost data can be input to spreadsheet packages.
- Allocate tasks by:
  - Start & duration
  - Early/Late Start
- Define standard company Resources and Holidays:
  - 24 Labor Grades
  - 24 Other Direct Costs
  - 30 Holidays (multi-year)
- Create detailed & summary reports:
  - Project Schedule
  - Labor & Cost
    - —by time period
    - —by individual job
- Ability to "complete" jobs for performance tracking.
- Milestone annotation to identify special events in the project.

Runs On:

- IBM PC or XT, Compatibles, TI, GRID, TOSHIBA, Others

Requires:

- IBM DOS 1.0-2.0 or MS DOS
- 192K RAM
- 1 diskette drive
- Printer (Recommended)

SCITOR

SCITOR CORPORATION 256 Gibraltar Dr. • Sunnyvale, CA 94086 (408) 730-0400

THE ONE AND ONLY
CRAMBO

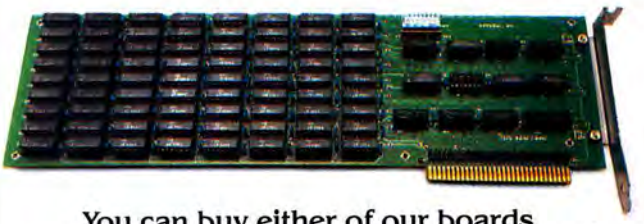
You've got a problem. Go to your favorite computer store. Ask to see their Combo Cards. Then ask about their RAM Cards. See the problem? Just too many to pick from. Now, ask to see the CRAMBO™. No problem. There's only one. Ours. Except you don't know what a CRAMBO is. You've probably guessed it's a Combo Card piggy backed to a RAM Card. So it only takes up one slot in your IBM/PC. That's right. But here are the details.

THE COMBO II CARD:

For **$189** you'll get a Clock Calendar, Async Communications, Parallel Printer and a Game Adapter.

THE 512K RAM CARD:

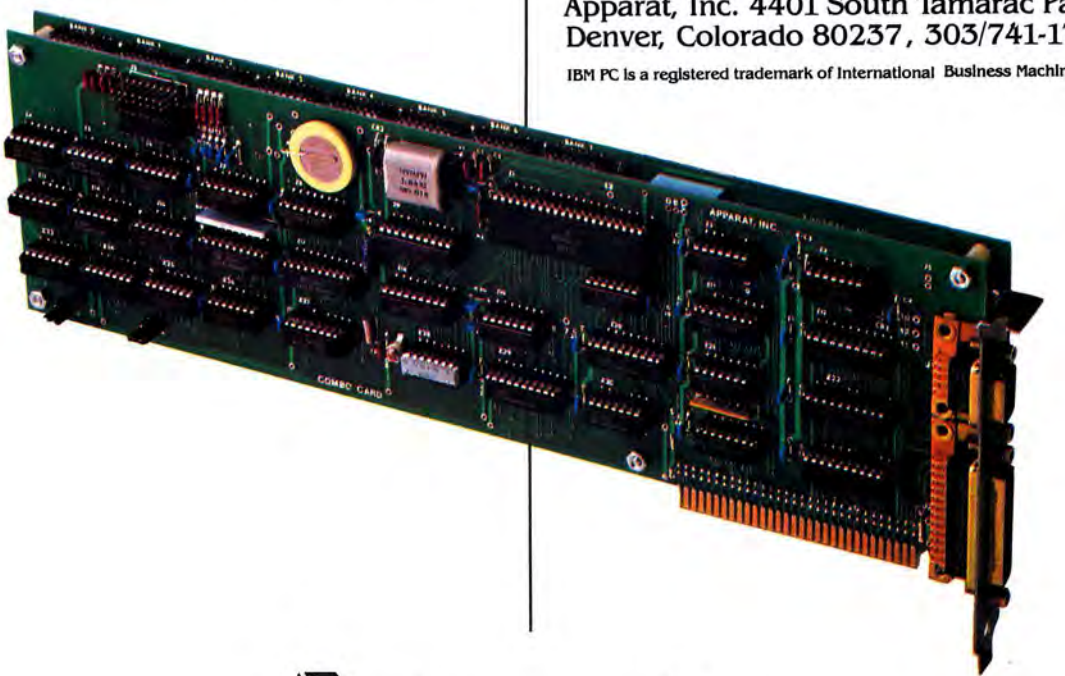
It too, is only **$189** with 64K of RAM installed. And when you need more RAM, 64K increments are available for $64 each. And, SDRIVE, the electronic disk emulator, is available at no cost with the RAM Card.



You can buy either of our boards separately for use in the XT or PC expansion chassis. But only our boards can be piggy backed to give you the one and only CRAMBO. And for only **$359.**

Go check out the CRAMBO at the same store carrying all those Combo Cards and RAM Cards. If they don't have the CRAMBO have them call us. **800/525-7674.** Or write: Apparat, Inc. 4401 South Tamarac Parkway, Denver, Colorado 80237, 303/741-1778.

IBM PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machine Corp.



Apparat, Inc.

Circle 10 on reader service card

Making a Date

A short assembler program that puts your system date to work

Steve Manes

Though I'm not a prolific writer, I spend at least two hours a day with my IBM PC and *WordStar*. With the exception of my work as a musician, that is more time than I'm likely to spend doing anything else. As an early convert to the IBM PC, I've found it interesting to watch the evolution of the PC and *WordStar* over the last two years. Those who used the first *WordStar* remember what a disappointment it was; printer output was slow, files crashed easily, and there was no comprehensive installation program.

Using the CP/M *WordStar* assembly interface notes from MicroPro and a few tips from friendly programmers, I managed to patch a number of the more annoying faults in *WordStar*. But MicroPro finally heard the mounting roar of discontent from users and responded by releasing several *WordStar* updates. I picked up a copy of *WordStar 3.3*, and with RoseSoft's *ProKey* at last had the word processor I always wanted.

I spent my first week with *ProKey* entertaining myself with the included *WordStar* macro starter set. One of the macros I created loaded my name and address to a letter, asked for the addressee's name, dipped into a mailing list file, and put the name and address on the document.

Taking the Date

To write the system date into a text file, I wrote a compact (508-byte) .COM program that loads the current date in correspondence form to a text file called DATE.DOC; it is pulled in by *WordStar* with the <Ctrl>-KR command, which reads the file into the current document. It should be noted that any word processor that reads ASCII files can use this program.

The program is called TODAY.COM (see Listing 1). It is a straightforward, interrupt-driven program that requires DOS 1.10 or 2.00 and the *Macro Assembler*. Originally written as an .EXE file, it is pared down to the .COM format to save on disk space and loading time.

1983
NOVEMBER
11
FRIDAY

```
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
; TODAY.ASM (c)1983                                                       ;
; IBM PC Macro Assembler                                                  ;
; Steve Manes, Roxy Recorders, NYC    September 15, 1983                  ;
;   -all commercial rights reserved by author.                            ;
; Writes the current system date, in correspondence form, to ASCII data   ;
; file DATE.DOC on the current drive.                                     ;
;-------------------------------------------------------------------------;
        Title           TODAY
;----------------------;
; PROGRAM CONSTANTS    ;
;----------------------;
          cr    equ     13                      ; carriage return
          lf    equ     10                      ; line feed

CSEG    SEGMENT PARA    'CODE'
TODAY   PROC    FAR
        ASSUME CS:CSEG,DS:CSEG,ES:CSEG,SS:CSEG
        ORG     100h
Begin:          ; PROGRAM CODE BEGINS
                ; WRITE INTRO MESSAGE AND FETCH CURRENT SYSTEM DATE
        lea     dx,prog_name
        mov     ah,9                            ; PRINT STRING function
        int     21h                             ;  (display program title)
        mov     ah,2Ah                          ; FETCH SYSTEM DATE function
        int     21h                             ; On exit:  CX = Year (1980-2099)
                                                ;           DH = Month (1-12)
                                                ;           DL = Day (1-31)
        push    cx                              ; save year on stack
        push    dx                              ; save month/day on stack
                ; POSITION BX POINTER TO CORRECT MONTH IN STRING
        xor     bx,bx                           ; clear the count register
        mov     bl,dh                           ; get current month to BL counter
        lea     di,month                        ; point to top of month variable
        dec     bx                              ; month = month-1
        jz      write_month                     ; month = 0? (DI already positioned)
month_offset:   ; SCAN MONTHS FOR BX OFFSET
        mov     al,' '                          ; character to find = ASCII blank
        mov     cx,12                           ; dummy value for SCASB instruction
        repne   scasb                           ; scan string
        dec     bl                              ; decrement counter
        jz      write_month                     ; if counter BL=0, leave loop
        inc     di                              ;  otherwise, offset to next character
        jmp     month_offset                    ;  after blank and loop again
write_month:    ; WRITE MONTH TO DTA BUFFER
        mov     si,di                           ; transfer string pointer to SI
        lea     di,dta                          ; position DI pointer to dta variable
        mov     ah,' '                          ; character to find
w_ml:
        mov     al,[si]                         ; get character at SI
        mov     [di],al                         ; move it to dta
        inc     si                              ; increment the pointer registers
        inc     di
        cmp     al,ah                           ; see if it's an ASCII space
        je      eof                             ; yes, goto eof
        jmp     w_ml
eof:            ; MOVE POINTER TO END OF DTA STRING
        add     di,8                            ; end of text string in buffer
        pop     dx                              ; restore month/day
        pop     bx                              ; restore year (orig. pushed in CX)
        cmp     dl,10                           ; is day a two-character print?
        jb      eof1                            ; no, pointer already positioned
```

Listing 1

```
        inc     di                      ; yes, add room for another digit
eofl:           ; ADD EOF MARK 1Ah
                ; NOTE: only 1Ah is necessary. The extra 0 is something
                ; I always add after an EOF mark for superstitious reasons
                ; mostly.
        mov     byte ptr[di],0          ; put a zero there
        dec     di                      ; back up string pointer
        mov     byte ptr[di],26         ; put ASCII EOF mark there
        push    di                      ; save end of ASCII string pointer
year:           ; WRITE YEAR
        mov     ax,bx                   ; copy year to math register,
        call    WRITE_ASCII             ;  convert it and write it to string
comma:          ; WRITE A COMMA AND BLANK
        dec     di                      ; back up pointer
        mov     byte ptr[di],' '        ; write a ' '
        dec     di                      ; back up pointer
        mov     byte ptr[di],','        ; write a ','
day:            ; WRITE DAY OF MONTH
        mov     ax,dx                   ; move month/day to math register
        mov     ah,0                    ; clear out month
        call    WRITE_ASCII             ; convert it and write it to string
        pop     di                      ; restore end of ASCII string pointer
                                        ; for success message print
                ; CREATE FILE DIRECTORY HEADING
        lea     dx,fcb                  ; point at file control block
        mov     ah,16h                  ; CREATE FILE function
        int     21h
        cmp     al,0FFh                 ; check status. Directory full?
        je      error1                  ; yes, print message and exit
                ; SET FCB CURRENT RECORD AND RANDOM RECORD FIELDS
        lea     si,fcb+14               ; point to record size
        mov     word ptr[si],20         ; record size = 20 bytes
        add     si,18                   ; point to current record field
        mov     byte ptr[si],0          ; current record = 0
        inc     si                      ; next byte
        mov     word ptr[si],0          ; random record number (low) = 0
        add     si,2                    ; one word over
        mov     word ptr[si],0          ; random record number (high) = 0
                ; SET UP DTA
        lea     dx,dta                  ; point at disk transfer buffer
        mov     ah,1Ah                  ; SET DISK TRANSFER ADDRESS function
        int     21h
                ; WRITE DATA TO DISK
        lea     dx,fcb
        mov     cx,1                    ; # of records to write
        mov     ah,22h                  ; RANDOM WRITE function
        int     21h
        cmp     al,1                    ; is the disk full?
        je      error2                  ; yes, print error message
                ; RECORD WRITTEN SUCCESSFULLY. CLOSE FILE AND EXIT
        lea     dx,fcb
        mov     ah,10h                  ; CLOSE FILE function
        int     21h
        cmp     al,0FFh                 ; check status. File closed properly?
        je      error3                  ; no, print error message
        mov     byte ptr[di],'$'        ; replace EOF mark with EOS char
                                        ;  for video display of date
        lea     dx,success              ; point to success message.
        jmp     exit                    ;  and exit
```

(continues)

```
error1:
        lea     dx,failure1             ; point to error message
        jmp     exit                    ;  and exit
error2:
        lea     dx,failure2             ; point to error message
        jmp     exit                    ;  and exit
error3:
        lea     dx,failure3             ; point to error message
        jmp     exit                    ;  and exit
exit:
        mov     ah,9                    ; PRINT STRING function
        int     21h                     ; print DX message
        lea     dx,cr_lf                ; carriage return, line feed sequence
        mov     ah,9                    ; PRINT STRING function
        int     21h
        int     20h                     ;  and exit to DOS
WRITE_ASCII     PROC
        ; This procedure converts an unsigned binary number to an ASCII
        ; string pointed at by DI.
        ; At entry, AX = number to be converted
        ;           DI = character destination address +1
        push    dx              ; save registers used
        push    si
        mov     si,10           ; divisor
convert:
        xor     dx,dx           ; clear the remainder register
        div     si              ; divide AX by 10
        add     dx,'0'          ; convert DX remainder to ASCII
        dec     di              ; back up string pointer
        mov     byte ptr[di],dl ; write ASCII number to DI string
        cmp     ax,0            ; finished?
        ja      convert         ; no, convert next number
        pop     si              ; yes, restore registers
        pop     dx
        ret                     ; return to caller
```

Listing 1 ***(continued)***

The program breaks down into three blocks. The first block contains assembler commands for the registers, a formality in this case since a .COM file automatically sets all its segment registers to the same value. The ORG 100H instruction tells the assembler that the file will load at the standard .COM file address. The BEGIN label points to the first byte of the program for the assembler END statement. If this program were stack-intensive, there would follow a few instructions to 80H and 100H to initialize the base and stack pointer registers. TODAY.COM prints the program title and jumps past the WRITE_ASCII procedure to the main section of the program.

The first instruction at main_prog fetches the system date using the DOS INT 'X'21 Function 2AH. A copy of the year, month, and day is saved on the stack to free up the result registers for other work.

The next step is writing the date to the disk transfer address (DTA) buffer. First, the BX register is cleared. To find the correct month in the month table, the binary month is taken from the 8-bit DH register and written to the BL register (the low byte of the BX register), which will be used as a counter to scan the month table, looking for the ASCII blank delimiters between the names. The month register is decremented before the scan loop so that the DI string pointer will rest on the first character of the correct month. Of course, if the system date is January, the DI register is already pointing at the correct month.

Once the pointer is at the correct month, the address in the DI register is copied to the SI register so that the DI pointer points to the destination string. This may seem wasteful, but it is a good programming habit to assign certain functions to certain reg-

```
WRITE_ASCII     ENDP

TODAY           ENDP            ; end of executable code
;-----------------------;
; PROGRAM DATA          ;
;-----------------------;
        fcb     db      0,'DATE    DOC'          ; standard file control
                db      28 dup(0)
   month        db      'January '
                db      'February '
                db      'March '
                db      'April '
                db      'May '
                db      'June '
                db      'July '
                db      'August '
                db      'September '
                db      'October '
                db      'November '
                db      'December '
     prog_name  db      cr,lf,"TODAY.COM (c)1983  Steve Manes",cr,lf,'$'
                ; Note: there is no '$' char after success message.
                ; The program will supply this.
     success    db      "Today's date written to DATE.DOC",cr,lf
        dta     db      21 dup(' ')             ; disk transfer buffer
     failure1   db      "Directory full$"       ; error messages
     failure2   db      "Disk full$"
     failure3   db      "File close error$"
        cr_lf   db      cr,lf,'$'               ; carriage return/line feed

CSEG    ENDS                    ; end of segment
        END     BEGIN           ; end of assembly
Author:   Steve Manes, Roxy Recorders, Inc.
          648 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10012
          (212)533-1692  (212)475-6571
```

isters even if it costs a few bytes of code. In this case, the SI register points to the source string (month), and the DI register points to the destination string. If the 8086/8088 string move instruction MOVSB is used, this convention is mandatory.

The W_M1: loop writes the correct month to the destination string, incrementing both the SI and DI registers; the loop is left only when an ASCII blank is detected. With all the string operations provided in the 8086 and 8088, it is unfortunate that Intel did not include a string move that can point at a string and then search it for a value. TODAY.COM uses the SCASB (Scan a Single Byte) instruction to perform this function.

The second program block beginning at the label 'eof:' moves the string pointer in the DI register to the end of the destination string. From here on out we will be writing to the DTA buffer backward. The month and day are recovered from the stack. If the day is two characters long, an extra space is allotted for it in the string. An end-of-file mark is required at the end of the string.

The binary year value is recovered from the stack and put into the AX math register for conversion to ASCII characters. This is accomplished in the WRITE_ASCII procedure, which is based around the 8088/8086 division instruction. The AX register is divided by 10, and the remainder is moved into the DX register. By adding the decimal value 48 to the remainder in the DX register, the number is converted to the proper ASCII code. The DI register is decremented, and conversion halts when there is nothing left in the AX register to divide.

Hands On

The last program block contains the file-handling interrupts. The only variables added here are the file control block (FCB) field values necessary for the random record write. Success and failure messages are written where appropriate, and the program returns to DOS using the INT 20H interrupt.

Those experienced with assembler data file access may wonder why code is wasted formatting an FCB and DTA in the data block when there are two such areas already preformatted in the program at 5CH and 80H. This is the preferred method, but for visibility and simplicity I chose to put them in the data block.

```
F>ASM
The IBM Personal Computer Assembler Version 1.00
© Copyright IBM Corp 1981

Source filename [.ASM]: TODAY
Object filename [TODAY.OBJ]:
Source listing [NUL.LST]: TODAY
Cross reference [NUL.CRF]:

Warning Severe
Errors  Errors
0       0

F>LINK

IBM Personal Computer Linker
Version 1.10 © Copyright IBM Corp 1982

Object Modules [.OBJ]: TODAY
Run File [TODAY.EXE]:
List File [NUL.MAP]: TODAY
Libraries [.LIB]:
Warning: No STACK segment

There was 1 error detected.

F>EXE2BIN TODAY.EXE TODAY.COM

F>TYPE TODAY.MAP

Warning: No STACK segment

Start     Stop      Length    Name      Class
00000H    002FDH    02FEH     CSEG      CODE

Program entry point at 0000:0100

F>TODAY

TODAY.COM ©1983 Steve Manes
Today's date written to DATE.DOC

F>TYPE DATE.DOC
September 29, 1983
F>
```

Figure 1: Procedure for assembling TODAY.ASM

Running TODAY

This program is easy to run in a batch file before loading *WordStar*. It can also be run from the *WordStar* Run command. If you don't have a clock/calendar board installed in your system, TODAY.COM will not write the proper date to DATE.DOC unless you have already set the system date.

> It is a good programming habit to assign certain functions to certain registers even if it costs a few bytes of code.

Type in the program shown in Listing 1 using a standard text editor. Assemble as shown in Figure 1. Some word processors, such as *WordStar* in its document mode, corrupt ASCII codes, and the *Macro Assembler* will return error messages (if you're lucky) when it encounters such a file. Use the DOS TYPE command to look at your source code should this occur. If you see unfamiliar characters where there should be letters, they must be removed before the program will assemble properly.

Steve Manes is a professional musician, an arranger, and the owner of a New York City recording studio.

You've got problems. Get an expert to help you. Get KnowledgeMan.

Why not dBASE II or 1-2-3? Because KnowledgeMan gives you the best of the data management and spreadsheet worlds...and much more—integrated to manage information like no other package can.

Designed to be **more powerful** and **easier to use,** KnowledgeMan has it all. Fast, efficient storage. Queries like IBM's SQL/DS. 3rd generation spreadsheet. Report writer. I/O screen manager. Statistics. Structured programming language. Security.

Introducing KNOWLEDGEMAN The all-in-one software package that "Out-Thinks" the competition

KnowledgeMan Is:

- **Easy to get to know.** Goes to work fast with easy-to-follow documentation.
- **Friendly and intelligent.** Interactive. English-like commands. Answers spur-of-the-moment questions.
- **Organized.** Keeps track of data in concise tabular form.
- **Efficient.** Supports B^+ tree indexing and virtual fields.
- **Neat.** Produces forms the way you want, on the screen or on the printer. Automatic editing and integrity checking.
- **Great with figures.** Statistics, including means and standard deviations. Square roots, logarithms, trig functions, random numbers, etc.

DO YOU NEED TO...	dBASE II	1-2-3	KnowledgeMan
Store and retrieve data?			
■ Max fields per record	32	256	255
■ Max tables open at once	2	1	Unlimited
■ Max records per table	65,535	2,048	65,535
■ Query multiple tables with a single command	No	No	Yes
■ Dynamic sort of query output	No	No	Yes
■ Multi-level control breaks	No	No	Yes
Use a spreadsheet?			
■ Rows by columns	0 x 0	2048 x 256	255 x 255
■ Cell can extract data from independent tables	No	No	Yes
■ Cell can be entire program	No	No	Yes
Make screens, forms attractive?			
■ Color, reverse video, blinking, half-intensity, bell.	No	No	Yes
■ Form-at-a-time processing	No	No	Yes
Safeguard data?			
■ Passwords, data encryption	No	No	Yes
■ Field level read/write protection	No	No	Yes

The information in this table is believed to be correct based upon vendor documentation but cannot be guaranteed.

ORDER KnowledgeMan now—only $500, *the best value on the market.* First releases are for the IBM PC, Victor/Sirius, Altos. Call regarding other environments.

Handling & shipping: add $10 for U.S., Canada, Mexico; $45 elsewhere. Indiana residents add 5% sales tax. VISA and MASTERCARD orders may be placed by phone.

Call (317) 463-2581 or see your local computer dealer for a demo.

Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.

KnowledgeMan is a Trademark of Micro Data Base Systems, Inc.; SQL/DS, PC of IBM; Victor/Sirius of Victor Business Systems; Altos of Altos Computer Systems; dBASE II of Ashton-Tate; 1-2-3 of Lotus Development Corp.

Send check or money order payable to:
Micro Data Base Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 248
Lafayette, IN 47902, Attn: David Bartkus

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( )_____

Operating System ☐ PCDOS ☐ MSDOS ☐ CP/M-86

Machine / disk format _____

☐5¼" IBM PC SS ☐5¼" Victor/Sirius ☐8" IBM 3740 SS-SD
172K RAM & 500K mass storage recommended

☐ Check or money order enclosed (U.S. Currency)

☐ MasterCard/VISA No._____

Expiration Date_____ Bank No. (if MC)_____

Signature_____

☐ Please send more information. A08K2

Circle 233 on reader service card

PGS did it.

With the no-compromise monitor, the Princeton HX-12, PGS set the industry standard for price/performance in a high resolution RGB color monitor.

Now, we've done it again with the SR-12: our new super-resolution RGB monitor that meets the most demanding expectations at a price that will surprise you.

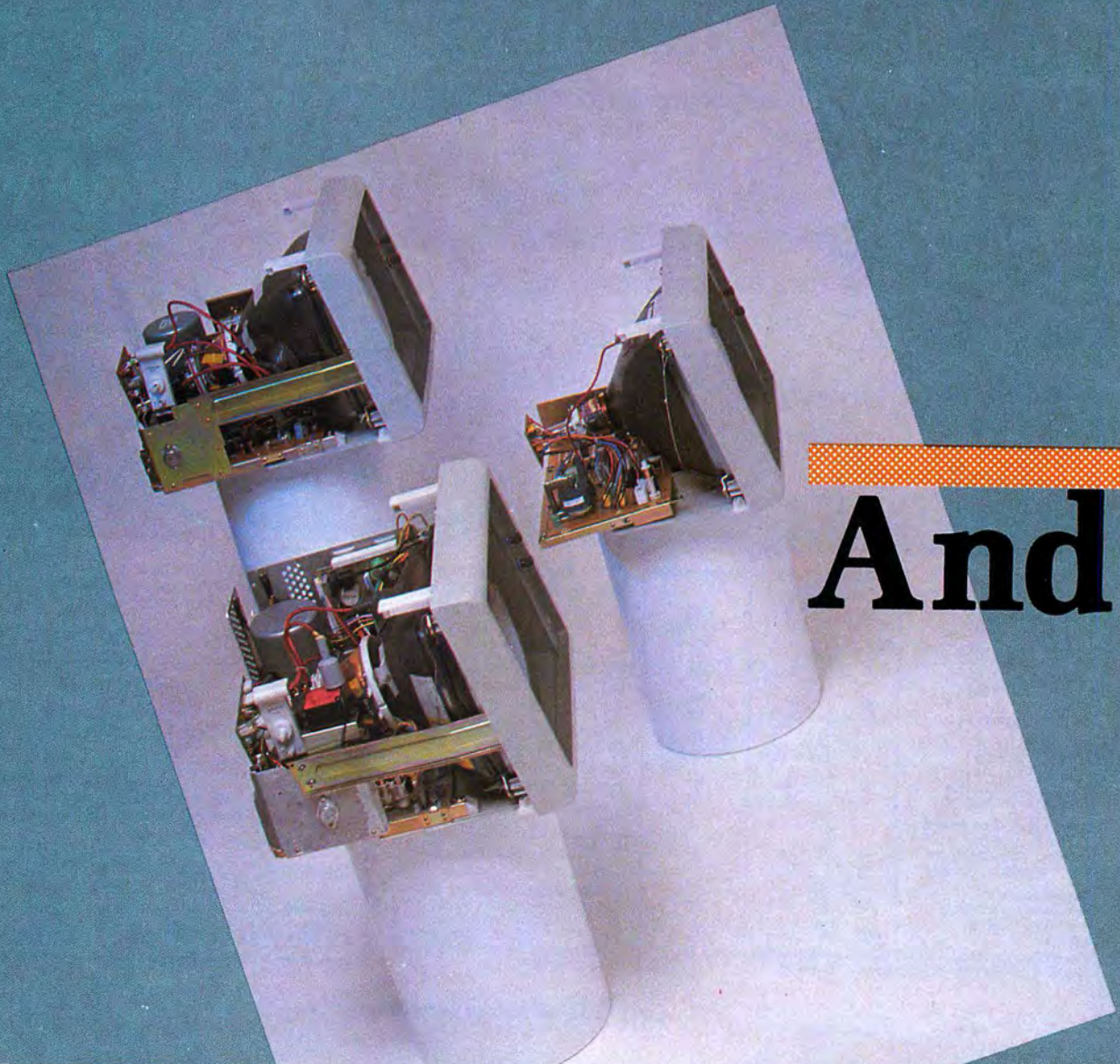
And PGS has set new standards in monochrome monitors, too, with the new MAX-12 amber monitor that's as easy on the eyes as it is on your budget.

The monitor to meet your needs

All three PGS monitors are engineered for no-compromise performance: to provide you with a cleaner, sharper image than any other monitor in the same price class. The HX-12 and the SR-12 both feature uncompromising color convergence for crisp whites without color bleed. The MAX-12 offers impressive clarity in a monochrome monitor with easy-on-the-eyes amber phosphor.

And all three monitors come with a shielded cable that plugs directly into the IBM PC or XT.

And does it a



And a

Check the specifications

The HX-12 has the highest resolution (690x240) and the finest dot pitch (.31mm) in its class. And yet it's suggested retail price is comparable to many medium resolution monitors. The HX-12 brings no-compromise color to the PC and now, with the PGS RGB-80 board, to the Apple IIe as well.

gain.

The new SR-12 also features a .31mm dot pitch supporting 690 horizontal resolution. However, by increasing the horizontal scan rate to 31.5 KHZ, the SR-12 can support 480 vertical resolution in non-interlaced mode. This results in a very high quality, flickerless image with the ability to generate text that is truly of monochrome quality, making it equally suitable for word processing and for color graphics. Suggested retail price, a remarkable $799.

A non-glare screen is standard on all PGS monitors, color or monochrome—a feature your eyes will really appreciate in a long work session.

Whatever your needs, from word processing to super resolution graphics, there's now a no-compromise PGS monitor that sets the standard. Ask your dealer for a demonstration and let your eyes decide. Or call for more information and the name of your nearest dealer.

gain.

The new MAX-12 offers you an amber monitor with 720x350 resolution at a suggested retail price ($249) that is actually lower than the leading green-on-black competitor. And the MAX-12, unlike many other amber monitors, runs off the IBM PC monochrome card—no special card is required. Clarity of the MAX-12 is enhanced by **dynamic focusing circuitry** which ensures sharpness not only in the center but also in the edges and corners.

You can look to PGS for the image your eyes deserve.

800-221-1490

PGS Princeton Graphic Systems

1101-I State Road
Princeton New Jersey 08540
609 683-1660
TLX 6857009 PGS Prin

Circle 296 on reader service card

Lotus in the Lab

Scientists are gaining flexibility in data management by importing their lab data directly to the PC.

Glenn I. Ouchi

As the rest of the world rushes headlong into personal computing, many laboratory scientists are still making do with little more on-hand computing power than a calculator. Data from laboratory equipment is typically shipped to a distant mainframe where it waits in line with other projects. Once analyzed by the computer, the data is shipped back in standard printout format. If further data reduction is necessary, scientists have to send their results back to the data processing department and wait in line again.

One alternative to mainframes is purchasing lab instruments with built-in computers that handle analysis and data management. Although many lab instruments now feature built-in, computerized analysis, few allow for extensive data management and reduction, and those that do are prohibitively expensive for most applications.

Fortunately, there's a third alternative—the personal computer. As micros, and the software that runs on them, become more powerful, scientists are breaking the time-sharing habit and are enjoying the flexibility of data management and graphic output found on a PC.

The key to applying PCs to lab work is the ability to import data directly by tying the lab instrument to the PC through a cable interface. Most modern scientific instruments and product test equipment can transmit data by using the RS-232C protocol and are therefore capable of sending their results or raw data to an IBM PC.

This article demonstrates how to capture data from two typical scientific instruments, an ICP spectrometer and a chromatograph. It also shows how to manipulate and display the data using *1-2-3,* and how to create an analysis logbook for data management. In this case, the data in the examples comes from instruments I used to analyze soil and gas samples for chemical composition.

Most modern scientific instruments and product test equipment can transmit data by using the RS-232C protocol.

The logbook you construct can be used to track test results and can be easily modified to perform a number of functions, such as tracking samples, spotting errors, reviewing the history of data, and detecting trends. Data can be entered into the logbook through the keyboard or by importing data files captured directly from the instruments. This data can then be analyzed, correlated, and summarized using *1-2-3*'s data management and graphics commands.

Serial Data Capture

Importing data directly from lab equipment is preferable to reentering the information manually. The serial interface on the PC can be used to capture data from any instrument that transmits with the RS-232C protocol. For example, Plasma-Spec, manufactured by Leeman Labs, performs inductively coupled plasma (ICP) spectroscopy, a process in which the intensity of spectral lines emanating from artificially radiated matter is analyzed. The Plasma-Spec identifies and quantitatively analyzes trace levels of metals and other elements in nearly any type of sample, including water, soil, metal, cosmetics, and food. The instrument is controlled by a Z-80-based microcomputer that transmits raw scan data and computed results.

Tying the PC and the Plasma-Spec together requires an asynchronous board, a serial cable with the proper DB-25 connectors on each end, and a null modem. A null modem is a serial connector with the wires for pins numbered 2 and 3 cross-connected.

The null modem is necessary because the PC and the Plasma-Spec both use pin 2 to transmit data and pin 3 to receive data; with the null modem, the Plasma-Spec can transmit on pin 2 and the data will be received by the PC on pin 3.

To capture data from a single experiment you can use the MODE program in DOS to configure the serial port on your PC to match the transmission parameters set by the Plasma-Spec. Any commercial communications package can also be used to match baud rate, parity, data bits, and stop bits. The DOS command used with the Plasma-Spec is

```
MODE COM1: 300,E,7,1
```

Place a formatted disk in drive B and give the command to copy data arriving at the serial port to a disk file. To download the data to the file named ICPDATA.RAW, the command would be

```
COPY AUX: B:ICPDATA.RAW
```

To close the file and end transmission type <Ctrl>-Z .

The serial method of data capture is simple, but it completely ties up the PC, prohibiting you from running other applications. Most lab instruments analyze data slowly and send out results in random spurts. Since the majority of instruments don't have a data buffer, such a transfer can take all day. Consequently, dedicating a PC to a single experiment is not practical or cost-effective.

The solution is finding a buffer to hold the sporadic output of the Plasma-Spec while the PC performs other tasks. I considered having one tailor-made, but it occurred to me that I could use a standard printing buffer and simply reverse the direction of the data flow. I tried it, and it worked fine.

By placing the print buffer in the serial line between the Plasma-Spec and the PC, data can be stored in the buffer until you are ready to receive it. Some buffers store up to 512K, more than enough for a full day of tests on the Plasma-Spec. A copy but-

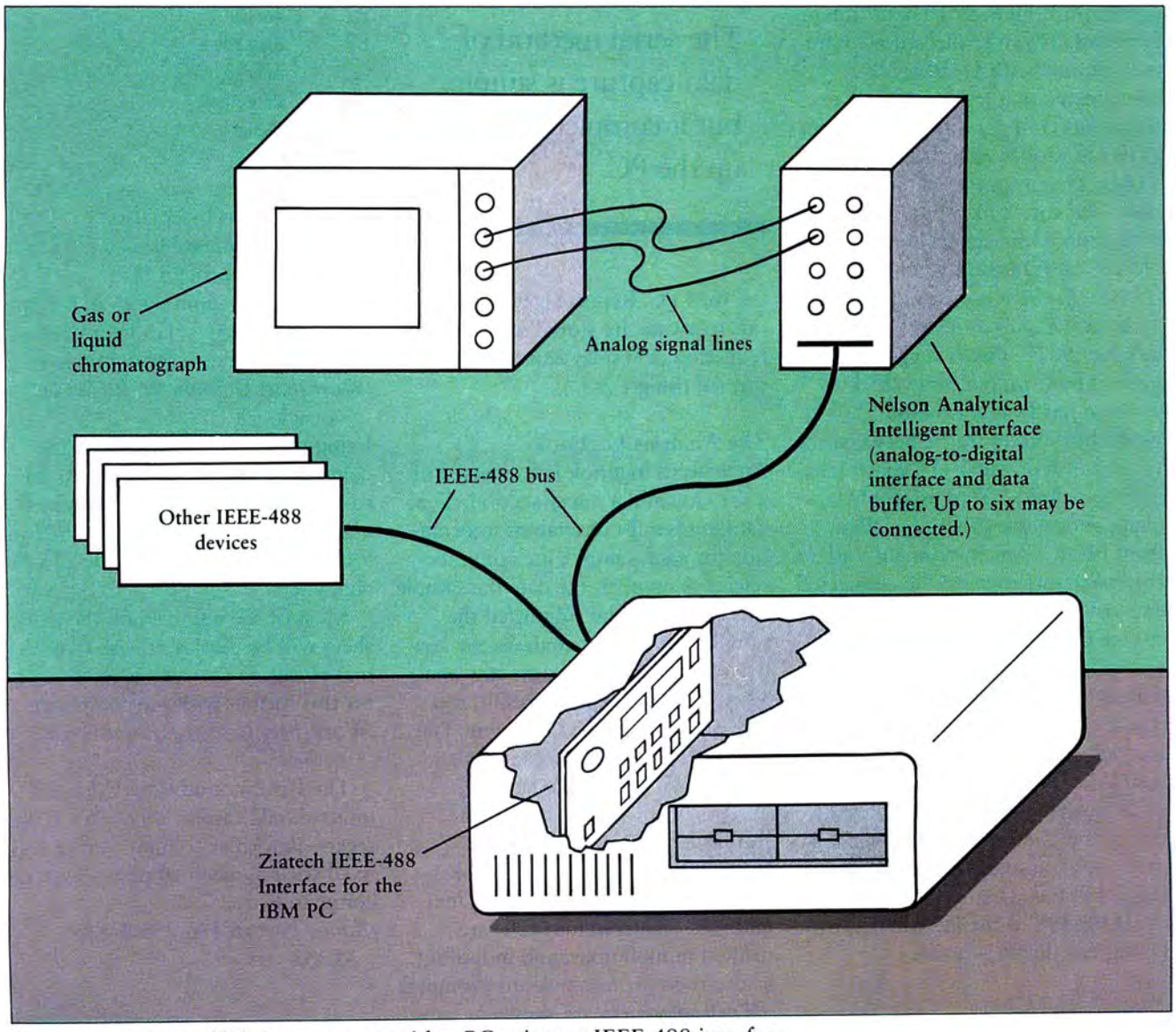


Figure 1: Link-up of lab instruments with a PC using an IEEE-488 interface

ton is a convenient feature to have on the buffer. When you are ready to receive data, press the copy button and a copy of the stored data is sent to the PC.

Once data is stored to disk it can be processed using programs written specifically for the application; data reduction and display can then be performed using *1-2-3*.

Multiple-Instrument Interface

If your application requires monitoring data from a number of instruments, you should consider using an IEEE-488 interface, also known as a GPIB (General Purpose Interface Bus) or an HPIB (Hewlett-Packard Interface Bus). This interface allows communications with 15 different instruments that are lined in an external bus configuration. The PC acts as the controller, designating when an instrument on the communications link can "talk," or transmit, information. Other instruments "listen" and transmit when the controller tells them to (see Figure 1).

Ziatech makes an IEEE-488 interface for the PC that is very versatile. It has a built-in, real-time clock to perform hardware "time-outs," which help direct traffic between the various instruments. The Ziatech interface includes 5K of assembly language subroutines that are called from BASIC. Any instrument with an IEEE-488 interface can be connected to a PC with the Ziatech interface.

One instrument you can interface to a PC with the IEEE-488 is the Intelligent Interface from Nelson Analytical. This instrument performs analog-to-digital conversion and stores the digital data in a built-in 192K buffer. The Intelligent Interface contains a Z-80 microcomputer that processes commands sent over the IEEE-488 bus. Data is then sent via the IEEE-488 to the PC whenever the PC signals that it is ready.

Instruments such as the Intelligent Interface are used to analyze chromatography data. The interface is connected to a device called a chromatograph, which separates a sample mixture into its individual chemical compounds (components). As the components pass through the chromatograph, they change the voltage sent by a detector to the analog-to-digital converter in the Intelligent Interface. Each change in voltage is displayed as a "peak" whose area is proportional to the component's volume percentage of the sample. Nelson Analytical has developed software that performs this analysis on the IBM PC. Reports generated by this software are stored on disk. Data reduction or display can then be performed using *1-2-3*.

> The serial method of data capture is simple, but it completely ties up the PC.

The Analysis Logbook

An analysis logbook is composed of a data log and a query section. The data log is a list of analysis information for each sample, including the reference number, the date the sample was received, who submitted the sample, the type of analysis, the analyte (analyzed feature), the raw analysis value, the computed result, the date analyzed, and a comment. The data query section summarizes and extracts data from the data log.

Building the Data Log

In the following sample logbook *1-2-3* commands are italicized, text and values entered into cells are printed in monofont, and monofont is also used for responses to prompts. All cell references are shown as capital letters followed by numbers.

The first step in building a data log is creating an input form. Clear the worksheet with the */Worksheet Erase Yes* command. In cell A1 enter

*** Laboratory Analysis Logbook ***

Move down to A5 and enter Data Log .

Place a repeating label of equal signs in A6 by entering \= . Copy the contents of A6 to cells B6 through I6 with the command

/Copy A6<Enter>B6..I6<Enter>

Now enter the following field names into the following cells in row 7.

A7	"Ref No.
B7	"Rec Date
C7	Submitted by
D7	Analysis
E7	Analyte
F7	Raw Value
G7	Amount
H7	Date Anal
I7	Memo

Go to A8 and make a repeating line of hyphens by entering \- . Use the Copy command to complete the line from B8 through I8.

Reset the column width of column C to 20 characters. Go to any cell in column C and give the command */Worksheet Column-Width Set* 20 <Enter>

Using the same command, set the column widths of columns D and E to 8 characters each. Set columns F and G to 12 characters, column H to 9 characters, and column I to 15 characters.

Most of the numbers on the worksheet will be displayed with two decimal places. Set the entire worksheet for this format with the command */Worksheet Global Format Fixed* 2 <Enter>

The Ref No. and Raw Value columns should display their data as integers. Reformat columns A and F as fixed with no decimal places with the command

/Range Format Fixed 0 <Enter> A9..A500<Enter>

	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1	***Laboratory Analysis Logbook***								
2									
3									
4									
5	Data Log								
6									
7	Ref no.	Rec Date	Submitted by	Analysis	Analyte	Raw Value	Amount	Date Anal	Memo
8									
9	101	8308.01	Smith	GCHROM	propane	201045	400.00	8308.04	
10	102	8308.01	Jones	LCHROM	aspirin	45346	385.00	8308.04	
11	103	8308.02	Green	ICP	Hg	2314560	25.60	8308.05	
12	104	8308.03	Brown	ICP	Hg	2150780	25.50	8308.05	
13	105	8308.03	Johnson	UV	aspirin	35245	340.00	8308.07	
14	106	8308.04	Edger	IR	aspirin	40563	358.00	8308.07	
15	107	8308.04	Johnson	GCHROM	butane	23568	229.86	8308.08	
16	108	8308.04	Weaver	GPC	polyv	342789	469.23	8308.08	
17	109	8308.05	Mills	ICP	Hg	1894670	25.30	8308.08	
18	2001	8307.05	Calibration	GCHROM	propane	230145	500.00	8307.05	
19	2002	8307.05	Calibration	GCHROM	methane	150032	500.00	8307.05	
20	2003	8307.05	Calibration	GCHROM	ethane	120132	500.00	8307.05	

Figure 2: Analysis data entered into the Data Log

QUERY

Ref No.	Rec Date	Submitted by	Analysis	Analyte	Raw Value	Amount	Date Anal	Memo
			ICP					
Ref No.	Rec Date	Submitted by	Analysis	Analyte	Raw Value	Amount	Date Anal	Memo
103	8308.02	Green	ICP	Hg	2314560	25.60	8308.05	
104	8308.03	Brown	ICP	Hg	2150780	25.50	8308.05	
109	8308.05	Mills	ICP	Hg	1894670	25.30	8308.08	

Figure 3: Data query extract results

Before you enter data, save the current sheet with the command */File Save* PCLAB<Enter>

Sample Logbook

To see how the logbook can be used, try entering some data from a typical chemical analysis laboratory. This lab performs six types of analyses: gas chromatography (GCHROM), liquid chromatography (LCHROM), inductively coupled plasma spectroscopy (ICP), ultra-violet spectroscopy (UV), infrared spectroscopy (IR), and gel permeation chromatography (GPC).

Seven different compounds or elements are tested: propane, aspirin, mercury (Hg), butane, polyethylene (polyv), methane, and ethane. Enter the information into the data log by filling in a reference number, the date received, the submitter's name, the analysis type, and the analyte. When the analysis is completed, fill in the raw value, the amount, and the date analyzed in the memo section along with any comments. Also log the results of any calibration runs that are performed on an instrument. For these entries, replace the submitter's name with calibration data.

Enter all dates in the following form: make the first two digits represent the year, the next two the month, and the decimal portion the day. This method of representing the date is very practical when used with the *1-2-3* Data Query and Sort commands because all dates stay in numerical order. Unfortunately, this

Multi-tasking... Multi-user... MultiLink!

MultiLink turns PC-DOS (or MS-DOS) into a multi-user, multi-tasking system without expensive hardware. If you have at least 96K of memory, MultiLink is all you need for concurrent processing.

If you also have serial ports and appropriate terminals, you can station up to 8 additional users running normal DOS applications.

MultiLink permits task synchronization, prioritization, disk and file sharing, and other features geared to development of multi-user software.

Also included is a full-featured bulletin board system allowing dial-in access which runs as an independent task.

On the market since February of '83, MultiLink supports the IBM PC or XT running either PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0, and will handle future releases as required. Also supported are the Columbia, Corona, and Eagle 1600 series, with others under development.

Available now at $225. Evaluation version for the faint of heart. Visa, MC accepted. Dealer inquiries invited.

THE SOFTWARE LINK, INC.

6700 23-B ROSWELL RD. • ATLANTA, GA 30328 • 404/255-1254

Circle 526 on reader service card

HEROISM IN THE MODERN AGE

THE ROLE-PLAYING GAME OF TODAY

© Copyright 1983 Pacific Infotech Corp.

A sophisticated simulation of modern life and human psychology.

Includes: BASIC MODULE — create and guide characters through their lives...

PROJECT CONTACT (Scenario #1) — save the U.S.A. from a mad scientist and terrorist plot... you have only 60 hours to complete your mission...

HEROISM IN THE MODERN AGE is expandable to other modules and exciting scenarios.

At your computer store.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM PC with one double-sided or two single-sided disk drives, an 80-column monitor, and 64K RAM (96K for DOS 2.0). Color graphics/adaptor optional.*
**IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.*

PIC®
Pacific Infotech Corp.

10850 Wilshire Blvd., Suite 800
Los Angeles, CA 90024
U.S.A.

Circle 577 on reader service card

dating scheme cannot be used easily to compute the number of days between two dates.

Enter the data as shown in Figure 2. At this point you should save the worksheet again with the command
/*File Save* PCLAB<Enter> *Replace*

Names, Names on the Range

To utilize the data log with the *1-2-3* Data Query and Sort commands you must assign names to various ranges of cells on the worksheet. First, give the entire data log range the name INPUT by going to cell A7 and giving the command
/*Range Name Create* INPUT
<Enter>A7..I500<Enter>

That command names the range of cells from A7 to I500 (column I, row 500) as INPUT and sets the lower boundary of our data log at row 500. Note that the range starts at row 7 to include the labels given at the top of each field. Those labels must be included in the input range for Data Query and Sort to work correctly.

To set up the Data Query section, go to cell J1 and enter "QUERY . Then go to J2 and place a repeating label of equal signs by entering \= . Copy the contents of J2 to cells K2 through R2 with the command
/*Copy* J2<Enter>K2..R2<Enter>

Copy the labels from row 7 of the data log to cells J3 through R3 with the command
/*Copy* A7..I7<Enter>J3..R3<Enter>
Make a copy of cells J2 through R3 in cells J6 through R7 with the command
/*Copy* J2..R3<Enter>J6..R7<Enter>
Reset the column widths to match those in the data log section.

To use the Data Query and Sort commands you must create a few more named ranges. First set up the criterion or selection range by naming cells J3 to R4 as CRITERION with the command
/*Range Name Create* CRITERION
<Enter>J3..R4<Enter>

Then name cells J7 to R500 as OUTPUT with the command
/Range Name Create OUTPUT
<Enter>J7..R500<Enter>
Finally, name cells J8 to R500 as SORT with the command
/Range Name Create SORT
<Enter>J9..R500<Enter>

Notice that the CRITERION and OUTPUT ranges include a row of labels but that the SORT range does not.

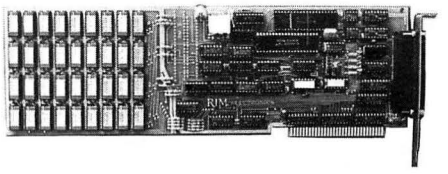
Now you can connect all the named ranges so they can be used with *1-2-3*'s Data Query and Sort functions. You must define an input, an output, a sort, and a criterion range. Assign the A7 to I500 range as the input range with the command
/Data Query Input INPUT<Enter>
Continuing in the Data submenu, assign the range J3 to R4 as the criterion range with
Criterion CRITERION<Enter>
Assign the range J7 to R500 as the output range with
Output OUTPUT<Enter>
Press <Esc> to return to the main Data menu and assign the range J8 to R500 as the sort range with
Sort Data-Range SORT<Enter>

If your application requires monitoring data from a number of instruments, consider using an IEEE-488 interface.

Finding and Extracting Data

The Data Query command provides two ways to select items from the data log. The simplest is the Find method. Suppose you want to view each of the results that are derived from ICP analysis. Go to cell M4 and enter ICP under the Analysis label.

NEW FROM RIM ELECTRONICS



MULTI-PEOPLE BOARD?
FEATURING:
*64K to 256K added memory
*Clock/Calendar with Rechargeable NICAD
*Comm1 or Comm2 Asynchronous adaptor
*Game controller

Built with the quality a business would expect, yet, designed with the family in mind. We have built this board with features that the home user most needs. Expand the abilities of your IBM PC or compatible computer. This high quality board has socketed memory with parity checking and gold plated edge connectors for reliable operation.

The addition of 64K memory to your 64K machine will permit you to use the latest financial planning, word processing and Disk Operating System software. The Clock/Calendar can be programmed to automatically set the Date and Time functions. Never again skip over that small step and find all your programs dated 1-1-80. Control a modem or serial printer with the Aysnchronous Communications adapter or play a game using the joystick interface. By the way, you won't have to buy or build a special "Y" connector to use two joysticks. That interface and a 2 ft. cable for Async. is standard. Also included, software support on diskette.

Check or money order to
RIM Electronics
530 Farallon Dr.
Morgan Hill, CA 95037
408-778-1286

$235 Price includes 64K with parity, ClK/Cal Async Comm. and Game Control with cables, schematics, instructions and programs.
$285 for 128K w/Clk, Async, Game, etc.
$335 for 192K w/Clk, Async, Game, etc.
$385 for 256K w/Clk, Async, Game, etc.

Over 400 sold to IBM, IBM employees and their families.

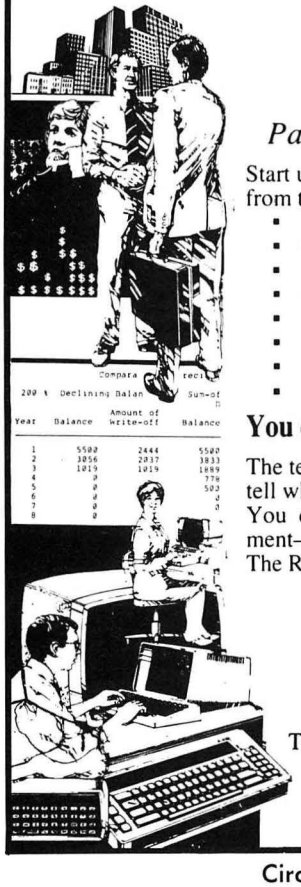
CA residents add sales tax. Please include $5 for postage. Add $10 for a longer (8 ft.) cable for modem or printer connection. Direct sales from the manufacturer. Please allow 3-4 weeks to ship. For more information send self-addressed stamped envelope. Watch for new additions to our family of fine products.

Circle 561 on reader service card

NEW!

For the IBM Personal Computer®

The most complete Real Estate Analysis Package available for use with Lotus 1-2-3 ™.



Start using the most powerful programming features of 1-2-3 from the minute you open the package to do
- Amortization Schedules
- Depreciation Schedules
- Prospective Property Owner Income Forecast
- Personal Financial Statement
- Internal Rate of Return
- ACRS Tax Calculations and Analysis
- Raw Land Syndication
- Graphs included in many analyses

You don't need an MBA to use the Real Estate Guide

The templates are fully integrated into 1-2-3; many users can't tell where 1-2-3 stops and our templates begin!
You don't have to spend hours analyzing a potential investment— do it in minutes with the Real Estate Guide!
The Real Estate Guide runs on any computer that supports 1-2-3.

Available for only $159.95.
Manual only $29.95.
Subsequent price applies to purchase of templates.

Check, VISA or Mastercard.

Guidance Software / Division of Intran, Inc.
Two Kingwood Place, Suite 163 • Kingwood, TX 77339
(713) 358-7191 • Telex 775-705

Dealer Inquiries Invited
1-2-3 is a registered trade mark of Lotus Development, Inc.

Circle 227 on reader service card

Hands On

Now give the command */Data Query Find*. Doing this switches the screen to the data log area (INPUT range) and highlights the third entry, which is the first record in the input range that matches the ICP criterion. Press <CursorDown> and the highlight bar jumps to the next match, which is Brown's ICP submitted sample. Pressing <CursorDown> again jumps the cursor to Mills' ICP sample, and pressing <CursorUp> takes you back to Green's ICP sample. Press <Esc> to return to the Query menu.

The other method of Data Query is Extraction. Matching data is displayed in the data output range. First, extract all the ICP analysis data. Enter the command */Data Query Extract*

The matching data entries are displayed as shown in Figure 3. Now extract all the calibration data. Go to M4 and erase this cell with the command */Range Erase* <Enter>

Go to L4 and enter Calibration . Then enter the command */Data Query Extract*

In a few seconds all the entries with calibration will appear in the output range. To be more selective we could have entered values in other labeled fields (such as methane in the Analyte column), and only those entries with both calibration and methane would be extracted. Numeric values and formulas can also be used for the match criterion. For example, entering the formula

+Raw Value>2000000

would yield only three entries; these would be the ICP runs since they are the only entries with raw values greater than 2,000,000.

Experimenting with the Query capabilities of *1-2-3* can reveal new ways of looking at data. Once you have set up the matching criterion, you can press the Query key (<F7>) to quickly obtain the queried data.

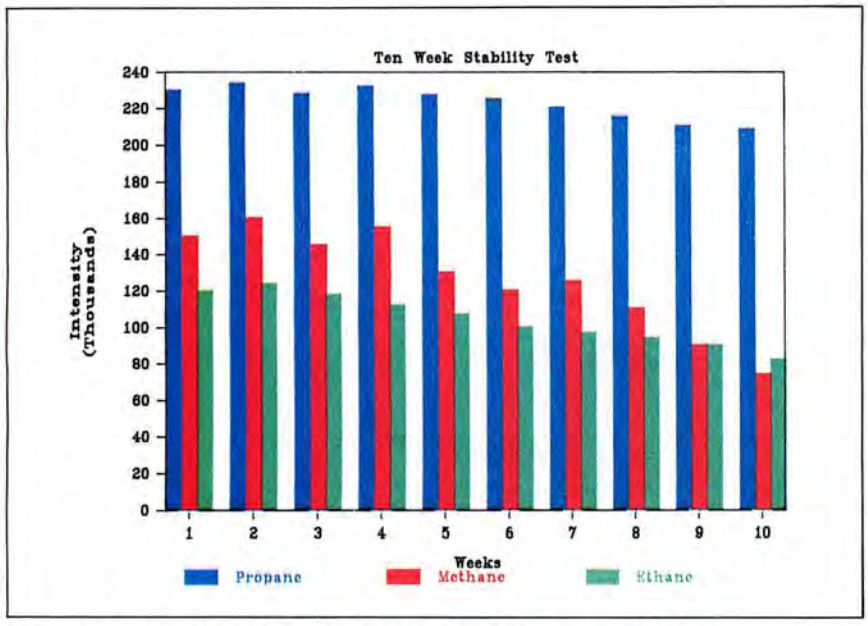


Figure 4: Bar graph of calibration data on three compounds

Sorting and Graphing

Extracted data can be sorted and graphed. With the calibration data in the output range, go to cell N8 and assign the Analyte column as the primary key using the command */Data Sort Primary-Key Descending* <Enter>

Then go to cell K8 and use the following command to assign the Received Date as the secondary-key: *Secondary-Key Ascending* <Enter>

Since the sort range has previously been defined, all you have to do is enter *Go*.

Before the sort, displayed entries are ordered by the date they were received. After the sort, they are grouped by analyte, with each group ordered by the date received.

Now the grouped data can be graphed. Go back to the main menu by pressing <Esc>. Select the data

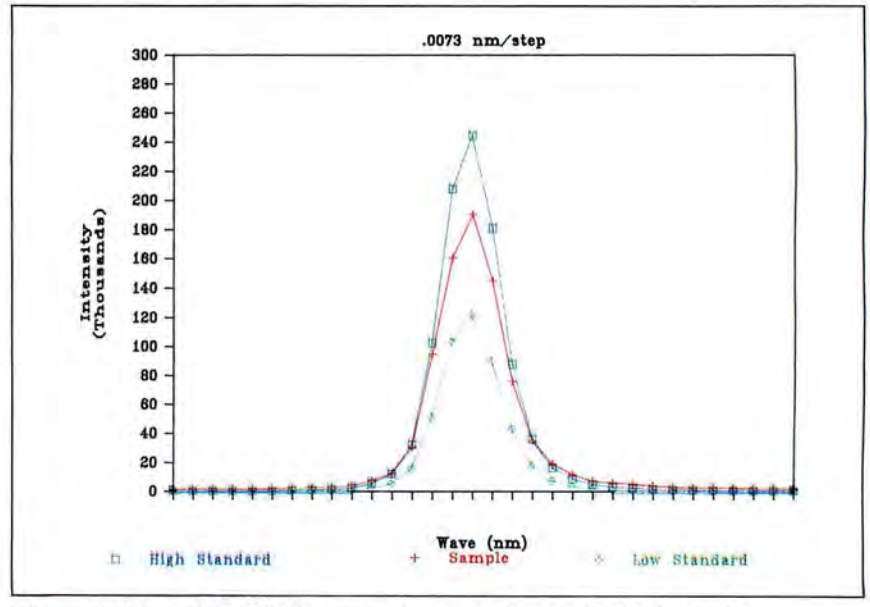


Figure 5: Line plot of ICP scans of sample data with high and low calibration data

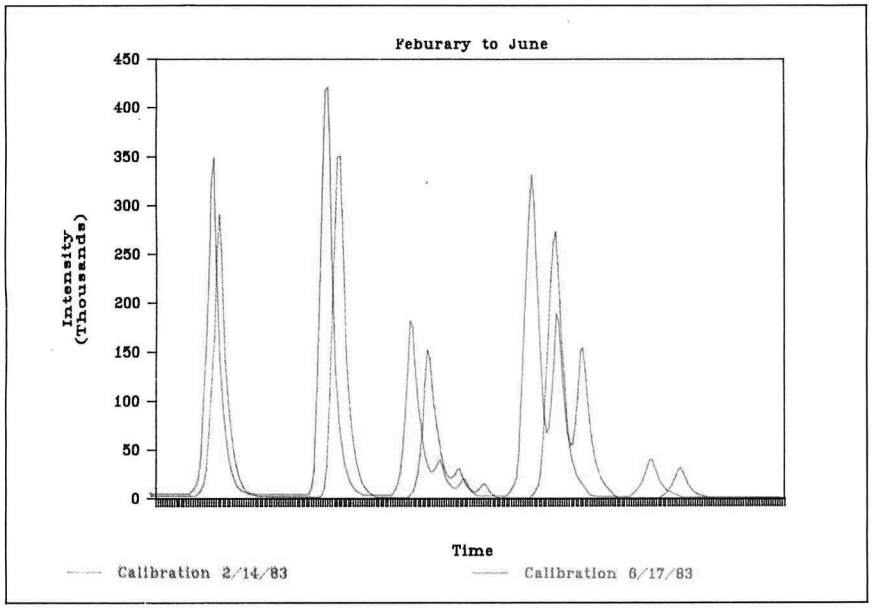


Figure 6: Line plot of two chromatography calibration runs

from column O to plot, in this case the A range for the propane data.

/Graphics A-Data <Enter>
08..017<Enter>

To select the B and C ranges for methane and ethane, type

B-Data <Enter>018..027<Enter>
C-Data <Enter>028..037<Enter>

Now you can select a bar graph with color and view the graph:

Type Bar-Graph <Enter> *Options Color* <Enter> *View*

By adding legends and titles you can create a graph like that shown in Figure 4.

Graphing Captured Data

You can use the graphing features in *1-2-3* to generate a number of displays of the data. For instrument data, the most useful displays are line plots and bar graphs. Two examples of line plots are shown in Figures 5 and 6. *1-2-3* provides a standard graphics plotting style, so various types of data can be graphed on the same size and type of graph. The graphing program also supports a number of high-resolution plotters, which means that you can create high-quality graphics and overhead transparencies.

The data for Figures 5 and 6 was captured directly from the instruments and stored on a disk file with the extension .PRN. Only files with the .PRN extension can be imported into *1-2-3*. To display the data from the imported file at the current cursor location give the command */File Import Numbers*. *1-2-3* creates a number cell for each number in the file and creates a left-aligned label for each quoted label. *1-2-3* places successive numbers and labels from the same line in the import file in successive columns of the same row. Thus, a file created by a BASIC program with the contents

"methane",1.27,2534711,400
"ethane",1.88,1183152,350
"propane",2.73,2192368,450

is imported into 1-2-3 as:

	A	B	C	D
1	methane	1.27	2534711	400
2	ethane	1.88	1183152	350
3	propane	2.73	2192368	450

The */File Import Number* command is very useful for viewing the contents of data files. A *1-2-3* worksheet can have up to 2048 rows, so files with as many as 2048 data points can be imported with a single command.

Once you have used *1-2-3* for a few data management and graphics applications, you will think of many more applications for this versatile program. For example, using the Data Tables command, you can generate tables that describe relationships of data (see page 205 of the *1-2-3* instruction manual or "The 1-2-3 Checkbook Ledger," *PCW*, Vol. 1, No. 6). You can also use keystroke macros to further automate the worksheet (page 107 of the *1-2-3* manual).

Handling data in *1-2-3* is a perfect way for first-time users to learn about interfacing with instruments since the design of the data reduction and display can be performed without leaving the program. If you need special data reduction or display not available in *1-2-3*, you can then write a custom program.

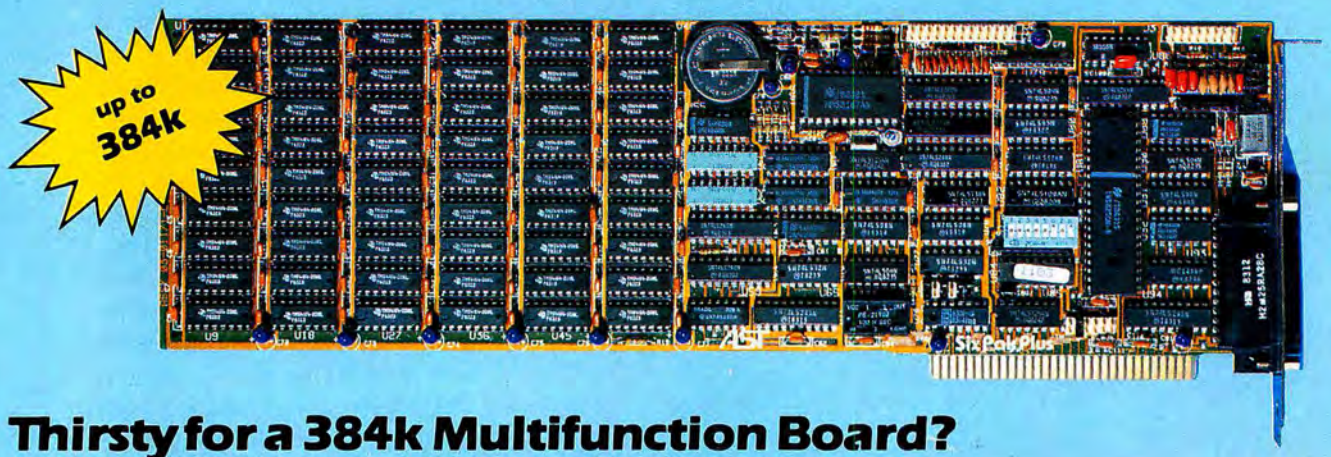
Glenn I. Ouchi is a programmer and chemist living in San Jose, California. He is also a consultant who specializes in using the IBM PC for scientific and small-business applications.

1-2-3
Lotus Development Corporation
55 Wheeler St.
Cambridge, MA 02138
617/492-7171
List price: $495
Requirements: 128K, two disk drives

Chromatography Software for the IBM PC
Nelson Analytical Inc.
10061 Bubb Rd.
Cupertino, CA 94014
408/725-1107
List price: $2900
Requirements: 192K, two disk drives, color graphics board

Intelligent Interface
Nelson Analytical, Inc.
List price: $1800

IEEE-488 Interface for the IBM PC
Ziatech Corporation
3433 Roberto Ct.
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401
805/541-0488
List price: $495

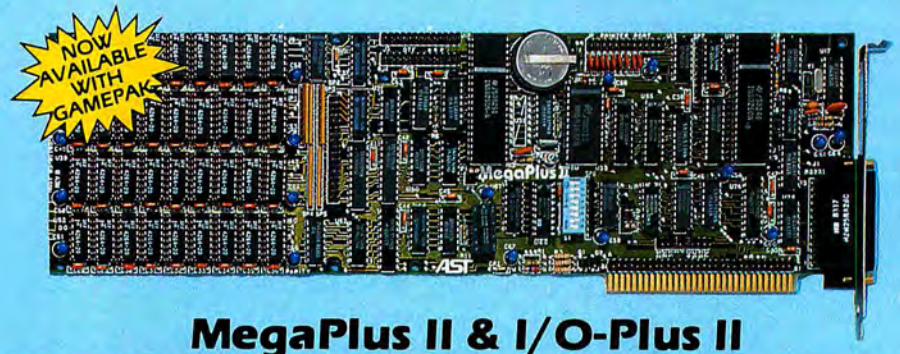


Thirsty for a 384k Multifunction Board? Try a SixPakPlus™

Since the introduction of DOS 2.0, the capabilities of the PC have been increased with the ability to address up to 640k of memory. With the current PC having 256k available on the computer motherboard, you need another 384k to reach 640k. Great you say, but multi-function boards only have room for 256k on them. Well look again, because now you can get the new SixPakPlus™ with up to 384k of memory, clock/calendar, asynchronous (RS232C serial) port, printer port, SuperDrive™ electronic disk emulation, and SuperSpooler™ printer spooling. There is even an optional game port. And if you already have enough memory for your present needs, you can still get on the bandwagon by buying it without any memory. When your needs for memory grow, the sockets are ready for you to install six banks of 64k parity checked memory.

With the SixPakPlus™ from AST Research you get the most advanced multifunction board available from the industry leader in IBM PC enhancements. You get a clock/calendar powered by a clip-on battery which does not require factory service to replace. It automatically loads the correct time and date when you turn on your computer. The serial port can be configured as COM1 or COM2, and has jumpers for simplifying wiring of cables. The printer port uses all the same signals as IBM's — you can even use the IBM diagnostics on it. The optional game port uses any IBM compatible joystick.

The board is backed up with a one-year warranty on parts and labor and the Qubie' satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied with the performance of your board within 30 days of purchase, you may return it for a full refund, including the postage to return it. And if your board should need warranty service we do the repairs in 48 hours or we replace your board with a new one. That's the level of service that has made us the largest dealer in the world for AST Research products.



MegaPlus II & I/O-Plus II The Ultimate Expansion for IBM PC or XT

The AST Research MegaPlus II™ has three functions standard: Parity checked and fully socketed memory up to 256k in 64k increments; clock/ calendar with battery back-up for automatic loading of time and date when the computer is turned on; and asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial) which can be used as COM1 or COM2, (DTE for a printer, or DCE for a modem). Also included is SuperDrive™ "electronic disk" software. This program builds "disk drives" in memory which access your programs at the speed of RAM. You get SuperSpooler™, print spooling software. It operates your printer while you continue to work with your computer.

Options include a 100% IBM compatible parallel printer port (can be configured as LPT1, or LPT2), and a second RS232C asynchronous port (COM1 or COM2). Three MegaPak™ options can plug onto your MegaPlus II "piggyback" style to give you an additional 128k or 256k of memory, or a game port.

I/O-Plus II™, is the answer for those who don't need additional memory but would like all those other multi-function board features. The I/O-Plus II™ comes standard with a clip-on battery powered clock/calendar, an asynchronous communication port (RS232C serial), SuperDrive™ electronic disk, and SuperSpooler™ print spooling software.

Optional is a second asynchronous port (DTE, or DCE), a parallel printer adapter, and the best game paddle adapter on the market. It is an IBM standard game port, but it can also use Apple compatible paddles and joysticks. Options are all socketed so they may be added later should the need arise.

Both boards come with a one year factory warranty and the Qubie' satisfaction guarantee. If for any reason you are not satisfied with the performance of your board within thirty days of purchase, you may return it for a full refund, including the postage to return it.

TO ORDER BY MAIL INCLUDE:

—complete description of products requested
—daytime phone number
—California residents add 6% sales tax
—check or credit card number with expiration date (personal checks take 18 days to clear)

VISA master charge

TO ORDER BY PHONE:

In California (805) 987-9741
Outside California TOLL FREE (800) 821-4479

PRICES:

I/O-Plus 2™ with Clock/calendar, serial (asynchronous) port, SuperDrive™ and SuperSpool™ **- $119**

MegaPlus II™ no memory, with clock, serial, and software **- $229**

SixPakPlus™ no memory, with clock, serial port, printer port, and software **- $229**

Each 64k of memory installed and tested on MegaPlus, SixPakPlus or alone	$55
Parallel Printer Port	$35
Second Asynchronous Port	$35
Game Adapter (I/O or SixPakPlus)	$35
MegaPak™ with 256k of Memory	$299
128k of Memory	$199
GamePak for MegaPlusII	$40
ConnectAll Cable Bracket	$19
Cable to Parallel Printer	$35
Cable to Modem or Serial Printer	$25
Diagnostics Program	$10
SUPERWRITER by Sorcim	$179
SUPERCALC by Sorcim	$159
dBASE II by Ashton-Tate	$409
Word Processing Keyboard	$229
Keyboard/Superwriter Package	$399

SHIPMENT

Normal shipment is day after receipt of order. We pay UPS surface charges on all items except keyboards. For keyboards add $5 for surface, $10 for 2 day air. All COD shipments add $3 handling.

QUANTITY PURCHASES?

If your corporation, institution, or users group has needs for quantities of boards, call us for details on our quantity purchase program.

QUBIE'

4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010

Tempo House
15 Falcon Road, London, SW11, UK

Circle 151 on reader service card

No Head is Better than One!

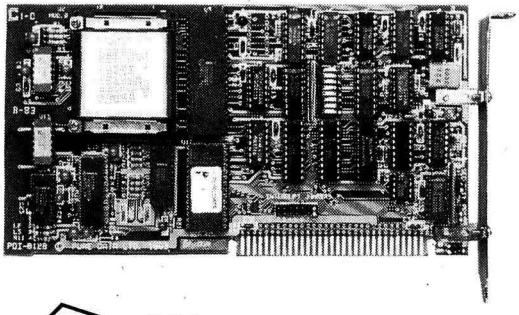
Bubble Storage for the PC and PC XT.

Bubble memory combines the best features of disk and solid state memory with extreme reliability. Unlike a floppy disk, it's entirely solid state with no moving parts. This makes it impervious to dust, dirt, fumes, and vibration. And, unlike normal memory, it doesn't lose data when the power goes off.

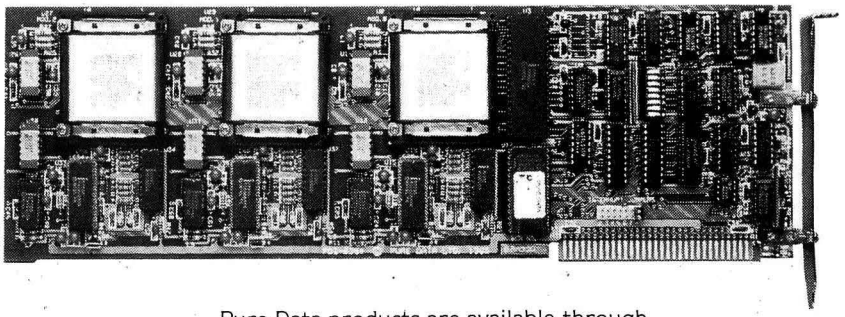
Now you can enjoy all the advantages of bubble memory combined with the famous Pure Data quality and reliability for your IBM PC or XT.

- PDIB-128 provides 128 KBytes in one slot
- PDIB-384 provides 384 KBytes in one slot
- Not affected by power failure
- Faster than a floppy disk
- Extremely reliable
- Standard DOS 2.0 disk-type device
- Compatible with all DOS software
- No patching of any system files
- Password option for computer and/or bubble
- Password cannot be bypassed by software
- Comprehensive diagnostics and other utilities
- Fully illustrated installation and operation manual
- Technical support hot-line
- Guaranteed 48 hour service
- Bubble uses 2 I/O addresses and no memory space
- Interrupts are supported but not required
- DMA is supported but not required
- On-board EPROM socket
- Pure Data quality and reliability
- No moving parts

PDIB-128



PDIB-384



Pure Data Ltd

860 Denison Street,
Markham, Ontario, Canada L3R 3K5
☎ (416) 498-1616 ☎ (416) 475-2424

Pure Data products are available through.

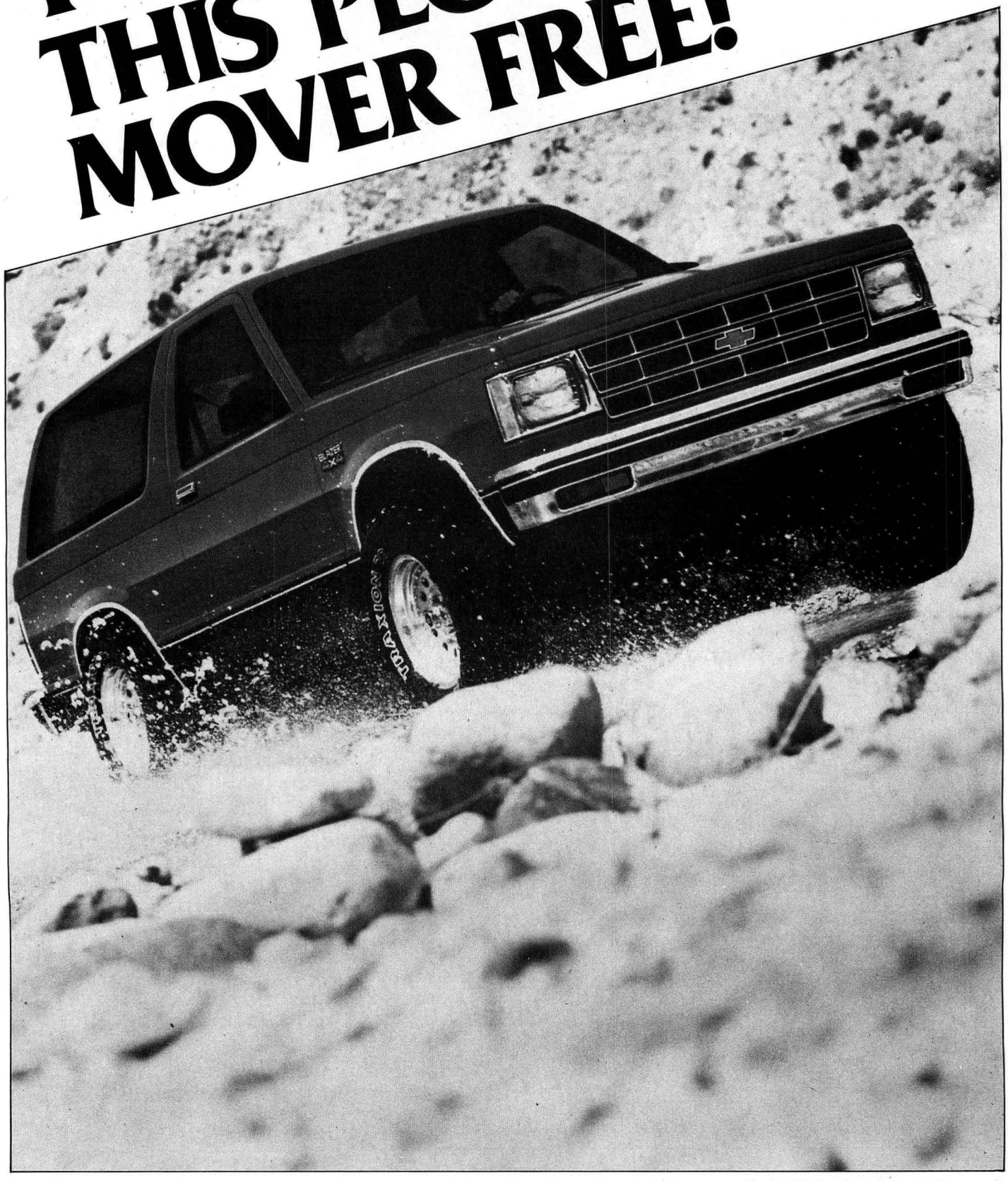
OnTrak DATA SYSTEMS
1335 Valwood Parkway, Suite 108,
Carrollton, Texas 75006
Telephone (214) 620-8000
P.O. Box 815155, Dallas, Texas 75381

Highland Computer Corporation, Keysoft International, Computerland, Computer Innovations, Compugroup, ECOSEA Technologies and others.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 147 on reader service card

YOU CAN WIN THIS PEOPLE MOVER FREE!



Circle 639 on reader service card

JUST GIVE US A GREAT NAME FOR THIS DATA MOVER.

FIRST EVER "ELECTRONIC" DISK FOR THE IBM PC.

That's right. You can win a brand new Chevy S-10 Blazer. FREE. All you have to do is submit the best name for our exciting new "ELECTRONIC" DISK. A name that reflects its function and performance as a floppy disk replacement.

WHAT IS AN "ELECTRONIC" DISK

"ELECTRONIC" DISK is the functional name we've given to this first-of-a-kind product for the IBM PC & XT. It's an operation-ready module offering to 368 KB for new or existing PCs. There's no software or sub-routines required. Just plug one in and you get instant data access ...up to 50x faster than a conventional floppy disk. And without inherent head and disk wear. Or electro-mechanical failures and data loss. The module also offers a U.P.S. (uninterruptible power supply) to make sure you won't lose data from power "glitches" or when power is temporarily removed.

WHY YOU'LL WANT ONE

The "ELECTRONIC" DISK gives your computer greater power for personal, multi-tasking or multi-user applications. You'll be able to continuously scroll documents, instantaneously look-up records, sort data and other disk bound processes at high speed. All without the start-stop aspect of typical operations regardless of operating system used.

SUBMIT YOUR WINNING ENTRY TO THE "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

There is no obligation when you enter the "Name our Product" contest. Simply pick up an official entry blank from any participating IBM PC dealer. While you're there, your dealer can give you complete details on the "ELECTRONIC" DISK. Or, you can request an entry form and details directly from the factory by writing to the address below. Please include a stamped, self-addressed business size envelope.

I WANT TO ENTER YOUR "NAME OUR PRODUCT" CONTEST

___ Please send me an official entry blank
___ Please tell me the name of the nearest participating IBM PC dealer

Name_____ Title (if appropriate)_____

Company(if appropriate)_____

Address_____

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

DILOG PC PRODUCTS

DILOG PC PRODUCTS
Distributed Logic Corporation
12800 Garden Grove Blvd.
Garden Grove, CA 92643
Phone: (714) 534-8950

PC LINK™

THE FIRST AND ONLY INDEPENDENT STORE IN NYC DEDICATED TO IBM® PC SOFTWARE AND PERIPHERALS

IN STORE WE DEMONSTRATE MOST PRODUCTS WE SELL—BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

STORE HOURS: 9:00 A.M.–5:30 P.M. E.S.T. MON.–FRI.
10:00 A.M.–4:00 P.M. E.S.T. SAT.

PC LINK, CORP. 29 WEST 38TH ST. 2ND FL., NEW YORK, NY 10018

WE WILL CARRY PRODUCTS FOR PC JUNIOR AND PC3750 ..... CALL
EAGLE COMPUTERS ..... (NO MAIL ORDERS PLEASE) ..... CALL

BUSINESS SOFTWARE	
ALPHA SOFTWARE	
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$205.00
EXECUTIVE PACKAGE	109.00
MAILING LIST	79.00
TYPE FACES	89.00
APPLIED SOFTWARE	
VERSAFORM	275.00
ASHTON–TATE	
dBASE II (PC DOS)	389.00
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST	299.00
FINANCIAL PLANNER	449.00
FRIDAY	199.00
CACTUS SOFTWARE	
COLORGRAPHY	CALL
CONTINENTAL	
HOME ACCOUNTANT PLUS	89.00
FIRST CLASS MAIL	85.00
PROPERTY MANAGEMENT	319.00
EAGLE SOFTWARE	
MONEY DECISIONS I & II	249.00
FOX & GELLER	
D. GRAPH	CALL
DIUTIL	CALL
GRAFOX	CALL
QUICKCODE	CALL
HARVARD SOFTWARE	
HARVARD PROJECT MANAGER	CALL
HAYES	
SMARTCOM II	85.00
HOWARD SOFTWARE	
REAL ESTATE ANALYZER	180.00
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	
TIM III	329.00
I U S	
ACCOUNTING AR/AP/GL	CALL
INVENTORY CONTROL	CALL
ORDER ENTRY	CALL
PAYROLL	CALL
EASY WRITER II	210.00
EASY SPELLER	119.00
EASY FILER	240.00
EASY PLANNER	169.00
LINK SYSTEMS	
DATAFAX	199.00
LIFETIME SOFTWARE INC.	
VOLKSWRITER 1.3V	CALL
LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORP.	
LOTUS 1-2-3. (NO MAIL ORDERS)	CALL
MICRO PRO	
CALCSTAR	CALL
INFOSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR	CALL
WORDSTAR PROFESSIONAL	CALL
SPELLSTAR	CALL
MAILMERGE	CALL
SUPER SORT	CALL
MICROSOFT	
MULTIPLAN	179.00
C COMPILER	CALL
NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS	
MEMORY SHIFT	69.00
NORTON COMPUTER	
NORTON UTILITIES	59.00
PC SOFTWARE	
CREATABASE	65.00
SAWNEY SOFTWARE	
TAX MODE	CALL
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK SOLVER	CALL
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT	CALL
MECHANICAL ENGINEERING	CALL
SOFTWARE SYSTEMS INC.	
MULTIMATE	CALL
SORCIM	
SUPERCALC II	159.00
SUPERCALC III	CALL
SOURCE	
SOURCE	70.00
T.M.Q.	
FILE FAX	115.00
TEXASOFT	
VERSATEXT	119.00
VISICORP	
VISICALC FOUR	179.00
VISICALC ADVANCED	329.00
DESKTOP PLAN	219.00
VISIFILE	219.00
VISITREND/VISIPLOT	219.00
VISIWORD	249.00
DISK DRIVES	
TANDON TM 100-2	229.00
TANDON TM 50-2	450.00
MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS	
PARADISE SYSTEMS	
MULTIDISPLAY CARD	CALL
64 RAM CHIPS	CALL
AST CARDS	CALL
QUADBOARD CARD	CALL
AMDEK MAI CARD	CALL
QUAD LINK	CALL
PC MOUSE	CALL
FTG LIGHTPEN	CALL
QUADCOLOR CARD	CALL
PLANTRONICS COLOR PLUS CARD	CALL
HERCULES	CALL
ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION	
ATI TRAINING PACKAGES ea.	65.00
BUG OFF	27.00
COMPUTER FACTS IN 5	22.00
CROSSFIRE	27.00
DEADLINE	37.00
FLIGHT SIMULATOR	35.00
FRIENDLY ARCADE	39.95
FRIENDLY PC INTRO SET	39.95
FROGGER	25.00
GORGON	29.00
HIDE & SINK	22.00
HI RES #4	27.00
LETTERMAN	26.00
MY LETTERS, NUMBERS & WORDS	32.00
PC CRAYON	39.00
PC TUTOR	49.00
PINBALL	32.00
PLANET FALL	39.00
PROFESSIONAL BLACK JACK	45.00
SERPENTINE	25.00
SPACE STRIKE	25.00
SPINNAKER SERIES	CALL
STAR CROSS	29.00
SPYDER	29.00
SUSPENDED	39.00
TACHYON	29.00
TYPING STRATEGIES	26.00
WITNESS	39.00
WIZARDY	49.00
ZORK I, II, III ea.	27.00
ZURAN DEFENDER	25.00
FUNTASTIC	
BIG TOP	27.00
COSMIC CRUSADERS	27.00
MASTER MINER	27.00
SNACK ATTACK	27.00
ACCESSORIES	
CURTIS PRODUCTS	
DISPLAY PEDESTAL	$55.00
MONO CABLE	40.00
KEYBOARD CABLE	30.00
SYSTEM STAND	19.00
DIABLO RIBBON	5.50
EPSON TWIN PAK RIBBONS 70/80	15.00
FLIP N FILE	24.50
KRAFT JOYSTICK	45.00
DISKETTE CASES	2.95
DESKTOP PRINTER STANDS	CALL
KEYBOARD DRAWER	75.00
CRT, D/DRIVE & KEYBRD COVERS	CALL
HAYES MACH III JOYSTICKS	42.00
MONITORS	
AMDEK 310A	$189.00
COLOR II+	CALL
NEC JC1203 RGB	649.00
PRINCETON GRAPHIC HX-12	509.00
ZENITH RGB MONITOR	525.00
MODEMS	
HAYES SMART MODEM	$205.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200	485.00
HAYES SMART MODEM 1200B	449.00
DISKETTES	
DYSAN	
S.S./D.D.	$33.00
D.S./D.D.	39.00
MAXELL	
S.S./S.D.	25.00
D.S./D.D.	38.00
VERBATIM (5 year warranty)	
21144 HEAD/CLEAN KIT	10.50
S.S./D.D.	26.00
D.S./D.D.	37.00
PRINTERS	
DIABLO P32 D-MATRIX	CALL
DIABLO 630	CALL
DIABLO 630 TRACTOR FEED	$249.00
C ITHO PROWRITER 15P	675.00
IDS PRISM 132 COMPLETE	1499.00
OKIDATA 92P	465.00
93P	699.00
NEC 8023A	419.00
SANYO PR5500 DAISY PRINTER	609.00
SILVER REED EXP 500	439.00
SILVER REED EXP 550	639.00
TOSHIBA P1350	CALL
EPSON FX SERIES	CALL
DYNAX DX-15 OR DX-25	CALL
NEC 2050	CALL
NEC 3550	CALL
PRINTER CABLE/PARALLEL	29.00

CALL TOLL FREE 800-221-0343 All prices listed in this ad are valid til Feb., 1984. All Brands are Registered Trademarks. IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp. **IN NEW YORK CALL 1-212-730-8036**

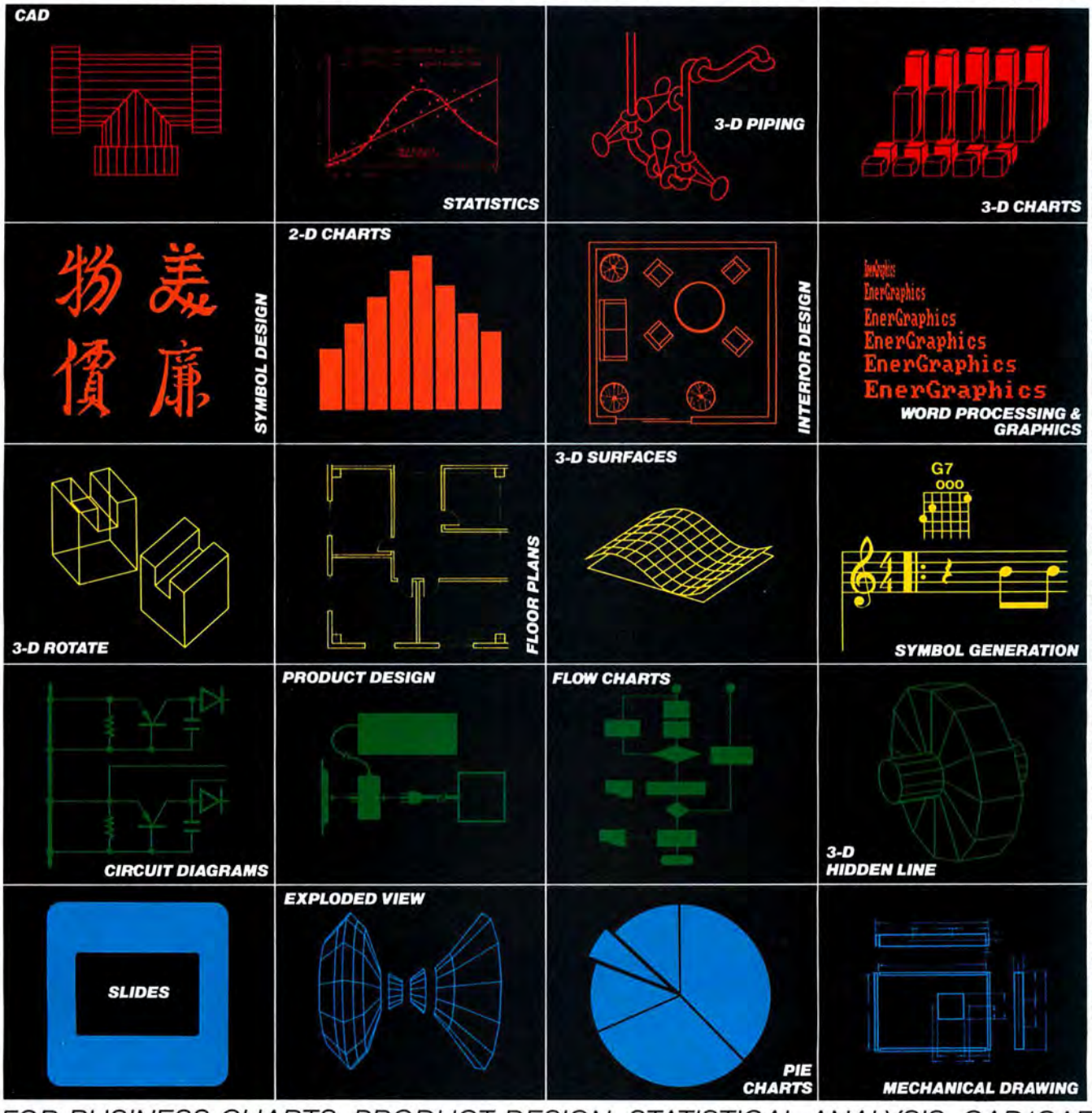
TERMS AND CONDITIONS

We reserve the right to repair, replace or return to manufacturer for repair, all goods acknowledged faulty or damaged on receipt by customer. ***Customer must call for Return Authorization Number before returning any goods.*** Prompt attention will be given to all damaged and faulty returned goods. Any goods returned for credit are subject to 10% restocking charge, plus shipping charge. No returns for credit on any software. Customer must deal with the manufacturer directly if the customer finds any false claims made by the manufacturer. All goods are shipped U.P.S. only. Add 2% of price, or minimum of $3.00 for shipping. We do not ship C.O.D. Please allow one to two weeks for personal or corporate checks to clear. To expedite shipping send money order, certified cashier's check, or charge to your **VISA, MasterCard, Diners, Carte Blanche WE DO NOT Add a Service Charge For Credit Card Usage.** Prices subject to change without notice. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

Circle 242 on reader service card

NOW, 3-D ON YOUR PC

THE FIRST INTERACTIVE BUSINESS & 3-D GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR THE IBM-PC*



*HARDWARE CONFIGURATION: IBM-PC; 64K; Dual Disk Drive; Graphics Adapter; Dot Matrix Printer. Also available for the TI-PC, Compaq, and Victor.

FOR BUSINESS CHARTS, PRODUCT DESIGN, STATISTICAL ANALYSIS, CAD/CAE

ENERGRAPHICS™

FINANCIAL ANALYSTS, BUSINESS MANAGERS, ARCHITECTS, CITY PLANNERS, BUILDERS, DEVELOPERS, ENGINEERS (ELECTRICAL, MECHANICAL, CHEMICAL, AND CIVIL), PRODUCT DESIGNERS, SCIENTISTS, TEACHERS AND STUDENTS.

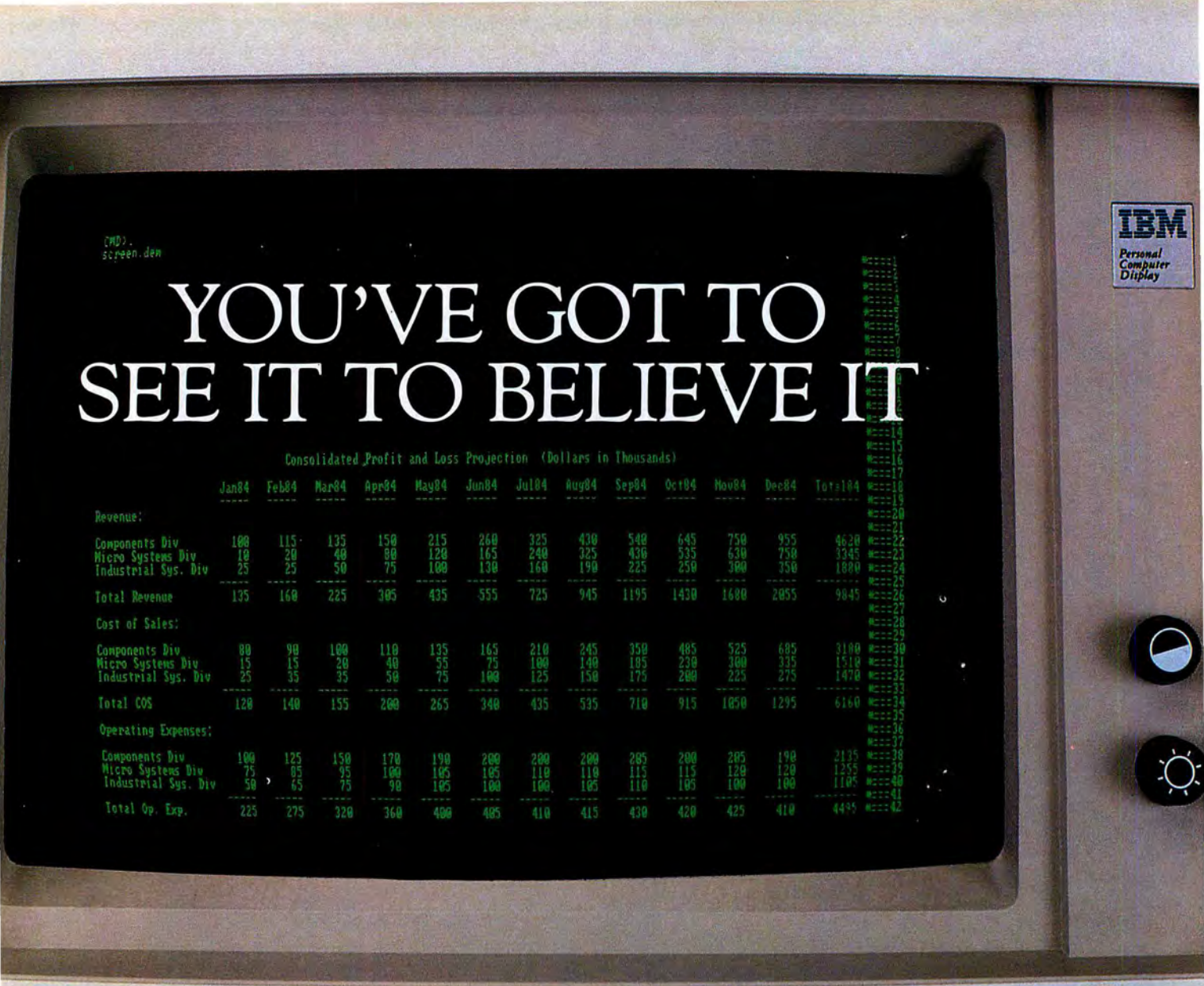
SEND YOUR CHECK FOR $250 PLUS $5 SHIPPING OR $15 FOR OUR DEMONSTRATION DISK OR SEND FOR OUR DETAILED ENERGRAPHICS BROCHURE. (VISA AND MASTER CARD ACCEPTED) CALL 800-325-0174 EXCEPT MISSOURI

Circle 309 on reader service card

See us at SOFTCON
La Superdome
New Orleans
Tuesday-Thursday
February 21-23, 1984

ENERTRONICS

Enertronics Research, Inc.
150 N. Meramec • Suite 207 • St. Louis • MO 63105 • (314) 725-5566



Introducing IBM PC-Compatible Hardware

It should be a simple thing, really, to see a full 132 column spreadsheet on your IBM PC/XT. You shouldn't have to scroll up, down and sideways to get the full picture. Now you can see it all with **SuperVision**, a monochrome video interface board from **California Computer Systems**. It easily replaces your IBM PC monochrome board.

In addition, SuperVision offers a full 132 column by 44 row screen display, a parallel printer port, and 720 by 348 dot addressable graphics capability.

SuperVision supplies the features that have been missing for spreadsheets, financial modeling, and database applications as well as giving you a fast, full-screen editor to make life easier.

SuperVision is also ideal for most 3270 emulation applications.

Z/PLUS, a fast Z80B based card with CP/M® and a full 192K of parity RAM is also available for your IBM PC/XT.

Call CCS today and get the **FULL** picture.

(408) 734-5811

California Computer Systems

250 Caribbean Dr., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408)734-5811 Telex: 171959 CCS SUVL

Circle 305 on reader service card

SuperVision and Z/Plus are trademarks of CCS, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc. Z80B is a trademark of Zilog, Inc.

The Help Screen

PC World offers answers and advice at every level.

Karl Koessel

In *The Help Screen,* Vol. 1, No. 7, readers were asked if they knew of IBM PC compatible keyboards with cursor control keys separate from numeric pad keys. One response informs us that Colby Computer of Palo Alto, California, manufactures the Colby Key-2, which has numerous enhancements in addition to placing an extra set of cursor keys above the top row of keys. Another keyboard, AccuFeel, available from Multitech Electronics of Sunnyvale, California, has 16 function keys above the top row, 4 of which can be programmed as cursor keys. Also brought to our attention was the Alpha from AFC Computer of West Germany. It has a cursor pad that includes diagonal keys and a number pad that includes hexadecimal keys.

This month we rename a file that contains an embedded space, entertain the unexpected appearance of tiny "squiggles" in a graphics printout, and touch on the IBM Macro Assembler's use of attribute operator PTR.

Spaced File Name

Q. This is kind of embarrassing, but I need help. Using PC-Talk III, *I downloaded a report from a business associate and the telecommunications session seemed to have worked fine. It wasn't until after I had turned my modem off and tried to open up the file in* WordStar *that I realized I had named the file 'REPORT B' (with a space in the middle).*

I know I shouldn't create a file name with a space in the middle, but it's too late now. My business associate is off on vacation, and I can't seem to open the file or print it out. The file appears on my WordStar *directory as 'REPORTB' and on my DOS directory as 'REPORT B', complete with all 40,000 bytes, but both* WordStar *and DOS refuse to admit that it exists. I can't TYPE it, RENAME it, or anything. I know the file's there somewhere. How do I get at it?*

George Camey
Kansas City, Missouri

> In BASIC, double quotes—not spaces—delimit file names.

A. The space is used to delimit parameters entered on the DOS command line. So although the DOS command DIR can read and display the file name 'REPORT B' from your disk's directory, there is no way to specify, on the command line, a file name that contains an embedded space.

WordStar uses DOS calls, so it will not even attempt to use a file name containing an embedded space. *WordStar*'s file directory function is similar to the command DIR, though for aesthetic reasons the spaces within a file name are not printed to the display ('TEST .DOC' appears as 'TEST.DOC').

PC-Talk is a BASIC program. In BASIC, double quotes—not spaces—delimit file names. BASIC can create and manage file names that contain an embedded space (which is why you were allowed to name your file 'REPORT B'). Thus it would seem reasonable to turn to BASIC for a solution to the embedded space problem.

We could load BASIC and place the disk with 'REPORT B' in drive B. Executing the command

```
FILES "B:REPORT B"
```

would confirm the file name's presence in the disk directory. We would note that FILES prints only the characters of a file name that precede an embedded space—'REPORT B' would be displayed as 'REPORT'. Next, executing

```
NAME "B:REPORT B." AS "B:REPORTB."
```

(remembering the period at the end of each file name so BASIC will not assume the extension .BAS) would rename your file, making it accessible to DOS and *WordStar.*

Rather than using BASIC, it is in fact possible to get DOS to select and rename 'REPORT B'. This can be done by substituting the '?' in place of the embedded blank. The '?' matches any character, so first make sure that 'REPORT B' is the only file name displayed in response to the DOS command

```
DIR B:REPORT?B
```

Now the DOS command

```
RENAME B:REPORT?B REPORTB
```

will rename your file.

Everything You Ever Wanted From Personal Computing

Faster Easier

SOLVING PROBLEMS vs READING MANUALS

The real benefits of personal computing come from putting the hardware and software to work solving your business problems and not spending hours reading through boring and tedious operating manuals.

PERSONAL COMPUTER BECOMES PERSONAL TUTOR

With Cdex Training programs you simply insert a Cdex diskette in your computer disk drive, turn on your computer, and in an instant your personal computer becomes your personal tutor.

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTERS:

- How to use your IBM® personal computer with PC DOS — PC or XT
- How to use your IBM® personal computer with CPM 86 or Concurrent CPM 86 — PC or XT
- IBM® PC communications using the IBM® PC Asynchronous Communications Program
- IBM® PC DOS 2.0
- How to use your Apple® IIe personal computer

COMPREHENSIVE TRAINING PROGRAMS

Each Cdex program contains at least three disks and many contain four disks. That's because Cdex Training programs are graphical, interactive, and comprehensive. They not only tell you how hardware and software work, but they allow you to operate it through simulations and hands-on exercises with the actual hardware and software.

REFERENCE GUIDE INCLUDED

In addition, each Cdex program comes with a Reference Guide that contains keyboard and/or command references for the pertinent hardware or software so that you can use it later to refresh your memory.

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

- Advanced Training for the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program
- The Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program
- The MULTIPLAN™ Program
- The VisiWord™ Program
- The VisiTrend™ and VisiPlot™ Program
- The TK ! Solver Program
- The MultiMate™ Program
- The VisiCalc® Program
- The WordStar™ Program
- The SuperCalc™ and SuperCalc²™ Program
- The EasyWriter™ II Program
- The dBase II® Program
- The DB Master™ Program — Version 4

TRAINING FOR PERSONAL COMPUTER ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE:

- The BPI® General Accounting Program
- The State of the Art® General Ledger System
- The Peachtree General Ledger System

TRAINING FOR BUSINESS PRODUCTIVITY USING PERSONAL COMPUTER SOFTWARE:

- "Managing Your Business Using Electronic Spreadsheets"
- "Making Business Decisions Using Electronic Spreadsheets"

These programs are for users of the Lotus™ 1-2-3 Program, MULTIPLAN™ Program, VisiCalc®, VisiCalc IV® or VisiCalc® Advanced Version Programs, or SuperCalc™ or SuperCalc²™ Programs.

COMPETITIVELY PRICED

Surprisingly, given the above comprehensiveness of design and content, Cdex Training Programs are priced competitively with other computer-based training products that claim to provide training but only provide an introduction to training.

USABLE TODAY AND TOMORROW

With Cdex Training Programs you can use them today to train yourself on those features you need today and use them tomorrow to train yourself on the advanced features you need to implement sophisticated applications.

You get everything you ever wanted from personal computing. Faster and easier.

Cdex Training Programs are available for the IBM® PC or XT and IBM compatible personal computers, and the Apple II® Plus, Apple IIe and Apple III personal computers. See how effective a Cdex Training Program can be. Ask your computer dealer for a demonstration or call

(800) 982-1213

In California call (415) 964-7600.

cdex™

Cdex Corporation
5050 El Camino Real, Los Altos, CA 94022

Circle 325 on reader service card

Uninvited Guests

Q. I have a problem with a simple BASIC routine I wrote that dumps a high-resolution graphics screen to either a Graftrax Plus (the graphics chips option) equipped Epson MX-80 printer or an IBM Graphics printer (see Listing 1). Sometimes a line that appears perfectly straight on screen is printed crooked (see Figure 1). The problem seems to be the periodic insertion of little squiggly lines that are not present on the screen. For example, look how the O in the underlined title is split in two. What is causing these little lines? How can I get rid of them?

Chuck LeFebvre
Carterville, Illinois

A. Although GRAPHICS.COM, a DOS 2.00 utility, and the routines provided in "Pixel to Printer" (PCW, Vol. 1, No. 10) provide more efficient dumping of graphics screens, your BASIC routine and printout illustrate a problem common to all dot graphics printing.

Each byte the printer receives while it is in graphics mode produces a vertical pattern: a column one dot wide and up to eight dots high. Upon close examination we see that one "squiggly little line" actually occupies two adjacent dot graphics columns, which means that the squiggle was produced by two consecutive bytes. The positions of the dots in each column indicate that the values received were 13 followed by 10.

> Line folding is intended to facilitate the printing of text.

The inserted squiggle is produced by the same sequence that, when the printer is in its usual text printing mode, produces a carriage return and a linefeed. This should remind us that BASIC, by default, inserts this sequence if 80 characters (including spaces) are printed on one line. Looking again at your printout, we see that the squiggles do indeed occur after every 80th dot graphics column.

This automatic insertion, called line folding, is intended to facilitate the printing of text. It defines a printer's *width;* after printing a specified number of characters, the printer begins a new line of text. Line folding is responsible for creating the squiggles in your graphics printout and obviously should be disabled before printing graphics.

In BASIC, the width of a device is set by the command

WIDTH *dev,size*

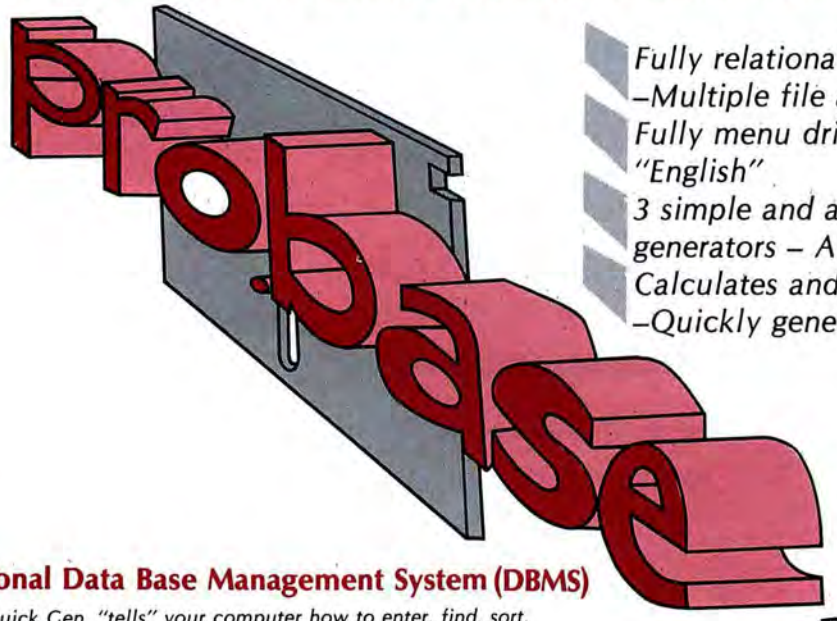
followed by an OPEN statement to the device. For "LPT*n*:", the OPEN statement is implicit, and therefore the WIDTH statement alone sets a printer's *size*. If *size* is 255, line folding is disabled and the squiggles disappear from graphics printouts.

```
40000 LPRINT CHR$(27)"3";CHR$(24)
40010 FOR PASS=0 TO 199 STEP 8
40020    LPRINT CHR$(27)"L";CHR$(128);CHR$(2);
40030    FOR X=0 TO 639
40040       GC=0
40050       FOR Y=0 TO 7
40060          IF POINT(X,PASS+Y) THEN GC=GC+2^(7-Y)
40070       NEXT Y
40080       LPRINT CHR$(GC);
40090    NEXT X
40100    LPRINT
40110 NEXT PASS
```

Listing 1: High-resolution graphics to Epson/IBM Graphics printer. Execute WIDTH "LPT:1", 255 before using this routine.

D B M S ?

DBMS, *n., A buzzword for* **Data Base Management System.** *A structure in which to collect information on a given subject in one or more files. A software program enabling you to store, manipulate and retrieve your information contained in those files.*



Fully relational data base management –Multiple file and disk access.
Fully menu driven – Presented in "English"
3 simple and automatic program generators – A complete package.
Calculates and compares figures –Quickly generates valuable reports.

Probase®
Fully Relational Data Base Management System (DBMS)

Probase's® *Quick Gen "tells" your computer how to enter, find, sort, calculate, analyze and present information. Easily add, change, delete, or browse through your data.* **Probase's**® *ability to combine and collect data on a given subject from many separate files allows you immediate access to all of your information –* **Bookkeeping, Cost Accounting, Inventory, Personnel, Portfolio Analysis, Sales, etc.** Menu Gen joins files together in an easy-to-use selection list. Report Gen compiles virtually any comparative reports you need, including projections and forecasts. And prints them in any format you choose.

Probase® Requires No Training

Press a 'function' key for help. Concise documentation with samples on-screen assists you with your current task. And returns where you left off. Complete documentation includes a handy 2-part tutorial manual.

Easy Enough For Non-Technical Users

Probase's® *three program generators (Quick, Menu, Report) create data base management applications according to your direction –automatically. Enter your requests using simple selections and fill-in-the-blank menus. Inquire, generate a report, create or up-date your data bases, design entry screens... Programming and code entry are completely eliminated, so you don't need to be a programmer, or even have computer experience, to produce professional automated business reports.*

Powerful Enough For Programmers

Access 3 different files at once and work with as many as you need within a single program. Combine your files in "one-to-many" or "many-to-one" relationships. When you program in **Probase,**® *all of your tools are immediately available: Macro Instruction Language, Subroutine Calls, Programmable Function Keys and more. Program, test and debug without an outside editor, assembler or compiler. Make changes and corrections instantly.*

Free disk space... **Probase,**® *efficiently compresses screens and program tables onto your disks. And* **Probase**® *need not be present on disk when you run your applications. Enjoy more disk storage capacity and faster throughput by eliminating extra program code.*

Write or Call Today and Find Out How You Can Put Probase To Work For You.

Try Probase® Free For 30 Days
Visit your local dealer or call 800-258-7070 for your copy of **Probase.** *If not satisfied, simply return it within 30 days for a prompt, courteous refund, whatever the reason. See for yourself how useful* **Probase**® *can be for you.*

Available in PC-DOS, MS-DOS and CP/M86 (all using 128k) or CP/M (64k). *Enjoy the newest, most effective* **data base management systems.**

Probase®
Another Solution® from
Data Technology Industries™
701 A Whitney Street San Leandro, CA 94577
800-258-7071 *(415) 638-1206*

Circle 438 on reader service card

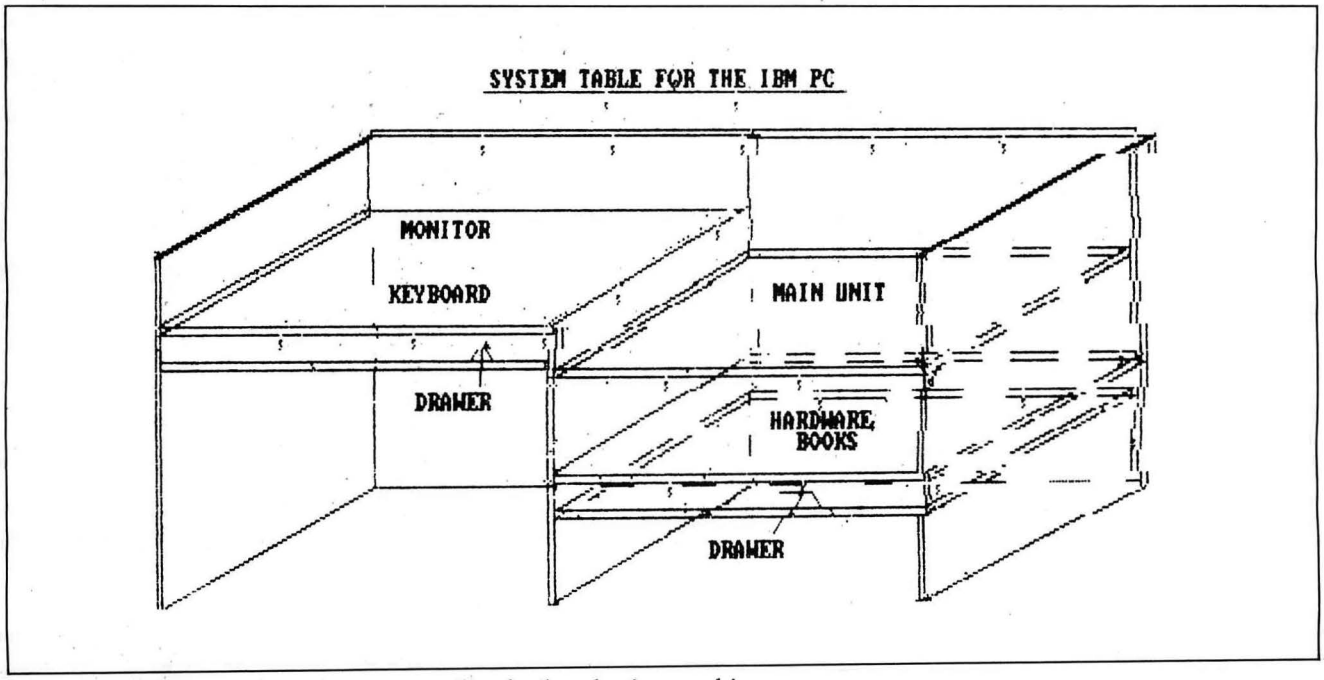


Figure 1: The effect of carriage return/linefeed codes inserted in a graphics printout

Assembler Problem

Q. When I got my PC I also bought the IBM Macro Assembler. Although I am an experienced Z-80 assembly language programmer, I have a problem with the IBM Assembler and cannot find a solution.

The instructions for the 8088 are assembled in either 8- or 16-bit format. The Macro Assembler is supposed to determine from an instruction's operands the appropriate format in which to assemble the instruction. This works fine if one of the operands is obviously 8 bits or 16 bits (e.g., a register). However, when trying to add an immediate value to an indirectly addressed value, as with ADD (BX),1 the assembler could not discern which format to use and refused to assemble the instruction. Although this should be a valid instruction, I can't find a way to make either operand obviously 8 or 16 bits.

Wayne Pickett
Trenton, New Jersey

A. Actually, 8088 instructions may be assembled in three formats: 8, 16, and 32 bits, according to an operand's type. The attribute operator PTR (pointer) is used to override an operand's type. The format is

type PTR *expression*

The attribute operator PTR causes an ambiguous instruction such as ADD (BX),1 to assemble in the BYTE, WORD, or DOUBLEWORD (8-, 16-, or 32-bit) format as specified by *type*. For example,

ADD WORD PTR (BX),1

PTR can also be used to override the distance (NEAR or FAR) of a label. The IBM Macro Assembler manual has examples of other attribute operators, beginning on page 4-14.

Do you have any questions concerning the IBM PC or the new compatibles? Send them to The Help Screen, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

ADVANCED COMPUTER PRODUCTS

Serving Computer Professionals Since 1976

HOOKED ON IBM PC

If You're Thinking IBM PC™,
READ THIS!

COEX Combocard II

- ★ 64K to 256K RAM
- ★ ASYNC Serial Port
- ★ Clock/Calendar w/NiCad Backup
- ★ Parallel Printer Port
- ★ RAMDisk Software
- ★ Spooler Software

64K only **$229.00**

256K only **$399.00**

Zero "K" Version Available Only $199.00

PLUS! . . . with Purchase of either Memory card above

SUPERCALC™.....only $89.00 (195.00 value)
Disk Emulator ..... FREE
Print Spooler ..... FREE

ACP PC "FEATURE OF THE MONTH"

1. **DISKMASTER™.** Disk Controller for IBM PC or XT adds both 5¼" and 8" floppy drives. Complete with Software. Same card can also handle the Amlyn 6.2 Mb Cartridge Add-on Subsystem ..... List $299, ACP $199
2. **VISTA 1200** with DISKMASTER" $999
3. **M&R** "SUP'R EXTENDER™". IBM PC & XT Expansion Chassis with (6) Slots, Power Supply and Fan. Your price!!! only **$439.00.** You cannot afford to live without one.

DISK DRIVES

TANDON 100-2
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$289.00

TOSHIBA ½ High
PC Compatible • Double Sided
$249.00

HARDWARE

	List	ACP
AST Megaplus™ Card		
P/N MG064 (64K, S, C)	395	$279
•Combomplus™ Card		
P/N MC-064SPC (64K, S, P, C)	395	279
•PC I/O Plus II™ Card		
P/N I/O (C, S)	165	115
•"SIX PACK"		
P/N SP064SPC (64K, S, P, C)		299
COEX Extender Card	40	29
Prototype Card	69	35
HERCULES		
Hercules Graphic Card		359
MOUSE SYSTEMS Mouse for IBM		269
MICROSOFT		
Mouse plus Multitool Word		Call
ORCHID		
Hi-Res Graphics Adaptor	395	339
PERSYST Spectrum (64-256K)		
P/N SP64, (64K, Clk, S, P)		319
PLANTRONICS Color plus™ Card		399
QUADRAM Quadboard (64-256K)		
P/N Q64, 64K w/4 functions	395	279
QuadLink Apple Card	680	525
Quadboard 64K		279
Microfazer Print Buffer MP-64		190
Quadchrome (Hires RGB)		488
RIXON PC212A Modem I/O	596	449
SSM Transmodem 1200		479
USI Multidisplay Card		299
VISTA "Multicard™" (exp. 64-256K)		
P/N V-064 (64K, Clk, S, P)	395	229
P/N V-256 (256K, Clk, S, P)	695	399
•"Maxicard™" (up to 576K)		
P/N V-576-64K		249
P/N V-576-576K		729
•"PC Master" (10 I/O)	495	329
•"PC Extender" (up to 10 I/O)	249	199
•"Diskmaster"	299	199
•8" Thinline Dual Floppy		Call
•V1200 6.2Mb Cartridge Drive		999

PRINTERS

COEX 80F/T 80cps	$299	$199
DYNAX Daisywheel		525
SILVER REED		
EXP500 132 Column		649
STAR MICRONICS - NEW!		
Gemini 10X 120cps	399	319
Gemini 15 15"	599	469
EPSON FX80	699	549
FX100	895	749
BROTHER HR-1/BMC	1195	895
DAISYWRITER	1495	1295
TTX Daisywheel		549
NEC Spinwriter 3550		1875
IBM PC to Parallel Cable	60	39

MONITORS

AMDEK CORP		
300 Green 12"	$199	$155
310 Amber 12"	210	175
Color I Composite/Hitachi	399	339
Color II RGB Hi-Res	899	695
BMC		
12" Green	129	89
PRINCETON GRAPHICS		
RGB IBM Lookalike	700	545

DISKETTES

DYSAN 5¼" SS SD	10/$55	$38
DYSAN 5¼" DS SD	10/65	48
IBM 5¼" SS SD	10/60	43
IBM 5¼" SS DD	10/65	47
VERBATIM 525-01 SS	10/45	23
VERBATIM 550-01 DS	10/55	34
MAXELL MD1 SS	10/50	29
MAXELL MD2 DS	10/60	39
Flip Storage Box 5¼" (80 disks)		19
BULK SPECIAL SS	10/25	19
With Sleeve and Box	100/195	149

MORE IBM GOODIES

COMPUCABLE		
Keyboard & Drive Covers (set)		$19
CURTIS		
PC Pedestal	$80	64
PGS or Quadchrome Adaptor		10
Vertical PC System Stand		20
IBM Mono Extension Cable	50	44
Keyboard Ext. Cable (3-9')		34
EPD PROTECTION DEVICES		
The Lemon (Surge Protector)		43
The Peach (Surge Protector)		68
The Orange (with EMI/RFI)		122
The Lime		76
INTEL 8087 IC		199
KOALA PAD		99
KRAFT Joystick IBM	70	40
RAM EXPANSION		
16K Motherboard (16 IC's)		19
64K Memory Exp. (9 IC's)		50

TIME SHARE SERVICES

COMPUSERVE Subscription	$40
SOURCE Subscription	75

MODEMS

HAYES	
Smartmodem 300	$210
PC Modem Software 1.3 (above)	49
Smartmodem 1200	525
PC Software 1.4C (above)	79
Smartmodem 1200B	445
Smartcom II	79
Smartmodem to IBM Cable	25

SOFTWARE

dBASE II
$399.00

Condor
$389.00

SuperCalc
$99.00

SuperCalc 2
$179.00

Multiplan
$189.00

Wordstar
$299.00

Lotus 1-2-3
Call!

T. K. Solver!
Call!

Flight Simulator
$45.00

Context MBA
Call!

Computer Inovations
C86C Compiler
$369.00

Copy II Plus
$32.00

Visiword
$289.00

Digital Research
Pascal MT+86 ..... $295.00
Concurrent CP/M 86 .... 260.00
CBASIC 86 ..... 149.00

Plus More Great Software Values In Our 1983 Catalog! Send For Your Copy NOW.

LOW COST MEMORY — AVAILABLE NOW!

SEND FOR YOUR FREE 1983 CATALOG!

TERMS: MO. Cashier's Check. Bank Wire. Personal checks allow 2 weeks for processing. Include Drivers License and credit card #s Visa, AMEX. CB add 3% service charge. Add 3% shipping & handling or $2.50, whichever is greater. Add 10% for foreign orders or US Parcel Post. Include Telephone number. NO CODs. Prices subject to change without notice. Some items subject to prior sale. We reserve the right to substitute manufacturer. Retail prices may vary. We are not an authorized IBM dealer. IBM™ trademark of International Business Machines.

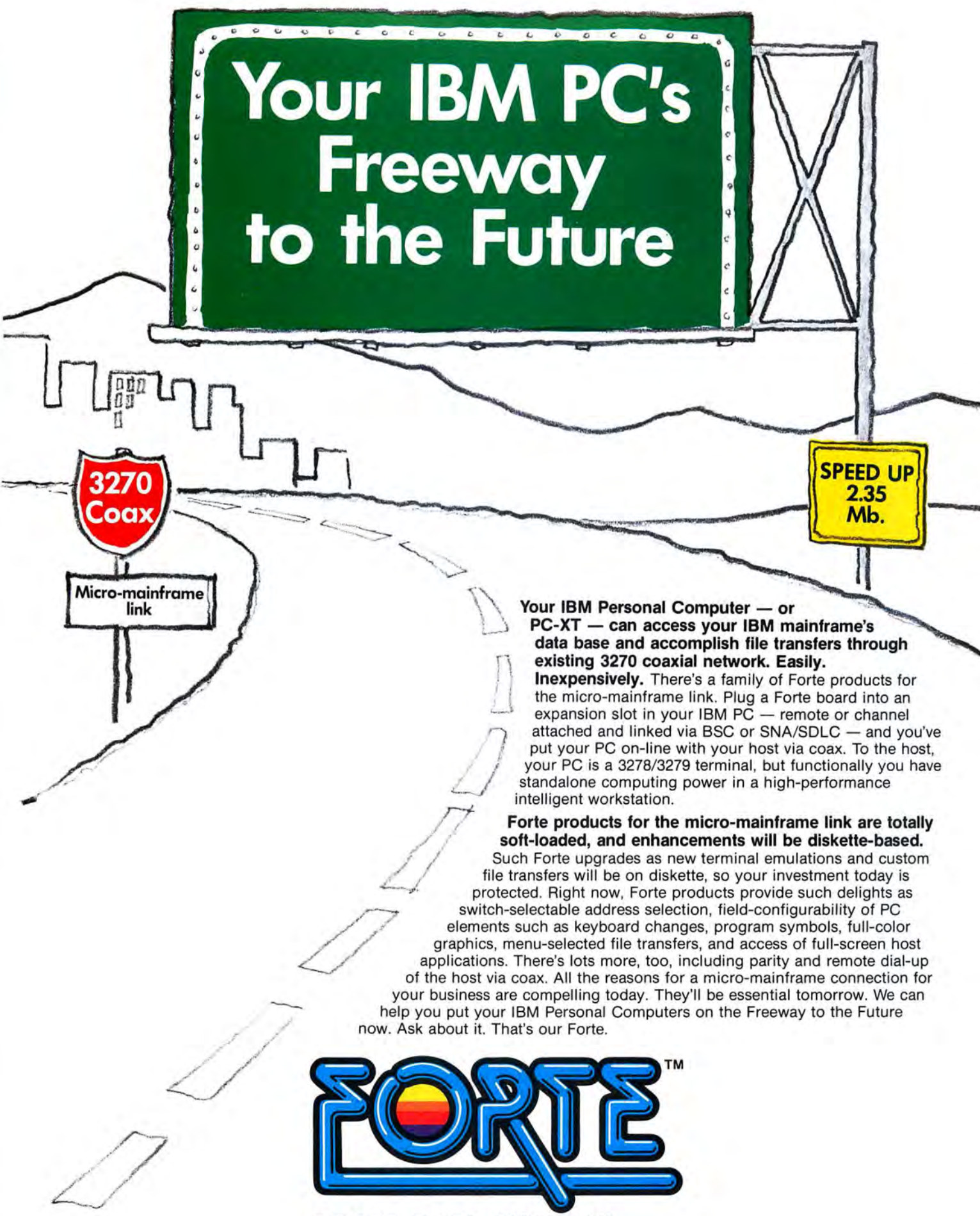
MAIL ORDER: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310 E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705
(714) 558-8813
542 W. Trimble, San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 946-7010

TOLL FREE
800-854-8230
TWX
910-595-1565

64K MEMORY + P.S.C. $229.00

Circle 2 on reader service card

Your IBM PC's Freeway to the Future



Your IBM Personal Computer — or PC-XT — can access your IBM mainframe's data base and accomplish file transfers through existing 3270 coaxial network. Easily. Inexpensively. There's a family of Forte products for the micro-mainframe link. Plug a Forte board into an expansion slot in your IBM PC — remote or channel attached and linked via BSC or SNA/SDLC — and you've put your PC on-line with your host via coax. To the host, your PC is a 3278/3279 terminal, but functionally you have standalone computing power in a high-performance intelligent workstation.

Forte products for the micro-mainframe link are totally soft-loaded, and enhancements will be diskette-based. Such Forte upgrades as new terminal emulations and custom file transfers will be on diskette, so your investment today is protected. Right now, Forte products provide such delights as switch-selectable address selection, field-configurability of PC elements such as keyboard changes, program symbols, full-color graphics, menu-selected file transfers, and access of full-screen host applications. There's lots more, too, including parity and remote dial-up of the host via coax. All the reasons for a micro-mainframe connection for your business are compelling today. They'll be essential tomorrow. We can help you put your IBM Personal Computers on the Freeway to the Future now. Ask about it. That's our Forte.

FORTE™

FORTE DATA SYSTEMS

FORTE DATA SYSTEMS • 1500 Norman Ave. • Santa Clara, CA 95050 • Phone (800) 233-3278
In Calif. (408) 980-1750

Forte is a trademark of Forte Data Systems.
IBM, IBM PC-XT and IBM Personal Computer are trademarks of IBM Corporation.

© Forte Data Systems 1983

Circle 633 on reader service card

MULTIMATE WORD PROCESSOR

Some people have dreams while others have visions.

MULTIMATE: THE WORD PROCESSOR YOU'VE BEEN DREAMING OF

At SoftWord, we had a vision of what word processing on a personal computer ought to be.

We were challenged by a blue chip insurance company to create word processing for the IBM† PC that would mimic the features and functions of a dedicated system. Other software manufacturers thought we were dreaming.

We envisioned a word processing system that would make full use of the PC and its keyboard. With MultiMate‡, you get over 80 powerful word processing functions. Merge, a library for boilerplate, automatic underlining on the screen, on-line help, everything dedicated word processing could give you and more.

In our wildest dreams, we never imagined we would write the documentation reviewers say is the best in the industry. Or offer free enhancements for 180 days, including a spell checker/corrector with an 89,000 word dictionary.

Or that we would be called the "industry heavyweight."

By adding quality technical support, toll-free to end users, we took the nightmare out of word processing. In case you think it's still a dream, try MultiMate at a computer store near you.

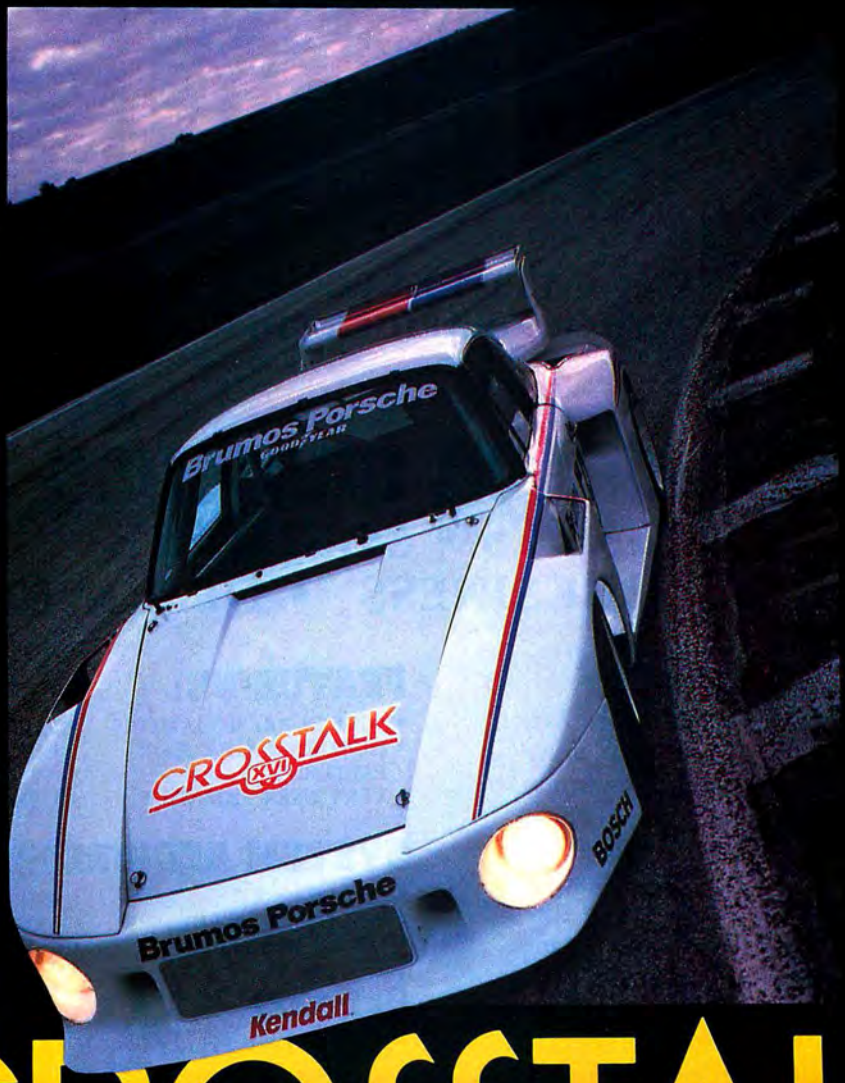
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS, INC. (203) 522-2116, 52 Oakland Ave., North, East Hartford, CT 06108

†IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. ‡MultiMate is a trademark of SoftWord Systems, Inc.

Circle 396 on reader service card

Now...Supercharged communications software for your high powered 16 bit PC.

The makers of CROSSTALK proudly announce the newest entry into our line of high performance communications software. CROSSTALK XVI — a communications program with the speed and features of a fine racing machine. Shift from status display to incoming communications and back again at full throttle. Drive smoothly through the program with CROSSTALK XVI's integrated help system. Enjoy the full use of function keys. CROSSTALK XVI can be used with most autodial modems, and emulates several of the most used terminals. Test drive CROSSTALK XVI today at your local dealer.



CROSSTALK™ XVI

MICROSTUF®

1845 The Exchange / Suite 140 / Atlanta, Georgia 30339 / (404) 952-0267

Dealer orders call toll-free (800) 241-6393

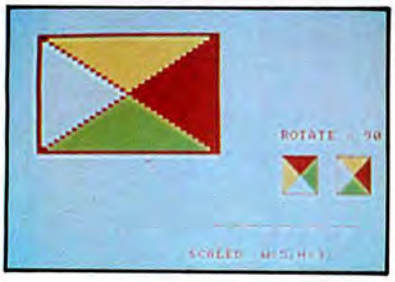
CROSSTALK XVI is a trademark of Microstuf, Inc.

Circle 275 on reader service card

NEW

SUGGESTED RETAIL PRICE
$99.95

COLOGRAPHY™



V1.0 IBM PC/XT
COLOR GRAPHICS EDITOR

CREATE COLOR GRAPHICS FOR:

• GAMES • SOFTWARE
• EDUCATION • BUSINESS • DEMONSTRATIONS

COLOR GRAPHICS EDITOR

For Businesses, Programmers, Educators, Artists, Designers & others. Lets anyone draw color graphics images with ease! Draw Arcs, Circles, Rectangles, Ellipses, Lines & enter Colored Text. Rotate, Flip, Scale, Duplicate & Move them around on the screen. Create a Paint Brush with up to 100 Bristles of different colors. Save drawings to disk to create Screen Presentations or use in your own programs. It even has a vanishing point for artists. Very easy to learn and use with a special key that lets you backup to "UNDO" the last command. Hard copy output. You get one FREE software update!

FEATURING:

- SCREEN PRESENTATIONS
- HUNDREDS OF COLOR PATTERNS
- VERY USER FRIENDLY
- PAINT BRUSH WITH COLORED BRISTLES
- OVER 80 SAMPLE PICTURES
- 1 FREE UPDATE

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:

- IBM PC or XT
- PC-DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- 128 KB Memory
- IBM Color Graphics Board
- 1 Disk Drive
- Color Monitor

Optional

- IBM or Epson Printer
- Hard Disk

TO ORDER SEE YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR CALL (602) 242-7953

IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.
COLOGRAPHY is a trademark of Cactus Software, Inc.

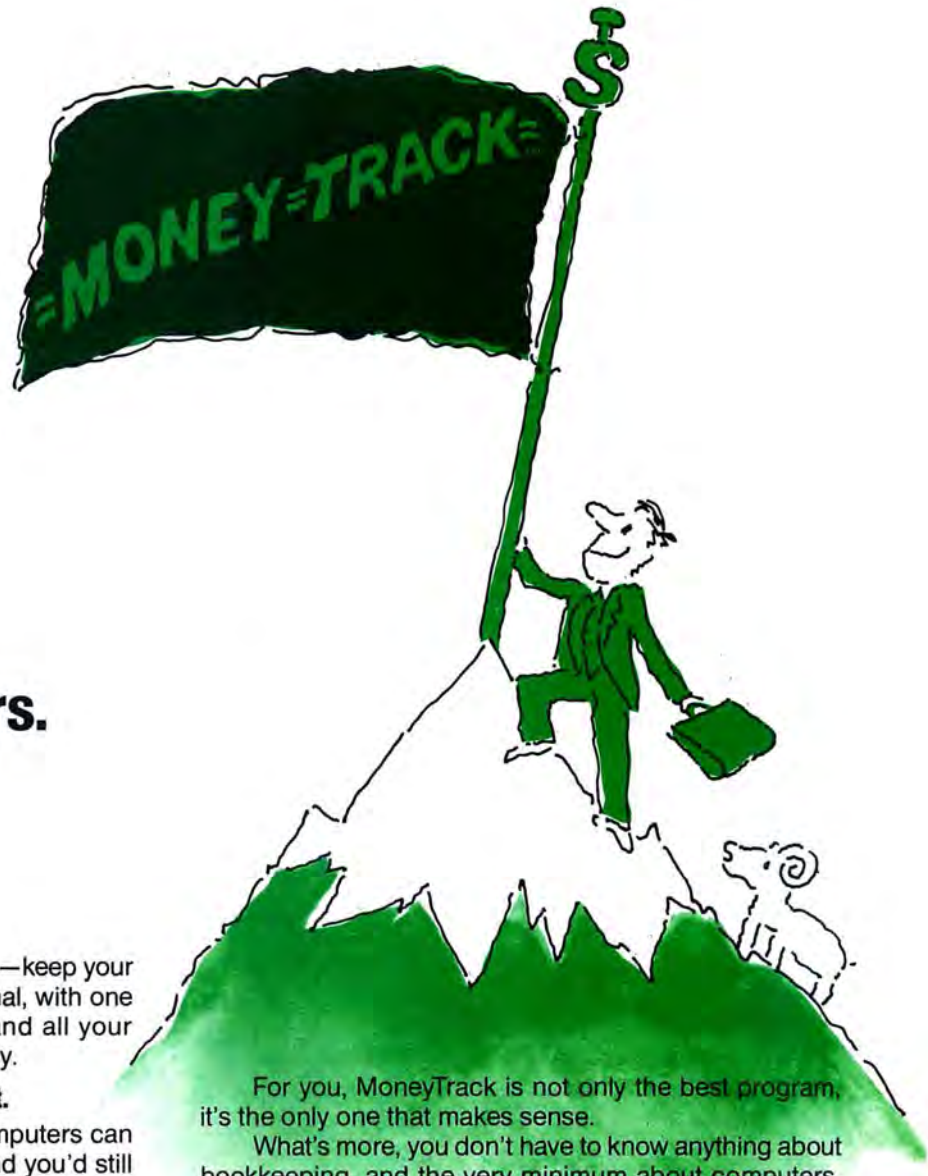
VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS® MasterCard

Copyright (C)
1983 By

CACTUS SOFTWARE, INC.
P.O. Box 880
Peoria, Arizona 85345

Circle 582 on reader service card

Only one program handles all your funds and investments and trusts and partnerships and business ledgers.



One. Alone.

Only MoneyTrack lets you—or your secretary—keep your books for all accounts, business and personal, with one program. All funds, investments, trusts, and all your business ledgers. Everything. Simultaneously.

Only =MONEY=TRACK= does it.

No other financial program for personal computers can do it. You'd need two, three, maybe four; and you'd still have to tease and trick them into doing the things MoneyTrack is already programmed to do easily.

Even then you wouldn't enjoy MoneyTrack's greatest benefits. Because having everything in one program gives you unmatched flexibility.

For instance, only MoneyTrack lets you do a cross-analysis of both business and personal income and expense. You can track tax-sensitive accounts—like interest income/expense and capital gain/loss—across every one of your ventures.

This, and much more—only with MoneyTrack.

Is =MONEY=TRACK= for you?

It's specifically designed for those with multiple sources of income, varied interests. The entrepreneur, investor, business manager, general partner, developer; those with a small business, farm, retail store, professional practice.

For you, MoneyTrack is not only the best program, it's the only one that makes sense.

What's more, you don't have to know anything about bookkeeping, and the very minimum about computers. MoneyTrack's "big system" programming takes care of you.

Find out—free.

MoneyTrack is under $350. And to know what it's worth, you must see how much it does for you.

Nothing easier. You can get a free, no-strings, interactive teaching demonstration of MoneyTrack at any ComputerLand—and many other computer stores. Just go and ask.

Or call us, and we'll arrange it for you.

Pacific Data Systems, Inc., 6090 Sepulveda Blvd., Culver City, CA 90230. (213) 559-8713.

ASK FOR

=MONEY=TRACK=™

Runs on IBM PC • XT • Displaywriter
Digital Rainbow 100 • IBM PC compatibles
Others to be announced soon

PACIFIC Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 321 on reader service card

Softline

FOR YOUR BOTTOM LINE.

ALPHA SOFTWARE	
Data Base Manager II	$179
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY	
VersaForm	$249
ASHTON-TATE	
Friday	$189
Bottom Line Strategist	$259
Financial Planner	$429
BEAMAN PORTER	
Power Text	$289
BPS	
BPS Business Graphics	$279
COMSHARE	
Target Financial Modeling	$239
CONDOR COMPUTER	
Condor III	$389
CONTINENTAL SOFTWARE	
FCM	$ 85
Property Management	$349
DATAMOST	
Write ON	$ 89
REIP (Real Estate)	$ 89
DIGITAL RESEARCH	
C Compiler	$259
Concurrent CP/M 86	$259
EAGLE SOFTWARE	
Money Decisions I/II	$259
Tax Decisions	$159
EMERGING TECHNOLOGY	
Edix/Wordix	$279
EXECUWARE	
Next Step	$259
Real Estate Analysis Pak	$119
FINANCIER	
Personal Series	$129
Tax Series	$119
HAYDEN SOFTWARE	
Pie Writer	$139
HUMANSOFT	
DBplus	$ 89
INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	
TIM IV	$279
Fast Graphs	$189
INSOFT	
Data Design	$159
ISE	
Knowledgeman	$339
IUS	
EasyWriter II	$199
Easy Speller II	$139
Financial Management Series	$899
EasyFiler	$239
LEXISOFT	
Spellbinder	$249
LIFETREE	
Volkswriter	$129
Volkswriter Deluxe	$ CALL
LINK SYSTEMS	
Datafax	$219
MARK OF THE UNICORN	
Final Word	$199
METASOFT	
Benchmark Word Processor	$319
MICRO PRO	
WordStar	$269
WordStar Professional (WS/MM/SS/SI)	$389
ReportStar	$199
InfoStar	$289
MICROSOFT	
Multitool Word	$269
C Compiler	$349
MICROSTUF	
Crosstalk	$129
MUSE	
Super Text Professional	$ 79
NORTH AMERICAN BUSINESS	
Memory Shift	$ 79
Answer	$189
OASIS	
The Word Plus	$109
PEACHTREE	
Peachpak 4 (GL/AP/AR)	$239
Personal Calendar	$129
PERFECT SOFTWARE	
Perfect Writer	$219
Perfect Speller	$ 89
Perfect Calc	$159
Perfect Filer	$159
PETER NORTON	
Norton Utilities	$ 59
PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE	
Word Plus—PC	$289
ROSESOFT	
ProKey	$ 59
SATELLITE SOFTWARE INTL	
Personal Word Perfect	$139
SELECT INFORMATION SYSTEMS	
Select Word Processing	$269
SMITH MICRO SOFTWARE	
Stock Portfolio System	$139
SOFTWARE ARTS	
TK! Solver	$219
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING	
PFS: Write	$ 95
PFS: File	$ 95
PFS: Report	$ 89
PFS: Graph	$ 95
SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS	
DataEase	$459
SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY FOR COMPUTERS	
The Creator	$219
SOFTWORD SYSTEMS	
Multi Mate	$289
SORCIM	
SuperCalc2	$179
SuperWriter	$179
SpellGuard	$129
T/MAKER	
T/Maker III	$199
TYLOG	
dBase Window	$199
VISICORP	
VisiFiles	$199
VisiSchedule	$199
VisiTrend/Plot	$199
VisiWord	$249

1-2-3 **$329**	PFS: File PFS: Report **$179**
dBase II **$379**	QuickCode **$184**
Perfect Writer/Speller **$259**	Multiplan **$169**
Personal Investor **$149**	WordStar MailMerge **$339**
Home Accountant **$99**	Visicalc IV **$169**
SuperCalc 3 **$279**	PeachText 5000 **$229**

*For more information on our complete line of software and accessories call our toll-free number for a **FREE** copy of The Softline Catalog*
Corporate acounts welcomed. Call for details.

To Order call
1-800-221-1260
In New York State call **(212) 438-6057**

For technical support and information call (212) 438-6057

Monday thru Friday 9:00 AM - 7:00 PM

Sundays 10:00 AM - 4:00 PM

FREE!

Diskette Library Case

. . . with your order. This attractive case protects, indexes and stores 10 diskettes for quick retrieval. Normally a $10 value, it is now available ***FREE*** to Softline customers

TERMS:
Checks—allow 14 days to clear. Credit processing—add 3%. COD orders—cash, M.O. or certified check—add $3.00. Shipping and handling UPS surface—add $3.00 per item (UPS Blue $6.00 per item). NY State Residents—add applicable sales tax. All prices subject to change.

MasterCard VISA

Softline

Softline Corporation
1333 60th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. 11219

Circle 602 on reader service card

. Star-Dot-Star

A global exchange of personal computer discoveries

Edited by Art Wilcox and Karl Koessel

We do our best to test every item that appears in *.*, but occasionally even our most conscientious efforts are undermined. Such was the case with Morton Kaplan's Keyflags, which appeared in *PC World,* Vol. 1, No. 7. The program works as intended with most IBM PCs but causes others to go into never-never land, refusing to return until rebooted. Barry Goldsmith of Findlay, Ohio, discovered that the ROM entry point set by the instruction

```
ORG     0E9A8H
```

in KEYFLAGS.ASM (p. 270) is not correct for every machine. Newer PCs contain a different version of ROM that supports the addition of hard disks and expansion chassis. If Keyflags was inoperative on your PC, change the ROM entry point to

```
ORG     0E9A6H
```

for the assembler listing. The equivalent correction for the BASIC listing is made in line 120. Change the value A8 (second to last value in the line) to A6, and 78F (the last value) to 78D. Once this correction has been made, those errant, locked up PCs should return to normal operation, now enhanced with Keyflags. But remember to observe the cautions mentioned in the original item.

This month we include several items about the BASIC Compiler, the Assembler/Macro Assembler, and their respective linkers. You'll also learn how to customize your DOS 2.00 system prompt using the ANSI.SYS device driver, discover an easier way to enter *1-2-3* data using the PC's numeric keypad, and find a handy input subroutine for BASIC. All this along with a square root function for *dBASE II,* and MODE.COM patches for the Okidata ML92 printer.

Compiler Swap

I recently wrote a sort program using BASIC 2.0 that worked fine when run under the BASIC Interpreter. I was surprised, however, to find that the compiled version of the same program would not run. I have discovered that the BASIC Compiler 1.0 does not support more than two SWAP statements per line. Programmers should be aware that compiling such programs may lead to unpredictable results.

Winfried Melcher
Solingen, West Germany

Linker Bug

There is a significant bug in the IBM Linker version 2.00 (DOS 2.00) and the Microsoft Object Linker version 2.01. If these linkers run out of disk space while trying to write the .EXE file, they will cause a loss in usable disk space. They neither write a directory entry for the aborted .EXE file (as does the DOS 1.10 linker) nor mark the used clusters (disk allocation units) as available. The result is a chain of clusters with no directory entry pointing to them, rendering them unusable.

If you get the message 'Out of space on run file' before completing a linker run, you may take the following steps (under DOS 2.00) to recover the lost clusters: make sure the file CHKDSK.COM is on a disk that is on line, then enter `CHKDSK` *d*`:/F`, where *d* is the drive containing the problem disk. CHKDSK will report '*xxx* lost clusters found in *yyy* chains.'

Enter Y when CHKDSK asks if you wish to recover the lost data into files. It will then collect each chain (you should have only one, unless you've had this problem before) into a file named FILE*nnnn*.CHK, where *nnnn* is a 4-digit number. The FILE*nnnn*.CHK files may then be deleted to recover the disk space.

Philip D. Ryals
Fremont, California

Batch Links

I created three batch files from commands found in the BASIC Compiler and Assembler/Macro Assembler manuals. The batch files allow users to compile and link BASIC programs, and to assemble and link source files, using only one command.

BCOMPILE.BAT (see listing by that name) allows you to compile and link a BASIC program, with the option to list the compiler and linker output.

BMASM.BAT (see listing by that name) allows you to assemble and link a Macro assembly language source file with the option to list the assembler and linker output.

BASM.BAT (not shown) allows you to assemble and link a simple assembly language source file, and also to list the assembler and linker output. BASM.BAT is exactly the same as the BMASM.BAT, except that all eight occurrences of B:MASM (in step 4) should be replaced with B:ASM, and B:BMASM should be replaced by B:BASM (in step 1).

All three batch files perform according to the following seven steps.

Step 1. Turns off the ECHO option of DOS so that all subsequent batch file commands (except messages that are preceded on the same line by an ECHO statement) will not be displayed.

Step 2. Executes the CHKDSK command to see whether any lost clusters or bad chains exist on disk A.

```
REM ***** STEP 1 *****
ECHO OFF
REM
REM COMMAND FORMAT:
REM
REM B:BCOMPILE FILENAME (LINK/NOLINK) (LIST/NOLIST) (OPTIONS) (OPTIONS)
REM                                                  COMPILER  LINKER
REM

REM ***** STEP 2 *****
ECHO B:CHKDSK A:/F
B:CHKDSK A:/F

REM ***** STEP 3 *****
IF %3==LIST ECHO     ========== PRINTER MUST BE TURNED ON ==========
IF %3==list ECHO     ========== PRINTER MUST BE TURNED ON ==========
IF %3==LIST PAUSE
IF %3==list PAUSE
IF %3==LIST ECHO B:MODE LPT1:80,6
IF %3==list ECHO B:MODE LPT1:80,6
IF %3==LIST B:MODE LPT1:80,6
IF %3==list B:MODE LPT1:80,6

REM ***** STEP 4 *****
IF %3==NOLIST ECHO B:BASCOM %1.BAS,%1.OBJ,NUL.LST%4
IF %3==nolist ECHO B:BASCOM %1.BAS,%1.OBJ,NUL.LST%4
IF %3==NOLIST B:BASCOM %1,,NUL%4
IF %3==nolist B:BASCOM %1,,NUL%4
IF %3==LIST ECHO B:BASCOM %1.BAS,%1.OBJ,%1.LST%4
IF %3==list ECHO B:BASCOM %1.BAS,%1.OBJ,%1.LST%4
IF %3==LIST B:BASCOM %1,,%1%4
IF %3==list B:BASCOM %1,,%1%4

REM ***** STEP 5 *****
IF %2==NOLINK GOTO CHCKLIST
IF %2==nolink GOTO CHCKLIST
IF %2==LINK GOTO LINK
```

BCOMPILE.BAT

The option /F has been used just in case there are lost clusters or bad chains. If there are, you are prompted for the option to save them in a file.

Step 3. If the parameter LIST is used, step 3 will echo a message to the operator that the printer must be turned on and will pause. Note: the MODE is set for 80 characters per line at 6 lines per inch.

Step 4. Based on the parameter LIST/NOLIST, step 4 will echo back to the operator the appropriate BASCOM command for BCOMPILE.BAT (or MASM and CREF commands for BMASM.BAT, or ASM and CREF commands for BASM.BAT) that will be submitted to DOS.

Step 5. Based on the parameter LINK/NOLINK, step 5 will echo back to the operator the appropriate LINK command that will be submitted to DOS.

Step 6. Based on the parameters LIST/NOLIST (and LINK/NOLINK for BCOMPILE.BAT), step 6 will echo back to the operator the COPY and DEL commands submitted to

```
IF %2==link GOTO LINK
:LINK
IF %3==NOLIST ECHO B:LINK %1.OBJ,%1.EXE,NUL.MAP,B:%5
IF %3==nolist ECHO B:LINK %1.OBJ,%1.EXE,NUL.MAP,B:%5
IF %3==NOLIST B:LINK %1,,NUL,B:%5
IF %3==nolist B:LINK %1,,NUL,B:%5
IF %3==LIST ECHO B:LINK %1.OBJ,%1.EXE,%1.MAP,B:%5
IF %3==list ECHO B:LINK %1.OBJ,%1.EXE,%1.MAP,B:%5
IF %3==LIST   B:LINK %1,,%1,B:%5
IF %3==list   B:LINK %1,,%1,B:%5

REM ***** STEP 6 *****
:CHKLIST
IF %3==LIST ECHO COPY %1.LST LPT1:
IF %3==list ECHO COPY %1.LST LPT1:
IF %3==LIST COPY %1.LST LPT1:
IF %3==list COPY %1.LST LPT1:
IF %3==LIST ECHO DEL %1.LST
IF %3==list ECHO DEL %1.LST
IF %3==LIST DEL %1.LST
IF %3==list DEL %1.LST
IF %2==NOLINK GOTO END
IF %2==nolink GOTO END
IF %3==LIST ECHO COPY %1.MAP LPT1:
IF %3==list ECHO COPY %1.MAP LPT1:
IF %3==LIST COPY %1.MAP LPT1:
IF %3==list COPY %1.MAP LPT1:
IF %3==LIST ECHO DEL %1.MAP
IF %3==list ECHO DEL %1.MAP
IF %3=-LIST DEL %1.MAP
IF %3==list DEL %1.MAP

REM ***** STEP 7 *****
:END
ECHO B:CHKDSK A:/F
B:CHKDSK A:/F
```

DOS that will print the output listings and then delete the list files from disk.

Step 7. Executes the CHKDSK command to see whether any lost clusters or bad chains exist on disk A. The option /F has been used in case there are any lost clusters or bad chains. If there are, you are prompted for the option to save them in a file.

The STEP statements are for documentation only and will not affect the batch files' performance.

BCOMPILE.BAT requires an IBM PC or XT with 64K and two disk drives. The disk in drive A must contain the BASIC program to be compiled. The disk in drive B must contain the following files:

BASCOM.COM, BASCOM.LIB, BASRUN.EXE, BASRUN.LIB, BCOMPILE.BAT, CHKDSK.COM, IBMCOM.OBJ, LINK.EXE, and MODE.COM.

BMASM.BAT and BASM.BAT each require an IBM PC or XT with 96K (excluding DOS) and two disk

```
REM ***** STEP 1 *****
ECHO OFF
REM
REM COMMAND FORMAT:
REM
REM B:BMASM FILENAME (LINK/NOLINK) (LIST/NOLIST) (OPTIONS) (OPTIONS)
REM                                                ASSEMBLER  LINKER
REM

REM ***** STEP 2 *****
ECHO B:CHKDSK A:/F
B:CHKDSK A:/F

REM ***** STEP 3 *****
IF %3==LIST ECHO     ========== PRINTER MUST BE TURNED ON ==========
IF %3==list ECHO     ========== PRINTER MUST BE TURNED ON ==========
IF %3==LIST PAUSE
IF %3==list PAUSE
IF %3==LIST B:MODE LPT1:80,6
IF %3==list B:MODE LPT1:80,6

REM ***** STEP 4 *****
IF %3==LIST ECHO               B:MASM %1.ASM,%1.OBJ,%1.LST,%1.CRF%4
IF %3==list ECHO               B:MASM %1.ASM,%1.OBJ,%1.LST,%1.CRF%4
IF %3==LIST B:MASM %1,,%1,%1%4
IF %3==list B:MASM %1,,%1,%1%4
IF %3==LIST ECHO               B:CREF %1.CRF,%1.REF
IF %3==list ECHO               B:CREF %1.CRF,%1.REF
IF %3==LIST B:CREF %1,,
IF %3==list B:CREF %1,,
IF %3==NOLIST ECHO             B:MASM %1.ASM,%1.OBJ,NUL.LST.NUL.CRF%4
IF %3==nolist ECHO             B:MASM %1.ASM,%1.OBJ,NUL.LST.NUL.CRF%4
IF %3==NOLIST B:MASM %1,,NUL,NUL%4
IF %3==nolist B:MASM %1,,NUL,NUL%4

REM ***** STEP 5 *****
IF %2==NOLINK GOTO CHCKPRNT
IF %2==nolink GOTO CHCKPRNT
IF %3==LIST ECHO B:LINK %1.OBJ,%1.EXE,%1.MAP,B:%5
IF %3==list ECHO B:LINK %1.OBJ,%1.EXE,%1.MAP,B:%5
IF %3==LIST B:LINK %1,,%1,B:%5
```

BMASM.BAT

```
IF %3==list B:LINK %1,,%1,B:%5
IF %3==NOLIST ECHO B:LINK %1.OBJ,%1.EXE,NUL.MAP,B:%5
IF %3==nolist ECHO B:LINK %1.OBJ,%1.EXE,NUL.MAP,B:%5
IF %3==NOLIST B:LINK %1,,NUL,B:%5
IF %3==nolist B:LINK %1,,NUL,B:%5

REM ***** STEP 6 *****
:CHKPRNT
IF %3==NOLIST GOTO END
IF %3==nolist GOTO END
IF %3==LIST ECHO COPY %1.LST LPT1:
IF %3==list ECHO COPY %1.LST LPT1:
IF %3==LIST COPY %1.LST LPT1:
IF %3==list COPY %1.LST LPT1:
IF %3==LIST ECHO DEL %1.LST
IF %3==list ECHO DEL %1.LST
IF %3==LIST DEL %1.LST
IF %3==list DEL %1.LST
IF %3==LIST ECHO COPY %1.REF LPT1:
IF %3==list ECHO COPY %1.REF LPT1:
IF %3==LIST COPY %1.REF LPT1:
IF %3==list COPY %1.REF LPT1:
IF %3==LIST ECHO DEL %1.REF
IF %3==list ECHO DEL %1.REF
IF %3==LIST DEL %1.REF
IF %3==list DEL %1.REF
IF %3==LIST ECHO COPY %1.MAP LPT1:
IF %3==list ECHO COPY %1.MAP LPT1:
IF %3==LIST COPY %1.MAP LPT1:
IF %3==list COPY %1.MAP LPT1:
IF %3==LIST ECHO DEL %1.MAP
IF %3==list ECHO DEL %1.MAP
IF %3==LIST DEL %1.MAP
IF %3==list DEL %1.MAP

REM ***** STEP 7 *****
:END
ECHO B:CHKDSK A:/F
B:CHKDSK A:/F
```

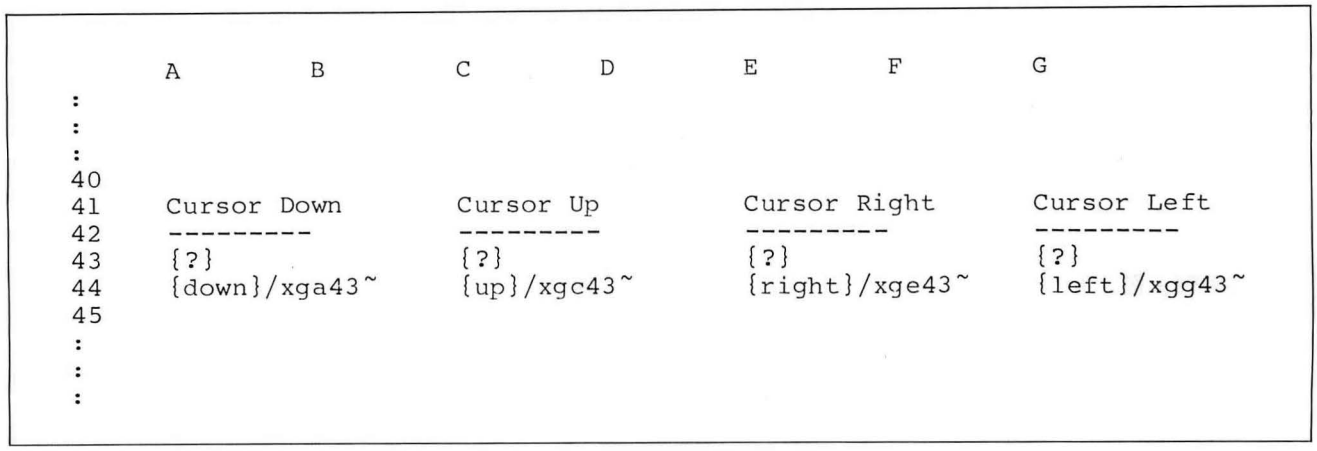


Figure 1: Sample 1-2-3 worksheet

drives. The source disk in drive A must contain the source file to be assembled. The disk in drive B must contain the following files: MASM.EXE (or ASM.EXE for BASM.BAT), CREF.EXE, LINK.EXE, MODE.COM, CHKDSK.COM, and BMASM.BAT (or BASM.BAT, with the nine changes mentioned earlier).

Duaine Hechler
Florissant, Missouri

Lotus Numeric Keypad

For frustrated *1-2-3* users who would like to take advantage of the numeric keypad for quick data input, here is a solution. You can create four Lotus macros that cause the cursor to move automatically when the <Enter> key is pressed. (Lotus macros are simply executable keystrokes stored within the worksheet.) The macros listed here work the same way except for the direction of travel—so let's walk through the "Cursor Down" macro to see how to set one up.

First, type {?} into cell A43 and {down}/xga43~ into cell A44 of an empty *1-2-3* worksheet as shown in Figure 1. Then move the cursor back to cell A43 and create a named range called \D (Lotus for <Alt>-D) with the following:

/RNC\D <Enter> <Enter>

Now, move to the top cell of the column in which you wish to input data. Invoke the macro by pressing <Alt>-D. Toggle on the <NumLock> key, then enter a number from the numeric keypad and press <Enter>. The number will be entered in the proper cell, and the cursor will move down to the next cell—ready for the next number.

The only way I've found to leave this macro is to press <Ctrl>-<Break>. Perhaps a cleaner method exists, but this one does the job.

Rick Andersen
Humble, Texas

dBASE Root

I am surprised that *dBASE II* does not have the capability to do mathematical functions that are common in other programming languages. The listing "dBASE II Square Root" is a simple program that I adapted to run under *dBASE II*. It is intended to be used as a subroutine of another program. Since many applications use square roots, many readers may find this program useful. The routine is not as fast as a calculator or BASIC, but it is faster than interpolating by hand.

Sam Mecham
Provo, Utah

Custom Prompts

DOS 2.00 users can create a variety of interesting and useful effects by combining the PROMPT command with the extended screen control functions provided by the ANSI.SYS device driver. As described in Chapter 13 of the DOS 2.00 manual, you install ANSI.SYS by including the line DEVICE=ANSI.SYS in the CONFIG.SYS file on the same disk with the ANSI.SYS file (from the DOS 2.00 disk).

After rebooting with this disk, a number of sophisticated screen functions may be controlled by sending sequences of characters that begin

```
*** PROCEDURE TO FIND SQUARE ROOT OF A NUMBER TO THE ACCURACY OF ***
***                    THE VARIABLE "ACCURACY"                    ***
***      Sam Mecham     9-24-83     Mecham-Western Consultants     ***
***                INPUT:  ORIGINAL --- OUTPUT:  ROOT              ***

do case
  case ORIGINAL < 0
    remark root of a negative number?
  case ORIGINAL = 0
    store 0 to ROOT
  case ORIGINAL > 0
    store 100000 to ACCURACY
    store ORIGINAL/2.00000 to ROOT
    store 0 to DIFFERENCE
    store f to ACCURATE
    do while .not. ACCURATE
      store ROOT + DIFFERENCE to ROOT
      store (ORIGINAL/ROOT-ROOT)/2 to DIFFERENCE
      if (int(DIFFERENCE*ACCURACY))/ACCURACY = 0
        store t to ACCURATE
      endif
    enddo
endcase
release DIFFERENCE
return
```

dBASE II Square Root

with the Escape character to the console. Users can include cursor movement, erase areas of the screen display, and control the video attributes of the characters being displayed. Since the PROMPT command (see DOS 2.00 manual, Chapter 10) allows Escape characters to be included in the character sequence sent by DOS as its prompt, all these screen control features may be used to design a truly useful prompt.

As an example of what can be accomplished, I set my prompt in the following way:

```
PROMPT $e[s$e[1;1H$e[K $e[7m $d $t $p
  $e[0m$e[u$g
```

This creates a status line on the top of the screen that shows, in inverse video, the date, time, and current directory of the default drive. The actual prompt character is a single '>'. This makes it very easy to know at all times where one is within a complex file system.

In addition, if you would like a batch file to run without displaying its lines on screen, the first command should be

```
PROMPT $e[s$e[8m
```

which makes all subsequent console output invisible. The last command should be

```
PROMPT $e[u$e[0m
```

which restores the cursor to its original position and makes the console output visible again. Be careful with this one; if the batch file should be aborted for some reason before the last PROMPT command is reached, all subsequent characters typed either by you or the system will be invisible.

Tim S. Axelrod
Livermore, California

Input Subroutine

The listing "Input Subroutine" demonstrates a subroutine (lines 1000 through 1250) I wrote that I have found quite useful, especially when it is used with longer programs. I hope your readers find it just as helpful.

```
10 ROW = 10
11 COLUMN = 10
12 CURSOR = 1
13 START = 12              'For Color/Graphics Adapter use START = 7
14 SSTOP = 1               'For Color/Graphics Adapter use SSTOP = 0
15 LENGTH = 4
16 PRIVATE = 0
17 CHARACTER = 254
18 NUMERIC = 0
19 DATE = 0
20 SCREEN 0:CLS
30 GOSUB 1030              'Call Input Subroutine
40 PRINT
50 PRINT "BUFFER$ = ";BUFFER$
60 END
70 '
1000 '*************************************************************************
1010 '******************** INPUT SUBROUTINE STARTS HERE ***********************
1020 '*************************************************************************
1030 ON ERROR GOTO 1200
1040 BUFFER$ = "" : IF DATE THEN LENGTH = 8 : NUMERIC = 1
1050 LOCATE ROW,COLUMN,CURSOR,START,SSTOP : IF PRIVATE THEN PRINT STRING$(
     LENGTH,CHARACTER); : ELSE PRINT BUFFER$ + STRING$(LENGTH-LEN(BUFFER$),
     CHARACTER);
1060 IF LEN(BUFFER$) = LENGTH THEN 1210 : ELSE LOCATE ROW,COLUMN+LEN(
     BUFFER$),CURSOR,START,SSTOP
1070 A$ = INKEY$ : IF A$ = "" THEN 1070
1080 IF LEN(A$) = 2 THEN 1140 : ELSE A = ASC(A$)
1090 IF A = 8 THEN IF DATE THEN IF LEN(BUFFER$) = 3 OR LEN(BUFFER$) = 6
     THEN BUFFER$ = LEFT$(BUFFER$,LEN(BUFFER$)-2)) : GOTO 1050 : ELSE GOTO
     1050 : ELSE BUFFER$ = LEFT$(BUFFER$,LEN(BUFFER$)-1) : GOTO 1050
1100 IF A = 13 THEN 1210
1110 IF NUMERIC THEN IF A>45 AND A<58 AND A<>47 THEN BUFFER$ = BUFFER$ + A$
     : IF DATE THEN IF LEN(BUFFER$) = 2 OR LEN(BUFFER$) = 5 THEN BUFFER$ =
     BUFFER$ + "/" : GOTO 1050 : ELSE GOTO 1050 : ELSE GOTO 1050 : ELSE
     GOTO 1050
1120 IF A>31 AND A<127 THEN BUFFER$=BUFFER$ + A$ : GOTO 1050 ELSE GOTO 1050
1130 '*************************************************************************
1140 'This section may be used to check for extended code keys.
1150 'See Extended Codes in Appendixes G of the BASIC Manual.
1160 'To get the second byte in A$ use "A = ASC(RIGHT$(A$,1))".
1170 '
1180 GOTO 1050
1190 '*************************************************************************
1200 RESUME 1050:                                    'Error trap
1210 ON ERROR GOTO 0
1220 DEF SEG=0  'Line 1230 normalizes the cursor for either display adapter
1230 IF (PEEK(1040) AND 48)=48 THEN LOCATE ,,,12,13 ELSE LOCATE ,,,7,7
1240 DEF SEG
1250 RETURN
```

Input Subroutine

The subroutine allows programmers to specify the location of the input field, whether the cursor is on or off, what the cursor will look like, the length of the input field, whether the input is to be displayed while being typed in or held private, what type of characters are to be used to show the length of the input field, and whether the input is numeric or alphanumeric. It also allows you to accept input in a special date format.

These features are specified by setting the following variables to the desired values before calling the subroutine:

ROW. The vertical position where you wish to display the input request.

COLUMN. The horizontal position on the row to begin input.

CURSOR. If equal to 1, the cursor is on (flashing); if 0, the cursor is off.

START. The starting position of the cursor on the line (see note for SSTOP).

SSTOP. The ending position of the cursor on the line. (For more information on START and SSTOP see "LOCATE" in Chapter 4 of the BASIC manual.)

LENGTH. The maximum number of characters that will be accepted.

PRIVATE. If equal to 1, the information will not be displayed on the screen as the cursor moves through the input field; if equal to 0, the input will be displayed as it is being typed in.

CHARACTER. The ASCII number for the character that will be displayed to show the size of the input field. (See Appendix G of the BASIC manual. In medium- and high-resolution modes, ASCII codes above 126 are not predefined.)

NUMERIC. If equal to 1, only the numeric characters 0 through 9 and the period will be accepted; if equal to 0, all alphanumeric characters will be accepted.

DATE. If equal to 1, only numeric characters will be accepted; a field of eight characters will be displayed. The slash will automatically be placed after the second and fourth input (e.g., 12/34/56, so single-digit months and days must be preceded by a zero). If equal to 0, the date function is turned off.

Lines 10 through 19 set these variables for the demonstration performed by the listing "Input Subroutine." So, when the subroutine is called (line 30), the cursor will be on (flashing), located on row 10, column 10. It will be a two-part cursor, a bar at the top and a bar at the bottom of the character cell it occupies. The input field will be displayed as a string of four small squares (character 254). The subroutine will accept alphanumeric input, displaying each character entered, and the input will not be in the special date format.

Upon return from the subroutine to the main program, BUFFER$ contains the information entered in the input field, and the cursor is changed back to its normal state.

John Bourg
Sugar Land, Texas

Editors' note: There are no checks for invalid parameters, and it is up to the programmer to assure that the variables used to specify desired features for the subroutine are correct. In particular, watch out for COLUMN when the screen is only 40 characters wide, and be sure that START and SSTOP are correct for the active display adapter, as the IBM Mono-

FAST SERVICE!
LOW PRICES!
GOOD TECHNICAL ADVICE!

SPECIAL: WORDSTAR FOR PC — $269

COMPUTERS

IBM PC	CALL!		
COLUMBIA PC	CALL!	SEEQUA	$1649
CORONA PC	CALL!	HYPERION	$CALL
EAGLE PC 2	$2699	OTRONA	$CALL
OSBORNE EXEC	$2295	ZENITH Z100	$CALL

HARD DISK DRIVES & TAPE DRIVES

VR DATA 10 MB	CALL	GENIE X5P	CALL
CORVUS 6 MB	1995	GENIE 5 + 5 MB	3399
CORVUS 11 MB	2695	GENIE 20 MB	CALL
CORVUS 20 MB	3395	TALLGRASS	CALL
CORVUS MIRROR	675	DAVONG 10 MB	CALL
CORVUS/PC INTFCE	250	DAVONG TAPE BKUP	CALL
TECMAR 10 MB	CALL	CORONA 10 MB	CALL

PRINTERS

GEMINI 10X	299	EPSON RX80	399
NEC SPIN 7730	1950	EPSON FX80	CALL
NEC SPIN 3530	1549	EPSON FX100	CALL
NEC SPIN 3550	1850	PRISM 132	CALL
C. ITOH F10 (PAR)	1149	C. ITOH PROWR. 1	375
BROTHER HR 1	749	C. ITOH PROWR. 2	675

MONITORS

USI PI 3 Amber	149	TAXAN Amber	149
AMDEK 300 Green	149	NEC JC1203	CALL
AMDEK 300 Amber	159	PRINCETON HX12	569
AMDEK Color II	469	ZENITH ZVM-121	100

MODEMS

HAYES SMART 300	199	NOVATION SMART CAT	415
HAYES SMART 1200	499	NOVATION 212 AUTO	569
HAYES SMART 1200B	445	SSM TRANSMDM 1200	525

BIZ SOFTWARE

TCS Accnting Pkgs			CALL
State-of-the-Art G/L, A/R, A/P, PAY, INV, WP, etc			CALL
Software Dim. G/L, A/P, A/R, PAY, INV, etc			CALL
Peachtree (GL/AR/AP)	299	Peach Pack 5000	CALL
Perfect Pkgs. Low! Low!	CALL	dBASE II	399
FAST GRAPHS	99	MULTIPLAN	179
VISIFILES	225	VISCALC	169
PFS File	95	EASY FILER	249
CONT. HOME ACCT	90	TK SOLVER	215
PEARLSOFT	199	LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL

WORD PROCESSORS

WORDSTAR	269	VOLKSWRITER	99
PFS Write	CALL	IUS Easywriter II	225
Perfect Writer	199	Perf. Wrtr/Splr	299
MultiMate	335	Benchmark	CALL

BACKUP SOFTWARE

COPY PC	35	MLI Disk Mechanic	CALL

FLOPPY DISKS

ELEPHANT DSDD-5"/BX	30	MAXELL DSDD-5"/BX	CALL
VERBATIM DSDD-5"/BX	CALL	DYSAN DSDD-5"/BX	CALL

ADD-INS + ADD-ONS

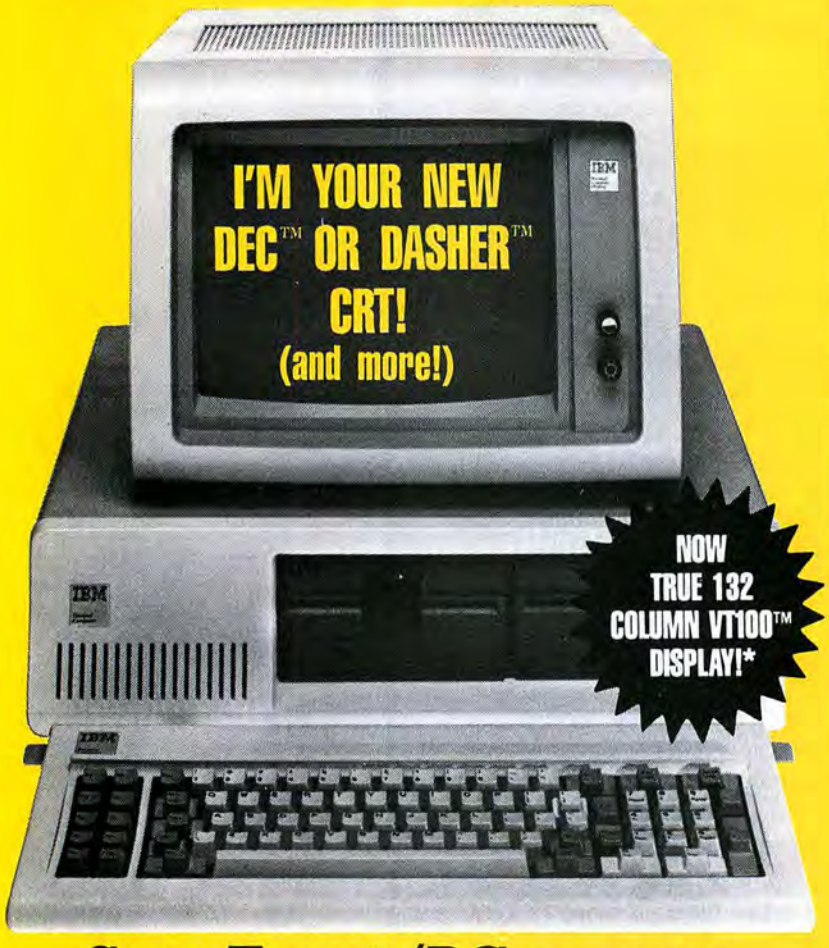
QUADLINK/APPLE	CALL	AMDEK MAI Color Bd	CALL
Hercules Gr. Cd.	CALL	Microsoft MOUSE	149

Terms: Prices include 4% cash discount. Add 4% for Credit Card, 12% for Purchase Orders, and Foreign Orders. Free shipping for surface, domestic shipments. Connecticut buyers add 7.5% Sales Tax.
Not responsible for typo errors. Prices subject to change and offering subject to availability

(203) 579-0472
CONNECTICUT INFORMATION SERVICES, INC.
218 Huntington Road
Bridgeport, CT 06608

Circle 488 on reader service card

Look Again.



SMARTERM™/PC DOES IT!

You may have just bought your last DEC™ or DASHER™ terminal. Now, with our **SMARTERM/PC** software you can turn an ordinary IBM PC™ into a **D100, D200** or **D400** terminal. Or, choose **VT100, VT102, VT52** or **VT125** capability. And, what's more, you get powerful ASCII and binary **file transfer**, including an "error-free" mode.

SMARTERM/PC features include full keyboard emulation, multiple setups, "softkeys," 75 to 9600 baud operation and full **printer support**.

With each order you'll get a complete user manual, reference card and key-top chart.

Hard to believe? Try It!

If you're not satisfied, return it within 30 days for a full refund. **Call us NOW** for more information.

Available through your local computer dealer or directly from:

Persoft Inc.

2740 Ski Lane
Madison, WI 53713
(608) 273-6000

Software for Professionals . . . by Professionals.

*On your monochrome monitor using the new SuperVision™ board! Ask about our special board prices.

SMARTERM is a trademark of Persoft, Inc. • DEC and VT are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation
Dasher is a trademark of Data General Corporation • SuperVision is a trademark of California Computer Systems, Inc.

Circle 142 on reader service card

.

chrome Monitor Adapter allows up to 14 (0 to 13) scan lines for the cursor, but the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter uses a maximum of 8 (0 to 7) scan lines for the cursor. Inappropriate START and SSTOP values may yield an invisible cursor.

Half-Height Fix

Here's a short problem-solver for those buying the new Teac half-height disk drive for their IBM PCs. The drive may not come correctly configured for the IBM PC, resulting in a lack of response to any access command. After consulting my dealer, I discovered a solution. On the bottom of the drive (on the circuit board) in the rear near the control cable connection is a jumper block.

To configure the drive properly, two jumpers are needed: one at the HS position (first on the right) and another at the DSI position (third from the right). This usually entails moving the inner jumper one space to the left. Now, with the number one wire (the red one) of the control cable to the left of the drive (as you face the drive's front), the Teac half-height drive should operate properly.

Maurice White
Omaha, Nebraska

Okidata Mode Fix

Users of the Okidata ML92 printer can easily patch the MODE.COM file to enable it to send the proper printer control codes for line length and number of lines per inch. Make a copy of the file MODE.COM, then type `DEBUG MODE.COM` .

For DOS 1.10 type E863 <Enter> 1E <Enter> E873 <Enter> 1D <Enter> E89B <Enter> 36 <Enter> E8A6 <Enter> 38 <Enter> W <Enter> Q <Enter> .

For DOS 2.00 type E855 <Enter> 1E <Enter> E865 <Enter> 1D <Enter> E88D <Enter> 36 <Enter> E898 <Enter> 38 <Enter> W <Enter> Q <Enter> .

The same technique may be used for other printers, providing that the printer control codes to set normal or condensed printing consist of a single character, and the printer control codes to set the number of lines per inch consist of Escape followed by a single character. Simply substitute the printer control codes in the above procedure according to the following table:

1E Control code for normal printing (80 characters per line, 10 cpi)

1D Control code for condensed printing (line length of 132)

36 Control code for 6 lines per inch

38 Control code for 8 lines per inch

To eliminate possible confusion, rename the modified MODE.COM file to something appropriate. I call mine OKIMODE.COM.

Philip D. Ryals
Fremont, California

---

*Join the *.* global exchange. We'll pay $25 to $100 for each item published. Send your personal computer discoveries to* PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to CompuServe 74055,412 or Source STE908. All submissions become the property of* PC World.

Arrange your PC any way you like.

be flexible

The 3′ Monochrome Display extension cable set and 3′ to 9′ coiled Keyboard extension cable by Curtis give you the flexibility to arrange your IBM PC just the way you want it – comfortably.

Don't be tied down or limited by movement range. Increased mobility reduces tension and makes you feel better at the end of the day.

Curtis offers fully shielded extension cables and the highest quality connectors available for your PC.

Now, when you purchase the EC-I or EC-II, you get a FREE snap-fit keyboard dustcover for your IBM PC. It's flexible, durable and **FREE.**

Re-arrange your IBM PC ... comfortably

Developed exclusively for the IBM PC, all Curtis products have a lifetime warranty and are a perfect PC match in color, style and finish.

PC Pedestal™ II, Tilt and Swivel Base . 79.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome and Color Displays)

AD-I Adapter for PC Pedestal™ ..... 9.95 (for Princeton Graphics Systems and Quadchrome Displays)

SS-I System Stand ..... 24.95 (for IBM PC System Unit)

EC-I 3′ Extension Cable Set ..... 49.95 (for IBM PC Monochrome Display)

EC-II 3′ to 9′ Extension Cable ..... 39.95 (for IBM PC Keyboard)

Manufacturing Company, Inc.

CURTIS

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc.
Peterborough, NH 03458

Available at all ComputerLand Stores or your local PC dealer. Over 800 locations nationally.

For the dealer nearest you call (603) 924-7803.

A102

Computer Woodenware by New England Wood Designs, Dublin, New Hampshire 03444
Copyright© Curtis Manufacturing Co., Inc.

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

Free Consultation — Give us the problem. We have the solution.

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH

Control Data

Full Size 320K DS/DD .....$ 235*

lowest price in the nation

"The drive that IBM trusted with its logo."

NEW half height Control Data .....$ 195

Quiet, reliable, compatible
No special mounting brackets required.

•All 5¼" drives come with complete installation instructions and all necessary brackets and screws. Drives come configured as drive A or B for your PC.

64K RAM Chips 200 NS fully tested .$ 55

** Grouped Software **

Lotus 1-2-3/Wordstar Propack
..... $ 725

dBase II/Quickcode .....$ 570

Wordstar Propack/dBase II/
Lotus 1-2-3 .....$ 1100

FEATURE SPECIAL

AST Sixpack w/384 k installed
Comes with Serial, Parallel Port
Clock Calendar, Superspool, Superdrive

and Lotus 1-2-3

For Just $ 869

HARDWARE

Disk Drives

Davong
5MB Internal Hard Disk .....$ 1465
10MB Internal Hard Disk .....$ 1695
(Includes power-supply, controller card and software)

Control Data
Full Size 320K DS/DD .....$ 235
Half-Height 320K DS/DD .....$ 195

TEAC, Hitachi, Matsushita
Half-Size 320K DS/DD w/brackets .....$ Call
Slimline 640K DS/QD w/brackets .....$ 310

Scotch/3M DS/Diskettes (box of 10) .....$ 39

Expansion Boards

AST Research
(All AST boards come with SuperDrive, Superspool, and one year warranty)
SixPack Plus (See Specials of the Month) .....$ 269
ComboPlus 64K upgradable to 256K, with clock calendar,serial and parallel ports .....$ 280
MegaPlus II 64K (upgradable to 256K, or 512K with Megapak) with clock calendar and serial port .....$ 280
MegaPak 256K upgrade for Megaplus .....$ Call
I/O Plus II clock calendar and serial port .....$ 115
Memory Upgrade Set (9 chips) 64K .....$ 55
Connectall Bracket for extra cables .....$ 20
Option Kits for AST Expansion Boards
parallel, serial, game port .....$ 35

Hercules Computer
Graphics card (parallel port) .....$ 395

IRMA .....$ Call

Maynard Electronics
Modular Disk Controller Card .....$ 219
Standard Disk Controller .....$ 165
with serial port .....$ 219
with parallel port .....$ 209
Memory Module .....$ 95
Game Adapter Module .....$ 50
Parallel Module .....$ 65
Serial Module .....$ 90
Clock Module .....$ 70

Plantronics/Frederick
Colorplus .....$ 419

Surge Suppressors (industrial quality) .....$ Call

- **Next Day Shipping**
- **No Credit Card Surcharge**
- **Company P.O. Accepted**

Perfect Compatibility

IBM & ACP

Competitive prices, prompt service, and complete support.

MODEMS

Hayes
Smartmodem 1200 ..... $ 509
Smartmodem 300 ..... $ 209
Smartcomm communications software ..... $ 99
Smartmodem-to-IBM six foot cable ..... $ 25

Hayes Smartmodem 1200B
Internal modem includes Smartcomm II software ... $ 469

MicroStuf
Crosstalk communications software ..... $ 119

PRINTERS

C.itoh
Starwriter F10-40PU 40cps ..... $ 1395
Printmaster F10-55PU 55cps ..... $ 1695

Epson
RX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II ..... $ Call
MX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II ..... $ Call
FX-80 F/T, Graphtrax II ..... $ Call
FX-100 F/T, Graphtrax II ..... $ Call

NEC
Spinwriter 3550 ..... $ 1895

Okidata
Microline 83A F/T 120 cps, 132 cols ..... $ 625
Microline 92 160 cps, 80 cols ..... $ 495
Microline 93 F/T 160 cps, 132 cols ..... $ 795
Microline 84 F/T 200 cps, 132 cols ..... $ 990
All printer cables ..... $ 30
Plug n' Play (Epson emulation ROM chips) ..... $ Call
We carry a full line of printer accessories

MONITORS

Amdek
Video 300 Green (Graphics card) ..... $ 155
Video 300 Amber (Graphics card) ..... $ 165
Video 310 Amber (monochrome card) ..... $ Call
(we supply cable for all Amdek monitors)

Princeton Graphics
PGS Hi Res RGB Monitor with cable ..... $ Call

USI
Pi2 Green (Graphics Card) ..... $ 155
Pi3 Amber (Graphics Card) ..... $ 165
MultiDisplay Card ..... $ Call
(We supply cable for all USI monitors)

SOFTWARE

Ashton Tate
dBase II ..... $ 419

Fox & Geller
Quickcode ..... $ 179

Financier
Personal Series ..... $ 129
Tax Series ..... $ 119

IUS
EasyWriter II ..... $ 205

Lifetree
Volkswriter ..... $ 120
Volkswriter Deluxe ..... $ Call

Lotus Development
1-2-3 (with tutorial on disk) ..... $ Call

Microsoft
Multiplan ..... $ 160
Multi-Tool Word ..... $ Call
Multi-Tool Word (with mouse) ..... $ Call

Micropro
WordStar ..... $ 279
WordStar/MailMerge ..... $ 349
WordStar/MailMerge/Spellstar (Propack) ..... $ 429
(Newest versions; 3.3)

Sorcim
SuperCalc2 ..... $ 160

Lattice
C Compiler ..... $ 325

Cdex
Training for Lotus ..... $ 59
All other training packages available ..... $ 59

Wang Publication
Random House Proofreader ..... $ 45

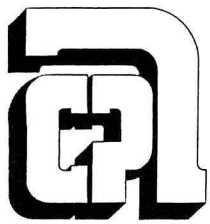
Central Point
Copy II PC ..... $ 35

Rosesoft
ProKey ..... $ 59

GAMES

Infocom
High Quality Text Games
Zork I, II or III ..... $ 26
Starcross ..... $ 26
Deadline ..... $ 34

Microsoft
Flight Simulator ..... $ 30



APPLIED COMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.
1916 Welsh Road #6, **Philadelphia, PA** 19115
215-934-6990
1-800-223-3860

Our Policy

• We accept VISA, Mastercard, Money Orders, Certified Checks, Cashiers Checks, Personal Checks, Wired Funds. • We do not charge your card until we ship. • **No surcharge added on VISA and Mastercard.** • Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear. • COD maximum $500. Cash or Certified check on delivery. •Please use local phone number for order status inquiries. Prices subject to change without notice.

SHIPPING (U.S). For monitors, printers, and hard disk drives add 2% to all orders. Blue label and Next Day Air available. For all other items add $4. **Most orders shipped next day.**

Circle 203 on reader service card.

PALANTIR™ WORD PROCESSING

WE DON'T HAVE TO BEEF UP OUR GUARANTEE WITH A LOT OF BULL

Other software companies give you disclaimers. Palantir gives you a real guarantee: Palantir backs its software with 90 days of free phone support via a toll-free number. When you call, we won't tell you to ask your dealer or read your manual; we'll answer your question, free of charge. If we can't solve your problem, we'll replace your Palantir Software with any competitive software of comparable value.

We couldn't make an offer like this if we weren't confident about Palantir word processing. It's easy to learn, easy to use, easy to live with.

Palantir word-processing software is designed for microcomputers. Yet it gives you all the features of a dedicated word processor. You won't find a better system on the market today.

To find out more about Palantir software, mark the reader-service card in this issue or call, toll-free: 1-800-368-3797. In Texas, call 713-520-8221.

We'll respond with detailed information on Palantir software and a free "No Bull" button. A closer look will convince you that we're not just one of the herd. And that's no *bull*.

Palantir Software 3400 Montrose Blvd. Suite 718 Houston, Texas 77006

™ Palantir is a trademark of Palantir, Inc.

Circle 399 on reader service card

FROM PERSONAL COMPUTER TO 100 MHz LOGIC ANALYZER IN NO TIME.

The computer is the IBM®PC. Connected to it is Northwest Instrument Systems' μAnalyst™ 2000.

Hit one button and their combined power gives you a high performance logic analyzer, right at your desk.

Not for $15,000 or $20,000 as you'd expect. But, depending on configurations of the μAnalyst, from $3,400 to $8,200*. By the way, the computer doesn't have to be an IBM-PC. The portable COMPAQ™ is also compatible with the μAnalyst 2000.

Think about it. Both state and timing analysis. Closely coupled and correlated to solve even the most complex hardware and software integration problems.

All the power you presently require with plenty of room for future instrumentation expansion. Plus the post-processing capability of the PC. Right at your desk. No waiting.

For a demonstration, or to talk to one of our logic analyzer application specialists, just call us toll free at 800-547-4445 Ext. 207. Analyze it all and logic will dictate only one decision.

MAX SAMPLE RATE:	100 MHz – Timing
MAX CHANNEL NUMBER:	80 – State, 16 – Timing
MAX MEMORY DEPTH:	4096 – State, Transitional – Timing
STATE TRIGGERING:	15 Levels
TIMING TRIGGERING:	14 Application Modes
STATE EVENT DEFINITION:	Symbolic
CLOCKING:	5 Sample, 2 Hold – State

NW NORTHWEST INSTRUMENT SYSTEMS, INC.

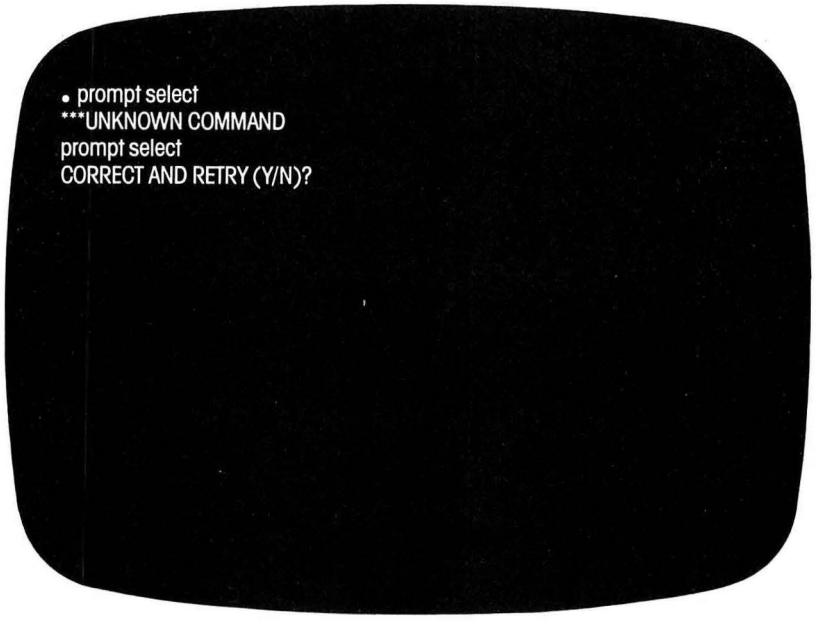
P.O. Box 1309
Beaverton, OR 97075
800-547-4445 Ext. 207

PERSONAL INSTRUMENTS. BRINGING YOU CLOSER.

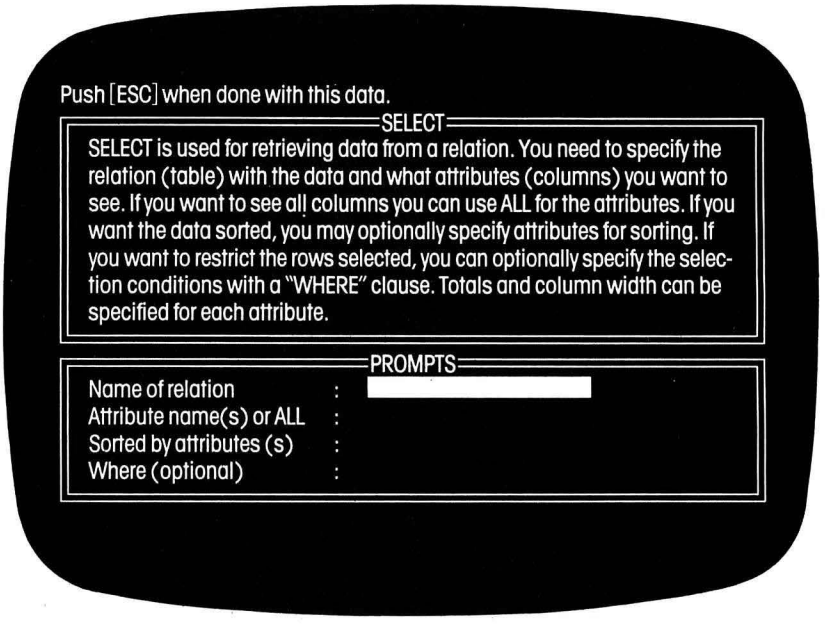
μAnalyst is a trademark of Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Compaq is a trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation.
*U.S. prices, not including the personal computer.

Circle 618 on reader service card

d hard way.


• prompt select
***UNKNOWN COMMAND
prompt select
CORRECT AND RETRY (Y/N)?

R way.



Up till now, you just about had to be a programmer to build a relational DBMS for micros.

But now there's R:base,™ from Microrim.

With R:base, the optional prompts make you think you're talking to a colleague, not a computer. SELECT this. PROJECT that. JOIN this. (There are more than thirty other similar commands.)

And, by using this "fill-in-the-blanks" approach, you're actually learning simpler and more productive ways to use R:base as you go along!

Need more help? Just type HELP and R:base gives you an on-line users guide. Which gives you all the information you need.

But you get a lot more with R:base than just simplicity.

See for yourself. For only $9.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you a full demo packet, including a comprehensive tutorial and diskette.

Just call (800) 547-4000. (In Oregon, 503-620-1602) dept. 801. Or ask for it at your nearest software retailer or participating ComputerLand® dealer.

R:base

It's easy when you do it R way.

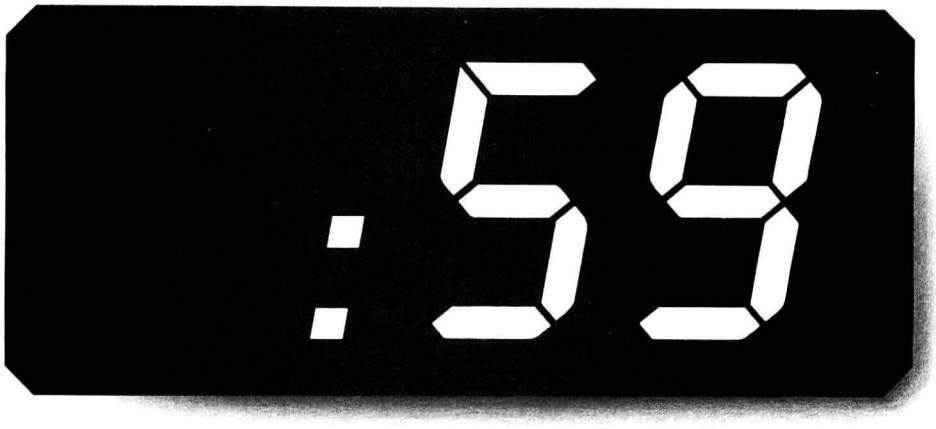
A product of Microrim, Inc., 1750 112 N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004

R:base is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

d usual sort time.

(time to sort 1,000 records)

R time.



(time to sort the same 1,000 records)

It's simple enough: the less time you spend waiting on the computer, the more time you can spend working on your applications.

Which is precisely the idea behind R:base™ from Microrim.

With R:base, you define rules for data entry and validation in seconds. And create full-page data entry forms on the screen in just minutes.

You relate one file to another, effortlessly. Update multiple files, concurrently. And automatically. It all adds up to helping you make better use of your time.

But there's a lot more to R:base than just speed.

See for yourself. For only $9.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you a full demo packet, including a comprehensive tutorial and diskette.

Just call (800) 547-4000. (In Oregon, 503-620-1602) dept. 801. Or ask for it at your nearest software retailer or participating ComputerLand® dealer.

R:base

It's easy when you do it R way.

A product of Microrim, Inc., 1750 112 N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004

R:base is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

d old number of records.

65,535.

R number.

100,000,000,000.

It's the difference between the limits of your software, and the limits of your imagination.

R:base™ from Microrim takes the limits off both.

You may never create an application using 100 billion records. But with R:base, you can.

You can access up to forty files at the same time. (The other leading DBMS packages give you only one or two.) You can sort or qualify your data by as many as ten different attributes or criteria—concurrently! And you can perform sorts, selects, even totals and formats with just one simple command.

But there's more to R:base than sheer power.

See for yourself. For only $9.95 (plus shipping), we'll send you a full demo packet, including a comprehensive tutorial and diskette.

Just call (800) 547-4000. (In Oregon, 503-620-1602) dept. 801. Or ask for it at your nearest software retailer or participating ComputerLand® dealer.

R:base

It's easy when you do it R way.

A product of Microrim, Inc., 1750 112 N.E., Bellevue, WA 98004

R:base is a trademark of Microrim, Inc.

COMPAQ Gets a 10

Edited by Eric Brown

The COMPAQ was one of the first IBM PC compatibles to hit the market, and it remains the most compatible. Although portable, it packs twice the power supply of the PC, has some of the quietest disk drives on the market, and has a built-in display that allows it to run programs and display characters you can't touch on the standard PC. All these attributes and more are present in COMPAQ's latest offering, the 10-megabyte COMPAQ-Plus.

When Rod Canion, Jim Harris, and Bill Murto left Texas Instruments two years ago to start a new computer company, some considered them traitors. (A multimillion-dollar lawsuit filed by Texas Instruments was recently settled out of court.) Others saw them as entrepreneurial folk heroes, and venture capitalists saw them as a source of future profits. With a combination of timing, smarts, talent, and incredible start-up capital, the COMPAQ gang rode out into the Texas night and quickly soared to the top, unveiling their new product to rave reviews at COMDEX/Fall '82. By the end of 1983, COMPAQ Computer Corporation raked in revenues of approximately $80 million and was selling its computers at over 750 dealer locations.

In this era of computer manufacturer failures and losses, the eyes of the industry are on COMPAQ to see if it can continue to perform miracles. Perhaps the level of success enjoyed by COMPAQ is due more to shrewd marketing than building a good computer. COMPAQ has closely shadowed IBM every step of the way and worked its way into the marketplace as the second computer to buy after the PC. Eschewing bundled software, COMPAQ has aimed its machine primarily at the executive who uses a company-owned PC at work and needs a compatible portable for doing work at home. So far, IBM has seemed content with this symbiotic relationship, allowing the COMPAQ to be sold side by side with the PC as the portable of choice. But a new IBM portable might force COMPAQ into drastic action.

As Steve Cook demonstrates in "The COMPAQ-Plus," the three wise men at COMPAQ are not prepared to rest on past successes. By moving into the hard disk marketplace with the COMPAQ-Plus, the company is competing head to head with the PC XT while reflecting the growing power and memory requirements of a new generation of software.

Just after COMPAQ announced the COMPAQ-Plus, it also announced its first public offering of 6 million shares of common stock at an estimated price of $15 to $18 per share.

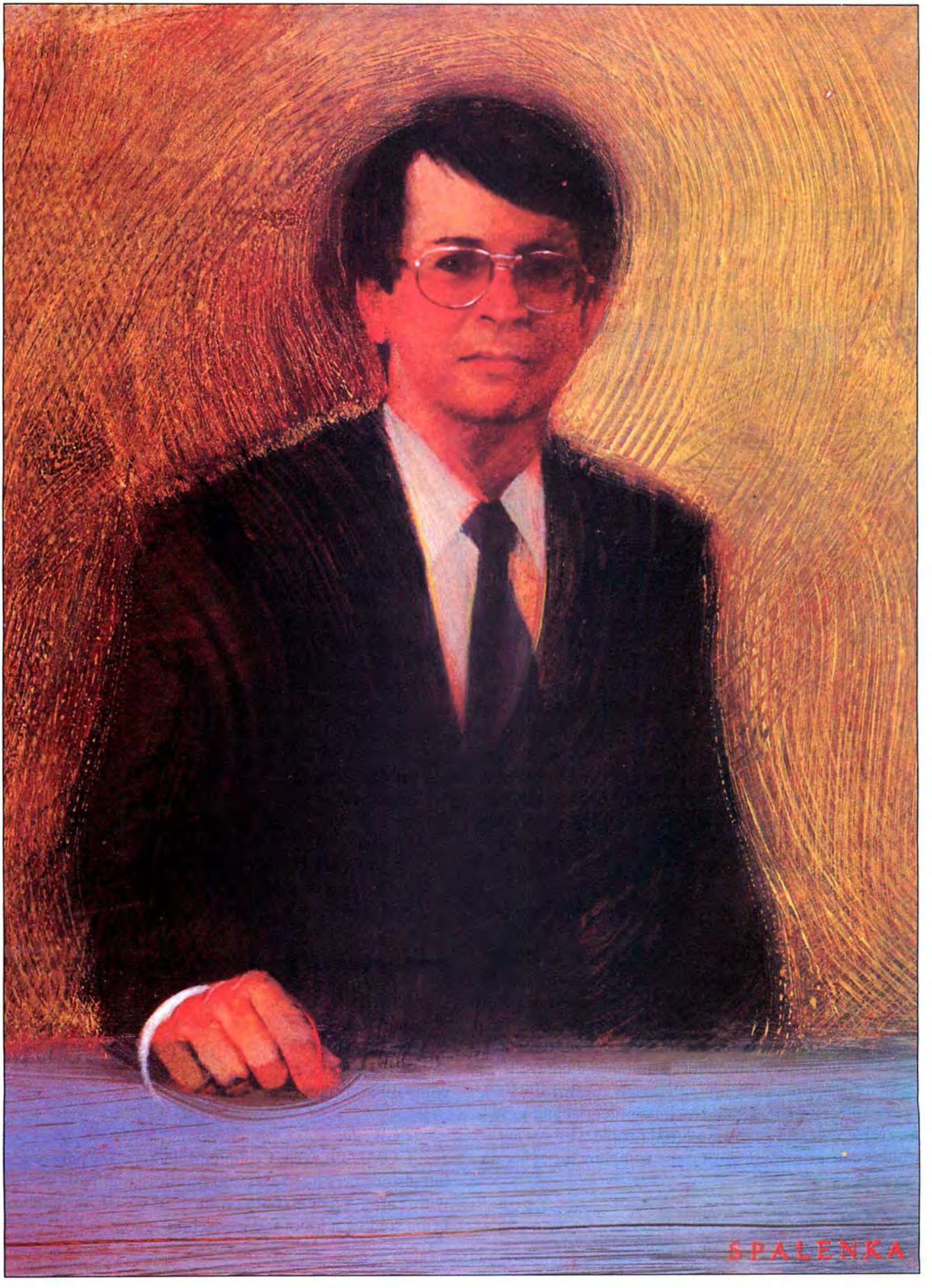
PC World Publisher David Bunnell visited COMPAQ President Rod Canion in Houston to ask him about past successes, future plans, and the significance of the COMPAQ-Plus. The following is an edited version of that discussion.

PCW: Tell us about the founding of COMPAQ. How was it started? Where did the idea come from? How were you able to grow so fast?

COMPAQ: That's a long story. It's exciting to think back on the time when we left Texas Instruments. We had saved up enough living expenses to last for six months, and we were prepared to go even longer if we had to. Meanwhile, we developed the idea and got capital funding.

PCW: Who were the founders of the company?

COMPAQ: Jim Harris, who is now Vice-president of Engineering; Bill Murto, Vice-president of Marketing; and myself. We had worked together at Texas Instruments, so we knew each other well. Our job was starting new businesses. We started the disk business at Texas Instruments back in 1979, so we knew we could work together. Bill covered marketing, Jim knew engineering, and I provided the business point of view.


SPALENKA

When we left Texas Instruments, Jim was still in disks, and Bill and I were off in terminal systems. All three of us more or less independently decided that we wanted to leave the big company and do something as friends. When we finally got to the point of feeling like we could do it—had enough confidence in our ability to come up with an idea—we jumped in and started swimming. Things went very rapidly from then on.

It's amazing when you come out of a big company environment where so many things are coming at you, overloading your thoughts and creativity; you get out and suddenly all that's behind you. Not only are you able to think clearly, but you also have this high motivation—you don't have any income. After a month of actively exploring ideas and looking for business opportunities, the theme for the idea of the COMPAQ dawned on me, and we pursued it very vigorously from that point forward. About six weeks later we had funded the company and had gotten it going.

PCW: How much money did it take to fund COMPAQ Computer Corporation?

COMPAQ: We initially raised $1.5 million, fairly typical for a start-up in this business. We shook hands in late February of 1982, borrowed $20,000 from our investors, and by the end of March had signed the agreement and pulled in $1.5 million. We already had a few employees busily designing the product and figuring our specific plans. The further we dug into the gap that existed between Osborne's limited portable and IBM's full-function desktop, the more we realized that there was a big opportunity there. We needed to grow fast, and we also needed to supply the demand. That summer we began raising more money. We set out to raise $5 million and ended up with $8.5 million. By September we had a total of $10 million. No one can recall anyone raising that much money in so short a time.

PCW: What were the other key ingredients to getting started?

COMPAQ: One key ingredient had to do with recognizing the potential for the product and structuring the company accordingly. We did enough early testing to decide that the product was going to be a success. We staffed with high-level people and hired a good manufacturing manager, who brought in a financial controller. We began building a team with a view toward 1983-84, when the company would reach its potential and grow by leaps and bounds. So we hired people who we felt could manage growth within the company for at least a couple of years.

PCW: How did COMPAQ come to be the leader among IBM PC compatible computers?

COMPAQ: One of the key factors to our success was that we were able to get into the heart of the dealer channel and supply them with the product that we shipped, probably by a larger portion than any other compatible company.

PCW: Do you mean ComputerLand?

COMPAQ: Well, ComputerLand is a key part of it, but also dealers like Sears and Businessland. Now we're with Entre, a major chain on the East Coast. We're also being sold by a lot of independents—people who IBM

The COMPAQ-Plus

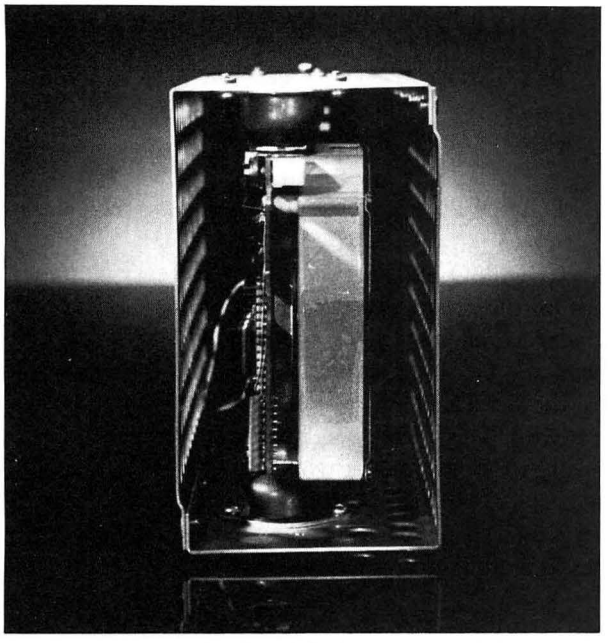
Steven Cook

The latest release from COMPAQ Computer Corporation is the COMPAQ-Plus, a hard disk version of the original COMPAQ computer and the portable equivalent of the IBM XT. The careful design of this new product demonstrates that COMPAQ Computer Corporation is well able to play ball in the same league as IBM.

Portable computers with hard disk drives have long been regarded with pessimism by industry experts. Most popular hard disk systems use Winchester technology, a design that places the disk drive's read/write head about 20 microinches above the disk surface. Winchester disk drives are popular because they allow large amounts of data to be stored in a very small area, but they are noted for their extreme sensitivity to physical shock. It is unwise to store large amounts of valuable data on such a delicate device when it will inevitably be treated roughly in transport.

But the COMPAQ-Plus provides tremendous security for data stored on its integral 10-megabyte hard disk. The 3½-inch drive is protected by internal shock mounts and then mounted on large rubber supports within a 5¼-inch frame (see photo). To absorb shock from an impact, the mounting design permits more than 1 inch of travel. Finally, the 5¼-inch frame is placed on another set of shock mounts inside the COMPAQ cabinet. This triple shock mounting ensures that the delicate Winchester disk will remain safe under even the worst conditions.

COMPAQ engineers have tested the integrity of the hard disk drive at up to a 40g shock, which is approximately equal to the force of a 20-mile-



The COMPAQ-Plus hard disk is suspended by a specially designed shock isolation system.

per-hour impact. Although the computer itself was destroyed by these tests, the hard disk drive worked flawlessly when it was connected to another machine. Clearly, data stored on the COMPAQ-Plus hard disk is at least as secure as data stored on floppy disks.

And while most portable-computer users prefer to carry their machines on board rather than risk having to watch them tumble to the ground during loading operations, COMPAQ's vice-president of engineering, Jim Harris, states that many COMPAQ employees now check their COMPAQ-Plus computers as baggage when they fly. The machines are unlikely to be damaged by normal handling, and the data will be safe even if the computers are destroyed. COMPAQ users who still prefer to carry their machines will be pleased to learn that the COMPAQ-Plus is 2 pounds lighter than its dual-floppy predecessor.

Owners of the original COMPAQ can thank COMPAQ's engineers for designing a machine that's easy to convert into a COMPAQ-Plus. The earlier design uses the same large power supply as the COMPAQ-Plus, so only the hard disk drive, its controller board, and some new ROM chips are needed to perform the upgrade. As a bonus, COMPAQ Computer Corporation is temporarily offering the upgrade for $500 less than the usual $2500. COMPAQ owners can upgrade their systems for the same price as a new COMPAQ-Plus, an option that was not offered to IBM PC owners when the XT was announced.

Hats off to COMPAQ Computer Corporation for its innovative designs and quality products. The COMPAQ-Plus is proof that they know how to play hardball in Texas.

COMPAQ-Plus
COMPAQ Computer Corporation
12330 Perry Rd.
Houston, TX 77070
713/890-7390
List price: $4995, upgrade kit $2500

had selected as their dealers. IBM had done their homework, and as it turns out, IBM's dealers were some of the best in terms of the commitment to training and customer support. By going in to those dealers, we got the best opportunity for the largest number of sales.

PCW: Is COMPAQ carried by dealers who don't carry the IBM PC?

COMPAQ: A few, but in almost all cases they carry the PC. If a dealer was already selling PCs, we felt that there would be a need for a portable. The dealers agreed; they were anxious to have a product they could sell that way. Plus, they already knew how to sell it—they knew how to operate it, they had the software already there, and the service people generally knew how to work on it. So there was not a lot of front-end effort to provide quality service.

PCW: What makes you think that you will succeed where a company like Osborne failed?

COMPAQ: The pitfalls that Osborne succumbed to are there for everybody. There are many lessons to be learned in trying to understand what happened to Osborne. You have to ask yourself questions: Is the product too old? Are we listening to the marketplace? Do we

have tight enough controls in the company? Are we really being thorough enough? Are our financial controls good enough? That is probably the core of surviving the opportunity growth that we're going through. If you take a good team of people and define a problem, they'll go solve it in almost all cases. But if you don't know what the problem is until that problem has got you, then you can't solve it. So it gets back to control. Do you know how much your machines are costing you? Do you know if your dealers are selling your product? Do you know why they are selling or not selling? Unless you have a regular way to get that information and look at it, you're open to many problems.

PCW: Do you think about the possibility of IBM introducing a portable?

COMPAQ: Certainly. Anything IBM does in the market will have an impact on everybody. They are the standard-setter. If IBM comes out with a product more like ours, it would have an impact on us.

PCW: Do you have plans to deal with that contingency?

COMPAQ: It would depend to a great degree on the specifics of the product. If you hypothesized that it would be a COMPAQ lookalike, our dealers would want to continue carrying COMPAQs as long as our product was competitive. They want other companies to be there to sell their products so they can balance their business and not be dependent on IBM. Since we have worked well with our dealers, they have a natural desire to keep carrying COMPAQ if it's competitive. If IBM comes into the market with a similar product, we'll have to offer our product at a competitive price and with competitive functions. If their price were to come in ahead of COMPAQ, I think we would have to take pricing action. If they were to introduce some new function that was highly desired in the market, we would probably have to figure out how to address that particular capability.

PCW: When did the idea for the hard disk version, COMPAQ-Plus, come into being?

COMPAQ: I guess we had always, even from the original concept of the product, felt that a hard disk would be necessary.

PCW: Is the COMPAQ-Plus the natural evolution of the machine?

COMPAQ: Definitely. After people have used a personal computer for a while, they need more storage. New applications are invented when more storage is required. We conceived of the need for the hard disk when we conceived of the original product and designed the product to allow for it. We didn't know exactly what it was going to be, but we left room for shock mounts, put a power supply in that had enough power to supply it, and designed our cooling system to handle more power than the COMPAQ generated at the time. We conceived of an upgrade path when the original product was developed. Once the COMPAQ-Plus is in the marketplace, it will be a big plus for COMPAQ purchasers. They won't be buying a computer that stops at two floppies—it can go on up to a 10-megabyte hard disk.

PCW: So users can convert the COMPAQs they now own?

COMPAQ: We'll offer a kit, so a dealer can do it.

PCW: Will COMPAQ owners get a special discount?

COMPAQ: No, but they'll have an easy upgrade path for the product to take off. It will not cost them a penalty for having bought the COMPAQ. You can go ahead and buy the first one, and the total upgrade will cost the same as if you had bought the COMPAQ-Plus to start with. The strategy is that you don't have to pay a penalty for not knowing what you will need. If you buy the base-priced IBM PC today, it will cost you an arm and a leg to get a Winchester added on in a separate chassis that takes up more space.

PCW: What's the next step in the COMPAQ's evolutionary path? Will it have a color monitor?

COMPAQ: A color monitor is an intriguing idea, but it doesn't naturally fit into the portable environment. A color monitor would make it bigger and heavier. But it is a possibility.

PCW: What about touch-sensitive screens?

COMPAQ: Touch is an interesting area. Now that Hewlett-Packard has introduced a touch screen, the technology will get a lot more attention. The general reaction I've heard is not particularly favorable to a touch screen, but I think it's worth looking into. With the new windowing software coming along, touch may find a place.

PCW: Since the COMPAQ-Plus has better screen resolution, I think window software would be perfect for this machine. Have you tried Visi/ON *on it?*

COMPAQ: Oh, yes.

PCW: But you can't run Visi/ON *on the standard COMPAQ.*

COMPAQ: Right, you have to have a hard disk.

PCW: Is there any problem with hooking a mouse to the COMPAQ-Plus?

COMPAQ: No problem at all.

PCW: What do you think about mouse technology? Is it going to make the machines more accessible and more popular?

COMPAQ: That's not clear yet, but it's a very important path. How do you make it easier for new users to get familiar with the machine and make it useful to them? I think mouse technology is an important stage, but it's probably not the final answer. People will use it and find out some good things and some bad things, and then there will be the next step in the evolutionary process. Hopefully, somewhere down the line new users will be able to come in and avoid the trial of learning how to communicate with the computer.

PCW: How do you think Visi/ON *compares with the Lisa?*

COMPAQ: The problem with the Lisa is that it's quite slow. My impression is that *Visi/ON* run on a hard disk will outperform Lisa. Considering the price difference, that is a significant situation.

Mouse technology is an important stage, but it's probably not the final answer.

PCW: There are some other areas in artificial intelligence that might help solve the user interface problem. Then there's the idea of using other means of storage, such as video disks.

COMPAQ: There are several technological paths that will open up new opportunities. It's difficult to predict exactly how fast they are going to evolve. One of the interesting things about this market is that no one can really sit down and say, "OK, here is where X is going to happen, and here is where Y is going to happen." They can say that, but they will be wrong. The best you can do is try to keep up with the direction and relative speed in which things are moving and be ready to respond when the time is right.

PCW: Do you think that the personal computer market will grow as planned, or is there anything that would stop it?

COMPAQ: It's difficult for me to see how it would not grow as projected. The fundamental reason that the personal computer market is not subject to the winds of the home computer market is that personal computers are really useful. Once an individual understands what a personal computer can do, there is no longer any doubt as to whether he or she needs one. Once that understanding has been communicated, the need is very real. As the education progresses and people see what other people are doing with computers, a strong momentum will build.

PCW: How do you tell people about personal computers? It strikes me that one of the problems in marketing the product is that it can be used for so many different things that it is difficult to choose. What do you zero in on?

COMPAQ: The reason the personal computer market exists is that people figure out what to do with them. No company can sit down and conceive of some great new application nearly as well as people who have a problem to solve. The key to the growth in the industry is how rapidly people communicate with their peers. It's a chain-reaction process.

PCW: So word of mouth is the strongest kind of marketing?

COMPAQ: Absolutely. There's no amount of advertising on TV or in print that does nearly as well. Once someone is interested, that's when the advertising comes in—to get people to pay attention to your product. We felt strongly from the very beginning that if we did become very successful, it would be easy to lose it if the product didn't deliver a high degree of user satisfaction. We've taken surveys to see where we are. It's really quite amazing. We sent the first survey to about 500 COMPAQ users; 98 percent said that they would recommend COMPAQ to a friend. That's an unusually high number. In statistics there's always 20 to 25 percent who will be against anything.

PCW: When you do your surveys, do you find out what most people use their COMPAQ for? What's the number one application? Word processing?

COMPAQ: I think it is financially/number related more than word processing. I don't have the specific numbers on it. Certainly, there is a lot of word processing needed, but the survey data we have says that people use it for its ease of moving around and for some kind of business or financial application.

PCW: Are COMPAQ users typically business professionals?

COMPAQ: Yes, but at my son's high school open house the other night his math teacher mentioned that she had a COMPAQ. She started telling me all the neat things she does with it. I guess it's starting to penetrate other places, but it is primarily for business professionals. That's where we think the biggest need is and where the biggest market growth will come.

No one is more

SOFTWARE

Alpha Software
Database Manager II . . . . . $69.
ApTec *(for color Prism Printers)*
Rainbow Writer Color Text Formatter . . . . 119.
Rainbow Writer Screen Grabber . . . . . 69.
Ashton Tate
dBase II . . . . . 387.
Friday! . . . . . 179.
Best Programs
PC/Personal Finance Program . . . . . 65.
PC/Professional Finance Program II . . . . 169.
PC/Fixed Asset System . . . . . 279.
Bible Research
THE WORD *(KJV Bible — 7 disks)* . . . . . 145.
Continental
Home Accountant Plus . . . . . 89.
FCM *(was First Class Mail)* . . . . . 79.
UltraFile *(file/report/graph)* . . . . . 127.
The Tax Advantage . . . . . 39.
Conceptual Instruments
The Desk Organizer *(with 1 year of free updates & 30 day return guarantee if not satisfied)* . . . . . 197.
Digital Research
CP/M-86 . . . . . 39.
Dr.LOGO . . . . . 79.
Financier
Financier II *(was Personal Series)* . . . . . 117.
Financier Tax Series . . . . . 97.
IUS *(XT and DOS 2.0 compatible)*
EasyWriter II . . . . . 194.
EasySpeller II *for EasyWriter II* . . . . . 129.
EasyMailer II *for EasyWriter II* . . . . . 97.
Package Price for all three . . . . . 309.
Accounts Receivable . . . . . 319.
Accounts Payable . . . . . 319.
General Ledger . . . . . 319.
Inventory . . . . . 319.
Order Entry . . . . . 319.
Package Price for any three above . . . . . 859.
Lifetree
Volkswriter . . . . . 119.
Volkswriter International . . . . . 149.
Volkswriter Deluxe *(with TextMerge)* . . . . . 179.
Link Systems
Datafax . . . . . 189.
Lotus Development
1-2-3 *(version 1A — the newest!)* . . . . . call
Presta Digital
Magic Table *(powerful information management)* . . . . . 109.
Micropro
WordStar 3.3 . . . . . 269.
ProPak *(WordStar/MailMerge/SpellStar/StarIndex)* . . . . . 379.
Microsoft
Multiplan *(Version 1.1)* . . . . . 159.
Multi-Tool Financial*(for Multiplan)* . . . . . 69.
Multi-Tool Budget*(for Multiplan)* . . . . . 99.
Microsoft Word . . . . . 239.
Microsoft Word *(with mouse) see above special*
Microstuf
Crosstalk XVI . . . . . 109.
Transporter *(includes Crosstalk)* . . . . . 169.
Infoscope . . . . . 149.

PC Connection Software Special
through January 31, 1984

MICROSOFT
Microsoft Word *with Mouse*
- The first word processor to display boldface, italicized, and underlined text on screen
- Displays up to 8 windows of text
- Full on-screen HELP
- Mouse and controller card come with on-screen tutuorial and practice applications . . . . . **$289.**

PCsoftware
PCrayon *(create in full color)* . . . . . $39.
Executive Picture Show . . . . . 139.
CREATABASE . . . . . 59.
Peachtree
PeachPak Series 4 (G/L, A/R, A/P) . . . . . 209.
PeachText 5000 *(now with ATI Training)* . . 209.
Business Graphics System . . . . . 179.
Peter Norton
Norton Utilities . . . . . 55.
Rosesoft
ProKey 3.0 *(new version/new features)* . . . 95.
Software Arts
TK!Solver . . . . . 209.
Financial Management Pack . . . . . 85.
Mechanical Engineering Pack . . . . . 85.
Software Publishing
PFS/File . . . . . 95.
PFS/Graph . . . . . 95.
PFS/Write . . . . . 95.
PFS/Report . . . . . 79.
Softword Systems
Multimate *(newest version 3.20)* . . . . . call
Sorcim
Supercalc II . . . . . 159.
Supercalc III . . . . . call
System Software Services
PCModem 1.3 *(for Smartmodem 300)* . . . . 39.
PCModem 1.4C *(for Smartmodem 1200)* . . 69.
Techland Systems
Shoebox *(tidy your life)* . . . . . 97.
VisiCorp
VisiCalc IV *(w/StretchCalc)* . . . . . 159.
VisiFile . . . . . 194.
VisiSchedule . . . . . 194.
VisiTrend/Plot . . . . . 194.
VisiWord Plus *(with VisiSpell)* . . . . . 259.
StretchCalc *(for VisiCalc)* . . . . . 75.

EDUCATIONAL

FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Introductory Set . . . . . 39.
Lightning Software
Master Type *(the best typing tutor!)* . . . . . 35.
Spinnaker*(Dos 1.1 only)*
Educational Games for Young Computer Users (require graphics board)
Delta Drawing *(ages 4 to adult)* . . . . . 34.
Snooper Troops I *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . . . 30.
Snooper Troops II *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . . $30.
Most Amazing Thing *(ages 10 to adult)* . . . 27.
Face Maker *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 23.
Story Machine *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 23.
Fraction Fever *(ages 7 to adult)* . . . . . 23.
Kinder Comp *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Rhymes and Riddles *(ages 5 to 9)* . . . . . 20.
Hey Diddle Diddle *(ages 3 to 10)* . . . . . 20.
Alphabet Zoo *(ages 3 to 8)* . . . . . 20.
Stone *(requires graphics board)*
My Letters, Numbers, and Words *(great graphics and sound — ages 1 to 5)* . . . . . 29.

GAMES

EPYX/Automated Simulations
Temple of Apshai . . . . . 27.
Crush, Crumble, and Chomp . . . . . 23.
FriendlySoft
FriendlyWare/PC Arcade . . . . . 39.
Funtastic
Snack Attack II *(a favorite)* . . . . . 27.
Cosmic Crusader *(as good as above)* . . . . 27.
Big Top *(climb to new levels)* . . . . . 29.
Master Miner *(1 or 2 players)* . . . . . 29.
Infocom *High quality text games*
Zork I . . . . . 27.
Zork II . . . . . 27.
Zork III . . . . . 27.
Starcross . . . . . 27.
Deadline . . . . . 35.
Suspended . . . . . 35.
Witness . . . . . 35.
Planetfall . . . . . 35.
Enchanter . . . . . 35.
Infidel . . . . . 35.
Microsoft
Flight Simulator *(runs in black & white on RGB monitor)* . . . . . 35.
ScreenPlay *(mono or graphics board)*
Asylum . . . . . 23.
Dunzhin *(with voice)* . . . . . 23.
Sierra/On-Line
Frogger . . . . . 27.
Crossfire *(keyboard or joystick)* . . . . . 23.
Ulysses and the Golden Fleece . . . . . 27.
Sublogic
Night Mission Pinball . . . . . 29.
Zee Programming
Zuran Defender *(highly addictive)* . . . . . 25.

HARDWARE

AST Research ***(For IBM-PC or XT)***
We are a full line AST Research Dealer
All AST Boards come with SuperDrive, SuperSpool, and one year warranty.
SixPakPlus 64k upgradable to 384k, with clock calendar, serial and parallel ports *(game port optional)* . . . . . 269.
MegaPlus II 64k upgradable to 256k (or more with MegaPak) with clock calendar and serial port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optional)* . . . . . 269.
MegaPak 128k *(not upgradable)* . . . . . 187.
MegaPak 256k . . . . . 279.
I/O Plus II with clock calendar and serial

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION SOME ITEMS HAVE WARRANTIES UP TO FIVE YEARS

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION 1983. ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE IBM IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF IBM CORP

IBM compatible.

port *(parallel, game, or second serial port optiional)* . . . . . $115.
Parallel, Game, or second Serial Port *for any AST board (specify board)* . . . . . 35.
Connectall *connector bracket (PC only)* . . . 15.

Amdek
Video 300G Monitor *(green)* . . . . . 149.
Video 300A Monitor *(amber)* . . . . . 159.
MAI Board *(color & monochrome)* . . . . . 469.

CompuCable
Plastic Keyboard & Drive Covers (set) . . . . 19.
Printer to IBM Cable *(specify printer)* . . . . . 32.

Curtis
PC Pedestal *(for IBM Mono or Color)* . . . . . 59.
PGS or Quadchrome display adapter . . . . . 8.
System Stand *(holds PC vertically)* . . . . . 19.
Extension Cables for IBM Mono Display . . 39.
Keyboard Extension Cable *(3 to 9 feet)* . . . 32.

Electronic Protection Devices
The Lemon . . . . . 39.
The Lime . . . . . 59.
The Peach . . . . . 64.
The Orange . . . . . 94.
The Ground Hog *(static eating mat)* . . . . . 69.

Epson
FX-80 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
FX-100 with GRAFTRAX-Plus . . . . . call
Epson to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

Hayes
Smartmodem 300 *(now w/The Source)* . . 209.
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 499.
Smartmodem 1200B *(w/Smartcom II)* . . . 439.
Smartcom II *(price increase by Hayes)* . . . . 99.
Smartmodem-to-IBM Cable (Compucable) . 25.

Hercules Computer
Hercules Graphics Card *(parallel port)* . . . 359.

IDS Prism 80 Printer *(with all four options)* . . . . 1397.
Prism 132 Printer *(with all four options)* . . . . . 1597.
Prism to IBM Parallel Cable . . . . . 32.

Koala
Koala Touch Tablet *(with software — connects to game port)* . . . . . 97.

Kraft
Joystick . . . . . 45.

Maynard Electronics
Floppy Drive Controller . . . . . 159.
Internal Hard Disk (10 Meg), Controller card, & ROM for PC mother board . . . . . 995.

Mouse Systems
PC Mouse *(3 button optical mouse comes with power supply, desk pad, and software — connects to serial port)* . . . . . 239.

NEC
Spinwriter 3550 *(IBM-PC compatible)* . . 1799.

Plantronics/Frederick
COLORPLUS . . . . . 419.

Princeton Graphics
PGS *(RGB Monitor — displays brown)* . . . call

Quadram
We are a full line Quadram Dealer
Quadboard 64k *(upgradable to 256k, with Quadmaster Software, clock calendar serial and parallel ports)* . . . . . 269.
Microfazer Printer Buffer (parallel) w/copy MP 64 (64k) *upgradable to 512k* . . . . . 197.
Quadcolor I . . . . . 219.
Quadchrome *(RGB Monitor)* . . . . . 497.
Quadlink *(allows you to run most Apple II programs directly on your IBM-PC or XT)* call
Quadisk *(10 — 72 meg)* . . . . . call

STB
RIOPlus 64k *upgradable to 384k, with PC accelerator, clock calendar, serial and parallel ports. Also comes with "Connectall" type bracket — game cable optional* . . . . . 259.
Game Cable *(works with Apple joysticks — change pin for IBM joystick.* . . . . . 19.

Silver Reed *(letter quality)*
Silver Reed EXP 550 Printer *132 column, quiet, smooth, and solid* . . . . . 649.

TG
Joystick . . . . . 45.

Tandon *(All drives are competely pre-tested)*
TM 55-2 (5 1/4″) half-height drive (DS,DD)
TM 100-2 (5 1/4″) full-height drive (DS,DD)
Specify Drive A or Drive B for your PC
Comes with complete step by step installation instructions . . . . . 239.

USI *(monitors for graphics board)*
Pi-2 Monitor (12″ green, with cable). . . . . 149.
Pi-3 Monitor (12″ amber, with cable) . . . . 159.

Universal Research
MultiDisplay Card*(color & monochrome)* . . call

PC Connection Hardware Special
through January 31,1984
FREE
Parallel Printer Cable
(our usual price $32)
with the purchase of any printer from PC Connection

CONNECT WITH US

Not sure what you need? Is the software you want compatible with your system? Do you know that most professional software requires at least 128k of memory? Do you know what hardware you need for a given application? Our trained salespeople will gladly take the time to discuss your system and your requirements. Call us anytime Monday through Saturday 9:00 to 9:00 at 603/446-3383.

OUR POLICY

- We do not charge your card until we ship.
- No surcharge added on VISA and MasterCard.
- No sales tax.
- We fully insure all shipments at no additional charge.
- Allow one week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD maximum $500. Cash or certified check.
- 120 day guarantee*

SHIPPING

Continental US:
- Monitors, printers, drives add 2% for UPS surface
- All other items UPS surface add $2 per order
- All other items UPS 2nd Day Air add $3 per order
- UPS Next-Day-Air available to some areas

Outside Continental US:
- We add freight charges to credit card purchases
- If you are prepaying, please call 603-446-3383 for information on shipping and freight charges.

800/243-8088

PC Connection, Inc.
6 Mill St., Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383

For the IBM-PC *Exclusively.*

MEMORY

64k Memory Upgrade Set for IBM-PC or XT system board . . . . . 59.
64k Memory Upgrade Set for any memory board *specify make of board* . . . . . 59.
Install memory upgrades & run diagnostics *at time of board purchase only* . . . . . 10.

DISKS

Verbatim *(with 5 year guarantee)*
Datalife Disks SS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . . 29.
Datalife Disks DS/DD *plastic box of 10* . . . 39.
Flip Sort *(holds 75 disks)* . . . . . 19.

INFORMATION SERVICES

Compuserve
Compuserve Information Service *(includes subscription, manual, 5 hours of connect time, and monthly publications)* . . . . . 39.
Executive Information Service *(new service)* . . . . . 79.
Vidtex Software . . . . . 59.
Executive Information Service with Vidtex . . . . . 119.

Source Telecomputing
The Source *(subscription & manual)* . . . . . 69.
The Source with Sourcelink Software . . . . 109.

PC CONNECTION™

NOW YOU CAN TEACH YOUR PC TO DRAW.

Just slip in your AutoCAD™ graphics software disc and you're ready. Draw a brick and AutoCAD will draw you a wall—automatically.

Move it. Copy it. Modify, rotate, or scale it vertically and horizontally. Store it. Change your mind and erase it.

Do it all on your PC. AutoCAD is the industry standard. It's compatible with most any PC. IBM PC and XT. Zenith Z100. Victor 9000. NEC APC. Columbia. Eagle PC. Not to mention CP/M-80 computers.

It's just about ready for NCR Decision-Mate, DMS, DEC, SONY, Televideo, Eagle 1600, Texas Instruments and Corona.

And it supports a bunch of input and output devices.

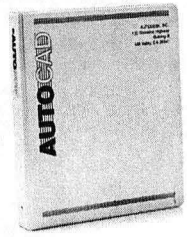
You'll work better. And easier. Use a light pen and on-screen menus. A digitizing tablet. A keyboard or a mouse.

Use them to draw lines. Of any width. Circles, arcs and solid-filled areas. Insert them anywhere in your drawing.

And do it in German. Or French. Swedish is coming.

You won't flinch at the price. It's good. Real good. $1,000. Add another $500 and you get advanced drafting extensions.

Ask around. You'll find a lot of people know AutoCAD. We've already shipped more than 1,500 systems. All over the country. All over the world. And you wouldn't believe who some of our customers are.



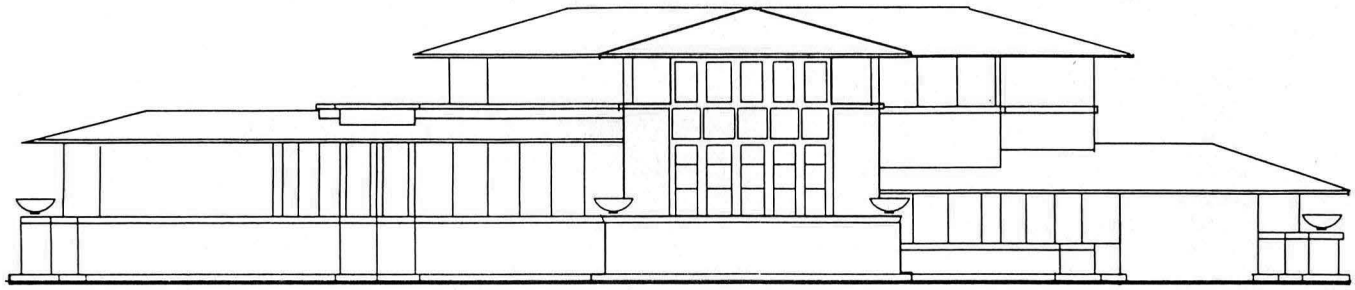
Architects love it. So do engineers. So do designers. So will you.

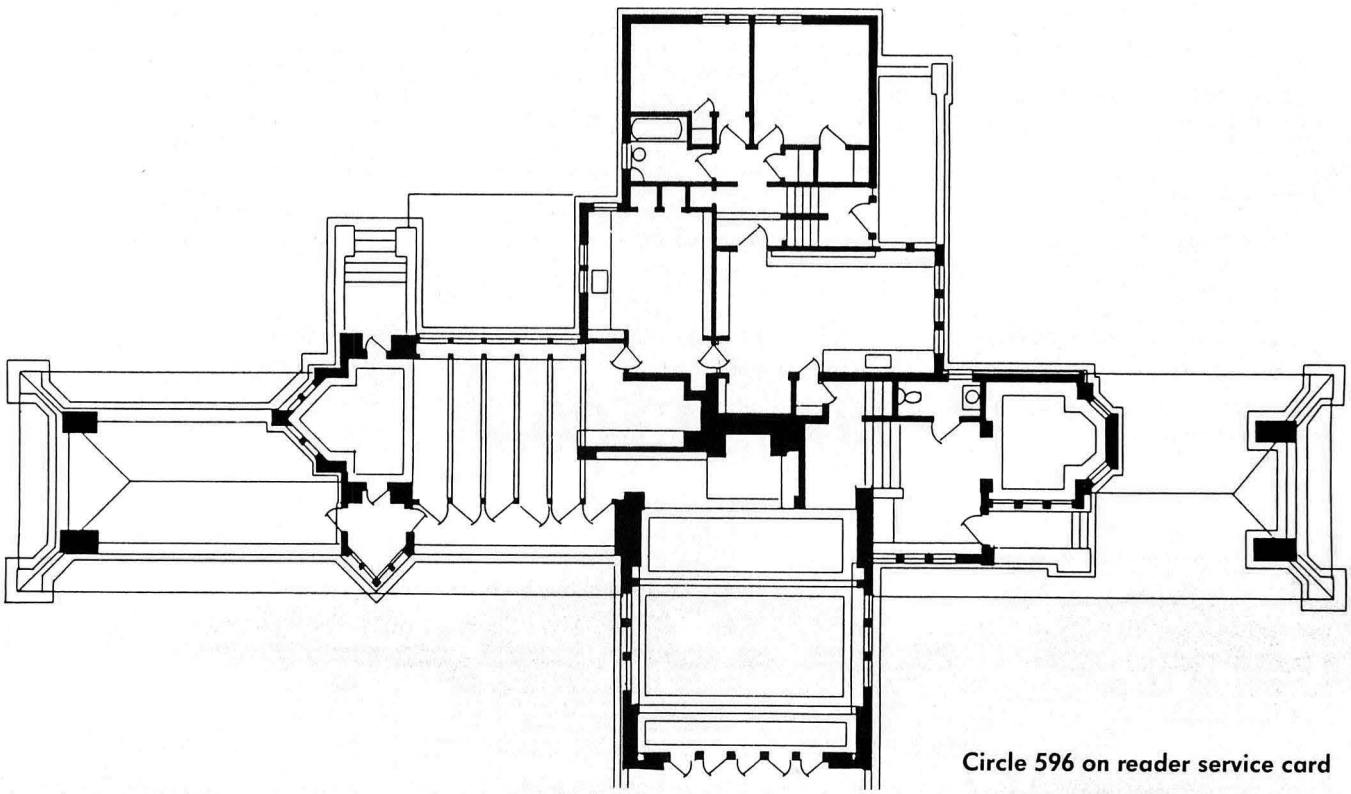
You wouldn't have a PC without a word processor. Or without a spreadsheet. Or without AutoCAD.

Word processing for graphics.

For a demonstration and information, call or write.
Autodesk, Inc.
150 Shoreline Highway—Building B
Mill Valley, CA 94941
(415) 331-0356

AUTOCAD™





Circle 596 on reader service card

Be confident because your PowerType Daisywheel correspondence becomes you.

When you can't personally be there, only the clearest typed correspondence should be your substitute. With a PowerType Daisywheel printer your documents look highly professional. And so do you!

PowerType. It's "typewriter friendly." Using a simple drop-in ribbon cassette, it bi-directionally types executive quality correspondence at 18 cps with a print wheel that holds 96 flawless characters.

Designed for personal or business applications, PowerType's carriage accepts paper that ranges from letter to legal size, from fanfold to roll to cut sheet. You can set right and left margins, vertical and horizontal tabs.

Plus, of course, PowerType has both serial and parallel interfaces to enable it to connect to just about any personal or business computer.

So the next time you're going face to face through the mail, rely on PowerType. It will help you make a professional impression. And that's always very becoming.

star micronics · inc

THE POWER BEHIND THE PRINTED WORD.

Computer Peripherals Division
P.O. Box 612186, Dallas/Ft. Worth Airport, TX 75261 (214) 456-0052

Circle 319 on reader service card

Portables Abroad

Taking your computer overseas involves more than buying an airline ticket.

Fred D'Ignazio

I was frantic. I was leaving for London in two weeks, and I still didn't have a computer. I was going to London to teach a course on "Robotics Literacy." I planned to use a computer to organize my research, create my lectures, and prepare handouts for my students. I also wanted to take it across country to a week-long conference in Birmingham, and later to Gloucester where I would be teaching a class on robot programming. I wanted to take my computer everywhere. Clearly, I needed a portable computer, or at least one that was "transportable."

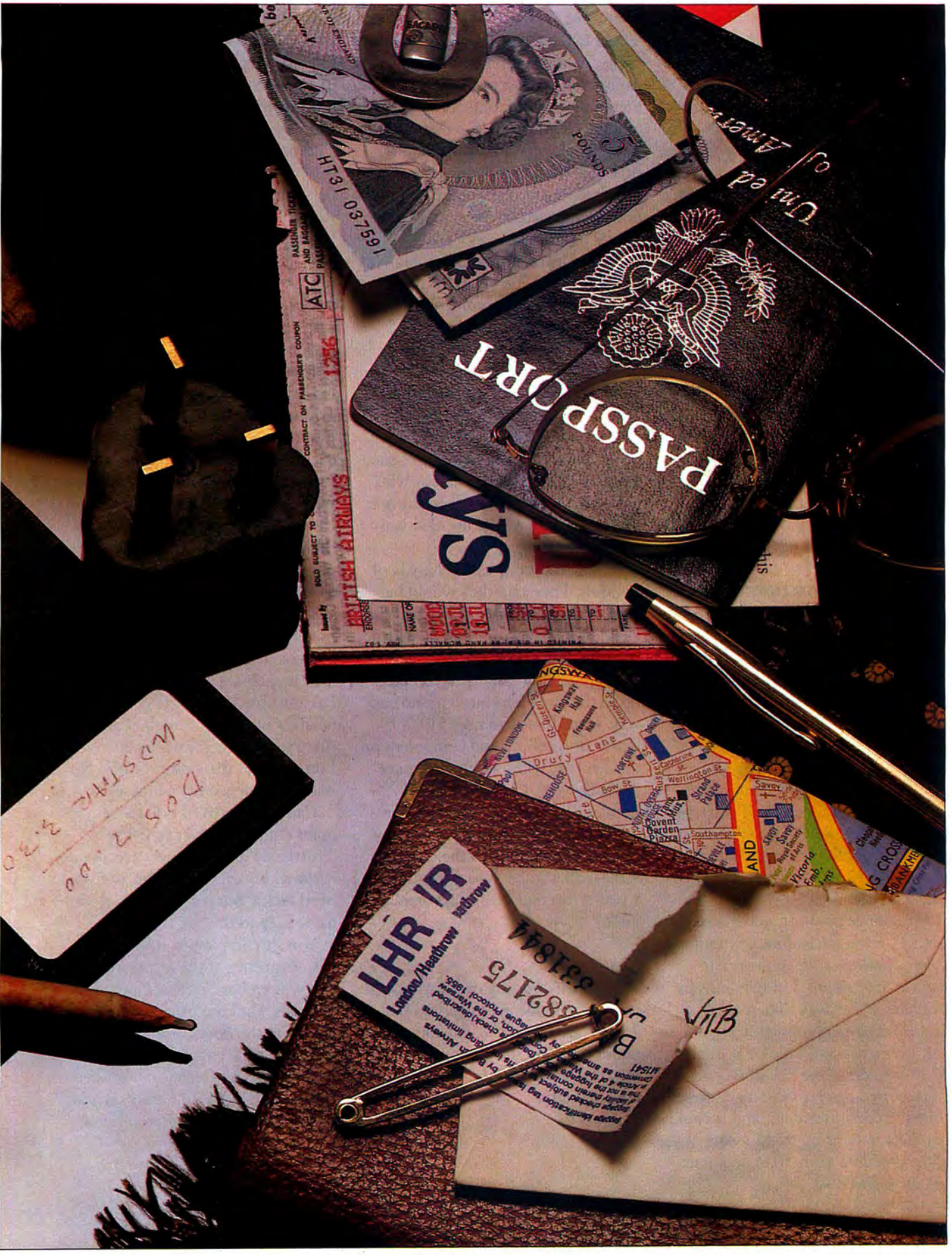
> The HX-20 was not up to the kind of data management and word processing tasks that the robotics course would require.

I spent two months before my London trip examining the different portable computers available. I had looked carefully at the Epson HX-20 portable and the Osborne 1 and COMPAQ transportables. The HX-20 is a superior machine. I finally bought one for the London trip to use as an "electronic briefcase." With the addition of ROM cartridges and microcassettes, the little computer became an electronic day-timer, a phone directory, a memo file, and a competent word processor.

But despite its many virtues, the HX-20 was not up to the kind of data management and word processing tasks that the robotics course would require. I needed a disk-based system with at least 128K of user memory, a full 80-column screen, and the software to do my work efficiently. A portable like the HX-20 was not enough. I needed a larger computer.

The Osborne 1 had the software but little else to recommend it. I decided against it when a local Roanoke, Virginia, computer store couldn't even hook it up to a serial-interfaced MX-80 printer. The COMPAQ, however, appeared to have the features I needed, and it was nearly 100 percent IBM compatible. Since I measure a computer by the richness and diversity of its software, this was a very important consideration. I knew I would have plenty of software to choose from if I bought a COMPAQ.

But where could I find one? Two weeks prior to leaving for London, I called around to all the local com-


PASSPORT
BRITISH AIRWAYS
ATC
LHR IR
London/Heathrow
Drury Lane
Covent Garden Piazza
Kingsway Hall
Wellington St
Southampton St
Savoy
Victoria Emb.
Strand Palace
Bow St
Catharine St
Gt. Queen St
Kemble St
Freemasons Hall
Tram. Mus.
Savoy
Royal Society of Arts
Dos 2.00
WDSTAC 3.30

puter stores. The COMPAQs were arriving in a couple of months. I finally located a COMPAQ at a ComputerLand in Evanston, Illinois. I asked for a fully configured machine with a clock/calendar board, extra memory (enough to create a superfast RAM disk), two 320K disk drives, and a serial interface. I also asked for *WordStar, dBASE II, 1-2-3,* RAM disk software, clock/calendar software, and print spooling software, plus the necessary cables.

I was forced to take $10,000 worth of software and equipment on the airplane without any insurance.

Since English household current runs at 230 volts and 50 Hz (versus the American 115 volts and 60 Hz), I assumed I would need a step-down transformer to convert the English current for the COMPAQ. This was not strictly true. Guy Fielder, an engineer with COMPAQ Computer Corporation in Houston, Texas, assured me that the COMPAQ would have no trouble running at 50 Hz. It was just the 230 volts that would cause problems.

Persistence paid off, and a week before I left for London, ComputerLand discovered the appropriate transformers from Todd Systems in Yonkers, New York. There were several transformers to pick from, one to suit every size and type of appliance. They suggested the SD38LRG because it had a receptacle for a three-pronged computer plug, and it could handle a load of up to 200 watts. This would be more than adequate for the COMPAQ.

Insurance

When I added up the value of all the software and equipment, I began seriously to consider insurance. I would be taking two computers (the HX-20 and the COMPAQ) valued at almost $8000 and software valued at another $2000. I first phoned my local insurance agent. He said he had no policies that would cover me. Other agents had the same story.

Then I learned that Columbia National General Agency (CNGA) would insure my equipment for travel, and against fire, theft, and damage from children and household pets—while it was in the United States. For overseas coverage they recommended American International Underwriters (AIU) in New York. This company had once issued a policy to a college professor who took his $4000 computer to Europe. It was a risk that AIU decided wasn't worth repeating.

In desperation, I called Lloyds of London. They said they would be glad to cover me when I reached England, but they would not insure the computers in transit.

I kept calling insurance companies up to the day I left, but with no success. I was forced to take $10,000 worth of software and equipment on the airplane without any insurance.

Later, when I returned from London, I discovered that the Kemper Group offers full, in-transit coverage for computers in the United States and abroad. The premium for a year's coverage costs approximately $100.

Customs

While I was fretting over my lack of insurance, someone suggested that I get in touch with U.S. Customs to see about bringing the computers back into the country without having to pay any duty.

I called customs officials at Washington Dulles Airport and at Chicago O'Hare Airport. They said that nothing was required but recommended that I come by the customs office en route to register all my equipment. The customs officials would examine the computers, record the serial numbers, and issue me a Certificate of Registration. When I returned to the United States, all I had to do was present the certificate to the customs officials.

Unfortunately, my travel plans called for me to pass through O'Hare on Sunday. In keeping with bureaucracies the world over, customs was closed that day. The solution? I created my own certificate of registration. I collected the sales slips for each piece of equipment, copied the computer and manufacturer names, the equipment serial numbers, and the prices onto a master list that I then had notarized. I made several photocopies and had those notarized as well.

When I arrived at Heathrow Airport in London, nobody even glanced at my assortment of high-tech wonders. I showed my American Passport, and the British customs officials waved me through. The same thing happened six weeks later when I returned to the United States. No one even opened my suitcases.

Can thousands of dollars of computer equipment be carried so effortlessly and routinely across international borders? Probably not. I had been lucky. But it's still a good idea to be prepared.

You should plan to stop at the customs office at the airport where you will embark on your journey overseas. Call the office in advance to check on the hours, and make sure you have time to get your equipment registered. The Certificate of Registration may come in handy on your return to the United States. It may

also be useful when you enter or leave countries overseas.

If you can't find time to get the equipment registered, it is advisable to prepare a homemade registration form, complete with receipts, and have it notarized as I did.

Airport Security

Customs was a breeze compared to the problems I experienced getting my equipment through airport security. It's generally not good practice to run a computer or software through an x-ray machine. And so I insisted that they not be subjected to this treatment. This naturally made the security agents suspicious at every airport I passed through.

As a result, I became an expert at taking computers apart and putting them back together. Opening up all this equipment and letting curious, skeptical security agents look at everything was extremely time consuming. On one occasion I actually missed a flight because the agents were still examining my computers.

The routine was trying, but the security agents were polite and helpful, even in busy, crowded airports. I was always on my best behavior when I was dealing with them. I discovered that a cheerful, patient, even playful attitude was a factor in the pleasant reception I usually received.

Transporting the Portable

"Portable" and "computer" sometimes seem like mutually exclusive terms. In the magazine ads the portable is chicly slung over the shoulder of a busy executive hurrying through an airport. No one mentions that the executive is a former tackle for the Pittsburgh Steelers.

Before leaving for the airport at Roanoke, I hefted the COMPAQ, the HX-20, and the Epson FX-80 printer. I quickly realized that unless I came up with some alternatives to carrying all this equipment, I was going to need a truss by the time I got to London.

I had already rejected the notion of checking the machines as baggage or sending them to England as air freight. All too many times I'd seen a baggage handler dribble my suitcase down on a conveyor belt. I was convinced that the portables would not survive unless I carried them.

Survival Strategies

My first strategy when carrying the portables was to walk in short, quick bursts. Second, I grabbed a redcap whenever I could find one. I even roped a couple of kids into helping me in one airport. I wasn't proud. Anybody over the age of 5 would do. Third, I bought a collapsible cart for $30. It worked for a while, but true to its name, it collapsed under the mass of the portables within a day.

Last, I learned to apologize. Carrying a portable computer is like carrying a sewing machine; it's heavy and ungainly, and you can easily knock someone down with it. I imagined that I weighed 400 pounds and

MICRO-DESIGN'S NEW

20 MEGABYTE

Winchester Hard Disk System for the IBM PC or XT.

• 20 Megabyte Formated • 100% IBM PC & XT Compatible • Automatic Head Locking

• No Software Patches, Just Boot 2.0 & Run

• 10,15 & 30 Megabyte Units & 5 Megabyte *Removable* Hard-Disk Systems Also Available.

COMPLETE $1549.00

For Free Information & Literature Contact:

MICRO-DESIGN

6301 Manchaca Rd., Suite B
Austin, Texas, 78745
TEXAS RESIDENTS CALL 512-441-7890

1-800-531-5002

Circle 537 on reader service card

had arms like Arnold Schwartzenegger. With that image in mind, I was able to lurch my way through crowds and down narrow airplane aisles without doing too much damage.

Getting on the Plane

Portable computers are still relatively rare, but they will soon be as common in airports as briefcases. But a portable computer is not bendable, droppable, or thin. This creates problems if you try to take a portable as carry-on luggage.

Before leaving for London, I notified my carrier, British Airways, that I would be bringing computers on board the airplane since they were too delicate to ship. They were not grateful for this advance warning. After four days of bureaucratic rumbling, I was told that British Airways would happily transport the computers provided I buy two extra round-trip tickets. I immediately changed my reservations to TWA, where they were more sympathetic to my problem.

But TWA has restrictions. A passenger can carry a computer on board a TWA flight if it weighs less than 62 pounds and its total measurements do not exceed 45 inches. The space underneath a passenger seat is 21 by 16 by 8 inches. Overhead racks are even more cramped. The COMPAQ alone was an inch over the space limit, though at 37 pounds it was within the weight requirements. The combined weight of all the equipment was close to 100 pounds; the combined measurements came to 171 inches.

After haggling with the officials at TWA, I struck a deal. If I met a ticket agent who was in a generous mood, I could take the portables on board and stow them where I could. As it turned out, luck was with me. The ticket agents neither snarled nor threatened to kick me off my flights. However, my luck was furthered by appearing friendly and inconspicuous. Deception was also useful.

When checking in at the ticket desk before a flight, I tucked the computers up in front so the agent could spot them only by peering over the top of the counter. Boarding the airplane I put the biggest computer on the shoulder opposite the ticket collector so it was less likely to be noticed.

Once on the plane I rushed past the flight attendants, acting as if the portables were lighter than a feather and smaller than they appeared. When I got to my seat, the hunt for space began. I squeezed the COMPAQ under the seat in front of me, the Epson under the seat next to mine, and the printer into the overhead luggage rack.

The transformer had an American plug, and the outlet was decidedly English.

As I've mentioned, diplomacy is the best tool when you take portables abroad. For example, on one flight the COMPAQ would not fit under the seat, and the luggage compartments on the plane were full. I approached a steward and explained my problem with the requisite amount of emotion, deference, and patience. The steward scouted around the cabin and found an empty seat in the front of the plane. Would my computer mind sitting between two gentlemen who promised to look after it? I followed the steward up front, introduced myself, and with their help managed to get the seatbelt around the computer's enormous midsection. I returned to my seat, the flight went without a hitch, and the COMPAQ arrived unscathed.

The Final Test

As soon as I arrived in London, I was anxious to plug in the COMPAQ and printer to see if they worked. I unpacked the transformer and discovered that it didn't plug into the wall. The transformer had an American plug, and the outlet was decidedly English.

After getting this far, a plug was not going to defeat me. I inquired at a local hardware store, bought an English plug, took out my penknife, chopped off the end of the transformer's cord, and replaced the American plug.

I plugged the transformer into the wall. Then I plugged in the computer and the printer using a three-outlet extension I had brought from the United States. This way one transformer served two pieces of equipment. But would this overload the transformer? Did English current allow such doubling of the load? Would the transformer even work? After all, I had never tested it.

I flipped the computer's power on. A few moments later, the cursor blinked into view. The disk drive light came on. The drive whooshed and the operating system booted. The clock appeared, giving the correct date along with Roanoke time. Then *WordStar* appeared. I was computing in England.

The tough part was over.

Fred D'Ignazio is an associate editor for Compute! *and* Gazette *magazines and a contributing editor for* Enter *magazine, produced by the Children's Television Workshop. He is the author of numerous books on computers, artificial intelligence, and robots. His latest book is* How to Get Intimate with Your Computer.

SD38LRG Step-down transformer
Todd Systems Inc.
50 Ash St.
Yonkers, NY 10701
914/963-3400

Now! Teach yourself how and when to use the IBM PC with your PC as your private instructor!

PC Master® is here

— the first research-validated, interactive IBM PC® training program guaranteed to transform you into a knowledgeable, confident PC user.

Even if you have never sat down at a computer before, PC Master will have you using your PC like a pro in just a few interesting hours.

Learn how to use Graphics

PC Master guides you at your own pace — in any sequence you choose — without using any computer jargon or dull, confusing manuals.

PC Master's three diskettes use computer graphics, sound effects and interactive step-by-step instructions to make learning a pleasant, enjoyable activity.

We began with the Astronauts.

Learn how to use Spread Sheets

During the last decade we have developed hundreds of custom training programs for companies such as IBM, Prudential, Bell & Howell, CDC and Merrill Lynch. And our special task programs are still being used — ten years later — to train the NASA astronaut team.

Here are comments from two typical users:

"Finally, someone did it right. Congratulations."

Dr. John Hughes, III/Los Angeles

"Help! I made the mistake of testing your PC Master on my wife and 13-year-old son. How do I get my computer back?"

John Meade, President/Hagan Assoc.

COURSEWARE®
PC Master is a trademark of Courseware, Inc. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

Here's what you get:

1. A hands-on guided tour through eleven of your PC's most useful applications.
2. When to use the four most-used applications — Word Processing, Data Management, Communications and Spread Sheets. You'll even learn how and when to choose the right software!

Learn how to use Data Communications

3. How to take command of the keyboard and PC DOS — and start using applications software programs — in less time than it takes to see a movie.

Experienced computer users are using PC Master to introduce their business associates, family members and friends to the exciting new world of computers. And if you're a new user who doesn't want to waste valuable time in long, often boring classes, then PC Master is your answer.

THE COURSEWARE GUARANTEE
If after using PC Master you or your company's management are not completely convinced it is the finest and most complete interactive IBM PC training program available, return it within ten (10) days and we will refund your purchase price.

Minimum system requirements:
Monochrome or color monitor required (standard television will not run program).
IBM PC or XT with IBM DOS, 128K and one double-sided diskette drive; or enhanced IBM PCjr with IBM DOS, 128K, double-sided diskette drive and cartridge Basic inserted.

Make your second best computer buy today.

Your first smart buy was choosing the IBM PC. Now make the second. Order PC Master and teach yourself, in complete privacy, how and when to use all of your PC's power.

NEW! special sections for XT and PCjr users

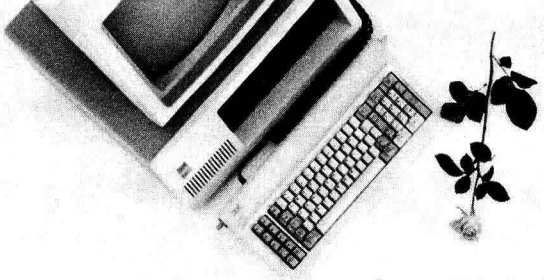
CALL (619) 578-1700 -ext. 210 TODAY OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON!

Please send me _____ PC Master at $79.50.
Price includes shipping. California, add 6%. Dealer inquiries are invited.

Courseware,® Inc.
10075 Carroll Canyon Road, San Diego, CA 92131

Check enclosed_____ MC No._____
VISA No. _____ Exp. Date ____
NAME _____
TITLE _____
COMPANY _____
ADDRESS _____
CITY_____ STATE____ ZIP_____
SIGNATURE _____
_____ PURCHASE ORDER NO.

Circle 288 on reader service card



DIABLO'S SOFT SELL FOR IBM PC LOVERS

Enhance your love affair with your IBM PC. From now until Valentine's Day, when you buy a Diablo 630 ECS Series printer (made specifically for the IBM PC) you will receive a FREE word processing package. WordPlus PC from Professional Software. WordPlus PC and ECS: the perfect union to bring out the best in IBM PC.

Diablo

For the authorized Diablo distributor nearest you, call Ext. 186 (800) 556-1234, in CA (800) 441-2345.

DIABLO SYSTEMS

(but only until Valentine's Day)

Xerox® and Diablo,® IBM,® and WordPlus PC® are trademarks, respectively of Xerox Corporation, International Business Machines and Professional Software.

Circle 57 on reader service card

A CASE THAT'S AS ADVANCED AS YOUR IBM PC!

Customized foam interior is die cut to fit and protect your IBM PC. The lid is padded with convoluted urethane foam for complete protection.

The strong stainless steel tongue and groove frame, designed for moisture and dust resistance, is the only one of its kind.

Comfortable padded handle makes carrying easy. Reinforced wheels are provided for easy transport. Convenient T-bar pull handle flips up when you need it, folds down for travel.

Secure three-point latching is provided by lock and key, combined with an easy to use combination lock. Our Sureglide™ cam action swivel closures hold even when the case is dropped.

A sturdy wall of high impact resistant ABS (used in football helmets and auto bumpers) provides durable outer protection as well as good looks. The inconspicuous exterior of the case camouflages your computer for added security.

American Tourister computer cases offer you a way to carry, protect and camouflage your IBM PC in style. They're built with the same high quality and features that have made American Tourister luggage famous for more than 50 years.

Quality control atmospheric, stress and "abuse" tests maintain the strict American Tourister quality standard. And in the event of loss, damage or theft, the unique American Tourister lifetime case registration program will verify the date of purchase for insurance claims. Available in metallic graphite gray and classic black.

MODEL	COMPUTER	PRICE
0901 D	IBM PC & XT	$149.95
0902 D	APPLE II, II+, IIe	$149.95
0903 D	COMMODORE VIC 20 & 64	$129.95
0904 D	TI 99/4A	$129.95
0905 D	ATARI 400 & 800	$139.95
0906 D	TRS-800 MODEL 100	$119.95
0907 D	EPSON HX-20	$119.95
0908 D	EPSON FX-80 PRINTER	$119.95

FULL ONE YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY
30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!

USE YOUR VISA, MASTERCARD OR AMERICAN EXPRESS

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS®

TO ORDER, CALL TOLL FREE

1-800-341-6311

IN RHODE ISLAND, CALL 401 273-2020.

© 1983 American Tourister®, Inc. 91 Main Street, Warren, RI 02885

"Let's see how it looks with a smile, Mona."

Leonardo would have loved PowerPad™ from Chalk Board.™ One square foot of touch-sensitive technology to put you in creative touch with your computer.

PowerPad's multiple contact point surface makes your Commodore, Atari, Apple or IBM easier to use than it's ever been before.

And Chalk Board's complete software library, Leonardo's Library,™ puts line, color, graphics, music, math, science and language *at your fingertips.*

For the name of your nearest Chalk Board dealer, call 800-241-3989. In Georgia, 404-496-0101.

PowerPad. A touch of genius.

CHALK BOARD INC.

©Copyright 1983 Chalk Board, Inc.

Circle 640 on reader service card

Buy Hardware/Software at Wholesale, And Save On Software Rentals, As A PC NETWORK™ Member Only!

Save hundreds of dollars when you buy DIRECT from America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES, plus shipping.

Members receive PC NETWORK's Giant Catalog featuring thousands of products and the lowest prices on the widest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation!

RENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are eligible to join PC NETWORK's Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for a much smaller fee than other software rental services. And PC NETWORK's rental charges are far less -- just 20%-25% of the Member WHOLESALE PRICE.

Memory Chip SPECIAL

More Memory for LESS!
Expand Your Memory Capacity!

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
64K DRAM Memory Chips	$11 each	**$5.10 each***

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping.

PC NETWORK SPECIAL

SAVE ON DISK DRIVES!

Disk Drive	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Two Tandon TM 50-2 Half Height DS/DD 320K each, IBM PC compatible version with mounting hardware and power cable	$574 a pair	**$350 a pair***

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping.

Diskette Special

Diskettes—Warranted for LIFE!
To complement our disk drive special!

	Retail Price	Wholesale Price
Floppy Disks (DS/DD) Sold in boxes of 10	$5.20 each	**$2.25 each***

*PC NETWORK Members pay just 8% over the wholesale price, plus shipping.

CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Low prices, fast home delivery and two software rental libraries are only the beginning! PC NETWORK is your source for everything from memory chips to mainframes—and it's all just 8% above wholesale, plus shipping.

HARDWARE

Monitors (color and monochrome)
Printers
Complete Systems
Disk Drives (full/half height, add-on/add-in)
Multi-Function Boards
Graphics Boards
Modems
Local Area Networks
Memory Chips (all speeds available)

SOFTWARE (rent or buy!)

Business
Recreational
Compilers
Word Processors
Utilities
Scientific
Data Bases
Educational
Graphics

SUPPLIES & ACCESSORIES

Blank Diskettes (all formats)
Paper Stock
Ribbons
Print Wheels
Cables
And More!

Choose hardware and software from hundreds of manufacturers, including:

- **Amdek**
- **Apparat**
- **AST**
- **Ashton-Tate**
- **CDC**
- **Columbia**
- **Corona**
- **DEC**
- **Digital Research**
- **Eagle**
- **Epson**
- **Hayes**
- **IBM**
- **IUS**
- **Lotus**
- **MicroPro**
- **Microsoft**
- **NEC**
- **Okidata**
- **Peach Tree**
- **Princeton**
- **Quadram**
- **Sierra On-Line**
- **Software Publishing**
- **Softword**
- **Tandon**
- **Tecmar**
- **Visicorp**

SEE REVERSE SIDE FOR DETAILS ON YOUR 10 EXCLUSIVE, MONEY-SAVING BENEFITS!

PC NETWORK • MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and rush my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also periodically receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special up-date on merchandise at prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog, and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members.

I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is guaranteed. **499** ☐

Please check (✓) all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $8
- ☐ Two-year membership for $15 (SAVE $1)
- ☐ Business Software Rental Library for $30 add'l. per year—members only
- ☐ Games Software Rental Library for $10 add'l. per year—members only

Special V.I.P. Membership
- ☐ One-year membership for $15
- ☐ Two-year membership for $25 (SAVE $5)
- ☐ BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries for $35 add'l. per year—V.I.P. members only

☐ Bill my credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ Exp. Date _____ mo. year

☐ Check or money order enclosed for $_____

Name _____

Address _____ Apt. No. _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (_____) _____

My computer(s) is: ☐ IBM PC ☐ Apple II ☐ TRS-80 ☐ Atari ☐ Commodore ☐ Other _____

Signature ✓ _____
(Signature required to validate membership)

Copyright ©1983, PC NETWORK INC.

America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service Brings You These 10 Exclusive, Money-Saving Benefits...

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) and receive all these exclusive, money-saving benefits:

1. REAL BUYING CLOUT—You'll find software and hardware for every application, compatible with any system from all manufacturers. And it's all just 8% above the PC NETWORK'S cost, to cover administrative expenses and allow for some profit.

2. CONVENIENT SHOP-AT-HOME CATALOG—Members receive our catalog featuring thousands of computer software, hardware and related products. Ordering is as easy as picking up your phone or mailing in the order form enclosed with each order. And remember, any item in the catalog is yours for just 8% above the dealer wholesale price, plus shipping! You may also access the entire catalog from your home system, providing you have a modem and terminal program. On credit card orders there is a 3% service charge.

3. KNOWLEDGEABLE SERVICE CONSULTANTS—Our qualified counselors are ready to answer any questions you may have regarding compatibility, memory, language requirements, pricing, and other important matters. You'll be certain that your purchase is exactly what you need at the best possible price.

4. FULLY INSURED FAST HOME DELIVERY—The PC NETWORK assumes full responsibility for all shipments. Most orders are processed and shipped within 24 hours. Your purchase will be at your doorstep within several days of our receiving your request. In some cases we can even deliver overnight. Please feel free to inquire which items are serviceable in this way.

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Your Membership Validation Number: W943

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

5. OPTIONAL BUSINESS SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Business Software Rental Library for just $30 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. **This entitles you to rent business software at just 20%-25% of PC NETWORK's low prices** for a 7-day period (plus a 3-day grace period for return shipping). This is an ideal way for you to inexpensively test various programs and see which best matches your needs. And should you decide to buy, 100% of your rental fee applies toward the purchase of the rented merchandise.

6. OPTIONAL GAME SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARY—All members are eligible to join our Game Software Rental Library for $10 per year in addition to the basic membership fee. All the same conditions apply as for the Business Software Rental Library (benefit five). See which game you like best before you buy, or just play each until you've had enough fun.

SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP

A limited number of PC NETWORK V.I.P. Memberships are available at just $15 for one year or $25 for two years.

V.I.P. Members receive additional benefits:

1. V.I.P. SAVINGS ON SOFTWARE RENTAL LIBRARIES—All V.I.P. Members are eligible to join our Business AND Game Software Rental Libraries for just $35 per year in addition to the basic V.I.P. membership fee. All the same conditions apply to the V.I.P. Libraries as the Basic Membership Libraries.

2. EXTENDED V.I.P. RENTAL PRIVILEGES—We've invented the 10-day week so **V.I.P. Members can enjoy their rented merchandise longer... a full 10 days** (plus a three-day grace period for return shipping) instead of the seven days allowed with our Basic Membership Libraries.

3. IMMEDIATE ACCESS TO "THE PRINTOUT" SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETIN—V.I.P. Members can access our savings newsletter from their system BEFORE it is mailed to other members providing they have a modem and terminal program. Special savings merchandise is available in limited quantity only and V.I.P. Members have first preference. You may save the difference in membership costs on your first order from a special savings bulletin!

7. SPECIAL SAVINGS BULLETINS MAILED DIRECTLY TO YOUR HOME—Periodically you'll receive "THE PRINTOUT," a computer-generated newsletter featuring computer software and hardware that PC NETWORK was able to purchase at tremendous savings. As a Member, these savings on select, limited-quantity merchandise are passed right along to you!

8. NEW: DISCOUNT COMPUTER BOOK LIBRARY—Now you can purchase computer-related books at up to 50% savings from our huge inventory of informative and entertaining titles—probably many more than you'd find at your library, book or computer store.

9. MEMBERSHIP SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not satisfied with our low prices, fast home delivery and other exclusive services, notify us within 30 days of your membership validation to receive a **100% money-back refund.** This refund is yours regardless of whether or not you made any purchases or received any benefits as a PC NETWORK Member.

10. PRODUCT SATISFACTION GUARANTEE—If for any reason you are not completely satisfied with any hardware you purchase as a member, return it to us within 15 days for a **100% money-back refund.**

All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice.

Copyright ©1983, PC NETWORK INC.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN UNITED STATES

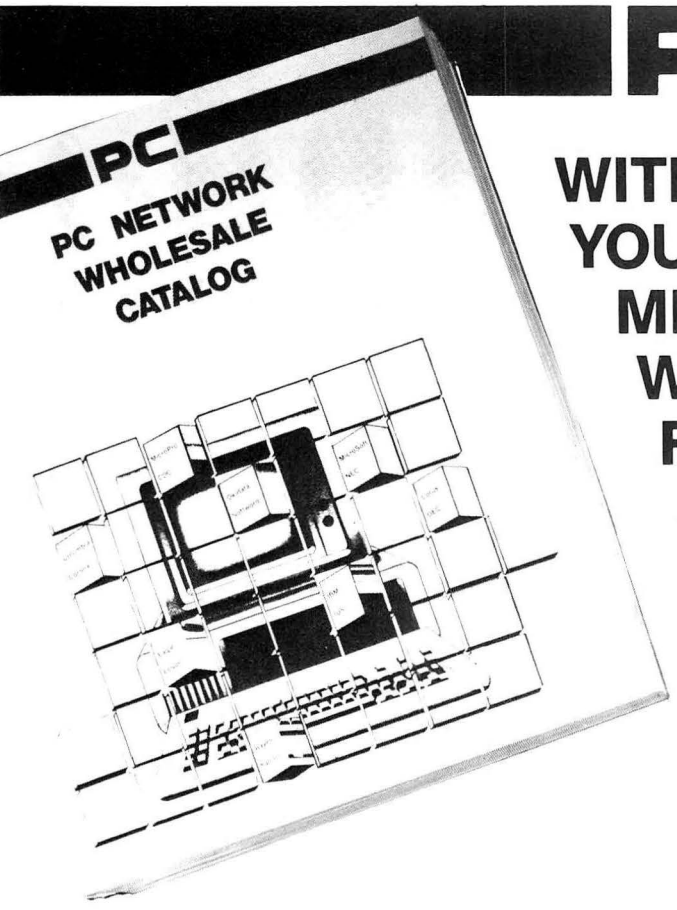
BUSINESS REPLY CARD

First Class Permit No. 14823 Chicago, Ill.

Postage will be paid by ADDRESSEE

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

PC



WITHIN 24 HOURS AFTER YOU BECOME A PC NETWORK MEMBER, OUR GIANT WHOLESALE CATALOG FEATURING THOUSANDS OF PRODUCTS IS ON ITS WAY TO YOUR DOOR!

PC NETWORK Members come back to buy

PC NETWORK Members join America's Number 1 Computer Buying Service because they recognize a great value. So it makes sense that sometimes our value-wise customers may check another source before making their purchases. And it makes sense that they come back to PC NETWORK to buy—at just 8% over the wholesale price plus shipping.

We know of no "discount" house, computer store, retail shop or direct mail outlet that can beat our consistently low prices or match our tremendous selection of products!

We Invite You To Compare

Shop around. Then add up the transportation costs and time spent on the phone or traveling from store to store. Or remember frustration you may have experienced asking an untrained order-taker or sales clerk about compatibility, language requirements, memory capacity, price comparisons...

Or call us first. Our trained personnel will gladly answer all your questions and quote you the best prices on the largest selection of computer software and hardware in the nation! And when you buy, it's all delivered right to your doorstep—quickly!

CALL 1-800-621-S-A-V-E

In Illinois Call (312) 372-4488

Your Membership Validation Number: W943

You can validate your membership number and, if you wish, place your first money-saving order over the phone by using your VISA, MASTERCARD or AMERICAN EXPRESS. Our knowledgeable service consultants are on duty Mon-Fri 8 AM to 7 PM. Sat 9 AM to 5 PM CST.

PC NETWORK
180 North Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois 60601

Call now...Join the PC NETWORK and start saving today!

Join PC NETWORK for as low as $8 for one year (or $15 for two years) to receive your Giant Wholesale Catalog and nine other exclusive, money-saving benefits:

- Real Buying Clout
- Fully-insured, Fast Home Delivery
- Knowledgeable Service Consultants
- Discount Book Library
- Optional Business Software Rental Library
- Optional Game Software Rental Library
- Special Savings Bulletins—"The Printout"
- Product Satisfaction Guarantee
- Membership Satisfaction Guarantee

PLUS: SPECIAL V.I.P. MEMBERSHIP (optional)

Our Members depend upon the high quality of PC NETWORK's Software Rental Libraries—and they appreciate the fast home delivery!

Many Members have taken advantage of the savings and convenience our Software Rental Libraries have to offer. They know we have the latest versions of all the most important software titles, and that their orders will be shipped promptly! Maybe that's why so many folks have switched to the PC NETWORK for their software needs.

The nation's largest corporations depend on PC NETWORK

Our corporate roster includes some of the nation's largest financial, industrial and professional concerns. Their buyers know that purchasing or renting from PC NETWORK saves them time, money and trouble. They also count on us for product evaluation, professional consultation and the broadest spectrum of products and brands around. Call and ask about our Major Corporation Membership Program, and feel free to inquire which companies have already joined!

Copyright © 1983, PC NETWORK INC.

Circle 460 on reader service card

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

PRICE CUTTERS

software

cyma software

General Business System	$1499.00
Dental Package	$899.00
Medical Package	$899.00
Chiropractic Package	$899.00
Client Accounting	$899.00
Small Business System	$899.00
Inventory Package	$899.00

spinnaker

Fraction Fever	$29.00
Story Machine	$29.00
KinderComp	$24.00
Facemaker	$29.00

visicorp

VisiCalc 4	$159.00
VisiWord/Spell	$249.00
Visitrend/Plot	$199.00
VisiFile	$199.00
FisiSchedule	$199.00
Desktop Plan	$199.00
Business Forecast Model	$75.00
StretchCalc	$75.00
VisiTutor Calc	$59.00
VisiTutor/Advanced Version	$75.00
VisiTutor Word	$59.00
Vision Calc	$249.00
Vision Graph	$129.00
Vision Word	$249.00
Vision Mouse	$159.00
Vision Host	$319.00

data bases

EasyFiler	$229.00
InfoStar	$299.00
DataStar	$179.00
Personal Data Base	$99.00
InfoScope	$149.00
PerfectFiler	$239.00
Quick Code	$199.00

word processing

Volkeswriter	$115.00
SuperWriter	$155.00
Super Spell Guard	$129.00
Final Word	$192.00
Perfect Writer	$199.00
Perfect Speller	$119.00
Spell Binder	$259.00
Peach Text 5000	$209.00
Spell Check	$199.00
BenchMark	$349.00
BenchMark Mail List	$169.00
Memo Plan	$129.00
Multi-Mate	$279.00
pfs:write	$89.00
Word Plus PC/The Boss	$279.00
WordStar	$299.00
MailMerge	$159.00
WordStar/MailMerge	$369.00
WordStar Pro Pack	$449.00
SpellStar	$159.00
EasyWriter II (Spell/Write/Mail)	$249.00
EasyWriter	$119.00

dUtil	$69.00
dGraph	$199.00
dBase II	$399.00
TIM III	$329.00
File Manager Plus	$89.00
pfs:file	$89.00
pfs:report	$79.00
pfs:graph	$89.00
Condor 20-III	$389.00

spreadsheets/financial/graphs

SuperCalc 1	$119.00
SuperCalc II	$159.00
MultiPlan	$159.00
Lotus 1-2-3	$319.00
Friday!	$185.00
C-dex Training...each	$49.00
Home Accountant Plus	$88.00
1st Class Mail	$79.00
Peachpack (GL/AP/AR)	$219.00
Scratch Pad	$199.00
Financial Palnner	$419.00
EasyPlanner	$159.00
CalcStar	$99.00
PerfectCalc	$119.00
Fast Graphs	$189.00
Money Maestro	$99.00
MicroPlan	$299.00
Profit Plan	$129.00
California Corp.	$79.00
The Practical Accountant	$109.00
Business Policy Planner	$79.00
Bottom Line Strategist	$269.00
TK Solver	$179.00

=WEST= 800·648·3311

In NV call (702)588-5654. Dept. 0128
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O. Box 6689. Stateline. NV 89449

=CANADA= 800·268·4559

In Toronto call (416-828-0866. Dept. 0128
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive. Unit 1B
Mississauga. Ontario. Canada L5L1T1

=EAST= 800·233·8950

In PA call (717)327-9575. Dept. 0128
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. Third St.. Williamsport. PA 17701

VISA

No risk. no deposit on C.O.D. orders. Pre-paid orders receive free shipping within the UPS continental United States with no waiting period for certified checks or money orders. Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling on all C.O.D. and credit card orders. Larger shipments may require additional charges. NV and PA residents add sales tax. All items subject to availability and price change. We stock manufacturer's and third party software for most all computers on the market. Call today for our catalog.

COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

hardware

modems & communication

Hayes 300	$209.00
Hayes 1200	$509.00
Hayes 1200B	$459.00
Hayes Smart Com II	$75.00
Hayes Chronograph	$199.00
Novation PC-Cat	$339.00
Novation J-Cat	$119.00
Novation 103	$189.00
Novation 103/212	$439.00
Anchor Mark VI	$169.00
Crosstalk, XVI	$105.00
Remote	$99.00
Transporter	$199.00

disk drives

Tandon 5¼" 320K TM 100-2	$239.00
Amdisk I	$219.00
Amdisk II	$499.00

percom hard disks

5 Meg w/Controller	$1399.00
10 Meg w/Controller	$1699.00
15 Meg w/Controller	$2095.00
20 Meg w/Controller	$2399.00

diskettes

maxell

MD-1	$29.00
MD-2	$39.00

verbatim

SS/DD	$26.00
DS/DD	$36.00

elephant

SS/SD	$18.99
SS/DD	$24.99
DS/DD	$29.00

monitors

Amdek 310A	$169.00
Amdek Color II	$399.00
Amdek Color III	$349.00
NEC JB 1201 Green	$149.00
NEC JB 1205 Amber	$159.00
NEC JC 1216 RGB	$429.00
USI Pi 3	$159.00
BMC 12" Green	$85.00
Zenith ZVM 123G	$89.00
Zenith ZVM 122A	$99.00
Taxan 12G	$129.00
Taxan 12A	$139.00
Quadchrome	$499.00

quadram

Quadlink	$549.00
Quadboard...as low as	$289.00
Quadboard I...as low as	$289.00
Quadboard II...as low as	$289.00
Quad 512 Plus...as low as	$249.00
Quad Color	$219.00
Parallel Interface Board	$89.00
64K RAM Chips Kit	$59.00
Microfazers...as low as	$119.00
Efazer...as low as	$109.00

eagle

PC Color Card	$229.00

universal research

Multi-Display Card	$379.00

tac

IRMA 3270	$1049.00

frederick

Plantronics Color Plus	$379.00

printers

NEC 3550	$1699.00
NEC 8023AN	$389.00
NEC 8025	$669.00
Okidata (82, 83, 84, 92, 93)	CALL
Epson	CALL
(RX80,FX80,FX100 & MX100)	
Gemini 10	$299.00
Gemini P15	$449.00
Gemini Delta 10	$549.00
C.Itoh 8510P	$379.00
C.Itoh F10-40	$999.00
BMC 401	$699.00
Daisywriter 2000	$999.00
Diablo 630	$1749.00
Amdek DXY-100 Plotter	$599.00
Comriter II	$549.00
Smith Corona TP-2	$449.00
Transtar	CALL
Toshiba	CALL

tablets

Koala Pad	$95.00

cards

ast

6 Pack Plus:	
64K, C, S, P	$279.00
64K, C, S, P, GP	$309.00
Mega Plus II:	
64K, C, S, P	$309.00
64K, C, S, P, GP	$249.00
64K, C, 2S, P, GP	$399.00
Combo Plus II:	
64K, C, S, P	$279.00
I/O Plus II:	
C, S, P	$139.00
C, S, P, GP	$169.00
3780 Emulator	$669.00

WEST 800·648·3311

In NV call (702)588-5654, Dept. 0128
Order Status Number: 588-5654
P.O. Box 6689, Stateline, NV 89449

CANADA 800·268·4559

In Toronto call (416-828-0866, Dept. 0128
Order Status Number: 828-0866
2505 Dunwin Drive, Unit 1B
Mississauga, Ontario, Canada L5L1T1

EAST 800·233·8950

In PA call (717)327-9575, Dept. 0128
Order Status Number: 327-9576
Customer Service Number: 327-1450
477 E. Third St., Williamsport, PA 1770

MasterCard

CANADIAN ORDERS: All prices are subject to shipping, tax and currency fluctuations. Call for exact pricing in Canada.
INTERNATIONAL ORDERS: All shipments outside the continental United States must be pre-paid by certified check only. Include 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling. EDUCATIONAL DISCOUNTS: Additional discounts are available to qualified Educational Institutions.
APO & FPO: Add 3% (minimum $5.00) shipping and handling.

Circle 420 on reader service card

MICRO MATCH

Hardware Accessories Software

Low Prices!

Send for our free Catalog

Expansion Boards

AST RESEARCH
All AST RESEARCH boards include SuperDrive and SuperSpool software.

MEGAPLUS II — Expands to 512K with 256 MEGAPAK or to 384K with 128K MEGAPAK. Includes CLOCK/CAL & 1 SERIAL PORT.
W/64K **265.00**
W/256K **430.00**
256K MEGAPAK **275.00**
128K MEGAPAK **199.00**
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT **40.00**
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT **40.00**
OPTIONAL GAME PORT **40.00**

COMBOPLUS expands to 256K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & SERIAL ports.
W/64K **265.00**
W/256K **430.00**

I/O PLUS II — I/O only (no memory). Includes CLOCK & 1 SERIAL port.
I/O PLUS II **120.00**
OPTIONAL 2nd SERIAL PORT **40.00**
OPTIONAL PARALLEL PORT **40.00**
OPTIONAL GAME PORT **40.00**

SIX PACK PLUS — expands to 384K, includes CLOCK, PARALLEL & 1 SERIAL port.
W/64K **265.00**
W/384K **549.00**
OPTIONAL GAME PORT **40.00**

QUADRAM
All QUADRAM boards include QUADMASTER software.

QUADBOARD I — expands to 256K & includes 1 SERIAL port, 1 PARALLEL port & CLOCK/CALENDAR.
QUADBOARD I W/64K **275.00**
QUADBOARD I W/256K **430.00**

QUADBOARD II — expands to 256K & includes 2 SERIAL ports & CLOCK/CAL.
QUADBOARD II W/64K **275.00**
QUADBOARD II W/256K **430.00**

QUADBOARD 512+ expands to 512K & includes 1 SERIAL port.
QUADBOARD 512+ W/64K **259.00**
QUADBOARD 512+ W/512K **675.00**

SEATTLE COMPUTER
All SEATTLE COMPUTER RAM + boards include FLASH DISK software.

RAM + memory & 1 serial port
RAM + W/64K **185.00**
RAM + W/256K **325.00**

RAM +3 memory, 1 serial port, 1 parallel port & clock calendar
RAM +3 W/64K **255.00**
RAM +3 W/256K **395.00**

TALL TREE SYSTEMS
All TALL TREE SYSTEMS boards include JFORMAT & JETDRIVE.

JRAM — memory only, expands to 512K.
JRAM 0K **249.00**
JRAM 512K **665.00**

Displays

AMBER SCREEN DISPLAYS
AMDEK 300A for color card **155.00**
AMDEK 310A for mono card **170.00**

COLOR DISPLAYS
AMDEK COLOR II hi res RGB **435.00**
AMDEK COLOR IV hi res RGB **1125.00**
ELECTROHOME 1302-2 hi res RGB **575.00**

DISPLAY ADAPTER BOARDS
HERCULES high resolution monochrome graphics adapter card. **375.00**

Printers

EPSON PRINTERS
FX 80 parallel **542.00**
MX 100 parallel **610.00**
FX 100 parallel **699.00**

OKIDATA PRINTERS
ML 80 parallel **330.00**
ML 92 parallel **515.00**
ML 93 parallel **910.00**
2350 serial **2170.00**
2410 serial **2460.00**

NEC PRINTERS
3510 Spinwriter **1470.00**
3525 Spinwriter **2120.00**
3550 Spinwriter **1880.00**

Disk Drives

All floppy disk drives are double sided, double density and include complete installation instructions and all hardware. Floppy drives from Micro Match include our exclusive 90 day replacement warranty. Call for details.

CDC 9409 ..... **259.00**
TANDON TM 100-2 ..... **249.00**
SHUGART (half-height, 1 year) **239.00**

FLOPPY DISKETTES
DYSAN 2 sided, double density. Box of 10 . **43.00**

Ram Chips

RAM CHIPS — All RAM chips from Micro Match are the highest quality components available anywhere. Every RAM chip comes with the Micro Match 90 day exchange warranty. Call for details.

64K, set of 9 (200 nsec) **59.00**

Modems

HAYES MODEMS
SMARTMODEM 300 ..... **209.00**
SMARTMODEM 1200 ..... **499.00**
SMARTMODEM 1200B **450.00**
300 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software **299.00**
1200 PACKAGE — Modem, Cable & SmartCom II software **579.00**

Software

ASHTON-TATE
dBASEII **$425.00**
FINANCIAL PLANNER **455.00**
BOTTOM LINE STRATEGIST **265.00**
FRIDAY **179.00**

CONDOR
20-3 DATA BASE MGR **415.00**

FOX & GELLER
QUICK CODE **210.00**
DGRAPH **210.00**

LIFETREE
VOLKSWRITER 1.2 ..... **135.00**
VOLKSWRITER INTERNATIONAL **169.00**

LOTUS
123 (VERSION 1A) **335.00**

HAYES
SMARTCOMII **85.00**

PEACHTREE
PEACHPACK 4 GL/AR/AP **239.00**
PEACHTEXT 5000 ..... **239.00**

SORCIM
SUPER CALC II **182.00**
SUPER WRITER **182.00**
SUPER SPELLGUARD **125.00**

800-345-4706

To Order by phone call (213) 352-3253. Send Check or Money Order. Master Card/Visa accepted (include expiration date & signature). Add $3.50 for shipping, handling & insurance (2 day Airmail $8.00). All orders shipped UPS unless otherwise specified (Continental US only). Other shipping methods or destinations, call for best way & price. California residents add 6½% sales tax. All items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice.

MICRO *Personal Computer* MATCH *Quality Products*

10049 Commerce Ave • Tujunga, CA 91042 • (213) 352-3253

Circle 619 on reader service card

User Group Dispatch

Meeting the needs of the new user

Lee E. Miller

User groups frequently find that a significant number of their members are new users who aren't computer literate and have a lot of questions to ask. The following are some of the questions that confound new PC users: What is a batch file? What does RAM drive mean? Is there a difference between the commands COPY *.* and DISKCOPY? Why doesn't the printer space itself properly when I am printing out a file? What is a RAM spooler? For the benefit of new users the answers appear at the end of this article.

It's not unusual for such questions to occupy the first 60 to 90 minutes of a monthly user group meeting. And because new members are always joining, the same questions are often asked at every meeting. What's helpful to new users can become boring for more experienced members of the group who would prefer to move on to more advanced subjects such as assembly language programming or patching applications software. To meet the needs of the beginners in their midst, many clubs form special interest groups (SIGs) for new users.

According to Al Hunt, president of the Diablo Valley PC User Group in Concord, California, 60 percent of the 175-member club have owned IBM PCs for three months or less. "Our need for a SIG for beginners arose because a majority of our members were new users," says Hunt. "We needed a forum where novices could ask questions without being intimidated by the hot dogs and hot shots. So we set up a new-user SIG that meets once a month and a series of classes for novices."

An average of between 25 and 30 members attend the three-week courses (one night a week) taught by Hunt and Bob LeBeouf, the club's software librarian. "The classes cover the basics and give new users an understanding of how the PC works and what it can do," explains Hunt. "Ideally, we will bring new users up to the same experience level and create a network of user-to-user interaction."

Instructor LeBoeuf says that he's often amazed by the number of people who are unfamiliar with the fundamental operating procedures of their computers. "Because of this," he explains, "the first class deals primarily with the basic DOS commands. We move on to format commands, and toward the end I usually spend a lot of time on batch files." The most useful time, adds LeBoeuf, is the question-and-answer period.

"There are some things that a manual just doesn't go into enough detail about," he says. "And then there are some areas where the manual goes into so much detail that the explanation becomes convoluted and the new user gets completely lost."

LeBoeuf says that he's even had frantic club members call him in the middle of the night with complicated questions. "Only a true computer nut like me can understand the urgency," he adds with a laugh.

Jo-L Hendrickson of the Silicon Valley Computer Society (SVCS) in Sunnyvale, California, started his club's new-user SIG after attending two large SVCS user group meetings. "There was a definite need for a new-user SIG," he explains. "Our user group has about 400 members, and an average of 200 or so attend each monthly meeting. With that many people it's just impossible for everyone to get their questions answered.

"A lot of new members are intimidated by a large group," adds Hendrickson. "The new-user SIG is small, with only 30 to 40 people, and it offers an uninhibited environment. It's just more comfortable to ask questions when you're in a smaller group."

Hendrickson structures the meetings around a guest speaker followed by an open discussion. The group meets once a month and members attend an average of six meetings. "People shouldn't stay in new-user groups forever," says Hendrickson. "After about six meetings they're no longer new users and they move on."

Hendrickson maintains that starting the Silicon Valley new-user SIG was not difficult. "The need for a special interest group for beginners was obvious. I just made an announcement, and people showed up. The new-user group has been meeting for eight or nine months now, and we think it's very successful. It gives the beginner a good place to hang his hat. Many people don't know what to do with a PC after they've bought it. The new-user group gives them a network for asking questions and exchanging experiences."

Answers for New Users

What is a batch file? This is a series (or batch) of commands that you'd normally type in each time you want the PC to do something. Depending on the function, the number of commands could be anywhere from 2 to 200. Typing them in each time can

become tedious. To save time, it's possible to create a batch file containing the text of all the commands so that when you want the PC to perform the function, you just type in the name of the batch file. The computer goes through and automatically performs each command for you.

What is a RAM drive? This refers to a software program that allows you to create a kind of pseudo disk drive using the unused memory in the PC. A RAM drive tricks the PC into thinking you've hooked up another disk drive. The RAM drive is often used when users make mass copies of the same disk. It can copy a disk in about 1/100 second, while a floppy disk drive takes at least 60 seconds to do the same job.

*What's the difference between the commands COPY *.* and DISKCOPY?* The COPY *.* command takes more time but gives you a more organized copy of the disk. It goes through and rearranges the material stored on the disk so that everything is in order, regardless of the haphazard way in which it may have been entered. DISKCOPY is much quicker, but it does not reorganize the material stored on the disk. It makes an exact duplicate, or carbon copy, of the original disk. DISKCOPY can be used with an unformatted target disk, whereas the COPY *.* command can only be used to copy to a disk that has already been formatted.

Why doesn't the printer space itself properly when I am printing out a file? This is an operational problem and usually means that you have the system switch on the printer set wrong, making the printer execute a carriage return without a linefeed. (The linefeed advances the paper one line.) Check the printer manual to find the location of the DIP switch, and then set the switch for a carriage return with a linefeed.

What is a RAM spooler? This is a software program that creates a print buffer out of the unused memory in the PC, so you can continue using the computer while the printer is working.

Lee E. Miller is a freelance writer based in Palo Alto, California.

Correction

In *PC World,* Vol. 1, No. 8, *User Group Dispatch* incorrectly reported that AST Research memory boards require a PROM change when such boards are used in an IBM PC XT having more than 128K. The boards do not require any change or addition to function properly with the IBM PC or XT.

User Group Directory

PC World publishes a User Group Directory every month. If your group is not in this list but would like to be, send the group's name, address, contact, and other information to *User Group Dispatch, PC World,* 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

Alabama
Birmingham IBM PC User Group
Fred Hilbers
P.O. Box 19248
Birmingham, AL 35219
205/879-3716

Wiregrass Micro-Computer Society
IBM-PC SIG
Bill Brown
109 Key Bend Rd.
Enterprise, AL 36330
205/347-7564

Alaska
General Computer Services Inc.
Mark Bolner
570 W. 53rd
Anchorage, AK
907/562-3494

Arizona
Phoenix IBM-PC Users Group
James S. Serbin
P.O. Box 44218
Phoenix, AZ 85064
602/954-7519

Tucson IBM PC User Group
Brian Wagner
P.O. Box 1489
Tucson, AZ 85702
602/795-9437

California
Diablo Valley PC
Al Hunt
1415 Oakland Blvd. #101
Walnut Creek, CA 94596
415/687-8037

Fresno IBM-PC Users Club
R. Betancourt
6750 N. Woodrow Ave.
Fresno, CA 93710

Greater South Bay IBM-PC Users Group
Mike Immel
P.O. Box 665
Lomita, CA 90717
213/325-7533

We Offer You More!

That's right. If you compare the benefits of ordering from National Computer to all our competitors, you'll see why more smart shoppers buy from us everyday. We save you money even before you order with our toll free 800 line, and then if you find a lower advertised price we'll try to meet it. Since we stock what we advertise you can rest assured your order will be shipped promptly. In addition, if for any reason you are not satisfied with any hardware you purchase from National Computer you may return it for exactly what you want or a full refund. Check us out! We've been in business for over 4 years, and one glance at our catalog will demonstrate the commitment we have to direct marketing and to our fine customers.

HOURS:
MONDAY - FRIDAY
7:30 AM - 6:00 PM P.S.T.
SATURDAY
9:00 AM - 3:00 PM

VIDEO MONITORS

AMDEK 300 12" Hi-res green	145.95
AMDEK 300A 12" Amber	159.95
AMDEK Color I Plus 13" Color	329.95
AMDEK Color II hi-res RGB	439.95
AMDEK 310G Green	179.95
AMDEK 310A Amber	179.95
COMREX 5600 12" hi-res amber	169.95
NEC 1201M 12" Hi-res green	159.95
Princeton PGS HX-12	499.95
TAXAN Vision I 12" mid-res RGB	329.95
TAXAN Vision 3 12" hi-res RGB	499.95
TAXAN 12" hi-res amber	149.95
ZENITH 12" hi-res green	110.95

KAYPRO

The anytime-anywhere computer. Includes CP/M, CBASIC, a spreadsheet and wordprocessing software.
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

PRINCETON PGS HX-12 IDEAL FOR IBM PC!

High Resolution 12" RGB color monitor.
- 80 character x 25 lines
- 690H x 240V dot resolution
- 16 colors, high & low intensity
- Includes IBM PC cable
- Very affordable

Only $499.95

We carry the Quadram Quadchrome for only $529.95

NOW! **QUADLINK**
by Quadram

Only $499.95

Now you can run Apple software on your IBM PC. Advanced technology from the IBM PC peripheral leader, Quadram, has made it possible. Quadlink allows using all IBM enhancements while running Apple software, including all peripherals. Now you can enjoy the best of both software worlds including hi-res games, special packages not available on the IBM PC. Apple-ize your IBM today!

POPULAR SOFTWARE

WordStar by MicroPro	269.95
Random House Thesaurus	129.95
MailMerge by MicroPro	169.95
SuperSort by MicroPro	169.95
SpellStar by MicroPro	169.95
dBase II MS DOS or CP/M86	429.95
LOTUS 1-2-3	Please call for details
PC Tutor by Comprehensive	69.95
Home Accountant Plus	115.95
Crosstalk by MicroStuf	129.95
Peachtree GL/ARAP 4 pak	399.95
SuperCalc by Sorcim	139.95
VolksWriter by Lifetree	139.95
Microsoft Multi-Plan	179.95
Microsoft Flight Simulator	39.95
VisiCalc	169.95
VisiFile	219.95
VisiTrend/Plot	219.95
VisiSchedule	219.95
VisiWordProc 128Ki	299.95

EAGLE COMPUTER

PLEASE CALL FOR DETAILS ON OUR EAGLE IIe AND EAGLE PC SYSTEMS.

NOW! **HAYES IBM PC MODEM**

Only $449.95

Smartmodem 1200B
with communications software

A professional communication device made by HAYES, the leader in the micro-computer modem industry. It uses advanced state-of-the-art technology. It plugs directly into the IBM PC and comes complete with many useful functions and features. In addition, Smartcom II is included. The software support package for automatic number dialing, dialing from the keyboard, storing and retrieving numbers, redial, manages file transfers, handles several log-on sequences, etc. The 1200B and software are completely compatible with IBM PC X/T.

HAYES Smartmodem 300	219.95
HAYES Smartmodem 1200	489.95

COMPATIBLE MODEMS FOR IBM PC

Cactus Technology Modem	299.95
Novation J-Cat 300	114.95
Anchor Mark VIII 300/1200	299.95
Rixon PC212A (IBM PC)	Call
PC Modem Plus	349.95

IBM Personal Computer

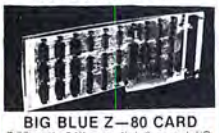
Includes 64K, 2 DS/DD 320K drives, keyboard, color video card and MS-DOS.
PLEASE CALL FOR SYSTEM PRICES.

PC MOUSE

For use with IBM, Radio Shack, Apple, etc. System includes: Mouse Systems M-1 optical mouse w/pad & RS-232 interface.

Only $249.95

MICROSOFT MOUSE AVAILABLE PLEASE CALL FOR PRICE



BIG BLUE Z—80 CARD

Z-80 with 64K, parallel & serial I/O, hard disk interface & clock. 459.95
BYAD DS1 Z-80 card with software. 579.95

KOALA TOUCH TABLET

A new dimension in computer control with the touch of a finger.
Special price 109.95

MISCELLANEOUS

SYMTEC Light Pen	139.95
KRAFT Joystick	59.95
KRAFT Paddles	49.95
MicroControl Sys. Space Tablet	479.95

SWEET-P PLOTTER

A simple to operate plotter which easily interfaces to the PC using a centronics parallel port. Complete with software, set of pens, paper and operators manual. List Price $795.00
Special Offer 529.95

EPSON FX-80

Call for special price

EPSON FX-100 & RX-80
STAR GEMINI 10X & 15
C. ITOH PROWRITERS I & II
NEC 8023A
TOSHIBA P1350
IDS PRISM 1342 W/COLOR

Please Call for BEST PRICE and Availability

OKIDATA ML92

160 cps, 10" carriage, 80 columns

Only $469.95

Tractor for ML92	59.95
OKIDATA 93	759.95
OKIDATA 82A with tractor	389.95
OKIDATA 83A	595.95
OKIDATA 84A par. w/tractor	969.95

TRANSTAR 315 COLOR PRINTER

Prints 7 colors plus more than 30 shades, all in a single pass of the print head. And it's built by Seiko.

Only $549.95

LETTER QUALITY PRINTERS

C. ITOH F-10 Starwriter 40 cps	1149.95
C. ITOH F-10 Printmaster 55 cps	1649.95
Daisywriter 40 cps w/48K buffer	1179.95
NEC 3510 33 cps RS-232 serial	CALL
NEC 3530 33 cps parallel	CALL
JUKI 6100 18 cps	CALL
BROTHER DYNAX HR-1 and HR-15	CALL
TRANSTAR 120 & 130	CALL
QUME SPRINT 11 PLUS	CALL

NEC 3550 Sprinwriter for IBM PC

Only $1889.95

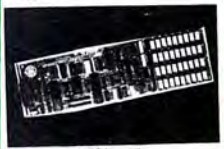
QUADRAM QUADBOARD

256K only $399.95

64K 269.95 128K 349.95 192K 419.95

512 QUADBOARD

64K 269.95 256K 429.95 512K 639.95
Coming soon! New direct connect modem.



AST

MEGAPLUS

64K with serial & clock	339.95
128K 399.95 192K 449.95	256K 499.95
64K with parallel & serial	379.95
$128K 439.95 192K 499.95	256K 549.95
MegaPak option (256Ki) for 512K total	329.95

COMBOPLUS

64K with serial, parallel & clock 339.95
128K 399.95 192K 459.95 256K 499.95

I/O PLUS

Serial, parallel, clock and game adapter port 225.95

Apparat, Inc.

COMBOCARD II

Serial port, parallel port, clock and game port all on one card.

Only $169.95

RS-232 cable for combo card 29.95

PLANTRONICS™
Frederick Electronics

FREDERICK COLORPLUS

HI-RES COLOR GRAPHICS CARD
Includes draftsman utility software.

PLEASE CALL FOR BEST PRICE

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon TM 100-2 DS/DD	249.95
Tandon 5¼" Half-Heights	CALL
Davong 5 mb	CALL
Davong 10 mb	FOR
Davong 15 mb	PRICES

COLUMBIA MPC IBM PC Compatible System

Includes 128K, two DS/DD 320K drives, 2 RS-232 serial ports, centronics parallel printer ports, 8 IBM PC compatible expansion card slots, video monochrome/color/graphics card, and IBM type keyboard. Included with system is MS-DOS, CP/M 86, BASICA (w/color graphics, asychronous communications support, macro assembler) Perfect Writer, Perfect Speller, Perfect Calc, Perfect Filer, Columbia Tutor, diagnostics and HOT LINE Support.
Please call for price.
Available with Winchester Disk

COLUMBIA VP PORTABLE

Featuring IBM-PC and COMPAQ compatibility teamed with the most comprehensive software package in the industry to deliver all the functions you need. Includes 128K RAM, expandable to 256K, 2-5¼" half-high floppy disk drives with 320K DS/DD, 9" green screen, 80x25 characters. Full IBM compatible keyboard. The unit only weighs 32 lbs.
PLEASE CALL FOR MORE DETAILS

Inexpensive IBM PC Compatible

The new SANYO MBC 550 is a 16 bit IBM PC work-a-like that will run all software currently available IBM PC software. Features include:
- 8088 CPU
- 128K RAM memory
- 160K Floppy disk storage
- Color graphics, centronics printer port
- Sanyo BASIC
- Diagnostics
- Utilities
- Speaker
- Joystick port
- MS DOS
- Word Processing and Spread Sheet Software all included

All this for less than $1000
Call for more information and prices on other configurations.

MICROFAZERS by Quadram
PRINT BUFFERS

Please call for prices on the configuration of your choice.

PROTECT YOUR COMPUTER

Lemon, 6 out, surge prot.	49.95
Lime, W/power switch & 6' cord	79.95
Orange, W/EMI-RFI filter	115.95
Plum, 3 out, EMI-RFI AC filter	44.95
IBM PC Saver, In-Line Power cord	Call

Diskettes

3M Scotch 5¼" DS/DD Box of 10	35.95
Verbatim Diskette 5¼ DS/DD Box of 10	38.95
Disk Drive Head Cleaning Kit for 5¼	27.95

Your Guarantee of Satisfaction

We guarantee every item in this advertisement for **30 days.** If, for any reason whatever, you are not satisfied with any merchandise purchased from us, we want you to return it to us at our expense. We will exchange it for exactly what you want, or will refund your money, and include any shipping charges you have paid. Sorry, software must be excluded from our policy due to copyright laws.

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

It's Here!

National Computers Winter 1983 collection of State-of-the-art computer merchandise is available now. You'll find dozens of products, including computers, printers, video monitors, modems and accessories for IBM PC, APPLE IIe and many other computer systems, all at the great prices you expect from us. It includes dozens of illustrations and informative descriptions. And best of all, it's free!

To order please send money order or cashier's check. Personal checks 3 weeks to clear. Prices reflect 2% cash discount. We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express, Diners Club and Carte Blanche. Shipping, handling & insurance charges: add 3% of merchandise total (min. $5.00). California residents add 6% sales tax. Foreign customers please call or write. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All equipment is new and warranted by the manufacturer.

TOLL FREE ORDERING 800-854-6654

VISA

NATIONAL COMPUTER PRODUCTS

master charge THE INTERBANK CARD

8338 Center Drive, La Mesa, CA 92041-3791 AD-PCW0184

Information on products, and order inquiries call (619) 460-6502 **Calif. Alaska, & Hawaii call (619) 698-8088**

DEALERS, WE BUY EXCESS STOCK, PLEASE CALL OR WRITE

Circle 351 on reader service card

User Group Dispatch

IBM PC Users Group of Santa Maria
Ray Smyer
575 Ferndale Dr.
Santa Maria, CA 93455
805/937-7490

IBM Users Group of California
Neil Zachary
P.O. Box 4136
Los Angeles, CA 90028
213/937-1314

Lawrence Livermore Lab IBM PC Club
Lee Peck
LLNL
P.O. Box 808 L-326
Livermore, CA 94550

Marin-Sonoma PC Users
William O. Ward
P.O. Box 2909
San Francisco, CA 94126

Modesto-Turlock IBM PC User Club
Sy Guth
P.O. Box 5103
Modesto, CA 95352
209/577-3416

North Orange County IBM Club
Glenn A. Emigh
1533 Sherwood Village Circle
Placentia, CA 92670
714/996-4464

Pasadena IBM PC User Group
Steve Bass
711 E. Walnut Ave. #105
Pasadena, CA 91101
213/795-2300

Pomona Valley Area IBM PC User Group
Roy Livingston
10282 Felipe
Montclair, CA 91763
714/624-9194

Rancho California Computer Club
Joe Dorner
P.O. Box 651
Temecula, CA 92390
714/676-5856

Redding Area PC Society
Ken Daniels
2516 Park Marina Dr. #6
Redding, CA 96001
916/243-4411

Sacramento IBM-PC Users Group
David T. Burhans, Jr.
8122 Holm Oak Way
Citrus Heights, CA 95610
916/723-9745

San Diego Computer Society
Tom Field
1384 Caliente Loop
Chula Vista, CA 92010
619/421-9686

San Fernando IBM PC Users Club
David Nussbaum
11558 Riverside Dr. #207
North Hollywood, CA 91602
213/985-8337

San Francisco IBM PC Users Group
4411 Geary Blvd. #33
San Francisco, CA 94118

San Francisco PC Club
Max Brioski
1045 Balboa St.
San Francisco, CA 94118
415/386-5176

(continues)

To find out where we're showing off the P1350 printer, call one of these Toshiba distributors:

EASTERN

R & D/CAMELOT ASSOCIATES, INC.
Northampton, MA (413) 253-7378

DIGITAL ENTRY SYSTEMS
Waltham, MA (617) 899-6111

MICROAMERICA
Wellesley, MA (800) 343-4411

CYBER/SOURCE
Southfield, MI (313) 353-8660

GENERAL BUSINESS COMPUTERS, INC.
Cherry Hill, NJ (609) 424-6500

MONROE DISTRIBUTING COMPANY
Cleveland, OH (216) 781-4600

ROBEC DISTRIBUTORS
Line Lexington, PA (215) 822-0700

SOUTHERN

MICROAMERICA
Tampa, FL (813) 623-6526

MICROAMERICA
Norcross, GA (404) 441-0515

MICROAMERICA
Rockville, MD (301) 468-6450 or (800) 638-6621

CENTRAL

TEK-AIDS INDUSTRIES, INC.
Arlington Heights, IL (312) 870-7400 or (800) 323-4138

KALTRONICS DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
Northbrook, IL (312) 291-1220

MICROAMERICA
Schaumburg, IL (800) 323-6827

GENERAL MICROCOMPUTER
South Bend, IN (219) 277-4972

MIDTEC ASSOCIATES dba CRYSTAL COMPUTERS
Lenexa, KS (913) 541-1711

INTECH GROUP
Carrollton, TX (214) 446-9055

COMPU SHOP
Richardson, TX (214) 783-1252

MICROAMERICA
Richardson, TX (800) 527-3261

SYSPRINT, INC.
Richardson, TX (214) 669-3666

WESTERN

P.G.I. CORPORATION
Tempe, AZ (602) 968-3168

MICROAMERICA
Carson, CA (800) 421-1485

BYTE INDUSTRIES, INC.
Hayward, CA (415) 783-8272 or (800) 972-5948 outside CA (800) 227-2070

PREMIER SOURCE DISTRIBUTING
Irvine, CA (714) 261-2011

CYPRESS DISTRIBUTING COMPANY, INC.
San Jose, CA (408) 297-9800

PARAGON SALES, INC.
San Jose, CA (408) 263-7955

MICROWARE DISTRIBUTORS, INC.
Aloha, OR (503) 642-7679

ANACOMP, INC.
Redmond, WA (206) 881-1113 or (800) 426-6244

CANADA

PWT COMPUTER GROUP
Mississauga, Ontario (416) 624-7583

...OR THESE TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC. REGIONAL OFFICES:

177 Madison Avenue, Post Office Box 2331R
Morristown, NJ 07960 (201) 326-9777

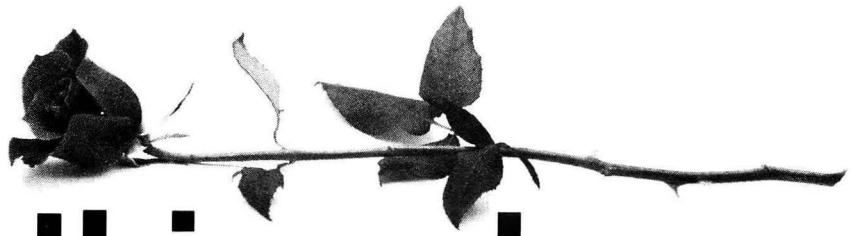
662 Office Parkway, The Colonnade Building
St. Louis, MO 63141 (314) 991-0751

2555 Cumberland Parkway, Suite 285
Atlanta, GA 30339 (404) 434-3891

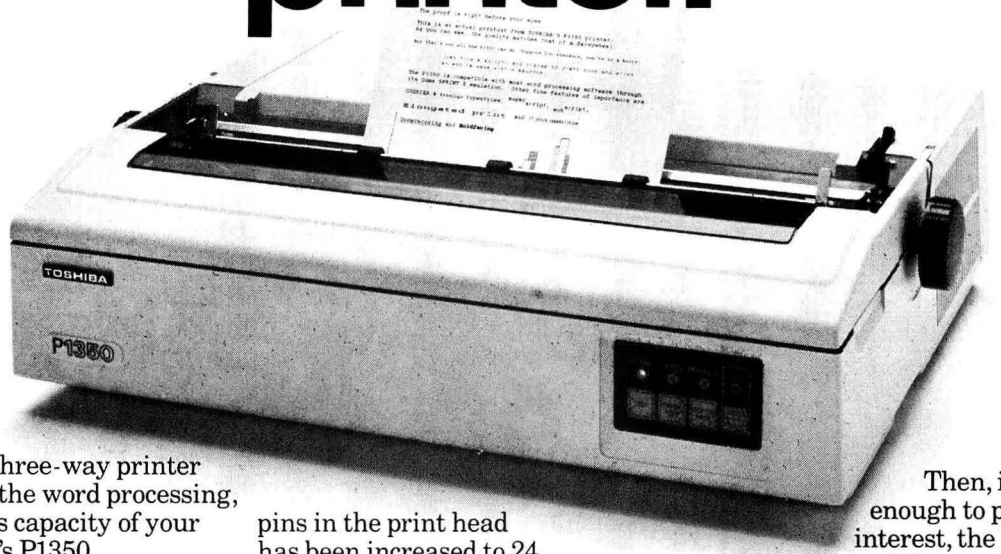
18017 Sky Park Circle, Suites P and Q
Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 250-0151

TOSHIBA

Circle 285 on reader service card



Nothing shows off your IBM PC™ like Toshiba's P1350 printer.



Now there's one three-way printer that fully equals the word processing, data and graphics capacity of your IBM PC: Toshiba's P1350.

But the P1350 is more than compatible with PC hardware. It will print programs like Lotus™ 1-2-3™ data processing and graphics output with remarkable character definition.*

For even more flexibility, the Toshiba P1350 with Qume SPRINT 5™ emulation handles all popular word processing programs. Under software command, the P1350 will print high-speed drafts or switch to letter-quality text and graphics.

The innovation behind this three-in-one flexibility is Toshiba's print head. Pin diameter has been reduced to just eight mils. And the number of pins in the print head has been increased to 24.

The result is a superior 360 by 180 dot-per-inch density pattern in the text mode. Instead of spinning your wheels at 40 cps, the P1350 produces letter-quality printing at 100 cps. In its draft mode, Toshiba's P1350 can accelerate up to 192 cps.

When it comes to graphics, the P1350 really shows its stuff. Whatever your computer displays, Toshiba's P1350 prints. With astonishingly clear definition. And extra-fine reproduction that can only come from a print head capable of 200 million impressions and exclusive 180 by 180 dot-per-inch graphics density pattern.

Then, if that's not enough to pique your interest, the P1350 also features three different fonts. Variable pitch. Subscripts, superscripts and underlining without the need of a second pass. A super-reliable optional sheet feeder. And more.

So show off your IBM. Or any other personal computer. With the superior quality and flexibility of Toshiba's spectacular P1350 printer.

Distributors on the adjacent list make it easy to find the P1350. Get more information by calling toll-free, **1-800-457-7777.** Ask for Operator 32.

* IBM PC to P1350 graphics utilizes PaperScreen and color/graphics adapter. IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines. Lotus and 1-2-3 are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation. SPRINT 5 is a trademark of Qume Corporation.

©1983 Toshiba America, Inc.

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Information Systems Division, **TOSHIBA AMERICA, INC.**

Circle 285 on reader service card

ORDER NOW!!

FOR A GOOD DEAL ON SOME GREAT SOFTWARE

DISCOUNTS OF 25% OR BETTER ARE LISTED IN ITALICS

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE: C = Bar Chart; D = Spell.Dict.; F = File Mngr.; R = Rpt. Wrtr.; S = Sprdsht.; T = Thesrs.; W = Word Proc.

PT00	*PeachText 5000 (D, F, R, S, T & W)*	*$282*
PR00	*Perfect Library (D, F, R, S & W)*	*584*
TM01	*T/Maker III (C, F, R, S & W)*	*185*
	DATA BASE/FILE MANAGEMENT:	
AS01	*Applied Software Tech. - Versa Form*	*292*
AS02	- Q Base	143
AT01	*Ashton-Tate - dBase II*	*477*
FG03	Fox & Geller - Quickcode	229
IU30	*IUS - Easy Filer*	*268*
IN01	*Innovative - T.I.M. III*	*299*
IN02	*- Fast Facts*	*130*
ML01	Microlab - Data Factory	250
PT30	*Peachtree - List Manager*	*188*
PR03	*Perfect Filer*	*309*
SS01	SSI-Data Ease (fstr/easr th dBII/QC)	499
SU30	Super Soft - Personal Data Base	99
	WORD PROCESSING:	
HA01	*Hayden - Pie Writer*	*149*
HA02	- Pie Speller	79
HA11	*- Pie Writer & Speller*	*219*
IU10	*IUS - Easy Writer II*	*224*
IU25	*- Easy Speller II*	*146*
IU11	*- Easy Writer II + Speller II*	*358*
MU01	*Mark of the Unicorn - Final Word*	*195*
PT10	Peachtree - Peach Text	198
PT11	- Peach Text w/Thesaurus	234
PT20	- Spelling Proofreader	120
PR01	*Perfect Writer*	*250*
PR02	*Perfect Speller*	*153*
PR11	*Perfect Writer + Speller*	*361*
SU10	Super Soft - Star-Edit	197
WY01	Wyndham - Letter Bank	85
	SPREADSHEET:	
DN40	Datamnsn. - Report Mgr. (3D, Progr.)	312
IU40	*IUS - Easy Planner*	*168*
PT40	*Peachtree - Peach Calc*	*110*
PR04	*Perfect Calc*	*153*
SU40	Super Soft - Scratch Pad	233
	GRAPHICS:	
FG01	Fox & Geller - dGraph (for dBase II)	229
GC71,2	*GCI - Graphwriter: Basic; Ext.*	*316 ea.*
GC70	*- Both*	*476*
IN03	*Innovative - Fast Graphs*	*189*
PT72	*Peachtree - Bus. Graphics System*	*218*
	GENERAL ACCOUNTING:	
CP81	Computronics-Versa Ledger II (GL/CD)	129
CP82,3,5,6	- Versa AP; AR; Invent.; PR	86 ea.
CP80	*- Complete System*	*395*
IU81-5	*IUS - Easy Bus. (GL; AP; AR; Invent.; OE)*	*387 ea.*
IU91	*- Three Pack (GL/AP/AR)*	*957*
IU80	*- Complete System*	*1559*
PT80	*Pchtree - Peach Pak 4 (GL/AP/AR)*	*285*
PT81-8	*- Acct. Ser. 8 (GL; AP; AR: Sls. Inv.; Invent; PR; FA; Job Cost)*	*540 ea.*
SD81-6,8	*Softw. Dimen.-Accounting + PC (GL; AP; AR; OE; PR; Invent.; PO)*	*386 ea.*
	MISC:	
C001	*Cont. - Home Accountant +*	*103*
HS01	*Howard Soft - Real Estate Analyser*	*188*
HS02	- Tax Preparer	198
ML02	Microlab - Tax Manager	199
SS02	SSI - DOS Ease - (PC-DOS 2.0 Menues)	60
SU04	Super Soft - Disk Doctor	80
SU01	- C-8086	389
SU02	- Fortran	331

CALL - 24 HR MC/VISA HOTLINE:

US (except ILL.) 800-621-5199

Illinois 800-972-5855

Or Write: Ramware Software Products
Dept. A41
49 Carmer Avenue
Belleville, NJ 07109

Send name, address, telephone #, quantity and description of items you want, and payment as described below. NJ residents add 6% sales tax. Domestic orders add $3.50 shipping and handling (if order is > $500, forget the S&H). Foreign order: add 10% S&H, minimum $10.

Payment may be by check, money order, Mastercard or Visa. NO COD's, please. Allow two to three weeks for personal check to clear. For MC/Visa orders, send card #, expiration date, bank name, and signature. There is no surcharge for credit card orders. Prices and items subject to change.

RSP

Circle 586 on reader service card

User Group Dispatch

Santa Barbara City College Computer Science Department
Stu Swartz
721 Cliff Dr.
Santa Barbara, CA 93109
805/966-2919

Silicon Valley Computer Society
Elvin Bollet
P.O. Box 60506
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
408/243-1154

Stanford/Palo Alto IBM PC User Group
Linda de Sosa
P.O. Box 8292
Stanford, CA 94305
415/856-6281

Stanford University Hospital IBM PC User Group
Kevin Volkmann
701 Welch Rd. #222
Stanford, CA 94305
415/497-7691

UCSF IBM PC Users Group
Mark Slichter
School of Nursing n319y
UCSF
San Francisco, CA 94143

Colorado

Colorado Springs IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 16256
Colorado Springs, CO 80935

Denver User Group
Steve Leibson
4040 Greenbriar Blvd.
Boulder, CO 80303
303/494-4062

Northern Colorado PC Users
Steve Livingston
2601 Davidson Dr. #C-8
Fort Collins, CO 80526
303/223-8391

Connecticut

Central Connecticut User Group
Rich Paterson
ComputerLand, 131 S. Main
West Hartford, CT 06107
203/561-1446

IBM PC User Club of Stamford
Dave Foulger
69 River St.
New Canaan, CT 06840
203/966-9378

Southeastern Connecticut IBM PC Users Group
Pat Ryan
78 Spring Glen Rd.
Niantic, CT 06357
203/739-4855

Delaware

PC Professional Users Group
P.O. Box 2350
Wilmington, DE 19899

District of Columbia

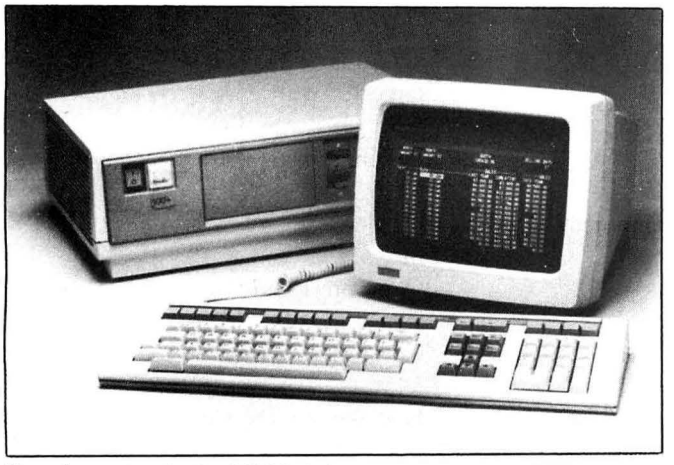
Capital PC
Janet Withrow
P.O. Box 3189
Gaithersburg, MD 20878
703/978-1530

IBM PC Special Interest Group (CompuServe)
Mike Todd
4910 43rd St. NW
Washington, DC 20016
202/364-2467
CompuServe: Mike Todd, 70001,1264; Wes Meier, 70215,1017

(continues)

Microcomputer Networking Day at Communication Networks, Thursday, February 2

Learn how to get more from your PC than just stand-alone applications



Your chance to win the DEC Rainbow 100+ . . .

The Rainbow 100+ system unit features Z80A and 8088 microprocessors, a 10 MB Winchester hard disk, a dual floppy diskette with 800 KB capacity and sync/async communications, built-in terminal emulator, printer port to 128 KB of system memory (expandable to 896 KB) and includes Digital's Investment Protection Plan coverage. Monochrome monitor, low profile keyboard and operating system kit are also included in this package.

As telecommunications and data processing managers, you need more from a personal computer than stand-alone applications. How do you know what alternatives are best suited to your organization's requirements?

At COMMUNICATION NETWORKS you'll learn how. We've brought together a Steering Committee of top telecommunications and data processing experts who have developed a series of more than 15 personal computer sessions for Microcomputer Networking Day at Communication Networks '84. These sessions are designed exclusively for you, the telecommunications and data processing manager.

Six information-packed sessions concentrate on available alternatives to stand-alone applications.

- Introduction to Microcomputers
- Modems for PCs
- Local Area Networks for Personal Computers
- Work Area Networks for PCs
- Information Service Access for PCs
- Network Software: PCs Under SNA and X.25

Six sessions focus on user experiences with personal computers in their organizations.

- Corporate PC Networks: Policy and Planning
- PC Networking Success Stories
- Personal Computers in DDP/Data Base Applications
- PCs as the Management Workstation
- Terminal Replacement with PCs
- Portable Workstations and Off-Net Computing

And three additional sessions are designed for telecommunications managers who plan for and provide the networks to support PCs.

- Personal Computer Telecom Traffic Impact
- PC User Patterns and Effect on Corporate Networks
- Personal Computers as a Network Management Tool

PLUS you could win the DEC Rainbow Computer System. You must be present to win.

Call toll free 800-225-4698 (In MA, 617-879-0700) for more information. Or fill out and return the coupon below to: **COMMUNICATION NETWORKS, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 880, Framingham, MA 01701, 617-879-0700.**

Circle 29 on reader service card

1984 **COMMUNICATION NETWORKS Conference & Exposition**

Washington, D.C. · January 31–February 2, 1984

COMMUNICATION NETWORKS returns to Washington, D.C., for its sixth annual conference and exposition. COMMUNICATION NETWORKS is the nation's leading telecom program with over 100 sessions and 100 exhibitors. Conference attendees will be eligible to win the DEC Rainbow 100+ at the COMMUNICATION NETWORKS grand prize drawing.

Please send me information on Microcomputer Networking Day at Communication Networks, Thursday, February 2, 1984. Or send me information on the COMMUNICATION NETWORKS Conference & Exhibition for: ☐ Exhibit ☐ Attendance.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Circle 632 on reader service card

User Group Dispatch

Florida
Manasota IBM PC User's Group
Richard Reynolds
2204 Palma Sola Blvd.
Bradenton, FL 33529
813/792-5400

Miami PC User Group
Eddy Cue
6925 S.W. 16 St.
Miami, FL 33155
305/262-1891, 305/940-1755

Northern Florida Amateur Computer Club
Stephen D. LeBar
10921 Kuralei Dr.
Jacksonville, FL 32216

Georgia
Middle Georgia Computer Club
L. Keitt Dantzler
P.O. Box 5705
Macon, GA 31208
912/477-7009

Hawaii
Hawaii IBM PC User Group
Doug Long
P.O. Box 22967
Honolulu, HI 96822
808/735-5769

IBM PC User Society
Arthur W. Becker
P.O. Box 591
Pearl City, HI 96782

Idaho
Idaho PC User Group
Bruce Burns
ComputerLand, 687 S. Capitol Blvd.
Boise, ID 83702
208/344-5545

Illinois
Association of PC Users
Glenn Yunashko
4727 S. Lavergne St.
Chicago, IL 60638
312/284-5872

Northern Illinois IBM PC Users Group
James L. Szafranski
5195 Castaway Ln.
Barrington, IL 60010
312/934-8133

Indiana
ComputerLand User Group
Susan Shields
ComputerLand
5450 N. Coldwater Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46825
219/483-8107

Indianapolis IBM User Group
David Reed
6704 Hoover Rd.
Indianapolis, IN 46260
317/259-7892

NEI User Group
George Gynn
9904 Goshen Rd.
Fort Wayne, IN 46818
219/693-3147

Northern Indiana IBM PC User Group
Dr. Terry Alley
316 N. Ironwood Dr.
South Bend, IN 46615
219/289-5506

(continues)

Better Subscribed Than Sorry

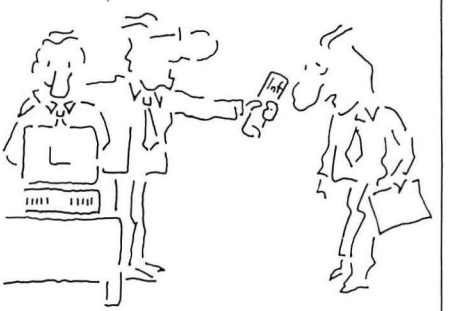
Sorry, Honey.
I forgot.

The shopper returns:
No InfoWorld!

Sorry, Mac.
Sold out.

InfoWorld goes fast
at the newsstand!

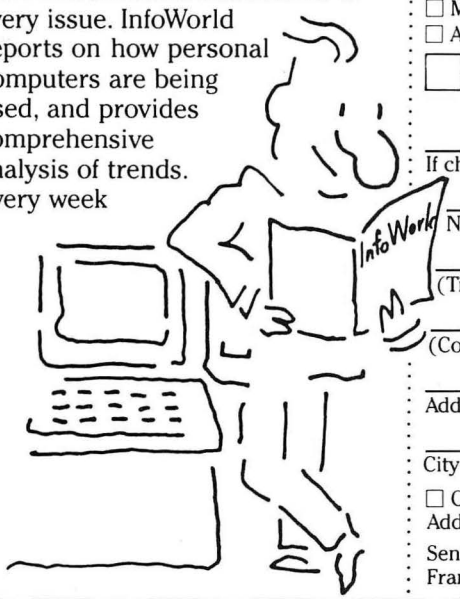
Sorry, Williams.
Smith found the answer
in InfoWorld.



And a corporate battle
is lost!

You'll be two months behind if you rely on the information in monthly personal computer magazines. As the only *weekly* personal computer magazine, InfoWorld is first with the facts. Get an InfoWorld subscription, and you'll never be sorry.

You *will* have all the personal computer information you need to make smart decisions—at work, at home and when you buy. InfoWorld has in-depth hardware and software evaluations in every issue. InfoWorld reports on how personal computers are being used, and provides comprehensive analysis of trends. Every week you'll get news about the personal computer industry, profiles of leaders and losers, and product announcements screened by our knowledgeable staff.



Don't be sorry. Subscribe today. Pay only *$22.95* to receive InfoWorld each week for a year (45¢ an issue). That's 70% off the single-copy newsstand price of $76.50 ($1.50 per copy). It's also a savings of 26% off our basic $31.00 annual subscription rate.

InfoWorld
Insist on it.
A Publication of CW Communications/Inc.

I want to subscribe to InfoWorld.

Rates: U.S. $22.95 (26% off our basic $31.00 annual rate); Canada, Central and South America $65; Europe $100; All other countries $170 (Air Mail)

☐ My check is enclosed ☐ Bill me
☐ Am Ex ☐ BofA/Visa ☐ MC

(MC Only, list four digits above your name)

If charge, we must have cardholder's signature Expiration date

Name

(Title)

(Company name)

Address

City State Zip

☐ Check here if you do not wish to receive promotional mail.
Address shown is ☐ Business ☐ Home.

Send this coupon to: InfoWorld, Circulation Department, 375 Cochituate Road, Box 837, Framingham, MA, 01701. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for processing.

User Group Dispatch

Iowa
Cedar Falls User Group
Lee Ann Moore
Black Hawk Village Shopping Center
Cedar Falls, IA 50613
319/277-1700

Hawkeye PC User Group
Ben Blackstock
385 Collins Rd. NE #201
Cedar Rapids, IA 52402
319/393-5416

IBM PC User Group
Gary Wilcox
P.O. Box 246
Des Moines, IA 50301
515/967-5880

Quad Cities PC Users Group
(QCPUG)
Lew Roberts
P.O. Box 464
Betterdorf, IA 52722
319/391-9437

Kansas
Kansas City IBM Users
R. Wayne Thompson
11005 W. 60th St.
Shawnee, KS 66203
913/268-7500

Topeka Library User Group
Becky Hinton
Topeka Public Library
1515 W. 10th St.
Topeka, KS 66604
913/233-2040

Wichita IBM PC Users Group
Jack Leonard
P.O. Box 18422
Wichita, KS 67218
316/681-9698, 316/788-3655

Kentucky
Bluegrass IBM PC Users Group
Diane Skoll
Computing Center
Room 72, McVey Hall
University of Kentucky
Lexington, KY 40506-0045
606/257-2900

Louisiana
Cajun PC Users
Sharon Denais
Oil Center Research, Inc.
P.O. Box 51871
Lafayette, LA 70505
318/232-2496

New Orleans PC Club
Walt Meyers
3517 19th St.
Mettarie, LA 70002
504/737-6318

NW Louisiana IBM PC User Group
William Dwinnell
1144 Hallmark Dr.
Shreveport, LA 71118
318/686-7781

Maryland
Baltimore PC
1910 Trout Farm Rd.
Jarrettsville, MD 21084

Massachusetts
IBM PC User Group
Boston Computer Society
Three Center Plaza
Boston, MA 02108
617/367-8080

Miller Microcomputer Services
61 Lakeshore Rd.
Natick, MA 01760
617/653-6136

MS-DOS Users Group (SIG/86)
Joseph Boykin
47-4 Sheridan Dr.
Shrewsbury, MA 01545

Michigan
Southwestern Michigan IBM PC
Users Group
R.K. Schmitt
2320 Crosswind Dr.
Kalamazoo, MI 49008
616/349-5381

Unknown Personal Computer
Organization
Dick Janson
8902 Bath Rd.
Laingsburg, MI 48848
517/675-7453

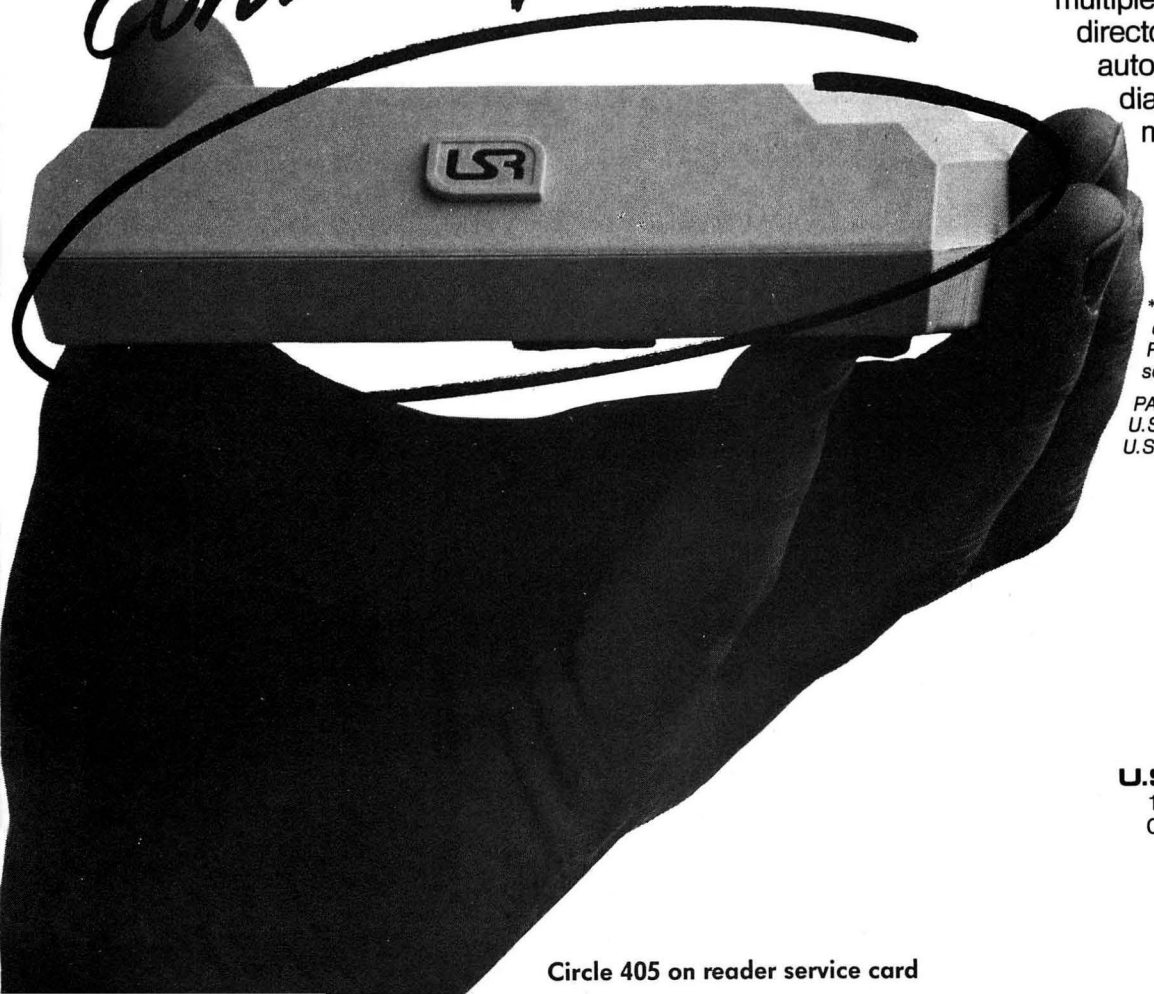
Minnesota
Gustavus Adolphus PC User Group
Larry Potts
Gustavus Adolphus College
Saint Peter, MN 56082
507/931-7322

Twin Cities PC User Group
Tom Teresi
P.O. Box 3163
Minneapolis, MN 55403
612/473-4985, 612/473-6831

New Hampshire
New Hampshire PC User Group
L. Paul Ouellette
PSNH
1000 Elm St.
Manchester, NH 03105
603/669-4000

(continues)

Our Password™ to modem sophisticated new control panel



THE BUSIER YOU ARE, THE BETTER YOU LIKE IT.

PASSWORD™ is a modem so efficient and convenient there is little to do but turn it on to transmit at 300/1200 baud. Operating features include auto dial/answer, auto mode/speed select, full/half duplex. PASSWORD has all this, plus a two-year limited warranty, at a price of just $449.*

TELPAC™ telecommunications software (optional) programs PASSWORD to transfer files, in terminal or host mode, with multiple error checks. Phone directory gives choice of timed automatic or one-touch dial and logon. Command mode includes file display and update, menus and help, and much more. Write or call for complete specifications.

**Suggested list for PASSWORD complete with power, phone, RS232 Interface cables. TELPAC software optional extra, $79.*

PASSWORD, TELPAC, USR logo and U.S. Robotics are trademarks of U.S. Robotics Inc.

U.S. ROBOTICS INC.
1123 WEST WASHINGTON
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS 60607
(312) 733-0497

Circle 405 on reader service card

3M Scotch® Diskettes

are boxed in 10's with labels, envelopes and reinforced hubs on 5¼" diskettes. **LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

$1.95 ea. 5¼" SSDD (744) Qty. 20

5¼" DSDD (745) **$2.70** ea. Qty. 20

5¼" SSQD-96TPI (746) **$2.89** ea.
5¼" DSQD-96TPI (747) **$3.95** ea.
8" SSSD (740) **$2.07** ea.
8" SSDD (741) **$2.54** ea.
8" DSDD (743) **$3.30** ea.

SYNCOM Diskettes

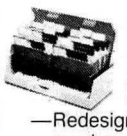
are a great bargain. Packed in polybags of 10 with envelopes, labels and reinforced hubs. **LIFETIME WARRANTY!**

5¼" SSDD **$1.39** ea.
5¼" DSDD **$1.85** ea.

Disk Caddies

...the original flip-up disk holder for 10 diskettes. Beige or grey only.

5¼" **$1.65** ea.
8" **$2.29** ea.



FLIP 'N FILE

—Redesigned for better appearance and greater ease of use. FLIP 'N FILE 25 holds 25 5¼" diskettes; FLIP 'N FILE 50 holds 50 5¼" diskettes.

FLIP 'N FILE 25	FLIP 'N FILE 50
Retail $29.95	Retail $39.95
...DW Price	**...DW Price**
$17.50	**$23.50**
+ $4.00 Shpng.	+ $5.00 Shpng.

Minimum Order: $35.00

Shipping: *Diskettes Only:* $3.00 per 200 diskettes or fraction. *Other Items:* As shown in addition to diskette shipping charges. **Payment:** VISA, MASTERCARD, check or C.O.D. (C.O.D. customers please add $1.65.) **Taxes:** Illinois customers add 7%.

WE WILL BEAT ANY NATIONALLY ADVERTISED PRICE!

Nationwide: 1-800-621-6827
Illinois: 1-312-944-2788

DISK WORLD!

Suite 4806 • 30 East Huron Street • Chicago, Illinois 60611

Authorized Distributor
Information Processing Products 3M

User Group Dispatch

Portsmouth PC Users Group
Cynthia W. Harriman
57 South St.
Portsmouth, NH 03801
603/436-1608

New Jersey
Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey
William S. Chin
P.O. Box 97
Iselin, NJ 08830

Central Jersey IBM/PC Information Exchange
Howard Dean
P.O. Box 8280
Red Bank, NJ 07701
201/842-5800

Mid-Jersey PC Executive Computing Group
Graduate Program for Administrators
Rider College
2083 Rt. 206
Lawrenceville, NJ 08648

North Jersey IBM PC Club
Irving Lang
7 W. 45th St.
New York, NY 10036
212/869-5066

Personna Computer Association
The Int'l Association for the PC
Paul Cowan
P.O. Box 759
Point Pleasant, NJ 08742
201/840-0300

New York
BIBMUG-Buffalo IBM User's Group
William P. Hanley
P.O. Box 1487
Buffalo, NY 14221

Long Island Computer Association
Al Stone
P.O. Box 71
Hicksville, NY 11082
516/293-8368

Manhattan IBM Micro Club
Helaine Head
360 Central Park West
New York, NY 10025
212/222-9027

North American Amateur Computer Club
Brian Glasser
P.O. Box 106 Church St. Station
New York, NY 10008
212/674-1185

Northeastern New York IBM PC Users Group
Jim Cummins
5 Jacob St.
Ballston Lake, NY 12019
518/399-3016

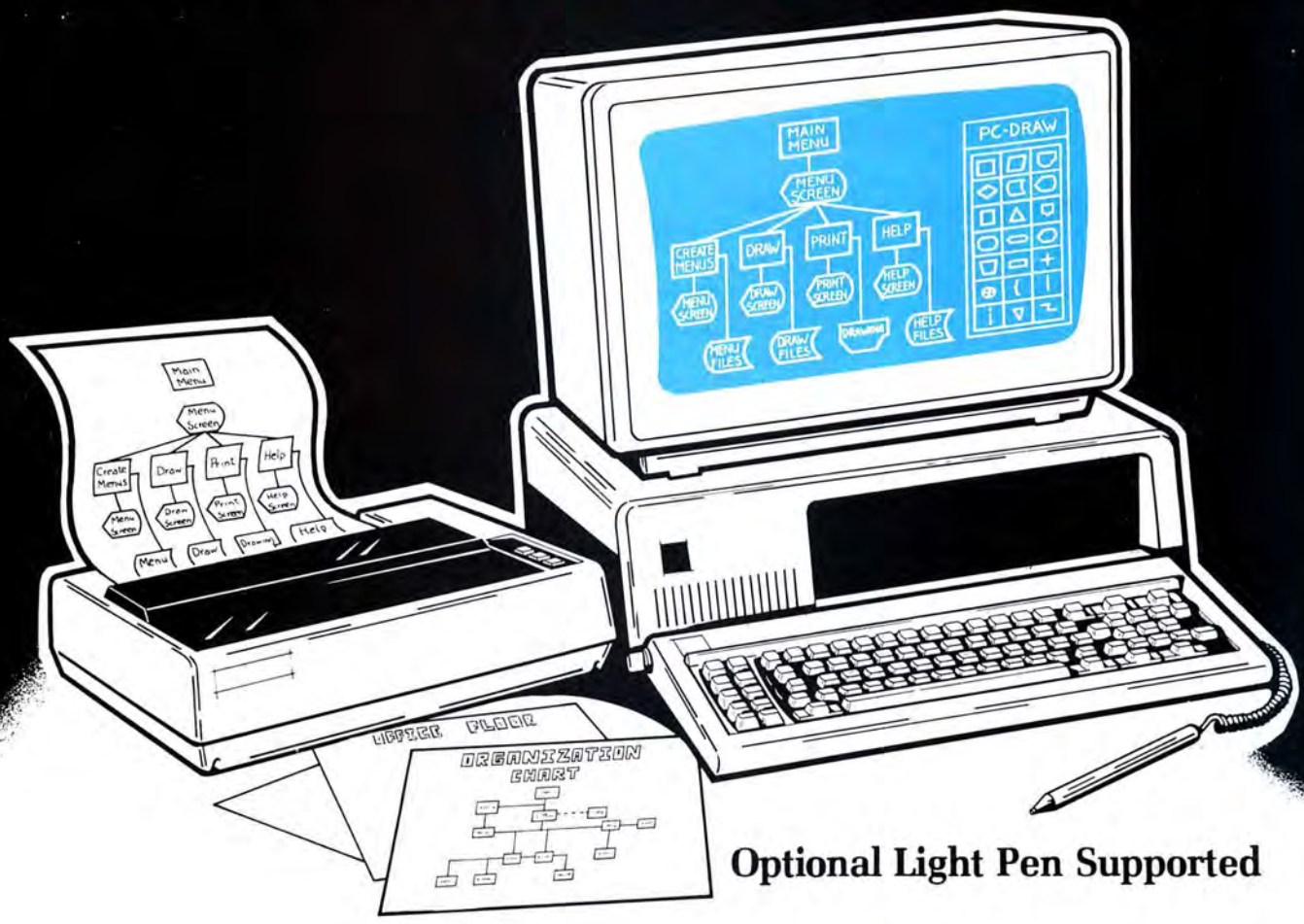
NYPC, The New York IBM PC Users' Group
Eric A. Jaffe, M.D.
Cornell University Medical College
1300 York Ave.
New York, NY 10021
212/472-6140

PECO Club
P.O. Box 255
Garnerville, NY 10923

Ohio
ACORN: Greater Cincinnati IBM PC User's Group
Jerry Daiker
P.O. Box 3097
Cincinnati, OH 45201
513/741-8279

(continues)

PC-DRAW, The Original High Resolution Drawing System for the IBM PC. Now with Color and Plotter Support!



Optional Light Pen Supported

Reduce costly and time consuming preparation/revision of charts, diagrams and other Business Documentation. With PC-Draw's user definable symbol menus, extensive Graphic Functions, Multiple Text Fonts and Predefined Symbol Menus you can Create, Maintain and Print virtually any type or complexity of drawing.*

PC-Draw will help you achieve immediate productivity gains in the following application areas:

- *Flowcharting*
- *Organizational Charts*
- *Forms Design*
- *Office Layouts*
- *Warnier/Orr Charts*
- *Architectural Design*
- *Mechanical Design*
- *Electrical Design*
- *Yourdon Structural Analysis/Design*
- *And other Drawing Applications*

**Three predefined symbol menus come with PC-Draw. They are: Software Design, Electrical Design and Alternate Text.*

—MICROGRAFX—

1701 N. Greenville
Suite 703
Richardson, TX 75081
(214) 234-1769

Name_____
Street_____
City_____ State_____
Zip_____ Phone_____
Amount Enclosed_____
☐ Visa ☐ M/C#_____
Exp. Date_____

_____ PC-Draw(s) @ $295°°
_____ Light Pen(s) @ $195°°
_____ Plotter Support(s) @ $100°°

Signed_____

Dealer Inquiries Welcomed

Circle 332 on reader service card

User Group Dispatch

Akron/Canton PC Users Group
James C. Finucane
10690 Clapsaddle Ave.
Alliance, OH 44601
216/935-0252

Athens Area IBM-PC User Club
Chuck Harrington
315 Cutler Hall
Ohio University
Athens, OH 45701

Greater Cleveland PC Users Group
Roy McCartney
30704 Royalview Dr.
Willowick, OH 44094
216/944-5173

Oklahoma
IBM PC User Group
Roger Baresel
Deloitte Haskins & Sells
700 Fidelity Plaza
Oklahoma City, OK 73102
405/232-6191

Tri-County Tech
Tom Fowler
P.O. Box 3428
Bartlesville, OK 74005
918/333-2422

Oregon
Corvallis PC Computer Club
Barry Shane
P.O. Box 1016
Corvallis, OR 97339

Portland IBM Personal Computer Club
Rich Rohde
P.O. Box 2068
Beaverton, OR 97075
503/620-6862

Pennsylvania
International Personal Computer Owners
James B. Cookinham
IPCO, Inc., P.O. Box 10426
Pittsburgh, PA 15234
412/561-1857

Philadelphia Area IBM PC User Group
Bennett Landsman
2041 Harbour Dr.
Palmyra, NJ 08065
609/786-1441

Rhode Island
Greater Rhode Island PC Users Group
Sean L. Woods
85 Maple Ave.
Middletown, RI 02840
401/847-3782

South Carolina
PC Users' Group
P.O. Box 2794
Columbia, SC 29202
Source: ST5033

Tennessee
IBM PC User Group
Ross Burrus
Science Applications, Inc.
Plaza Tower #801
Oak Ridge, TN 37830
615/482-6649

Music City IBM PC User Group
David Redlawsk
4009 Albert Dr.
Nashville, TN 37204
615/292-6041

Texas
Basic Society, Inc.
An Int'l Users Group
Drawer 345099
Dallas, TX 75234
214/484-9900

Central Texas User Group
Charles Weller
325 Explorer
Austin, TX 78734
512/261-6566

Dallas Fort Worth User Club
Samuel P. Cook
309 Lincolnshire
Irving, TX 75061
214/253-6979

HAL-PC
Rob Taylor
P.O. Box 610001
Houston, TX 77208
713/937-1342

IBM Club
David Andrews
3110 Honey Tree Ln.
Austin, TX 78746
512/327-0029

North Texas IBM PC User Group
Bill Hood
10400 N. Central Expwy. #210
Dallas, TX 75231
214/361-0304

Southwest Computer Club
Sergio H. Salazar
Ohio Medical Products
9650 Railroad Dr.
El Paso, TX 79924
915/751-0465, 915/757-2661 ext. 262

(continues)

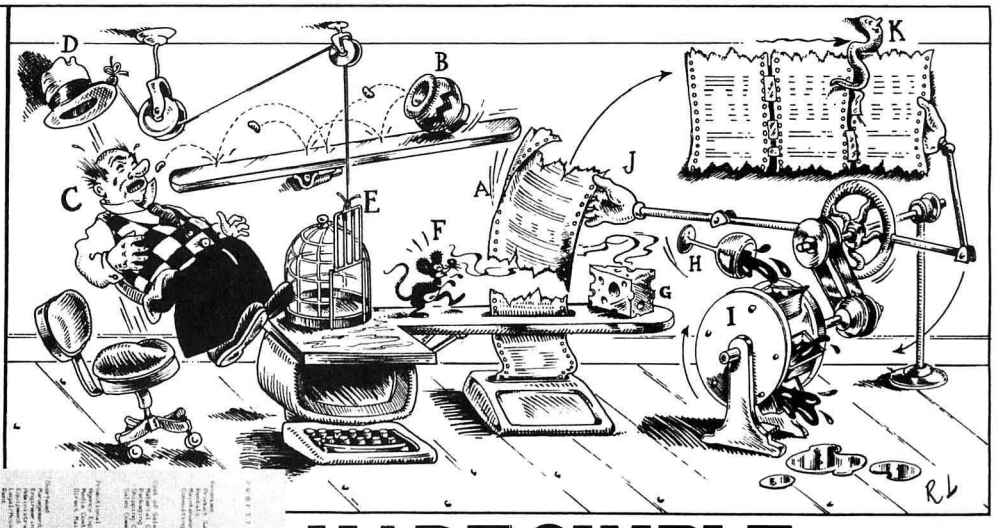
SIMPLIFIED SPREADSHEET ASSEMBLY

RISING SPREADSHEET (A) KNOCKS MEXICAN JUMPING BEANS (B) INTO MOUTH OF NEUROTIC MAN (C) WHO IS SO DISCOMBOBULATED THAT HIS HAIR STANDS ON END, DISLODGING HAT (D) WHICH OPENS CAGE (E) AND RELEASES EPICUREAN MOUSE (F).

MOUSE, INSPIRED BY SCENT OF PERFECTLY AGED CAMEMBERT CHEESE, GNAWS THROUGH SPREADSHEET, ONLY TO DISCOVER HE HAS BEEN FOOLED BY AROMA OF OVER-RIPE GORGONZOLA (G).

IN A FIT OF PIQUE HE SPILLS VINTAGE WINE (H) INTO WATER-WHEEL (I) WHICH TURNS PULLEY THAT CAUSES GLOVE (J) TO GRASP SPREADSHEET AND MOVE IT TO TAPING AREA.

SHEET IS TAPED SECURELY IN PLACE BY TRAINED ADHESIVE TAPE WORM (K).



MADE SIMPLE.

Now you can save time, aggravation, adhesive tape, and Gorgonzola cheese by following one simple direction—Sideways. It's the unique software program that lets you output all the spreadsheet columns you need, all on one continuous page, all with one print command—and all for only $60!

With Sideways on your side, no spreadsheet you invent with Lotus 1-2-3,™ VisiCalc,® Multiplan,™ or SuperCalc™ is too wide! And it's just as powerful an ally when you're creating far-into-the-future schedules and pert charts with your word processor. In fact, for any wide text file, for dozens of uses, the way to go is Sideways.

The experts agree. *PC* Magazine, for example, writes: "If you've got the need, Sideways has the solution." And *PC World* calls Sideways "nifty . . . . an easy to use program that does what it claims."

You can go Sideways today with an IBM® PC and an IBM,® Epson, Okidata, Prism,™ or Prowriter™ printer. Ask for Sideways at your local ComputerLand® or other leading computer stores. Or mail a $60 check to Funk Software, P.O. Box 1290, Cambridge, MA 02238. (617) 497-6339. MC/Visa accepted. Send no Mexican jumping beans, please.

SIDEWAYS™
FOR EASY-READING HARD COPY

Circle 74 on reader service card

User Group Dispatch

Southwest Personal Computer User Group
Ronnie Van Winkle
William G. Barker & Associates
1009 W. Randol Mill Rd. #212
Arlington, TX 76012
817/270-2760

Texas User Group
Ken Holcombe
178 Tipperary
San Antonio, TX 78223
512/333-7163

Tyler IBM Club
Fred McDowell
318 Ferrett Pl.
Tyler, TX 75702
214/595-0976

Utah
Utah Blue Chips
John Jaloszynski
P.O. Box 11901
Salt Lake City, UT 84147
801/487-5228

Utah ComputerLand
Debby Williamson
ComputerLand, 161 E. 200 S
Salt Lake City, UT 84111
801/364-4416

Virginia
Central Virginia IBM PC User's Group
Jim Love
P.O. Box 34446
Richmond, VA 23234
804/271-6173

IBM PC-Tidewater User Group
Vic Freeman
5237 Dundee Ln.
Virginia Beach, VA 23464

Peninsula IBM-PC User Group
P.O. Box 7476, Riverdale Station
Hampton, VA 23666
804/874-1603

Washington
BorderLine IBM PC Users Group
Gary B. Rohrabaugh
3617 Portal Dr.
Bellingham, WA 98226
206/671-3181

PNW IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 3363
Bellevue, WA 98009

Wisconsin
Madison IBM-PC Users' Group
Philip J. Niehoff
P.O. Box 83
Madison, WI 53701
608/255-7641

Canada
Club des utilisateurs d'IBM PC de Montréal
Bernard Mataigne
5054 rue Fabre
Montréal, P. Qué.,
H2J 3W4 Canada
514/524-7352

IBM.PC Users Group of Winnipeg
Business Development International
P.O. Box 5, Station A
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3K 129 Canada

Northern Alberta PC User Group
Jim Laviolette
37 Brunswick Crescent
St. Albert, Alberta
T8N 2K5 Canada
403/458-9066

Personal Computer Association
National Organization for the Users of the IBM PC in Canada
P.O. Box 251
Ajax, Ontario
L1S 3C3 Canada

Personal Computer Club of Toronto
P.O. Box 266, Station A
Toronto, Ontario
M5W 1B2 Canada

Regina PC Users Group
Jeff Sloan
302-2323 Hamilton St.
Regina, Saskatchewan
S4P 3Y5 Canada
306/522-3201

Vancouver PC Users Group
Allan Kelly
P.O. Box 48297 Bentall 111
Vancouver, B.C.
V7X 1A1 Canada
604/271-3883

France
Mikro-Cerio
Jean Roch
134 bis, rue du Vieux
Pont de Sevres
Boulogne, France 92100
609.94.14

Japan
Tokyo IBM-PC Users Group
Takashi Ohtsuka
2-27-13 Jingumae
Shibuya-Ku, Tokyo 150
03/404-0593

- CPM®
- IBM®
- APPLE®

DIRECT SOFTWARE™ DISCOUNT DIGEST

- CPM®
- IBM®
- APPLE®

TO ORDER CALL (415) 459-1282 • TOLL FREE (800) 533-3012 CA (800) 533-3011 USA

Direct Software™ Discount Prices Save $$ and Make Sense to Smart Buyers Who Know What They Want!!

DIRECT SOFTWARE™ MAKES PRIME PRODUCTS SO AFFORDABLE THAT THOSE IN-THE-KNOW WILL FIND IT UNWISE TO RESIST. OUR PRODUCTS ARE BACKED BY SUPPORT AND SERVICE, WITH SAME-DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST ORDERS. COMPARE OUR PRICES AND SAVE:

	List	Sale
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Apple-IBM Connection	250	169
Data Base Manager	145	119
Data Base Manager II	295	249
Question	45	39
Typeface	125	79
ANDERSON — BELL		
ABSTAT	395	319
ASHTON-TATE		
dBASE II	700	398
Financial Planner	700	459
Friday	295	199
ASPEN SOFTWARE		
Grammatik	75	56
Proof Reader	50	38
A.T.I.		
Training WordStar	75	65
Training dBASE II	75	65
Training Multiplan	75	65
CDEX		
MYB-Lotus 1-2-3	70	60
MYB-Visicalc	70	60

ACCOUNTING M.B.S.I.

	List	Sale
Account Payable	650	459
Account Receivable	650	459
Payroll	650	459
Order Entry - Inventory Control	650	459
General Ledger	650	459
Sales Analysis	325	279
RM Cobol		169
I.U.S.		
General Ledger	595	359
Account Receivable	595	359
Account Payable	595	359
Order Entry	595	359
Inventory Control	595	359
Payroll	745	359

	List	Sale
DIGITAL MARKETING		
Milestone	295	249
Datebook II	295	249
Footnote	129	109
Bibliography	125	109
Notebook	150	119
MICROLINK II	89	79

	List	Sale
DIGITAL RESEARCH		
Concurrent CP/M 86	350	249
CB 80 Compiler	500	369
CBASIC	150	94
SID	75	63
FOX & GELLER		
Quickcode	295	175
dGraph	295	175
dUtil	99	58
GKE		
Condor 3	650	369
CROSSDATA	99	89
HUMANSOFT		
DBPlus	125	89
IUS		
Easy Filer	400	229
Easy Planner	250	179
Easy Writer II	350	199
Easy Speller	125	99
Easy Speller II	225	129

SPECIALS

	List	Sale
DBASE II + Quickcode	995	525
DBASE II + dUtil	799	429
DBASE II + DGraph	999	539
DBASE II + ABSTAT	1095	717
DBASE II + DBASE Window	949	599
DBASE II + WordStar	1195	629

WORDSTAR $248 | dBase II $389
MULTIPLAN $159 | LOTUS $319

LEXISOFT		
Spellbinder	495	229
LIFETREE		
Volkswriter	195	125
LOTUS		
1-2-3	495	319
METASOFT		
Benchmark Word Processor	499	279
Benchmark Mail List	250	179
MICROPRO		
WordStar	495	248
WordStar/MailMerge	645	347
WordStar/SpellStar	645	347
Professional Pak	845	395
InfoStar	495	258
InfoStar + CP/M Card	695	399
WordStar + CP/M Card	695	399
MailMerge	250	129
SpellStar	250	128
CalcStar	145	88

	List	Sale
MICROSOFT		
Multiplan	250	159
BASIC Interpreter	350	249
BASIC Compiler	395	285
Softcard	345	248
Flight Simulator	50	38
Word/Mouth	475	399
MICROSTUFF		
Crosstalk	195	117
OASIS		
The Word Plus	150	105
Punctuation & Style	150	99
PERFECT SOFTWARE		
Perfect Writer	489	249
Perfect Speller	289	159
Perfect Filer	589	249
Perfect Writer/Speller	695	359
PETER NORTON		
Norton Utilities	80	58
SELECT Information Systems		
Select Word Processor	495	259
SORCIM		
SuperCalc	195	129
SuperCalc II	295	169
SuperSpellguard	195	125
SuperCalc III	395	319
TYLOG		
dBase Window	249	189
dBase Door	149	119
VISICORP		
Visicalc	250	169
Visicalc IV	250	169
Visicalc Advance	400	295
WOLF SYSTEMS		
Move it (IBM)	150	98
Move it (CPM)	125	89

- **Purchase orders accepted**
- **Prompt UPS service**
- **Dealer and institutional discounts**
- **Quantity discounts available**
- **Call for charges and return policy; Prices may change**

Call today for our free catalog

TO ORDER CALL
(415) 459-1282

TOLL FREE
(800) 533-3012 CA
(800) 533-3011 USA

850 College Ave., Suite #3
Kentfield, CA 94904

All Products are Factory Fresh and Guaranteed!

Hardware & Peripherals	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
AST Research MegaPlus 64K	$ 395.00	$ 279.95
SixPack Plus 64K	395.00	279.95
AST-5251	895.00	774.95
64K Ramchip Sets "$1 per K"	100.00	64.00
CDC 9409 DS/DD Disk Drive	525.00	249.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200	699.00	489.95
Hayes Smartmodem 1200B	599.00	448.95
Hercules Graphics Card	499.00	398.95
Microsoft® 64K SystemCard™	395.00	268.95
Plantronics COLORPLUS	495.00	379.95
Panasonic ½ Height 320K Drive	395.00	239.95
Printers—Epson, Brother, TTX, NEC, Diablo, DTC, Oki, Toshiba, others		$CALL$
Princeton Graphics HX-12 Monitor	680.00	528.95
Quadram Quadlink	680.00	498.95
Seattle RAM +3 Card	295.00	229.95
Sigma Expansion Chassis w/ 5MB	2095.00	1884.95
with 10MB Hard Disk	2295.00	2065.95
Diskettes — 3M, Dysan, others		$CALL$

Software

Alpha Data Base Manager II	$ 295.00	$ 189.95
Ashton Tate dBase II	700.00	398.95
Bottom Line Strategist	400.00	298.95
BPI Systems Inc. G/L, A/R, A/P, Payroll (ea. mod)	595.00	414.95
Continental UltraFile	195.00	124.95
Home Accountant Plus	150.00	84.95
Digital Research CP/M 86	65.00	44.95
Concurrent CP/M 86	350.00	278.95

Software Continued

	RETAIL PRICE	MICRO FLASH
Financier Personal Series	$ 195.00	$ 158.95
Fox & Geller QUICKCODE	295.00	189.95
Information Unlimited Software Easy Business System GL, AR, & AP	1495.00	998.95
MicroPro WordStar	495.00	248.95
WordStar Professional	695.00	389.95
Microrim Inc. R:base 4000	495.00	371.95
Microsoft® Multi-Tool™ Word	395.00	278.95
Multi-Tool Word™ w/ Mouse	495.00	348.95
Multiplan™ MS-DOS Vers. 1.1	250.00	158.95
Basic Interpreter	350.00	244.95
Basic Compiler	395.00	276.95
Business Basic Compiler	600.00	418.95
C-Compiler	500.00	349.95
Pascal Compiler	350.00	244.95
Cobol Compiler	750.00	524.95
Fortran Compiler	350.00	244.95
Microstuf Crosstalk	195.00	124.95
Oasis The Word Plus	150.00	128.95
RoseSoft ProKey	75.00	64.95
Scitor Project Scheduler	285.00	228.95
Sorcim SuperCalc 3	395.00	316.95
Software Arts TK! SOLVER	299.00	229.95
Software Publishing PFS: File	140.00	104.95
PFS: Report	125.00	89.95
PFS: Graph	140.00	99.95
PFS: Write	140.00	99.95
SoftWord Systems MultiMate	495.00	326.95
SSI Word Perfect	495.00	389.95

To Order Call:

MasterCard **800/458-2433** VISA

(Outside California)

For price quotes, information, technical support, and California orders call:

415/680-1157

Low Prices • Lightning Service!

MICRO FLASH is working to provide you with updated information about what is going on in this ever-changing, ever-improving market. We're working to provide you with low discount prices and excellent service. We're working to keep track of your order so you'll get it on time. WE'RE WORKING BECAUSE YOU ARE WORTH WORKING FOR!!! YOU have helped us to build our reputation. YOU know that Micro Flash Computer Systems has provided excellent customer service, fast delivery of your orders, and knowledgeable consultation and technical support when you needed it. Don't you think it's time that others knew?

MICRO Flash

To order from Micro Flash, simply call one of our order lines and charge it to your MasterCard or VISA with no credit card surcharge. (We will also accept purchase orders from qualified institutions. Call our credit manager.) You pay $6.00 per order for UPS shipping, handling and insurance, with the exception of printers and monitors. UPS 2nd Day Air Service is just $3.00 more. Local customers can will-call their orders at our Concord offices. We welcome mail orders accompanied by certified or cashier's checks. Micro Flash Computer Systems has made it simple for YOU to do business with us!

Circle 108 on reader service card

■ COMPUTER SYSTEMS ■

1110 Burnett Avenue, Suite K Concord, CA 94520

World Events

PC World attends 1984 computer shows.

Edited by Eric Brown

This month *World Events* strays from its standard format to list the computer trade shows that *PC World* will attend in 1984. At each of the following events you will find a booth staffed with employees from all major departments available to answer questions. Next month *World Events* will return with a full listing of upcoming computer-related events.

February 2-5
IBM World Expo
Astro Hall
Houston
Exposition and conferences concentrating on IBM PC hardware, software, and compatibles. The first two days of the show are for dealers, the last two for users.
IBM PC World Exposition
Mitch Hall Associates
P.O. Box 860
Westwood, MA 02090
617/329-7466

February 21-23
Softcon
Superdome
New Orleans
An international conference and trade fair for the software industry. The show will feature 1800 booths and 100 seminars, panels, conferences, and workshops.
Northeast Expositions
822 Boylston St.
Chestnut Hill, MA 01267
800/841-7000, 617/739-2000

March 22-25
9th West Coast Computer Faire
Brooks Hall, Civic Auditorium, and Trade Show Center
San Francisco
A computer exposition focusing on microcomputer software, hardware, and peripherals for home and business.
Computer Faire, Inc.
570 Price Ave.
Redwood City, CA 94063
415/364-4294

May 22-25
COMDEX/Spring
World Congress Center and Apparel Mart
Atlanta
Computer trade show with emphasis on small computers, peripherals, and software.
The Interface Group
300 First Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
617/449-6600

June 14-17
IBM World Expo
McCormick Place West
Chicago
Exposition and conferences on IBM PC hardware, software, and compatibles. The first two days of the show are for dealers, the last two for users.
IBM PC World Exposition
Mitch Hall Associates
P.O. Box 860
Westwood, MA 02090
617/329-7466

June 26-28
PCExpo
New York Coliseum
Trade show dedicated to IBM PC and compatibles. Exhibitors are manufacturers, original software producers, and principal service vendors. Attendees include third-party resellers, consultants, dealers, corporate volume buyers, and MIS and EDP managers. Exposition and daily seminars.
PCExpo
333 Sylvan Ave.
Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632
201/569-8542

July 9-12
National Computer Conference (NCC '84)
Las Vegas Convention Center
General computer show with 370,000 square feet of exhibits, 90 technical sessions, and 25 professional development seminars. This year's theme is Enhancing Creativity.
AFIPS
1899 Preston White Dr.
Reston, VA 22091
703/620-8900

October 4-7
IBM World Expo
Market Center
Dallas
Exposition and conferences on IBM PC hardware, software, and compatibles. The first two days of the

(continues)

programmer s

READ THIS...

* WHO TO SELL YOUR PROGRAMS TO
* THOUSANDS OF COMPANY NAMES AND ADDRESSES, WITH DETAILED LISTINGS SHOWING:
  (1) WHAT PROGRAMS PUBLISHERS ARE LOOKING FOR
  (2) HOW THEY WANT YOU TO SUBMIT YOUR PROGRAM
  (3) HOW MUCH THEY PAY — AND WHEN!
* 100 CATEGORIES — FROM "ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE" TO "GAMES" TO "VIDEO CONTROL" PROGRAMS
* HOW TO WRITE CLEAR DOCUMENTATION
* DEBUGGING TECHNIQUES

Order Your Copy Today!

Enclose check or money order for $19.95 (No C.O.D.'s) to:

IPF Publications
146 Country Club Lane
Pomona, NY 10970
(914) 354-5585

Name .....

Address .....

City ..... State ..... Zip .....

show are for dealers, the last two for users.
IBM PC World Exposition
Mitch Hall Associates
P.O. Box 860
Westwood, MA 02090
617/329-7466

October 26-28
IBM PC Faire
Civic Auditorium and Brooks Hall
San Francisco
Exhibition, conference, and seminars on hardware and software for the IBM PC and compatibles.
Computer Faire
570 Price Ave.
Redwood City, CA 94063
415/364-4294

November 14-18
COMDEX/Fall
Las Vegas Convention Center and other facilities
Computer trade show with emphasis on small computers, peripherals, and software.
The Interface Group
300 First Ave.
Needham, MA 02194
617/449-6600

Are you sponsoring an event for the computing community? Please let us know. Send details as far in advance as possible to World Events, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107, CompuServe 74055,412, Source STE908.*

Circle 613 on reader service card

Moving?

Be sure your PC World subscription goes with you!

Use the coupon here for your convenience to change the mailing address on your PC World subscription.

Be sure to include the mailing label from a recent issue if possible or, if a label is not available, please send us your complete former address including the zip code. Allow 6–8 weeks for this change to be effective.

SAVE TIME. Call our toll-free service number for immediate service: 800-247-5470 (In Iowa 800-532-1272).

New address

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

Attach mailing label here ▶

Send coupon and mailing label to PC World Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 6700, Bergenfield, NJ 07621

FOR THREE DAYS IN FEBRUARY, WILL TURN TO THE IBM PC.

No single computer, personal or otherwise, has so profoundly affected all of business and industry as the IBM® Personal Computer.

And now, for three days only, you can see, touch, use and compare the hardware, software, peripherals and compatibles that run on, like or with this revolutionary machine. It's the PC *World Exposition* in Houston, and you are invited to join us.

You'll see scores of exhibits from all the product leaders. Both makers and marketers in a giant exhibition and retail selling event. Here's a sampling of the people and products you'll see:

Alpha Software
Anadex Inc.
AST Research
BOS National Inc.
BPI Systems Inc.
Benchmark
Robert J. Brady Company
Brown Disc Manufacturing
Business Computing
CDI
Celestial Software Inc.
Cermetek Microelectronics
Compaq Computer
Compuline Corporation
Computer Intelligence
Computer Roomers
ComputerKnowledge Corp.
Computerworld
Computex Corporation
Corona Data Systems
Contemporary ComputerWear
CPU Corporation
Data Business Vision
Data Storage Solutions
Data Translation Inc.
Datacopy Corp.
Decision Data Computer Corporation
Digital Communications Associates
Discortex Corp.
Distributed Logic Corp.
Emulex Corporation
ENVAX Systems Inc.
Everex Systems Inc.
Fantasy Research Inc.
Ferox Microsystems Inc.
Hayden Book Co. Inc.
Hewlett-Packard Company
Human Edge Software Corp.
I.B. Magazette
Independent Computer Consultants Associates
Information Builders
Information Communication Corporation
InfoWorld
Intelligent Modems
Intercomputer Communications Corporation
Interface Inc.
Lotus Development Corporation
Memory Technologies
MICRO MARKETWORLD
Micro-Design Inc.
Microtek Lab
National Instruments
NEC
North Star Computer Inc.
Novation
Novell
Omega Software
Omni Graphics
On Trak Data Systems
OSM Computer Corp.
Palantir Software
Panamax Line Conditioning
PC World
Pencept
Performance Management Inc.
Personal CAD Systems
Personal Computer Age
Phaze Information Machines
Que Corporation
Racal-Vadic
Roland DG
RTCS/Real Time Computer Science Corp.
Santa Clara Systems
Software Solutions
Sorbus Service Division MAI
Sperry Corp.
Summagraphics Corporation
SWI International Systems
Systems Management Associates
Tall Grass Technology
TCS Software
Televideo Systems Inc.
3 Com Corporation
3M Data Recording Products
Thunderhawk Corporation
Toshiba America Inc.
United Networking Systems Inc.
Vectrix
Vertex
ZEDUCOMP

Plus, we'll present personal computer experts from around the nation in an up-to-the-minute conference program designed to help you choose and use the technology and equipment surrounding the PC Universe.

The conference schedule includes dozens of timely topics

ALL EYES IN TEXAS

critical to both the user and the computer dealer. Here are just a few of the planned sessions:

- How to Become Compatible With Your Own PC.
- Survival Strategies for the IBM PC Market.
- How to Be Smart About Software: Selecting Word Processing, Database and Spreadsheet Packages for Business Applications.
- IBM Market Domination: Can It/Should It Last
- LAN's, WAN's and PC Communications.
- PC's for the Professional: Applications for Law, Medicine, Dentistry, Real Estate, Accounting, Insurance and Investing.
- Joining the Retail Revolution: Issues for PC Retail Start-Up.
- Anatomy of the IBM PC.

What's more, the PC *World Exposition* is produced by Mitch Hall Associates in cooperation with CW Communications, Inc., publishers of PC World, MICRO MARKETWORLD, InfoWorld and Computerworld. So you're assured of an event with quality and value.

Quite simply, the PC *World Exposition* is the biggest event in Texas for the most important computer in history.

Don't miss it.

FREE ADMISSION to one Conference Session of your choice. Just present this coupon at the Registration Desk any day of the Show, pay the regular $10 exhibits only admission and choose any one Conference Session free of charge. One coupon per person.

The PC World Exposition
Houston
February 1-3, 1984, Astro Hall

PC™ WORLD EXPOSITION

SAVE $5.00 on Full Exhibit & Conference Admission. Present this coupon at the Registration Desk and pay just $25.00 for a Conference Pass entitling you to attend all Conference Sessions and three days of exhibits. One person per coupon.

IT'S WHAT THE WORLD IS COMING TO.

Three-day admission to all exhibits and conference sessions is $30.00. Admission to exhibits only is $10.00. Show hours run from 10:00 AM to 5:00 PM Wednesday and Thursday, February 1 and 2, and from 10:00 AM to 3:30 PM on Friday, February 3. Conference sessions run from 8:30-10:30 AM and 2:30-5:30 PM on all three days.
For attendee and conference information, call CW Communications at 1-800-225-4698.
For information on exhibiting call Mitch Hall Associates at 1-617-329-7466.
™ signifies manufacturer's trademark. ® signifies manufacturer's registered trademark.

Circle 485 on reader service card

LOW PRICES? SURE!

"We sell IBM PC systems starting at $2650. But we offer so much more than the average dealer.

Suppose you want **hard disk with backup, multi-user, network, 132 columns of text** with an **8087 arithmetic processor.**

Don't waste your time at Sears or Computerland. Call us. We sell these and numerous other special enhancements.

Our prices are low and our product selection is broad, but our dedication to the entire market makes us unique."

PARTHENON COMPUTERS
18905 Sherman Way
Reseda, CA 91335
(213) 344-3563

NAME BRANDS
IBM · COMPAQ · CORONA · COLUMBIA · NEC-APC · SANYO · EPSON · HAYES · OKIDATA · AST · Plus Many More

SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
E-COM · Multi-User · Word Processing · CAD/Graphics · Data Base · Networks

Circle 595 on reader service card

IT'S SIMPLE. . .CALL AND SAVE MONEY! UP TO **20%** DISCOUNT

Since 1978 **1-800-841-0860**

GA. INFO 912-377-7120

WE SELL
IBM-PC COMPATIBLES
CALL FOR YOUR CHOICE
EAGLE PC **COLUMBIA PC**
AND OTHERS
$CALL

PRINTERS
EPSON
star micronics inc
OKIDATA
Transtar
TRS-80
SCM SMITH CORONA
C. Itoh
$CALL

DIRECT MARKETING COMPUTERS AND EQUIPMENT TO SAVE YOU MONEY
FREE UPON REQUEST
•DISCOUNT PRICE LIST AND INFORMATION KIT
•COPY OF MFR'S WARRANTY
PRICES AND PRODUCTS ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

• PIONEER IN DIRECT TO CONSUMER SALES OF MICRO COMPUTERS AND ELECTRONICS • NAME BRAND PRODUCTS • LARGE INVENTORIES • NEXT DAY SHIPMENT ON MOST PRODUCTS.

Man's Best Friend
Micro Management Systems, Inc.
DEPT. NO. 41
2803 Thomasville Road East
Cairo, Georgia 31728
(912) 377-7120

TRS-80 COMPUTERS
MODEL 100.....$CALL
MODEL 4 TRANSPORTABLE....$CALL
WE CARRY THE COMPLETE LINE OF TRS-80 COMPUTERS
PURE RADIO SHACK EQUIPMENT
$CALL

EQUIPMENT
QUADRAM CORPORATION
TAXAN
Novation
COLORPLUS
Hayes
Verbatim
MICROTEK AST
RB ROBOT
GRAPPLER+
$CALL

Circle 386 on reader service card

SPF/PC™

ACTUALLY, there is no comparison. SPF/PC is the best full-screen editor available for the IBM Personal Computer.

It looks and works like IBM's large system SPF editor.

- SPF/PC can use up to 786K of memory as workspace.
- Word processing commands.
- 4-way scrolling.
- Split screen support.
- On-line help facility.
- Can edit up to 240 character records.
- Monochrome or color supported.
- Instantaneous screen display.
- Block Move/Copy/Repeat/Delete/Overlay/Shift/Exclude
- Automatic line numbering supported.
- 40 user-definable Program Function Keys.
- Direct interface to DOS commands for PCDOS 2.0 users.
- Browse sub-system.
- Move/Copy sub-system copies any file format.
- Utilities include: Rename/Delete/Print/Directory list.

AND MUCH MORE . . .

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD sub-system available to SPF/PC users for $50.00.

$149.95 SPF/PC requires 128K, PCDOS, and 1 disk drive.

THE ODD-COUPLE™

Allows the APPLE and IBM/PC to communicate with each other.

- Connect APPLE to PC, APPLE to APPLE, and PC to PC.
- Transfer any file in either direction.
- CHAT mode allows direct communications through the keyboard.
- An Equipment Profile allows description of your operating environment.
- Communicate Direct or through a Modem at speeds up to 9600 baud (bps).
- Written entirely in machine language for speed and efficiency.

REQUIREMENTS:

APPLE — 48K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface
IBM — 64K, 1 disk drive, Serial Interface

$79.95

For orders and dealer information write or call Rogue River Software, 2822 Tahitian Ave., Medford, OR 97504, (503) 779-3002. Mastercard/Visa, Check, or P.O. accepted. Add $5.00 for shipping. Canada $10.00. Foreign $15.00.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. APPLE is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

Circle 380 on reader service card

APPLE IIe | IBM P/C-XT | NEW PORTABLE

ON SALE $639.00 | CALL NOW FOR SALE PRICE | COLUMBIA VP $2359.00

COMPUTERS

IBM P/C 64K with Dual 320K Drives, Disk Controller, and Mono, Color, Graphics Card ON SALE 2499
Compaq ..... Call
Televideo Teletote 1289
Eagle PC-XL 3395
Columbia MPC Package 128K, Dual 320K Drives, Keyboard, Mono/Color/Graphics Cards with Tons of Software and features Package Price 2695
Corona Portable w/ 1 drive 1989
Corona Desktop w/ 2 drives 2389
NEW — Rainbow 100 Plus ..... CALL
NANO by SKS ..... Call
Kaypro II, 4 or 10 ..... Call
DEC Rainbow 100 2789
Eagle 1620 3995
Apple Compatibles ..... 450 & up

IBM AND COMP. ACCESS.

USI multi-display card 339
Monte Carlo Quatro 256K 339
Monte Carlo GT 256K 439
Quadlink by Quadram 469
Mice? ..... CALL USI
Davong 5 meg 1189
Tandon TM 100-2 229
PC Modem Plus 299
Koala Pad 79
Kraft Joystick 39

We Have It All — BLUE

IBM SOFTWARE

VisuALL w/mouse 359
Lotus 1 2 3 ..... CALL
Wordstar 269
Crosstalk 109
Peachtree ..... Call

SALE

MONITORS

Princeton Graphics HX-12 469
HI-RES Amber 119
Amdek Color I 269
RGB ..... BEST BUY
New! NEC Amber 1205m 154

PRINTERS

Okidata 92A 449
NEC 3550 1695
JUKI 6100 489
Transtar 130 699
Epson ..... CALL

BUY DIRECT AND SAVE

For Complete Selection and Lowest Prices — Call

All prices and products subject to change and availability.

TO ORDER (619) 291-1442

VISA MasterCard

COMPUTERS and more

2420 University Ave., Suite 3, San Diego, Ca. 92104

Circle 629 on reader service card

Capture the power of THOR.

THOR™ The Thought Organizer

New software from Fastware, Inc.
Coming February
200 Freeway Drive, East Orange, NJ 07018
(800) 372-2345. In NJ. (201) 676-7963 See us at Softcon, booth L5068. Superdome, New Orleans 2/21-2/23. 1984

Circle 611 on reader service card

Our new Optimizing = C86™ C Compiler controls Charlie...

Like a Puppet on a String!

Take control of Charlie with our new Optimizing = C86™ C Compiler...now available for the IBM PC-DOS and the MS-DOS operating systems.

- Faster/tighter code
- Standard object module format
- Compile time switch for big machine addressing
- Compile time switch to produce in-line 8087 code
- Increased performance for our I/O library
- MS-DOS version 2.00 I/O library
- Expanded manual with numerous examples
- Librarian for maintenance of MS-DOS libraries
- Optional assembly source output

The C86 Compiler Diskette and Manual are still only $395. See your local dealer or call Computer Innovations for information or to order.

Computer Innovations
10 Mechanic Street
Suite J-508
Red Bank, N.J. 07701
(201) 530-0995

"They Say It All... We Do It All!"

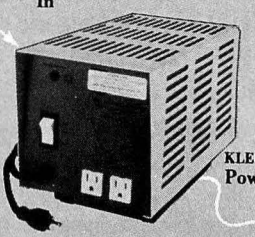
Visa and MasterCard accepted.

C86 is a trademark of Computer Innovations, Inc. CPM-86 and MPM-86 are trademarks of Digital Research. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines.

Circle 406 on reader service card

Dirty Power In

Ultra Quiet



Computer Protection KLEEN LINE® CONDITIONER

Prevents:

- Computer Damage
- Brownout Interruptions
- Lightning Spike Damage
- Disruptive Line Noise
- Program Errors

Regulator • Filter • Suppressor

KLR-250A	250 Watt Load	$291.95
KLR-250A-1S0	250 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$346.95
KLR-500A	500 Watt Load	$390.95
KLR-500A-1S0	500 Watt Load; Patented Filter Isolated Sockets	$445.95

Shipping: $12.75 Land; $45.50 Air

Ask Your Local Dealer

ESP® Electronic Specialists, Inc.
171 South Main Street, Box 389, Natick, Massachusetts 01760

Toll Free Order Desk 1-800-225-4876
MasterCard, VISA, American Express

Circle 66 on reader service card

IBM PC-8087 SUPPORT FROM MICROWARE

87FORTRAN/RTOS™ is a MicroWare adaptation of the Intel Fortran-86 compiler; a full ANSI-77 subset with 8087 extensions and overlays. It generates in line 8087 code allowing use of all 8087 data types, including 80 bit reals and 64 bit integers. The complete subset I/O is supported including Internal and External Files and List Directed I/O. 87FORTRAN/RTOS uses the Intel large memory model, allowing data/code structures which utilize the full megabyte. The compiler provides direct access to 8088 ports and supports logical operations on 8 and 16 bit operands normally treated in assembly language. It is ideal for large applications which are number intensive or control hardware.

87PASCAL/RTOS™ is Intel's ISO-Standard Pascal with 8087-8088 exceptions. These make it possible to use all the 8087 data types directly, while generating modules in one of the three Intel Memory Models.

87FORTRAN/RTOS and **87PASCAL/RTOS** include RTOS and support for one year..... each **$1350**

PC TECH JOURNAL REVIEW:
"The MicroWare package is preferable ... it executes the basic operations more rapidly and MicroWare provides a free update service."

87BASIC™ includes patches to the IBM Basic Compiler and both runtime libraries for USER TRANSPARENT and COMPLETE 8087 support. Provides super fast performance for all numeric operations including trigonometrics, transcendentals, addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division..... **$150**

87MACRO™ - our complete 8087 software development package. It contains a "Pre-processor" which converts 8087 instructions into 8088 escape codes, source code for a set of 8087 macros, and an object library of 8087 functions which include transcendentals, trigonometrics, hyperbolics, encoding, decoding and conversions..... **$150**

PLM-86 with RTOS..... **$1100**

MICROWARE BEST SELLERS!

8087-3 CHIP in stock with 180 day warranty and 8088 exchange.... **$199**

FASTPAK™+8087 includes one runtime library (87BASIC or 87MACRO), the 8087 chip, the 87/88GUIDE, and installation instructions..... **$375**

MATRIXPAK™ manages a **MEGABYTE!** Written in assembly language, our runtime package accurately manipulates large matrices at very fast speeds. Includes matrix inversion and the solution of simultaneous linear equations. Callable from MS Fortran 3.13, MS Pascal 3.13, SSS Fortran, and MicroWare 87MACRO, 87BASIC, and RTOS compilers..... each **$150**

87/88GUIDE - an excellent tutorial on writing 8087 code and interfacing it with compilers. Full of code that runs!..... **$30**

MICROSOFT FORTRAN 3.13
MICROSOFT PASCAL 3.13 These new IEEE compatible compilers support both double precision and the 8087.... each **$289**

MICROSOFT C COMPILER includes Lattice C and the MS Librarian. **$399**

64K RAM Upgrade..... **$59**
SuperSoft Fortran..... **340**
SSS 8087 Support..... **50**
SuperSoft Voice Drive..... **895**
87BASIC+..... **75**
TRACE86 Utility..... **125**
Microsoft Business Basic Compiler..... **495**
Computer Innovations C86..... **345**
STSC APL★PLUS/PC..... **545**
64K QUADRAM..... **319**
Sandstar WS2 Hard Disk System..... **1355**
Novation 212 SmartCat..... **495**
HALO Graphics..... **call**
Energraphics..... **call**

RTOS™ — Real Time Multi-Tasking Operating System

RTOS is a MicroWare configured version of iRMX-86, Intel's legendary operating system. It includes the Intel Assembler, ASM-86, which supports the 8086, 8087, 8088 and 80186. All modules produced by the compilers or ASM-86 are combined, loaded and managed with the Utilities LINK-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86. These products make it possible to load modules anywhere in RAM, and resolve external references between runtime modules. Overlays with a single root job are supported by the linker. RTOS/ASM-86/LINK-86/LOC-86/LIB-86..... **$600**

iRMX-86, LINK-86, ASM-86, LOC-86 and LIB-86 are trademarks of Intel Corp. IBM PC is a trademark of IBM Corp.

MicroWare
P.O. Box 79
Kingston, MA
02364
(617) 746-7341

You Can Talk To Us!

Circle 118 on reader service card

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

Waterloo NetWorkStation Tools

for the IBM Personal Computer

Editor

- full-screen
- colour support
- function keys

Host Communications

- VM/370 CMS, RSTS/E, VAX/VMS
- file transfer micro to/from host
- access host files from micro programs

Terminal Emulation

For further information contact:

WATSOFT Products Inc.
158 University Ave. W.,
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.: 06-955458

Circle 197 on reader service card

Master your PC with THOR.

THOR™
The Thought Organizer

New software from Fastware, Inc.
Coming February
200 Freeway Drive, East Orange, NJ 07018
(800) 372-2345, In NJ. (201) 676-7963 See us at Softcon, booth L5068.
Superdome, New Orleans 2/21-2/23, 1984

Circle 611 on reader service card

WATSOFTPRODUCTSINC

A subsidiary of the University of Waterloo

Announces

a full screen editor and a family of language interpreters for the IBM Personal Computer

APL
BASIC
COBOL
EDITOR
FORTRAN
PASCAL

For further information contact:

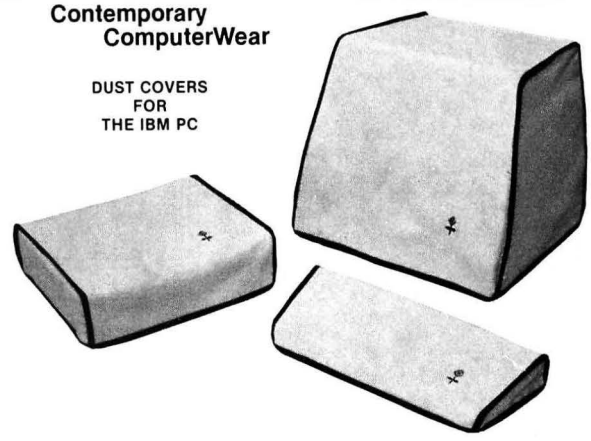
WATSOFT Products Inc.
158 University Ave.
Waterloo, Ontario
N2L 3E9

(519) 886-3700
Telex No.: 06-955458

Circle 197 on reader service card

Contemporary ComputerWear

DUST COVERS FOR THE IBM PC



Attire your IBM PC in style! **ComputerWear** is dust protection with class. Design features include select, woven fabric and embroidered emblem. Order now. Satisfaction guaranteed.

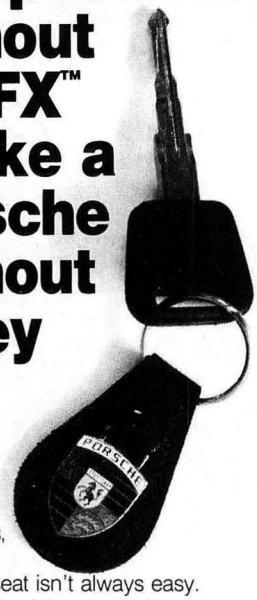
☐ **YES,** PROTECT MY PC IN STYLE! SEND ME: ☐ CHECK
____ Keyboard(s) $16 ____ Monitor(s) $18 ☐ VISA
____ Drive(s) $18 ____ Printer(s) $18 ☐ MC
____ 1pc Mon/Drive $36 Add $2.00 Shipping Total: $____
(CA. Res. add tax)

Print Name: _____
Address: _____
City/State: _____ Zip_____
Credit Card #: _____ Exp._____
Signature: _____

Contemporary ComputerWear Att: YT
1320 36th Ave./San Francisco, CA 94122 • 415/564-0506
IBM PC is a trademark of International Business Machines Inc.

Circle 276 on reader service card

An Epson FX Without Set-FX™ is Like a Porsche Without a Key



Your Epson FX printer is a powerful machine. Alas, getting into the driver's seat isn't always easy. Set-FX software lets you and your IBM PC take your FX for a real tour. It's as simple as touching a key and taking off.

With Set-FX, you can now conveniently:

- **Print** those missing IBM characters as they appear on the screen, including block and line graphics, foreign characters, and math & science symbols. Control Margins.
- **Set** print modes to condensed, emphasized, italics, proportional, and 50 more.
- **Create** your own typefaces for logos, forms, and unique styles.
- **Explore** your FX's capabilities with our FX-Ideas program, Instructional Manual, and Quick Reference Card.

Race away with Set-FX . . . it prints in full-speed text mode!

At last, you get the printer control, IBM character set, custom typefaces, and high-speed printing in one comprehensive package.

For the key to great performance from your Epson FX, ask your dealer or order direct. Price $59.95

SoftStyle, Inc.
Suite 200, Dept. B12
7192 Kalanianaole Hwy.
Honolulu, Hawaii 96825
(808) 396-6368

SoftStyle™

For the IBM PC or COMPAQ with Epson FX-80 or FX-100. DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Works with most word processors and spreadsheets. MC or VISA accepted. Add $2.00 for handling.

Circle 410 on reader service card

EMULATE *HP* TERMINAL WITH YOUR IBM PC

Now your IBM Personal Computer can be used as a Hewlett-Packard 26XX family terminal. Instead of just a terminal, you'll have a general purpose microcomputer. **VDTE 2** is the powerful, easy to use terminal emulation program that provides the features you need!

- HP2624, HP2648 and DEC VT52 modes
- HP2624 block/format mode
- Eight displayed softkeys (program controlled)
- Subset of HP2648 vector graphics
- Supports both serial ports simultaneously
- Fourteen pages of off-screen scrolling memory
- Ten speeds include 300, 1200 and 9600 baud
- General purpose file transfer between PC and host

Price: $200. Visa and MasterCard welcome.

Inner Loop

Inner Loop Software
5456 McConnell, Ste 120
Los Angeles, CA 90066
(213) 822-2800

Circle 624 on reader service card

Public Domain
(and user supported)
Software
for the IBM PC

Word Processing, communications, data base, BASIC utilities, games using color graphics, Pascal and assembly language programs, FORTH language, graphics drawing utilities, spreadsheet templates, RAM disks, spoolers, and more . . .

Directory **$2.95 + $1 postage**

Set of 10 most popular disks $59
File system, modem communications, spooler, RAM disk, BASIC utilities, FORTH language, games

Complete set of 75 disks **$439**
DOS 1.1/2.0 compatible format
(CA residents add 6.5% sales tax)

PC Software Interest Group
1556 Halford Ave. Suite #130W
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 247-6303

Circle 603 on reader service card

*IBM PC Compatible

pc pipeline

Low, direct prices • Fast, direct service

2532-450	**$4**25
2716-450	**3**20
2732-450	**3**99
2764-250	**6**15
***4164-150P**	**4**95
***4164-200**	**4**69
6116-P3	**4**60
6116-LP-3	**4**99

Add $2.95 shipping to all orders. 2.5% for credit card orders
OEM • Quantity discounts available • P.O.s on approval • C.O.D. OK • Credit cards • FL residents add 5% tax • All new, no surplus, no seconds
(Prices subject to change.)

4920 Cypress St., Suite 100,
Tampa, FL 33607
In FL, and for info., call 813-875-0299
FOR ORDERS ONLY, 800-237-8910
8 AM–5 PM EST

Circle 626 on reader service card

3740
Diskette Exchange Software

Access IBM data processing equipment through the 8" diskette and avoid the problems of serial communication.

By adding an 8" drive to your PC and using our ***REFORMATTER**** Conversion Software, you can exchange diskettes with IBM's 3741, 3742, 3747, 5110/20, Series 1, System 3/32/34/36/38/360/370 and 43xx and non IBM machines that read and write the IBM 3740 diskette.

Available under PC-DOS or CP/M-86 at $350 from MicroTech Exports, 467 Hamilton Avenue, Palo Alto, CA 94301. Tel: 415-324-9114 TWX: 910-370-7457: MUH-ALTOS.

Circle 475 on reader service card

BANNER

Print banners on your IBM PC* with the BANNER program. Design your own fonts with character design editor (included)! Requires 64K, DOS, 80 col. display, Basica, one disk, and parallel printer. **$32.95.** (Visa, MC accepted)

To order call toll free (24 hrs/day):
800-824-7888 ask for operator 989
(In Alaska or Hawaii call 800-824-7919)

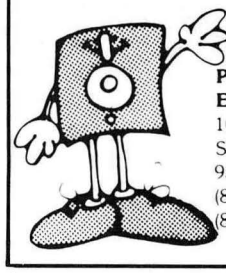
Sam Wilson & Associates
P.O. Box 37085 Houston, TX 77237
(713) 270-8450

*Trademark: International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 506 on reader service card

MEMOREX
FLEXIBLE DISCS

WE WILL NOT BE UNDERSOLD!! Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited and C.O.D.'s accepted.



VISA

PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd.
San Luis Obispo. CA
93401 In Cal. call
(800)592-5935 or
(805)543-1037

Circle 576 on reader service card

StatPac™

Statistical Analysis Package

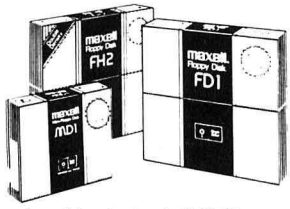
A complete data manager and statistical analysis package similar to mainframe SPSS.*

Walonick Associates
5624 Girard Av. S.
Minneapolis, MN 55419
612-866-9022

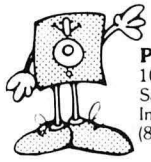
*SPSS is a trademark of SPSS, Inc.

Maxell Floppy Disks

The Mini-Disks with maximum quality.

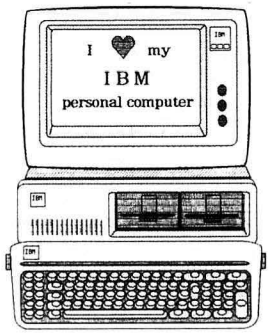


Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D's accepted.
Call FREE (800) 235-4137.



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd., San Luis
San Luis Obispo, CA 93401.
In Cal. call (800) 592-5935 or
(805)543-1037.

Circle 576 on reader service card



Highest Quality T-Shirts

These shirts make excellent gifts, and your order is processed promptly.

Impressive four color design. $10.99 each plus $2.00 delivery charge.
Specify size, choice of colors, tan or light blue, 50/50 or all cotton.
Checks, MasterCard, and VISA accepted with acct. no., exp. date, and signature.
Dealer, custom, and promotional packages available. Write or call for info.
This design is copyrighted. © Tom Towry, Top Down Design , 1983
IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines

TOP DOWN DESIGN
2116 East Arapaho Rd. Suite 571, Richardson, Texas 75081 214/298-9168

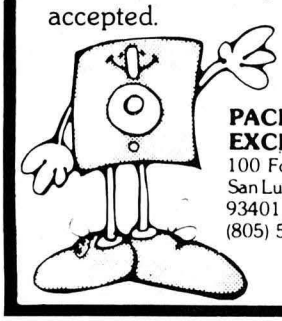
Circle 538 on reader service card

TDK

flexible disks

Call Free **(800)235-4137** for prices and information. Dealer inquiries invited. C.O.D. and charge cards accepted.

VISA



PACIFIC EXCHANGES
100 Foothill Blvd
San Luis Obispo. CA
93401 (In Cal call
(805) 543-1037)

Circle 576 on reader service card

5¼ DISK DRIVES

TANDON TM 100-1
160K SSDD $175⁰⁰

TANDON TM 100-2
320K DSDD $235⁰⁰

FREE
NEXT DAY SHIPPING

Open Mon.-Sat. 8 am - 10 pm CST
ORDER: (512) 258-7781
Visa - MasterCard - Check - M.O.
Texas Residents Add 5% Sales Tax
ASK ABOUT OUR CASH DISCOUNT

Micro Computer Additions
Post Office Box 10998 #592
Austin, Texas 78766

Circle 638 on reader service card

STATEMENT OF OWNERSHIP, MANAGEMENT AND CIRCULATION REQUIRED BY 39 U.S.C. 3685

1. PC World Magazine, Pub. No. 07378939
2. Date of Filing: October 31, 1983
3. Published monthly with an additional issue in June and December
3A. No. of issues published annually: 14
3B. Annual subscription price: $24.00
4. Known office of publication: 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, San Francisco County, CA 94107
5. Complete mailing address of the headquarters of general business offices of the publisher:
PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
6. The names and address of the publisher, editor and managing editor are:
publisher: PC WORLD COMMUNICATIONS, INC., 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
editor: Andrew Fluegelman, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
managing editor: Harry Miller, 555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
7. The owner is: International Data Group, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701. The names and address of stockholders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of stock are listed below:
Patrick McGovern, 5 Speen Street, Framingham, MA 01701.
8. There are no known bondholders, mortgagees or other security holders owning or holding 1% or more of the total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities.
10. Extent and nature of circulation

	Average no. of copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Actual no. of copies single issue published nearest to filing date
A. Total no. of copies (net press run)	204,200	255,000
B. Paid Circulation		
1. Sales through dealers and carriers, street vendors and counter sales	64,048	73,500
2. Mail subscription	55,160	89,493
C. Total paid circulation (sum of 10B1 and 10B2)	119,208	162,993
D. Free distribution by mail, carrier or other means; samples, complimentary, and other free copies	10,000	9,725
E. Total distribution (sum of C and D)	129,208	172,718
F. Copies not distributed		
1. Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printing	23,056	6,532
2. Return from News Agents	51,936	75,750
G. Total (sum of E, F1 and F2 should equal net press run shown in A)	204,200	255,000

I certify that the statements made by me above are correct and complete.
James H. Riding, Business Manager.

PC World Directory

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, lookalikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

Advertisers may choose among categories already being used or may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: Listings are accepted for 3-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $420 ($140 per issue). We are now offering a 6x insertion, 15% discount contract for a total of $714 ($119 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For space reservation deadlines, contact a PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861. Please send copy and prepayment to:* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

Accessories

Computer Covers

Custom PC Covers & ...
Maximum protection for low price. Antistatic dust covers of sturdy, clear vinyl material. PC covers (2 pc) $15.95. Elegant, clear plexiglass printer stands: Lg. $34.95, Sm. $29.95. Add $5 for slot. Visa/MC or check OK. Add $1 per cover/$3 per stand s/h. Printer & other covers also available. Free catalog. *SGW Enterprises, Inc., 722-J Genevieve St. Dept. W401, Solana Beach, CA 92075, 619/755-8324*

Computer Cozies
Custom-made, quilted dustcovers—antistatic, machine washable. Offered in 6 colors: grey, chocolate, cream, navy, burgundy, or rust. Any cover can be made-to-order. Sys unit: $24. Mon: $24. Kybd: $20. Nar Prnt: $20. Wide prnt: $24. 2-in-1 (sys on top of monitor): $40. Send for brochure. *Covers A Lot, P.O. Box 369, La Honda, CA 94020, 415/747-0352*

Furniture

Computer Desks
Beautiful wood computer furniture systems designed for the home or office. Modular construction lets you select units to fit your computer configuration. Ergonomically designed for convenience and comfort. Shipped UPS to your home or office. Satisfaction guaranteed. Write for brochure. *The Furniture Byte, P.O. Box 233, Longview, WA 98632, 206/423-7524*

Jewelry

Computer Jewelry
Signifying professional involvement in the microcomputer industry. Unique designer pieces are perfect for gifts, awards, or premiums. Lapel pins, tie tacks, and stick pins in 18K gold vermeil ($12) or sterling silver ($10). Satisfaction is guaranteed, or your money back. (See display ad this issue.) *MC/N, Computer Jewelry, Simms Center, Box 9393, San Rafael, CA 94912, 415/453-7033*

Supplies

Touch Downs™
8 enlarged Keytops™ for the IBM PC. BACKSPACE; RETURN/ENTER; SHIFT (2 keys); TABS; O/INS; CTRL; ALT. These nonglare Keytops fit over the tops of existing control keys, providing easier reach and bigger targets. Eliminate typing misses. Specify color choice: IBM grey or charcoal. Order Touch Downs for $18.95 postpaid: *Hooleon Company, P.O. Box 1810 A, Cottonwood, AZ 86326, 602/634-4507*

Computer Forms
Over 450 computer forms including checks, statements, invoices, tax forms, "no-perf" letterhead, envelopes, mailing labels, etc. Forms designed for Accounting Plus, BPI, CYMA, Continental, Great Plains, MBSI, Peachtree, and State of the Art. 24 hour shpt. on non-imprinted stock, and free shpt. on most forms. *Checks To Go, 8384 Hercules St., La Mesa, CA 92041, (NA) 800/854-2750, (CA) 800/552-8817, (local) 619/460-4975*

DOS/BASIC Index Tabs
Stop wasting time thumbing through the IBM manuals. Find the info you need quickly. Strong mylar holes & tabs; printed both sides. DOS 1.1/2.0. DOS reference card with most needed info & examples. Both manuals (28 tabs) plus ref. card: $15 + $1 post. & hand. Quantity discount to clubs. Visa/MC. *cum laude software, 10221 Slater Ave. #103, Fountain Valley, CA 92708, 714/964-4075*

Communications

PCOX-Co-ax Interface
PCOX is a high-performance IBM 3278/79 emulator for the IBM & compatible PCs. PCOX consists of a DMA-attached board & emulation software with an optional file-transfer facility. The file-transfer option operates with both TSO & CMS. Emulates mods 2, 3 & 4 of the 3278 & mods 2A & 3A of the 3279. *CXI, Inc., 10011 N. Foothill Blvd., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/725-1881*

Consultants

Alaska

Construction Mgmt.
Construction Mgmt. Consultant doing Custom Applications Programs and Software by the MIDNIGHT SUN
* Estimating - $300.
* Job Costing - $500.
* Parts Inventory - $500.
Networking/Misc. Plotters/CPM Schedule/Cadcam/ & MORE! Demos are available. *Rambow Enterprises, 6738 Holly Lane, Anchorage, Alaska, 99502, 907/243-6839*

California

C.F.P.C., Inc.
Personal Financial Plans, spreadsheets for Tax Planning, Estate Planning, and General Investment Analysis on specially designed software for PC and compatible machines. Insurance Brokerage for Employee Benefit Planning and Business Insurance Planning avail. on multinational level. *Richard A. Linn, Computerized Financial Planning Center, Inc., 1101 S. Winchester Blvd. Bldg. F, San Jose, CA 95128, 408/246-8236*

dBASE II Consultants
Fixed price reports from dBASE II.
- We send you a questionnaire.
- You describe your report needs.
- We give you a *fixed price* quote!

Specialists in order entry, repair tracking, mailing lists. *David Jenkins & Associates, 1609 Bancroft Way, Berkeley, CA 94703, 415/644-2369*

Advance Info Systems
A micro is still a computer! Let me help you save your time & money. Services offered include user needs analysis, hardware & software selection & personalized training. Ask me about dBASE II, spreadsheet programs, networking, telecommunications, etc. IBM PC system integration is my specialty. *Advance Info Systems, 2818 Clay St., San Francisco, CA 94115, 415/922-6539*

Software Training
Make full, immediate use of your IBM PC software by consulting expert trainers. You will save money in time by eliminating trial and error self-instruction. We train in MultiMate (word processing), Multiplan (spreadsheet), dBASEII (data base management), and IUS (accounting) software. *Datacom Resources, 55 Sutter St. #441, San Francisco, CA 94104, 415/673-9772*

Accounting on Your PC
Let your CPAs help you select & set up the best accounting system for your needs. We use a proven approach that has helped many businesses computerize successfully. We have evaluated & used all of the major accounting packages (over 24) & know which are good. We sell no hardware or software. *Knight & Company, CPAs, 6644 Heartwood Dr., Oakland, CA 94611, 415/339-9036*

New Jersey

Computer Systems Labs
IBM PC communications specialists. Professional systems staff highly experienced with software/hardware selection, training and applications. Developer of PCTIE, async communications software for IBM & non-IBM systems. Custom software for all PC/Host networks. Call or write for brochure. *Howard Dean, Software Systems, 808 Shrewsbury Ave., Tinton Falls, NJ 07724, 201/842-5800*

Disk Copy Service

Superior Disk Copying
Allenbach created the industry, and we've since been imitated—but never duplicated. Copies supplied on OEM quality Allenbach LIFETIME GUARANTEE diskettes. Virtually all formats & systems. Serialization, copy protection, & packaging available. Rapid delivery on 100 to 100,000 copies. *Allenbach Industries, Inc., 2101 Las Palmas Dr., Carlsbad, CA 92008, 800/854-1515, (CA) 619/438-2258 collect*

Diskette Doubler

Convert floppy to flippy
Reduce diskette costs by 50%. Backside of diskettes have recordable media. 5¼" flip-it kit converts single-sided diskettes so you can use both sides quickly & easily. No need to: measure, make alignment marks & no mistakes. Great for back-up copies. Only $29.95 + $3 s/h. Pays for itself in minutes! Order today. MC/Visa. *D/Punch Company, P.O. Box 201, Newton Highland, MA 02161, 617/527-FLIP*

Diskettes

Elephant Mem Systems
Quality diskettes are available in all popular 5¼" and 8" models and custom formats. They're guaranteed to meet or beat every industry standard for quality. They come standard with reinforced hub rings and they sell at some of the lowest prices in the business. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Hardware
Add-On Boards

AST/Maynard/Quadram
AST ComboPlus (SPC, 64K) $269. AST MegaPlus (SC, 64K) $269. AST I/O Plus (SC) $114. AST Six Pack (SPC, 64K) $269. Extra Parallel, 2nd Serial or game, $35. MAYNARD Disk Controller $162—w/PP add $43, SP add $63. QUADRAM Quadboard $269. Set of nine 64K, 200ns chips $55. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

15 Function Easiboard
IBM quality plus Easitech™ excellence exclusively at IBM PC dealers worldwide. Memory (64K-256K), spooler, printer and modem connections, three electronic disks, chronograph and more! No need to search for low prices. Our lowest prices are at authorized IBM PC dealers only. $350 to $620. Easiboard + ™ by Easitech. *Easitech Corporation, 2215 Perimeter Park #22, Atlanta, GA 30341, 404/452-7576*

Quadboards & Quadram
Products. 256K Quadboard $465 delivered! Codaram Corp. has all QUADRAM products at mail order prices. All products carry the QUADRAM warranties and can be used for any special offers from QUADRAM. We will meet or beat any advertised prices. Call or write for a complete price list. *Codaram Corp., P.O. Box 1054, Lilburn, GA 30247, 404/925-0640*

256K of No Slot Memory
Let us install up to 256K RAM on your EXISTING SYSTEM BOARD using NO SLOTS. We improve your IBM PC so it can address the 64K RAM chips. 128K-$192, 192K-$256, 256K-$320 (expandable & warranted). DO-IT-YOURSELF KITS PC-KNB-$39.95 & PC-KPC-$59.95; 64K-PUR-($5.59 each) 64K RAM chips. *AddMEM, 22151 Redwood Rd., Castro Valley, CA 94546, 415/886-5443*

256K Expandable Mem
64K-256K User Expandable (Socketed) Parity Memory, Precision Delay, Line Timing, Switch Selectable Start Address on 64K Boundaries anywhere in 1M Address Space, Hold-Down Bracket & Card Guide. 1 Year Wrnty. Fully tested memory board, $98. RAM 64K increments, $49 ea. (9 64K chips, 200ns). Call for latest prices. *Ontrax, Inc., P.O. Box 368, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/244-2302*

Big Blue CP/M-80 Plus
Big Blue runs CP/M-80 programs on your PC, COMPAQ or Columbia without CP/M. This single slot card includes Z80B, 64K RAM, parallel & serial ports, serial cable, real time clock and hard disk interface. Programs provided for emulation, communication & reading most CP/M formats. Just $595. *QuCes, Inc., 3 QuCes Dr., Metuchen, NJ 08840, 201/548-2135, Telex-299410*

LNW Busboard
Add up to 8 functions of your choice & only use one slot in your PC or XT. Busboard can hold 512K and either coprocessor or function modules. It comes complete w/memory management software allowing up to 812K with print spooler & RAM drive. *Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr modem line)*

IEEE-488 Interface
One board supports 15 devices from a family of over 2000 instruments and peripherals. On-board firmware supports all data/command transfers from BASIC and other languages. IEEE-488 printer driver supports PrtSc and LLIST commands. 116 p. tutorial, programming reference, and applications included. $395. *Capital Equipment Corp., 10 Evergreen Ave., Burlington, MA 01803, 617/273-1818*

Disk Drives

Hard Disk III
Leading Edge® hard disk III is a 5¼" Winchester disk subsystem. Features a (Z80A) microprocessor which provides 18 high level commands. TRS-80 model III & I and IBM PC compatibility. Provides power for 2 Winchester disk drives. Full sector buffer 256-512 bytes. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Thinline Drives
With Inflo's drive system the PC can hold up to 4 floppy drives or 2 floppy drives and a hard disk inside your PC. A 320/360K 40 track drive is $225. *Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 24 hr modem line)*

Inflo 8" Drive System
Inflo supplies a dual 8" DS drive system for the IBM PC & XT, which holds 2.5M formatted storage. Complete system (ready to plug in & run) w/software, controller, & cables.

8" Inflosystem	$1700
w/512K RAM	$2250
w/512K, Printer, Serial ports, Clock	$2450

Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr modem line)

Disk Drives for PC
Save on Tandon Disk Drives.

TM55-2,	DS,	40T:	$229
TM100-1,	SS,	40T:	$175
TM100-2,	DS,	40T:	$229
TM100-4,	DS,	80T:	$315
CDC9409,	DS,	40T:	$239

Visa/MC or checks. NJ residents add tax. Shipping extra. *VLM Computer Electronics, 10 Park Pl., Morristown, NJ 07960, 201/267-3268*

Mitsubishi
Mitsubishi Megabyte Floppy Drives. Now you can increase your PC's storage capacity with Mitsubishi's 5" highly reliable floppy disk drives, which hold 1600K, 1200K, or 800K per drive. Prices start at $275, software included. *Inflo Inc., 244 Mill Rd., Yaphank, NY 11980, 516/924-9229 (voice line), 516/924-8115 (300/1200 baud 24 hr. modem line)*

Mice

PC Mouse
Make your existing software easier to use. With our PC mouse and software, you point to commands in a pop-up menu. Instead of cursor keys, you point to where you want to move. No hardware or software changes. Fully user customizable. Great with Lotus 1-2-3. Uses RS-232 port. $295 complete. *Mouse Systems Corp., 2336H Walsh Ave., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/988-0211*

Modems

XCOM Modem
Internally mounted modem board for IBM PC and XT. Full featured 103/212A compatible asynchronous modem comes with CROSSTALK-XVI & telephone cable. Features: auto-dial/auto-answer, auto speed select (300/1200 bps), ringback busy & dialtone detect & 2 yr. warranty. DLR pkg. avail. Visa/MC. Price $449. *XCOM, 3213 Ramos Circle, Sacramento, CA 95827, 916/366-7071*

Monitors

RGB mon/mods for Sony
RGB conversion kit, SONY 19" & 25" PROFEEL: 16 color display, 8' cable, complete instructions $99. RGB interface for 12" SONY KX 1211HG, 16 color display, no modem required, just plug in, $139. Modified SONY 19" & 25" PROFEEL, 16 colors, 19" $895. 25" $1475. Complete with 8' cable. *Telemax, Inc., 780 Lorraine Dr. Box 339, Warrington, PA 18976, 215/343-3000*

SONY Profeel Monitors
RGB conversion kit turns 19" & 25" Profeels into 16 color IBM Monitors. Includes 8' cable & instructions, $75. Profeel 19" $750; 25", $1250 - customized with cable. SONY tuner, speakers etc. available. Also: IBM Color monitor, $599. QUADCHROME monitor, $499. United Research Multidisplay color/mono./printer board, $440. *PenCon Computer Products, 1098 S. Springer Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022, 415/949-1368*

Printers

Starwriter F-10
This 40 CPS daisy wheel includes low profile design, industry standard ribbons and print wheels, standard centronics parallel or RS-232C, and extensive built-in word processing functions. The Starwriter F-10 printer is supported by a full year warranty and national authorized Leading Edge service centers. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Printers & Promises
WE KEEP BOTH! We stock most wanted printers at BELOW MARKET PRICES. If we foresee a delay in your shipment, we will contact you immediately for your instructions—CANCEL or WHATEVER. Your cashier's check or credit card will only be deposited at time of shipment. Allow us to serve your printer needs. *Printers & Promises, 800/824-3011*

Printmaster F-10
The 55 CPS model with all the same features as Starwriter F-10 plus faster print speed & carriage return time, accept data transmission up to 600 baud, dual-color ribbons, & original plus 4 copies. The Printmaster F-10 is supported by a year warranty and nationally authorized Leading Edge service centers. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Xerox Mem Writer 610C
The 610C is a high performance combination typewriter/printer/printing terminal. Printing mechanism, ribbons, daisy wheels & speed same as DIABLO 620. Complete with 8' serial cable & WordStar customization notes, $1575. Also: QANTEX 7030, $1400. OKIDATA 92, $475. Gemini-10X, $295. Custom WordStar, $295. *PenCon Computer Products, 1098 S. Springer Rd., Los Altos, CA 94022, 415/949-1368*

Prowriter
Offers a printing speed of 120 CPS, bidirectional printing, 8 character sizes, and 5 alphabets. Prowriter's NX9 matrix produces correspondence quality print and high resolution graphics. The Prowriter 85 IOA provides a 10" carriage. Prowriter 1550 provides a 15" carriage. *Leading Edge Products, 225 Turnpike St., Canton, MA 02021, 800/343-6833, 617/828-8150*

Color Graphics Printer
Plus free concurrent CP/M. Run 4 pgms at once. Print in 30 shades/TRW svc for reliability/$975 pkg. only $590. Visa/MC. Call on our tie-lines by dialing 830-0000 after 2nd dial tone.

Atlanta	404/525-0062
California	213/874-2350
Chicago	312/853-3920
Houston	713/225-1444
New York	212/635-0804
Seattle	206/625-0766

Phoenix Data Systems Corp.

Storage Devices

HardFiles
Winchester HardFile Subsystems. Tallgrass Technologies offers a family of high performance, high capacity HardFiles w/formatted capacities from 6.25 M to 70.0 M. With integral streaming tape cartridge backup, Tallgrass HardFile System has set the industry standard on performance & reliability. From $3,095 w/integral backup. *Tallgrass Technologies Corp., 11667 West 90th St., Overland Park, KS 66214, 913/492-6002*

QCS HarDrives
QCS offers external Winchester Subsystems with capacities of 10 to 83 M for the IBM PC, COMPAQ, Columbia and TI Professional. Backup to floppy or optional 5M removable cartridge drive with state of the art util-

ities. Fast, Reliable, Expandable. From $2499. *QuCes, Inc., 3 QuCes Dr., Metuchen, NJ 08840, 201/548-2135, Telex-299410*

Winchester Controller

Hard disk drive controller for IBM PC, Plugs into any of 5 I/O slots. Programmable disk parameter enables the use of any 5.25" hard disk drive model with ST-506 interface. MS-DOS 2.0 driver included $485. For Apple II: controller + host adaptor + DOS 3.3 driver $485. Dealer inquiries invited for DTC Products. *Storage System Engineering Service, 5834 Southview Dr., San Jose, CA 95138, 408/980-7343*

Instrumentation

Program Analyzer (PXA)

PC/XT; Single board; Gather & display executing code/data, foreground & background, passively and in real time. Capture 512 events before, 512 after trigger. (2K/2K option). User may trigger on MEM/IO address, data, read/write, DMA/REG access. Analyze events using buffer scroll, print & search. $750. *Micro Integrations Engineering Inc., 11 Clearbrook Rd., Elmsford, NY 10523, 914/592-8989*

Mailing Lists

IBM PC Mailing Lists

25,000 IBM PC owners mailing list available now! We are the largest dealer of microcomputer owner's names, with over 411,000 total. . . many different brands. Plus 7 store lists, 2374 computer clubs, educational lists, micro publications, and much more. Write or call for free catalog. *Irv Brechner, Targeted Marketing, Box 453, Livingston, NJ 07039, 201/731-4382*

IBM PC Mailing List

A plethora* of sales leads...all IBM PC users...on either cheshire or pressure sensitive labels or magnetic tape. $90/1000. *plethora: more than 50,000 *Foothill Marketing, P.O. Box 595, Tujunga, CA 91402, 213/352-7543*

Publications

dBASE II Applications

This is a comprehensive programming guide to dBASE II. Instructions for beginners & advanced programmers. Add-ons such as dgraph, dutil, reviewed in detail. Over 200 pgs. Contains complete Accounting System w/Payroll, Accounts Payable and General Ledger. Order 24 hours. Visa/MC welcome. $39.95 *Automate Computer Software, P.O. Box 290336, San Antonio, TX 78280, 512/692-2437*

Hardware Source Guide

Comprehensive, up-to-date, comparative listing of more than 800 uniquely IBM PC compatible expansion boards & subsystems currently avail. from over 240 mfg's. Prices, specifications, availability of memory, video graphics, communications, interface boards, disk subsystems & others. Semiannual issue avail. now $19.95 Visa/MC (add $10 outside US) *Ironoak Company, 3239 Caminito Ameca, La Jolla, CA 92037, 619/450-0191*

Data Processing Digest

Too much to read? Too busy to read it? DP Management, Users: save time, money—keep up with computer literature. Expert digests of the best articles selected from about 200 journals each month. Index; book reviews; complete reference to source. Published since 1955. $99/yr, US, Canada, Mexico. $111, overseas. *Data Processing Digest, #6, P.O. Box 1249, Los Angeles, CA 90078, 213/851-3156*

PC Book Catalog

Can't find the right book? We can help! Try PC/BOOKWARE, a catalog of selected titles for PC users, rated & graded novice to advanced, covering every aspect from the basics to programming business applications, much more. Annual subscription & updates, $5. Visa/MC. *Computer Resources, #48 Solar Park, Pawlet, VT 05761, 802/325-3035*

Profit from the IBM PC

Turn trial & error into a source of revenue. Marketable advice & software are already spewing from your workstation. This new book helps you recognize raw information, refine & sell it. Capitalize on the latest frontier in computing—sell specialized user services. Hardbound/200 pages $15.95. *Edge Press, P.O. Box 150, Arcadia, CA 91006, 213/446-5000*

Advertising Tracking

Analysis of ad space, expenditures and market share in over 50 computer publications. Used by ad managers, publishers, space reps, media buyers. Call for complimentary newsletter. *Adscope, A Service of Adtrak, Inc., P.O. Box 226, Goldendale, WA 98620, 509/773-3703*

Sales/Marketing

Software Authors

Software Marketing Services will help you market your software. If you have a product ready to go, or if you're working on one, we will provide you with the services needed to bring your product successfully to market. We have contacts: OEMs, publishers, distributors & others interested in your software. For details: *Software Marketing Services, P.O. Box QQ, New York, NY 10113*

Tape/Disk Conv.

Conversion Services

• Mag tape to disk conversion. Any 9 track 1600 BPI MAGNETIC TAPE converted to:

8": CP/M	IBM 3740
5¼":	IBM PC
APPLE II	OSBORNE
MORROW	TELEVIDEO
KAYPRO	ALTOS
XEROX 820	SUPERBRAIN
TI PROF.	DEC VT180
ZENITH Z100	HEATH
NEC PC8001	TRS80 I CP/M

Disk to disk and disk to tape conversion also available. *Pivar Computing Services, Inc., 47 W. Dundee Rd., Wheeling, IL 60090, 312/459-6010*

Time Sharing

Orange Co., CA Bureau

Use your PC on our DEC VAX 11/780 computers to perform your large data processing jobs. Software package is available to permit terminal emulation and file transfer through our dial-up facilities 24 hrs/day, 7 days/wk. Our rates are competitive. Very low rates are charged for night batch jobs. *PDA Engineering, 1560 Brookhollow Dr., Santa Ana, CA 92705, 714/556-2800*

Software

Accounting

Integrated Accounting

The INSOFT ACCOUNTANT is a menu-driven accounting system organized into four packages—G/L, A/R, A/P and Payroll. Each package may be used independently or will post directly to G/L. Designed for easy start-up, comprehensive training manuals and sample data files are included. $365 complete. *Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181*

Accountants Software

Finally! A software source for the practicing accountant with programs designed especially for the professional practitioner. Depreciation, After-The-Fact Payroll, Form #1099 Generator, Account Analysis & Client Information System are just a few of many. Call or send for our complete catalog. *Omni Software Systems, Inc., 146 N. Broad St., Griffith, IN 46319, 219/924-3522*

Timecard Calculation

TIMECARD calculates EMPLOYEE hours from timecard data. Accepts time in hrs./min. or decimal time. Generates printout of in and out times, daily totals of reg. & O.T. hrs., vacation/holiday, pay period totals, etc. Departmentalized. Cuts payroll prep time by at least half. $195 *Chancellor Associates, 2880 S. Main #120, Salt Lake City, UT 84115, 800/221-0254, (UT) 801/486-2348*

dBASE II Accounting

dPROGRAMMER is a dBASE II accounting package consisting of GL with AR and AP ledgers. It is also an application generator which allows non-programmers to easily integrate their own applications. All dBASE II source code and a professional manual with 200 pgs. of documentation is available for only $295. *Sensible Designs, 5244 Edgepark Way, San Diego, CA 92124, 619/560-4583*

Agricultural

Feed Blending Programs

MIXIT-2 ($595) finds least-cost rations for all animals. Hundreds of ingredients & 57 user-chosen nutrients. MIXIT-3 ($795) runs multiple rations. Each ration is stored on disk and summarized in a one-page output. PRICE-IT ($395) is a feed pricing and inventory program. Demo disks available. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937*

Art

Art on the PC

Presents a 15 minute artistic experience on the diskette. Uses manual to teach beginners how to create their own kinetic programs on the IBM PC. Non-figurative approach by noted artist and educator, Leroy Lamis. Stimulating, imaginative, absorbing. Req. color board & monitor. Disk and Book $50. *PC Art, 3101 Oak St., Terre Haute, IN 47803*

Business Applications

Critical Path Scheduling

PMS-II project management system. Plan & manage any complex project—R & D, mfg, construction. 500-2500 events. Plots critical path, network, Gantt, funding. Many sorts/reports. Team with RMS-II for capacity planning and load leveling. Professional tools to cut cost and time. *AHA, Inc., P.O. Box 2003, Santa Cruz, CA 95063, 408/475-7247, 408/475-8705*

Professional Time Acct.

Time Accountant is an essential timekeeping and management tool for professionals. Functions include billing preview, invoicing and reporting by individual, client, project and activity. Includes pocket calendar-time sheets, telephone support. Requires 128K RAM, two 320K drives. $395. *Time Accountant, 1230 University Dr., Menlo Park, CA 94025, 415/328-7877*

BASIC Report Writer

If you use or develop BASIC applications, KONSCRIPT can pay for itself on the first day of use! No more tedious reports to code. End-users can define reports in sec. by answering prompts. Random seq. files, any # selection criteria, flexible mailing labels, sorting etc. Stand alone or append to your programs. 64K, $195. *Konnote Systems, P.O. Box 17039, Los Angeles, CA 90017, 213/384-4644*

Under $50 Software

• Time Card & Job Reporting	$49
• Personnel System	$49
• Salesman Scheduling	$35
• Home Budget	$35
• Advertising Analysis	$35
• Name/Address Mailing	$49
• Book/Magazine Reference	$49

Send for Information. *McCullar Microcomputing, 405 W. Collins, Denton, TX 76201, 817/455-2598*

Linear Programming

MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner in Ashland, IL, $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($30) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry. *Agricultural Software Consultants, 1706 Santa Fe, Dept. P, Kingsville, TX 78363, 512/595-1937*

Business Software

Order Entry, Invoicing, Inventory Control, Accts. Receivable, Sales Analysis pkg. on most MS-DOS compatibles. History & forecasting graphics, multi-selective Mailing List module, Call Planning & Commission Statements. $695 complete. Demo pkg. sample data $50 refundable or applicable toward purchase. *Distributed Computing Systems, Martha & Randolph Streets, P.O. Box 185, Lombard, IL 60148, 312/495-0121*

MicroPERT® 0

Project scheduling for IBM PC, XT and COMPAQ. DOS 1.1 or 2.0. Time-scaled Network Diagrams & Gantt charts to monochrome display, color monitor or printer. Up to 220 activities per project. Flexible calendar. Extensive manual with samples. Easy to use. New Version 2 has many enhancements. Price: $200-330. *Sheppard Software Company, 4750 Clough Creek Rd., Redding, CA 96002, 916/222-1553*

Myte Myke™ Business Pkg

Commerical Grade-Integrated
* Business Acct: O/E P/O A/R S/A Inventory A/P G/L
* Mfg Ctrl: STD Cost, BOM, Oper Rtg, FCST-Sched, MRP, SFC, where used, MPP, Prod. Costing
* ProTime & billing, installation + on-going support avail. CP/M, PC-DOS, MS-DOS, UNIX, others. *MDS Associates, P.O. Box 108, Orchard Park, NY 14127, 716/662-6621*

Business/Home

Letter Writer

Complete edit (insert, delete, change) center lines, create labels, print envelopes or index cards, display before printing, combine up to 50 files to create 1 doc., pg. numbering. Combine w/File Manager for mailings. File Manager can add, delete, update, generate reports (recap, totals). $50 w/doc. Doc. only $15. *M. Park Associates, Inc., 521 Fifth Ave. #1748, New York, NY 10175*

Calendars

Calendar Plus

A time management system that displays activities in block calendar; prints calendar for selected range of activities, times, personnel or locations; prints calendar extracts in tabular lists; merges separately maintained calendars. Much more. PC-DOS/MS-DOS versions 128K, any printer. $300. *International Software Solutions, 3355 Lenox Rd. #750, Atlanta, GA 30326, 404/233-1519*

Communications

Lync

You can't buy a better communications program! Lync is powerful, easy to use and easy to install. Transfers ANY files between PCs or PC and CP/M systems. TERMINAL mode for connecting to databases. REMOTE mode to run your computer remotely. Free brochure. $155. *International Software Alliance, 1835 Mission Ridge Rd., Santa Barbara, CA 93103, 805/966-3077*

Relay

Compare and try RELAY. Help key, Hayes support, saves phone numbers, send spreadsheets PC to PC, Send/Rec. simultaneously, full-screen Editor, Up & Download, APL keyboard, 50-9600 baud with error checking. Don't underestimate RELAY because of its $149 price. *VMPC, 60 E. 42 St., New York, NY 10165, 212/697-4747*

Mist+

Takes the IBM PC/XT beyond intelligent communications. Micro-to-mainframe & micro-to-micro tasks are easier than using a phone. Unattended up & download. Password protected. Integrated databases, text editor & message system are accessible remotely. Links to Source, Dialcom & others avail. $295 or $495 w/ DBMS. *New Era Technologies, Inc., 2025 I Street, NW #924, Washington, DC 20006, 800/368-5787, 202/887-5440*

Compilers

C Compiler•Debugger

Designed around the c-systems optimized C Compiler, the c-window™ package provides source statement execution and breakpoints; variable display and alteration is accomplished using C expression syntax. A must for all C programmers. 128K, two floppy drives required. C Compiler $195, c-window $195. *c-systems, P.O. Box 3253, Fullerton, CA 92634, 714/637-5362*

C86-C for Professionals

"C" brings great power, control and conciseness to programming. C86 brings FULL UNIX syntax (portability), source to a rich library (gives you control), no royalties, PC-DOS & CP/M-86 support, and overlays. Hot-line support is solid. $395. Call your Dealer or CI. *Computer Innovations, Inc., 10 Mechanic St. Ste. J-110, Redbank, NJ 07701, 201/530-0995*

Cryptography

Crypt Master
Stop locking up your disks! The most secure cryptographic system known, the RSA public-key system, is now available for the IBM PC. Crypt Master encrypts confidential disk files for the ultimate in data security. Ensure the privacy of your electronic mail. (See display ad this issue.) *Digital Signature, 5453 S. Woodlawn, Chicago, IL 60615, 312/324-6533*

Data Management

RESQ-Ultimate DBMS
The only system that makes it fast & easy to design & create your forms & reports right on the screen! Calculates, reads, searches, sorts faster than other systems tested; interfaces with word processing programs. With plain English manual, help screens, & password protection. $395. *Key Software Inc., 2350 E. Devon Ave. #138, Des Plaines, IL 60018, 312/298-3610*

The DataFiler
The perfect list manager for form letters, labels, invoices, checks, clients/prospect records & calendar functions + much more. Full flexibility w/report & screen format; mass capability. Very easy to use: menu driven. Many other advanced editing & file handling features. Integrate w/many WP programs. Visa/MC $225. *MBS Software, 12729 NE Hassalo St., Portland, OR 97230, 503/761-4137, 503/256-0130*

Data Design
Managing office information is now easy with Data Design, the first database management system designed specifically for the IBM PC. Data Design supports multiple user-defined data tables and input/output forms. Indexes are maintained automatically and sorting is never required. Examples included. $225. *Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181*

Data Security

Crypt-It
Protect your important sensitive business data from unauthorized use & disclosure with Crypt-It, a data security program offering billions of password possibilities. Written in PC-DOS BASIC, it can be easily adapted to your own format. $49.95 plus $2 shipping. Charge cards welcome. AZ residents add 5% tax. *Secure Data, P.O. Box 23990, Tempe, AZ 85282, 602/966-4010*

Development

PC-Screen
Interactive/function key driven screen formatter lets you Create/File/Display/List/Test screens. A screen is a DOS file. Screen interface lets you Display screens/read-write data/reset data field(s) and much more via calls. Supports MS Pascal/Assem./COBOL/C/FORTRAN/Comp BASIC. $199. Demo disk $35. *OmniSoft Associates, 6917 12th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11228, 212/748-5763*

Message File Facility
Full screen/function key driven Message Editor allows the creation/updating/listing of message (templates for reports) files. Your program gets linked to the Message Interface to get the messages with variable data insertion. Supports MS Pascal/Assembler/COBOL/Comp. BASIC, $39.95 + other facilities. *OmniSoft Associates, 6917 12th Ave., Brooklyn, NY 11228, 212/748-5763*

Program Development Tool
Single add-in board to IBM PC together with a software diskette provides complete real-time debugging & performance analysis. Major features include Debugger, Real-Time Trace, Hardware Breakpoints, Performance Analysis & others. Demo diskette available for $20 plus tax. For more info contact: *Answer Software Corp., 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., B2-C, Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/253-7515*

Educational

Professor DOS
Interactive, self-paced tutorial program designed to teach new PC users important PC concepts, including DOS. Simulates DOS operations, allowing you to freely experiment. Uses graphic images, sound, animation and color to help you learn smarter, faster, easier. Available at fine dealers. $59.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

PC Pal*PC Tutor 1.1/2.0
PC Pal introduces the user to the keyboard, spreadsheet, word processing, BASIC & the computer hardware, $39.95. PC Tutor enables users to get rid of all the confusing instruction manuals. Learn to use MS-DOS 1.1 or MS-DOS 2.0 by doing. $59.95. Available for COMPAQ, PC, Texas Instruments Pro., Lang & others. *Comprehensive Software, 2316 Artesia Blvd., Ste. B, Redondo Beach, CA 90278, 213/318-2561*

PC/Pilot
Language for education and training. By MicroPi, the source of PILOT on the other major personal computers. Meets Common PILOT standard. Extensions for color, graphics, user fonts, windows, files and video disk/tape control. Includes EZ editor. Lic: $100 single, $550 multiple. *Washington Computer Services, 3028 Silvern Lane, Bellingham, WA 98226, 206/734-8248*

The Instructor
A self-paced tutorial program that teaches first-time users how to interact with the PC. Designed to be the first serious software run by new users of all ages. Uses graphics, sound and color to create friendly interaction. See your local retailer. $44.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

Hebrew Scribe
Type Hebrew with your IBM PC or XT. Makes Hebrew school homework more fun. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Makes a great gift! Requires color/graphics adapter. (For optional hard-copy, included screendump requires Epson printer.) Call, ask for Gary Rosen. To order send $29.95: *Gamma Productions, 817 10th St. #102, Santa Monica, CA 90403, 213/451-9507*

The Teacher's Language
TexaSoft, Inc. introduces a new state-of-the-art Computer Assisted Learning Language—CALL. Featured is an authoring system which allows the novice to create tutorials & computer monitored tests. Grading capabilities included. CALL language uses features of the IBM PC such as sound & color. *TexaSoft, Inc., One Energy Square #660, Dallas, TX 75206, 214/369-0795*

Tutorial Set
Creative graphics combined with unique interactive lessons on DOS commands and concepts, keyboard operations, and EDLIN, make this training the most effective, enjoyable way to learn IBM PC and XT operations. Teaches DOS 1.1 and 2.0. Requires 64K, DOS, monochrome or color display, 1 diskette drive. $94.95. *Individual Software, Inc., 1163-I Chess Dr., Foster City, CA 94404, 415/341-6116*

Engineering

Structural Design
Quick, versatile, interactive structural programs - beams, columns & frames of any material efficiently analyzed & designed. Extremely friendly input/output with COLOR graphics options. Specify PC configuration and send $25 for demonstration disk to: *c^2b^2 - software design, 763 27th Ave., San Francisco, CA 94121, 415/751-1337*

Engineering-Business
Structural and Stress Analysis Programs for $25 to $200. 3-D Frames and Trusses, Structural Dynamics, Thermal Stresses, Turbomachinery, Shells. Pert, Linear Programming, Statistics. Graphics, Perspectives, Contours. Math Packages, Linear and Differential Equations. Clear manuals and examples. *Computer Software Technology, P.O. Box 896, Lomita, CA 90717, 213/377-7681*

Process Engineering
16 Menu selected programs for equipment selection and evaluation, fluid flow, heat transfer. Friendly format includes single screen input/output form, on-line help, unit conversions, and error trapping. Copy results to printer or disk. Save/recall input. Complete documentation. Send for brochure. *Engineering Software, Inc., 2000 Washington St., Wilmington, DE 19802, 302/571-9575*

Chemical/Mechanical Eng.
PIPEDP: Gas/liquid pipe pressure drop, $40. PIPEQ: insulated pipe heat loss, $40. TANKQ: rigorous storage tank heat loss, $79. FLARE: radiation from hydrocarbon flare. STEAM: steam line pressure drop, flashing, $40. PIPELINE: gas pipeline design. More...Visa/MC. Send for catalog. *Techdata, 6615 La Mora, Houston, TX 77083, 713/498-0797*

Financial

Electric Ledger
Easy to use checking program for personal or small business accounts. Easy data entry, menu driven, great at tax time, searches, sorts & totals to any keyword, balances checkbook, reconciles bank statement, computes mortgage loan, compound amount & more. 2dd, 80 col. $39.95. Visa/MC & CODs. *Datacon, 2311 W. 5700 S., Roy, UT 84067, 801/773-8080*

Taxation
1983 Federal Tax Program, $750 ($150/each per state available). Program available for MS-DOS and CP/M Operating Systems. *Pencil Pushers United, Inc., Dept. PCW, 25 S. Greeley Ave., Chappaqua, NY 10514, 914/238-9600*

Venture Capital...
available. If you have a new product or program but lack financial resources, we can help. We specialize in funding newly developed products. We've helped others, we can help you, too. Send a copy of your business plan and capital requirements—in strictest confidence: *Monarch Venture Fund, 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. #120, San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/345-5700*

Account Management
Powerful filing and data retrieval program. Creates and manages data base for bank accounts. Also useful for detailed travel expense reports. Converts currencies to normalize. No programming knowledge is required, control by function keys. Requires IBM PC, 96K, PC-DOS, 2dd, 80 column display, printer. $120 + $2 s/h. *GJM Enterprises, Inc., 813 Colony Circle, Lancaster, PA 17601, 717/299-9663*

Pro Tax/Forecaster
Individuals & professional preparers can see the tax consequences of financial decisions by merely changing a line on the return. Select 1983 to quickly estimate a return before preparing it or to check it after preparation. Select 1984 for tax planning & to figure estimated tax. For 64K, 2dd. *Micromatic Programming Co., Cedar Corners Station, P.O. Box 16735, Stamford, CT 06905, 203/968-0933*

IRA Money Maker
How to Get the Dollars Growing in Your IRA. Opportunity for More Retirement Income easily explained. You learn about interest rates, mutual funds and Your IRA. What was once known only to a few can now by Yours. IRA Money Maker, ONLY $29.95. IBM PC 64K, Specify Color or B/W, 320K DSDD, Printer. *Knowledge Reach Associates, Inc., P.O. Box 3407, New York, NY 10185, 212/942-4692*

EZdBASE
Easiest yet most sophisticated screen program & file generator ever to support dBASE II on the PC. Simply type screen as you want it to appear w/up to 64 fields—256 characters. Highlight, underscore & reverse video. EZdBASE creates dBASE II program files in sec. $95 + $5 s/h. Mention *PC World*, save 10%. Satisfaction gtd. *Automated Office Systems, 4160 Club Dr., Atlanta, GA 30319, 404/237-9420*

Financial Planner
The "Personal" Financial Planner is a professional & comprehensive package fully integrated with Lotus 1-2-3™. Reports include: Net Worth, Cash Flow, Income Tax, Insurance, & Investment Analysis; Education Funding; Retirement Needs; & more. Productive, easy-to-use, & fully documented. $195. *Issaquah Data Systems, P.O. Box 1223, Issaquah, WA 98027, 206/453-6303, 206/392-8567*

Games

Sfinks PC Chess Program
Awesome! The number 1 chess game for the TRS-80 is finally available for your IBM PC. Complete with all the user friendly features, color and monochrome graphics, Sfinks PC is unsurpassed. 64K disk, only $49.95 plus $2 shipping. MC/Visa. FL residents add 5% sales tax. *William Fink, 1105 N. Main, Ste. 24-B, Gainesville, FL 32601, 904/377-4847*

Classic Games
15 classic computer games are being offered on disk in Game-Pak #1. The games include Wumpus, Hangman, Craps, Slot Machine, Hamurabi, Tic-Tac-Toe, Roulette and more. Games are keyboard operational. 1dd & color graphics board required. The cost for Game-Pak #1 is $38.95 + $2 shipping to: *Dandy Line, Dept. GP1, P.O. Box 701, Leominster, MA 01453, 617/534-6960*

Tiào Ch'i
Battle the Chinese Checker Champ! Any mix of up to six live/computer players at any 3 skill levels. A game the whole family can play or if you think you're good, try taking on 5 computer opponents! Sharp color graphics, music & sound effects. Simulated graphics for IBM mono too. Req. 64K, 1 dd. & PC-DOS. Only $24.95 *Micro-Classics, 315 West Grand Ave., El Segundo, CA 90245 213/322-6888*

Educational Games

WordTrix
Fast and challenging word game that pits you against the computer. Both you and the PC find words in a random grid of letters, but the computer—with its built-in dictionary and multiple levels of play—is a formidable opponent! 1st in TRIX series of educational games. $34.95. *Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181*

QuoTrix
Following a trail of clues using crossword puzzles, trivia questions, foreign word translation and other word games, players try to guess a famous quote by piecing together each discovered word. Several hundred quotes to tackle! 2nd in TRIX series of educational games. $34.95. *Insoft, P.O. Box 19208, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-4181*

The Oneliner
Guess letters of the Oneliner to decipher hidden message. 1-4 players compete for points in 5 selectable categories: 1) Historical quotes 2) Biblical quotes 3) Modern books, authors & titles 4) Classical books, authors & titles 5) Musicals, authors & titles. Hundreds of Oneliners, challenge, competition & fun. 64K, Monochrome, $29. *Logical Games, Inc., 4509 Martinwood Dr., Haymarket, VA 22069, 703/754-4548*

Dedux
Play this fun, challenging deductive reasoning game AND learn to write your own computer game using the SOURCE CODE from DEDUX as a model. (Yes, commented BASIC source code is included.) $20 plus $2 s/h. Three levels of difficulty. Ages 10 to adult. Specify monochrome or color graphics. *RemRol Computer Services, Inc., 215 Brighton Ave., Boston, MA 02134, 617/783-1982*

Genealogy

Family Reunion
Keeps track of living relatives as well as genealogical data. Produces address labels, birthday lists, pedigree charts, family group sheets and more. Includes User's Manual & Sample Data Disk. Price $99.95. Requires PC-DOS, 2 drives, 64K and PC printer capabilities. Visa/MC/COD/Dealers. Add $4 s/h. *Personal Software Company, P.O. Box 776, Salt Lake City, UT 84110, 801/277-3174*

Graphics

Grafmatic: Fortran/Pascal
4 packs in 1! Other sources have text/graphics; pixels/line/paints but GRAFMATIC follows thru w/2D interactive, 2D plots (contour too!), 3D plots & solid models (hidden line removal for realism). 100 pg. manual makes it easy! $95. For text/graphics only, try GRAFMATIC JR. $29. Call for a personal response. *Micro Compatibles, 11443 Oak Leaf Dr. Dept.W, Silver Spring, MD 20901, 301/593-0683*

Micro Sketch
Not your standard sketching program, but a high resolution graphics tool. Create regular geometric shapes & more: lines, curves (any angle), save/load screens via disk, superimpose screens, no programming! Uses function keys & cursor. Assorted background screens. Requires PC or MS-DOS & graphics adapter. $35. *WareSoft, P.O. Box 70234, Marietta, GA 30007-0234, 404/952-7331 after 7 e.s.t.*

Softplot/BGL
GRAPHICS NOW SIMPLE TO PROGRAM w/BASICA. Devise independent graphics library for IBM PC (MS-DOS) CP/M systems. Subroutines support advanced 2D viewing w/windows, 2D rotation, & 3D perspective plotting. EMUPLOT

feature prints hi-res graphics on printers w/o graphics display hardware + supports most CRTs & plotters. Ideal for science eng, CAD, education & business application devlp. $200. *Mosaic Software Inc., 1972 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140, 617/491-2434*

PC-Title/PC-Projector

Create full color, professional text for slides, screen displays, flyers. Use the IBM as an electronic projector to produce manual or automatic "slide shows." Add full graphics with PCcrayon. PC-Title/PC-Projector—$49.95. PCcrayon—$44.95. Mention this ad & get all 3 programs for $79.90 + tax. Visa/MC. *PC Resources, Inc., 620 Hobart Terrace, Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/243-4169*

Colography™

This color graphics editor for IBM PC/XT lets you create color images on the screen with ease. It can be used by anyone for business, education, programming, design & art. Your next software update is FREE! Requires IBM PC/XT, 128K, IBM color board. 1 floppy or hard disk. $99.95. Call/write for more details. *Cactus Software, Inc., P.O. Box 880, Peoria, AZ 85345, 602/242-7953*

Halo

The most powerful library of graphics subroutines under MS-DOS. Extensive functions include point, line, pie, arc, circle, ellipse, hatch styles, pattern fills, clipping, dithering, world coordinates, image compression, multiple viewports, rubberband mode, etc. Compatible with multiple devices & languages. *Media Cybernetics, Inc., 36 Columbia Ave., Takoma Park, MD 20912, 301/270-2272*

Health

Master-Control Diet

This physician-designed diet & exercise program allows you to set your weight-loss goals & monitor your progress instantaneously. Entering foods eaten & exercise performed provides you with summaries of your caloric intake & expenditure, eating habits & more. Diet guidebook included. $69.95. *HealthWare, 1504 Leander Rd., Georgetown, TX 78626, 512/863-6910*

Home Use

Coupon Clipper

There's probably a gold mine of unused food coupons in your home! Complete system for maximizing your micro by utilizing creative system approach to maintain and track coupons. This package will pay for itself. Uses MS-DOS/BASIC. Send $35 to: *Sensible Systems, P.O. Box 2961, Richardson, TX 75083*

Teli/Solar

A tool to aid homeowners in making intelligent decisions about energy-related home improvements and investments. It can be used to determine hot water usage & cost, home heat loss, solar collector sizing, investment payback, & areas to concentrate on to reduce energy usage. $50. 128K, color adapter. *Tesseract Enterprises Ltd., P.O. Box 25966, Colorado Springs, CO 80936, 303/594-6199*

Video Tape Tracker

This ready-to-run program is just what you need to manage your video library. It stores up to 1,500 titles/file, prints numbered labels, lists in tape or title sequence, searches by tape/title/performer. Fast & easy to use. Needs 64K PC with one disk. Just $39.95. Check, MC/Visa. *ProSoft, Dept. N, 7248 Bellaire Ave., North Hollywood, CA 91605, 213/764-3131, 800/824-7888, oper. 577*

Recipe Chef/PC

Bring the chef of the house into the computer age. Find favorite recipes fast! Pro system to create & maintain an automated recipe library. Features full-screen presentations, files/retrieves across 46 categories. Print for grocer/kitchen. Track wines! Impress guests! Great gift! 64K (96K DOS V2). $45, chk/MO. *Recipe Chef, P.O. Box 7547, Flushing, NY 11352, 212/539-6580*

Info Retrieval

Retrieve-ALL™

Enables you to search your data easily and efficiently. Any text data created with all popular IBM PC-DOS or MS-DOS software can be added, as is, on a unique disk file. Enter any word or sentence and all matched records will be displayed or transferred to other software. $350, demo $35. *Zargar, 60 West 75th St., New York, NY 10023, 212/580-2609*

Insurance

Safeware

If your computer is important to you, insure it! SAFEWARE provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $35 a year covers: fire, theft, power surges, earthquake, water damage, auto accident. Call 8 to 8 Mon. thru Sat. *Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc., 2929 N. High St., Columbus, OH 43202, P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202, 800/848-3469 (Nat), 614/262-0559 (OH)*

Languages

FORTH-32

Use up to one megabyte of memory for programming or data! Complete Development System includes a Symbolic Debugger, Structured Decompiler, Full 8088 Assembler, Editors, Graphics. Our 480 page manual is the best! $195. Fully compatible software and 8087 Floating Point Extensions. $95. Call today. *Quest Research, Inc., 303 Williams Ave., Huntsville, AL 35801, 800/558-8088, 205/533-9405 (AL)*

MetaBASIC

A powerful language preprocessor which enables structured program development in BASIC. Lets you create true CALLable subprograms (with argument lists). Other features: multi-line IF statement, array initialization, simple file I/O using records, source code compression, and more. DOS 1.1 & 2.0. $75. *Software 128, 363 Walden Street, Concord, MA 01742, 617/369-6400*

BI-280/BI-286

BASIC interpreter that runs programs written in BASIC Four Corporation's Business BASIC II, a popular language used extensively at the minicomputer level. Built-in ISAM manager gives fast, keyed access to data files. *Control-C Software, Inc., 6441 SW Canyon Court, Portland, OR 97221, 503/297-7153*

Legal

LEGAL Billing

Complete time billing package for firms with up to 18 lawyers. Features exclusive "video timeslip" for "magic quick" entry. Prints detailed client statements, lawyer time & client aging reports plus more. Large record capacity. Trust accounts & automatic interest. Very Friendly. $350. *Satori Software, 5507 Woodlawn N., Seattle, WA 98103, 206/633-1469*

Manufacturing

Twin Oaks MRP-II

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- MRP & CRP
- Master Sched'g
- Phys Inventory
- Std Costing
- 22 Modules
- 128K PC or XT
- DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- Hard/Soft Disk
- Online-Real Time
- Multi User
- Acctg Interface

Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax N., Minneapolis, MN 55411, 612/588-2685

Helmsman's H-MRP Sys

Mature & classic on-line, net change, MATERIAL REQUIREMENTS PLANNING. Modular, fast, simple, easy, flexible, and cost effective. Integrates with financial accounting. Runs on PC-DOS 2.0, 256K hard disk, standalone or networked. Includes H-BOMM, H-BUY, H-STORE, H-MAKE, H-PLAN. *Helmsman Systems, Inc., 1030 S. Winchester #205, San Jose, CA 95128,408/246-8300*

Twin Oaks Churchmouse

- Bills/Material
- Inv Control
- Purchasing
- Shop Orders
- Capacity Plnng
- Std Costing
- Acctg Interface
- MRP-II Compatible
- Online "Help"
- 256K PC or XT
- DOS 1.1 or 2.0
- Avlbl Feb-84
- 30 Day Trial
- All for $1395

Twin Oaks, 2650 Colfax N., Minneapolis, MN 55411, 612/588-2685

Medical

Threshold

Medical office management software featuring automatic insurance preparation w/teleprocessing to Blue Shield & Medicare, unattended statement processing, total security w/audit trails, statistical information, complete inquiry & management reports & on-line help. List $5,500. *Physicians Practice Management, Inc., 1810 S. Lynhurst, Ste.Q, Indianapolis, IN 46241, 317/248-0357, 800/792-3525 (IN), 800/428-3515 (Nat)*

POS/1™ Version 4.0

Medical billing: Produces statements, ins. forms, aging, revenue analysis w/Bar Graphs. Multiple doctors, insurances. Day sheets, recall notices, referring doctors, audit trails. Online update, access by account#/name. Customizable procedure/diag. codes; menu-driven; help screens. DOS 128K. $2200. *Chen Information Systems, Inc., 1499 Bayshore Hwy. #205, Burlingame, CA 94010, 415/692-4358*

Literature Filing System

Searchlit stores & searches information related to your own literature collection. Retrieval based on key words in title/abstract/special key word file. Interpreted BASIC with assembly subs. Source code provided for user modification. $149.50. 30 Day satisfaction or your money back (minus $4 s/h). *MediSoft, 1595 Soquel Dr. #350, Santa Cruz, CA 95065, 408/476-7106*

Operating Systems

Development Sys. Tools

Operating System Development Tools Universal Development Interface and iRMX86 implementations for PC-DOS/MS-DOS based systems. A complete family of Development Tools. See display ad this issue. *RTCS/Real-Time Computer Science Corp., P.O. Box 3000-886, Camarillo, CA 93010, 805/482-0333*

Hard Disk Security

DATAGARD protects files on hard disks under DOS 2.0, based on identity & privileges of each user & directory. 13 control levels, 4 i.d. groupings allow selective sharing of data. Works for all standard DOS & application commands, all DOS interfaces. Log file, 2 levels of password, and more. *Village Information Co. Inc., 55 Christopher St., New York, NY 10014, 212/924-8314*

Postage Programs

MailMan

Given a weight, the MailMan program will compute first, priority, third, parcel, express (airport, addressee, post office), foreign surface, air, express, packet, printed, parcel post (air and surface), as well as registered, certified, insured, special delivery and handling. UPS. $35 or $5 for demo disk. *Polyglot Productions, P.O. Box 668, Cambridge, MA 02238, 617/491-3541, Telex 4993935*

Publishing

Written a Program?

What Next? You probably need a publisher. We have the financial, marketing & supplementary technical, manufacturing & distribution resources to get your program into the marketplace & keep it there. Send a description of your program—in strictest confidence to: *Monarch Technical Publishing, 1720 S. Amphlett Blvd. #120, San Mateo, CA 94402, 415/345-5700*

Real Estate

Real Estate Software

Programs available include Property Management, Loan Amortization, Depreciation/ACRS, Tax Deferred Exchange, Property Sales Analysis, Home Purchase, Loan Sales/Purchase, Income Property Analysis, APR Analysis, Construction Cost/Profit and Property Listings/comparables. Charge cards accepted. *Realty Software Co., 1926 S. Pacific Coast Hwy. #229, Redondo Beach, CA 90277, 213/372-9419*

Property Management

Software for owners of apartments, mini-storage, single family, condos, marinas, shopping centers and office complexes. Provides instant cash flow analysis, prints cash flow report, records expenditures on each unit, prints summary of operations report and accumulates cost for tax purposes. *Tomar Productions, P.O. Box 740871, Dallas, TX 75374, 214/363-3059*

Real Estate Analysis

REAL ANALYZER is 5 programs in 1; for income property & the residence. It will help you decide when to buy, refinance, sell or exchange any property by projecting cash flow & profitability before & after taxes...and more. Easy to use. Easy WHAT IF. $195. 30 day money back guarantee. Visa/MC OK. *Real-Comp Inc., P.O. Box 1263, Cupertino, CA 95015, 408/996-1160*

Rental Management

Video Tape Library Mstr.

Complete pkg. for video tape rental store. Controls tapes, VCRS, club members/non-members. Menu/interactive screens, club expiry. Deposit/late chg. acctng., online/interactive tape check in/out, tape & customer rental stats. Reports: Delq. tapes, mail labels, top 100 rentals, many tape and customer lists & more. *Applied Computer Techniques, 990 Atherton Dr., Salt Lake City, UT 84107, 801/262-2800*

Reservation

Front Desk

A menu-driven reservations system for destination resorts. Features include: reservations display board (in color), reservations booking and control, occupancy and management reports, unit file maintenance, and much more. Requires 128K, 2-320K drives, 80 column, DOS. Only $850. Demo disk with doc. $50. *Hansen Management Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 688, Kihei, Maui, HI 96753, 808/879-9943*

Scientific

muMATH-83™

Infinite precision rational arithmetic plus automatic formula manipulation. Includes exact integration, differentiation, limits, matrices, vector calcus, infinite series Laplace transforms & the solution of algebraic or differential equations: $300. Also muLISP: $250. *The Soft Warehouse, P.O. Box 11174, Honolulu, HI 96828*

Sort

Opt-Tech•Sort/Merge

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program for the IBM PC. Can sort or merge multiple files containing fixed or variable length records. Run as a DOS command or call from BASIC, plus many other features. Compare before you buy any other. Write or call for more info. $75. *Opt-Tech Data Processing, P.O. Box 2167, Humble, TX 77347, 713/454-7428*

Statistics

Statistician's Mace

Easy to use program calculates descriptive stats, multiple regression, correlations, several ANOVAs, nonparametric tests, and other statistics used by scientists, business researchers, engineers. Accepts keyboard or disk file input. Requires 128K, PC-DOS or MS-DOS, 1 disk. Price $195. Evaluation version $30. *Mace, Inc., 2313 Center Ave., Madison, WI 53704, 608/241-4566*

MathTab™/MathStat™

Statistical software systems for microcomputers that support data management, documentation, descriptive statistics, crosstabs, frequency/breakdowns, regression, ANOVA, logit, probit, and much more. Can enter data from ASCII files, use direct data entry or link from a DBMS. Dealer inquiries welcome. *Mathematica Policy Research, P.O. Box 2393, Princeton, NJ 08540, 609/799-2600, X2246*

Stock Market

Stock Portfolio Reporter

Provides up-to-the minute information on key parts of investor's stock account. Market price updates by DOW JONES; easy link to Hayes Smartmodem. Sort by P/E, gain/loss, yield or any item in SPR's 8 useful reports. Friendly menu displays & manual. Requires 128K, 2dd. Demo disk avail. $279. Visa/MC welcome. *Micro Investment Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 8599, Atlanta, GA 30306, 404/892-3194*

Risk/Reward Analyzer

You Don't have to be Baffled by Options! Designed for novice to expert! Beginning to complicated strategies. You input at different strike prices; allows tailoring & ratio hedging; total graphic picture shows $ Invested vs $ Reward; Multiple/time strategies—You set Trend. $10 Demo, $195 Program. *Golden Enterprises, P.O. Box 445, San Ramon, CA 94583, 415/838-0906*

Stock-Aid...

STOCK-AID will organize and manage your stock portfolio simply and efficiently. It lets you track your stock's performance, record buys and sells figuring REAL capital gains and losses—including commission, and it al-

lows you to enter trial data to plan your investment strategy. Definitely a quality investment tool. 64K, 1dd, $89.95. *Cadillac Software Systems, Inc., P.O. Box 150, East Lansing, MI 48823, 517/351-1125*

Systems

Multiuser PC-DOS

MultiLink turns PC-DOS into an efficient multi-user multi-tasking operating system. Additional users are supported by attaching inexpensive CRT terminals or modems to serial ports on the PC, and can run normal applications designed for PC-DOS. Includes host communications software for public dial-in. *Software Link, Inc., 6700 23-B Roswell Rd., Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/255-1254*

Tax

1040PLAN™

1983 tax planning & preparation template for 2nd generation spreadsheet programs Lotus 1-2-3 & SuperCalc III. Follows IRS forms by line number & includes: form 1040 & schedules A,B,C,D,E,G,W,SE & forms 2119, 2441, 3468, 6251. Up to four different alternatives can be computed at once. Req. 256K. $45. *1040PLAN, 1125 Sunnyhills Rd., Dpt. PCW, Oakland, CA 94610, 800/227-1617, ext 644. In CA 800/772-3545, ext 644*

Tax Aide (Preparers)

Do '83 tax returns on your IBM PC. Forms 1040 schedule A,B,D,G & W; NYSIT201 (continuous forms available) Fed package $89; State add $20. Phone asst. provided. Also get real estate investment analysis. Gives 5-yr. projection on property purchased for rental or personal use. Package $75. Call for info. *Tax Aide, 445 Main St., Hackensack, NJ 07401, 201/343-0007*

Templates

1-2-3 Templates

Unique Application Templates
Teaches Lotus Usage
Thru Practical Applications
#1 1983 Fed. Tax Calculator
#2 Personal Acctg. System
$29.95 ea. Both on 1dd, $50.
30 day money back guarantee.
Easy-As. . . Inc., 36 S. Charles St. #402, Baltimore, MD 21201, 301/539-5540

Tools

Pascal and C TOOLS

TOOLS includes full string use, screen handling, graphics, and a general BIOS gate. TOOLS2 supports all DOS 2.0 functions, including program chaining. VIEW MANAGER screens are painted with a Screen Painter and stored in the Screen Database. Source code is provided. TOOLS $125, TOOLS2 $100, VIEW MANAGER $275. *Blaise Computing Inc., 1609 Acton St., Berkeley, CA 94702, 415/524-6603*

One-Key Step-Scroll

BASIC PROGRAMMERS: Tired of keying LIST xxxx - xxxx? Routine will step up, down or re-LIST with one key. Two 40-80 col windows, toggles monocolor. Active after RUN, edit. No change to DOS, BASIC or user memory. Other: displays disk files, memory, variables, and sorted directory. RENUM enhancement. Diskette $20. *IRC Associates, Dept. W, 125 Sherrfield Dr., Ste. X9, Saginaw, MI 48603, 517/792-2156*

FSE/PC

THE Full Screen Editor for programmers that combines the best features of SPF, FSE, CMS and ICCF. Exceptionally FAST. Maximum file size 32K records. Minimum 128K, 80 column screen, 1dd. Insert, delete, merge, etc. Introductory price $79 with 30 day money back guarantee if not satisfied. TRY IT! MC/Visa welcome. *Data Processing Development Corp., 909 N. Mayfair Rd., Milwaukee, WI 53220, 414/778-1175*

Trading

Legally Trade Software

SOFTRADERS™ matches users wanting to exchange original disks and documentation. We offer unlimited trading opportunities thru worldwide network with quarterly directories & monthly updates. Call now or send system description, titles of programs you have & want plus return postage. You get results! *Softraders International, 1610 Shomaker Dr., Murphysboro, IL 62966, 618/687-4799*

Utilities

Peeks 'n Pokes for the PC

A customer told us "Peeks 'n Pokes is the best bargain in *PC World*." We think you'll agree! Discover how to access and modify the status of the PC. Perform DOS and BIOS function calls from BASIC or Pascal. Learn how to find more Peeks 'n Pokes and much more. Disk (58 programs) and manual $30 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

PC Disk ID

Eliminate the need under PC-DOS 2.0 to reformat disks in order to add, change or delete volume labels. Prints sorted list of files (including hidden files) from disk directory to labels or to a listing. Also allows recovery of files erased inadvertently. Requires PC-DOS 2.0, 1 disk. $30. MC/Visa. *ErgoSoft, P.O. Box 454, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/493-8352*

PC Padlock

Unique encryption scheme protects EXE-COM programs from running after unauthorized duplication. Copy programs such as COPYPC will not copy after running this easy to use program on your products disk. Protect your software investment & valuable marketplace. Works with all DOS versions. Ask about our DATA PADLOCK. $99. Visa/MC. *Glenco Engineering, 3920 Ridge Ave., Arlington Heights, IL 60004, 312/537-4200*

PC File Compare

Compare disk files & get meaningful results. See the difference when a non-compare occurs. PC File Compare displays actual records that fail to compare, not just the offset into the files. Compares files of different lengths, individual files, or allows specification of Global filename characters. $50. NJ add 6%. MC/Visa. *ErgoSoft, P.O. Box 454, Oakhurst, NJ 07755, 201/493-8352*

Backup Program

Copy II PC copies protected and unprotected software without modifying data and verifies the disks it creates. Available memory is fully utilized to minimize diskette duplication time. In addition, Copy II PC includes a drive speed utility that can pinpoint drive problems. See our ad in this issue! $39.95. Add $2 s/h. *Central Point Software, P.O. Box 19730 #203, Portland, OR 97219, 503/244-5782*

XT & DOS 2.0 Users

DOSshell—enhances DOS 2.0. Features: Creates a user-friendly "shell" surrounding your system/Automates commands/Organizes programs & data by menus/Online help at all levels/Utilizes function keys. Includes: disk archive, data search & more. Extensive manual makes sense of DOS 2.0. Disk and manual: $70. *XTC Software, P.O. Box 902, Santa Barbara, CA 93102, 805/967-7837*

Expand Prowriter I/II

(or NEC 8023) PRINT SCREEN—an assembly language screen dump for text and graphics, $35. PRINT CHARACTERS—an assembly language program that allows the user to print any character but printer control codes, $35. Prices include an extensive manual (with source code) plus shipping. Not copy protected. *Soft & Friendly, Route 2, Box 65, Solsberry, IN 47459, 812/825-7384*

The Inside Track

Another bargain! Give your programs speed and control. Read files as fast as DOS, display data faster, load programs faster, control memory use, run any program from your program, copy-protect your disks and much more. Fold-out memory map too! Disk (61 programs) and manual $45 + $2.50 shipping. MC/Visa. *Data Base Decisions, 14 Bonnie Lane, Atlanta, GA 30328, 404/256-3860*

CopyWrite

CopyWrite makes back up copies of all IBM PC software. No exceptions. CopyWrite is revised monthly, to keep up with the latest in copy protection, and comes with a trade in offer. It needs an IBM PC or XT, 64K bytes and one disk drive, but can use more memory or drives. Price: $50 US funds. *Quaid Software Products, 620 Jarvis St. #2412, Toronto, Ontario M4Y 2R8 Canada, 416/961-8243*

Object Module Librarian
PolyLibrarian creates libraries from object files. The linker will then select only the modules required for execution. Add, delete, extract, replace & rename modules. Create, examine, reorganize & optimize libraries. Works with any compiler or assembler using the MS-DOS linker. $99 with manual. *Polytron Corp., P.O. Box 787, Del. Sta. 3-205, Hillsboro, OR 97123, 800/547-4000 Dept. 205*

Fortran File Extraction
PC-XTRACT™ is a software utility for FORTRAN programmers that scans a single (and potentially large) program source code file and creates individual source code files of the MAIN PROGRAM and each SUBROUTINE, FUNCTION and BLOCKDATA. $49 including documentation. CA residents add 6%. *StratCom Systems, Inc., 1010 Turquoise St. #242, San Diego, CA 92109, 619/488-2262*

Screen I/O Utility
SCRIO creates complex displays, menus & input screens, under PC- DOS 2.0 using Lattice C (Lifeboat Associates). Separates the screen I/O parameters from the compiled program. Recompilation is not necessary to make changes. Immediate type checking, input limit checking, & more. Intro. offer only $79.95, List $99.95. *Delta-Pro, Management Consultants, Inc., 350 Sagamore Pkwy. #6, P.O. Box 2638, West Lafayette, IN 47906, 317/463-1936*

CopyLock Copy Protect
Superior copy protection at an affordable price. Protects against all available copy programs including the new interactive ones. Supports up to 32 programs per diskette. Any .COM or .EXE file can be protected including programs which chain or overlay. 2 drives, 64K, price $399. *Soft-Design, 6 Blodgett Rd., Lexington, MA 02173, 617/861-0902*

Disk Mechanic
The ULTIMATE Floppy Disk Backup & Repair Utility. Can Back up ALL software protected disks written on the IBM PC. Works manually or automatically. Restores deleted files. Files or sectors can be searched, examined & changed. Checks disk drive speed. Requires IBM PC, DOS 1.1/2.0, 128K mem. & 2 floppy drives. $73 Ppd. USA. *MLI Microsystems, P.O. Box 825, Dept. PCWD, Framingham, MA 01701, 617/926-2055 for Info/MC/Visa*

Word Processing

Fontastic™
If you want to SHOUT on paper, here is THE ANSWER! A word processing text customizer. Print your text in many provided font styles or easily create your own! Add special emphasis like italics, bold and underlined, and much more. Requires IBM PC, DOS, 128K, WP or Editor, and dot matrix printer. $125. *IHS Systems, 4718 Meridian Ave. #211, San Jose, CA 95118, 408/265-5503*

Science Foreign Business
Text Editor. 384 characters w. super/subscripts all printable & visible on monitor. Writes full screen in 0.2 sec. Intelligent input interpreter. Command processor speaks English & forgives mistakes. Instant, simple text-block operations. Uses 256K RAM. Comprehensive package. $150 to $400. *Pelada Informatica, 562 Johnson St., Kingston, K7L-2A1, Canada, 613/549-1747, Source STP892*

Hebrew Word Processor
Largo Computing of Israel and TexaSoft, Inc. introduce the VersaText Hebrew Word Processor and Database System for the IBM PC. Hebrew and English can be entered in the same document. Hebrew character generator chips for IBM PC & for Epson printers provided. US distribution by TexaSoft, Inc. *TexaSoft, Inc., One Energy Square, #660, Dallas, TX 75206, 214/369-0795*

Typesetting

Cimarron
Top quality typesetting. Fast service. Save up to 40%. Send your disks or telecommunicate. Compugraphic typesetting equipment. Best for text jobs like newsletters, directories, catalogs, books, resumes. *Cimarron Graphics, P.O. Box 12593, Dallas, TX 75225, 214/691-5092 (Hostcomm), CompuServe EMAIL 70130,161*

PC World Directory *is a comprehensive listing, by category, of products and services for the IBM PC, lookalikes, and compatibles. It provides rapid access to the burgeoning PC marketplace for both readers and advertisers.*

FORMAT: The standard format includes a product ID, a 300-character descriptive ad, and company name, address, and telephone number.

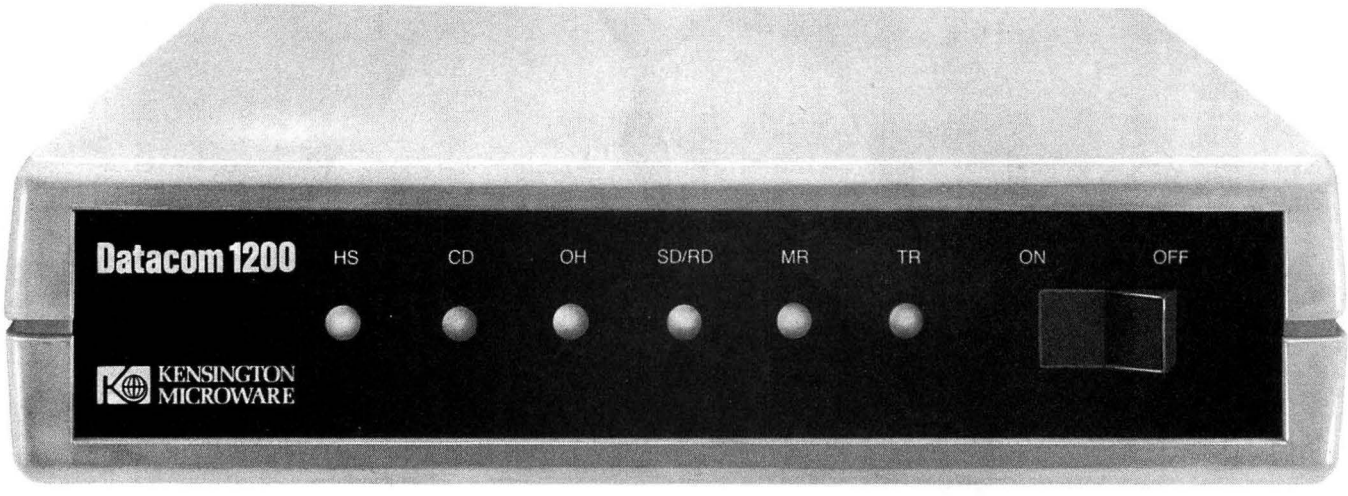
Advertisers may choose among categories already being used or may create their own. Display advertisers can cross-reference their current ad to the PC World Directory *for increased exposure at low cost.*

RATES: Listings are accepted for 3-time consecutive insertions at a rate of $420 ($140 per issue). We are now offering a 6x insertion, 15% discount contract for a total of $714 ($119 per issue). Listings must be prepaid (except for established display advertisers) upon submission of ad copy. Checks, money orders, VISA, and MasterCard are acceptable.

DEADLINE: For space reservation deadlines, contact a PC World Directory *sales representative at 415/861-3861. Please send copy and prepayment to:* PC World Directory, *555 De Haro Street, San Francisco, CA 94107.*

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

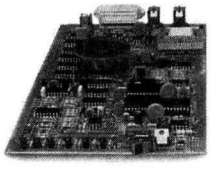
The Datacom 1200™ modem. Hayes® plug-compatability and a savings of $300.



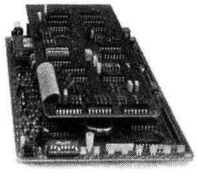
Why spend $700 on a Hayes Smartmodem 1200™ when the Datacom 1200 modem performs like a Hayes for $399.

HOW WE MADE A "HAYES PLUG-COMPATIBLE" AFFORDABLE.

The use of highly advanced chip technology enabled us to incorporate all the Datacom's functions onto one board, compared to the two boards in the Hayes.



The Datacom 1200 modem

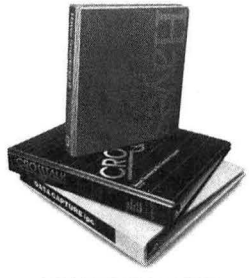


The Hayes Smartmodem 1200

The heart of a 1200 baud modem is the decoding and filtering circuitry. The Datacom 1200 uses a filter chip controlled by a CMOS microprocessor for modulation and demodulation. This one chip deftly performs the tasks that require many chips in other modems. In addition, VLSI (Very Large Scale Integrated) technology allows us to combine our modem's microprocessor, ROM and RAM onto one control chip.

By reducing the Datacom's chip count, we dramatically reduce its cost.

Another benefit of CMOS technology is increased reliability. CMOS chips require less power and give off much less heat than TTL components. CMOS also makes the Datacom less susceptible than other modems to Radio Frequency Interference.



THE TRUE TEST OF PLUG COMPATIBILITY IS SOFTWARE.

The Datacom 1200 is compatible with communications software written to recognize the Hayes Smartmodem 1200™; Crosstalk,™ Data Capture,™ even Smartcom II,™ Hayes' own software program. In fact, you can replace a Hayes modem with a Datacom modem and your software will never know the difference.

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE INCLUDED

To provide a complete communications system for IBM PC and Apple IIe owners, the Data Capture software is included with the Datacom 1200.

IT TOOK EXPERTS TO CREATE THE DATACOM 1200.

The Datacom 1200 is manufactured by one of the world's major sources of OEM modems. Last year alone, they built over 120,000 modems for major computer and communications companies.

Now, Kensington Microware, a leading supplier of personal computer products, brings this state-of-the-art modem to you.

The Datacom 1200 is FCC registered and comes complete with a two-year limited warranty.

If you're looking for the best buy on a modem, order a Datacom 1200. It's the modem you've always wanted, at a price you can finally afford.

RISK FREE OFFER

The $399 Datacom 1200 modem is available at your local dealer or direct from Kensington Microware Ltd. with a 30 day money back guarantee.

Order by phone (212) 486-7707 or complete the coupon below and send your check, money order, Visa or MasterCard No. to Kensington Microware Ltd., 251 Park Avenue South, N.Y.C. 10010.

Please send (indicate quantity):

___ DATACOM 1200(S), $399 each. Total $___

Include $5.00 for shipping and handling.
New York State residents add sales tax.

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. Expires

Name on Card

Name

Address (UPS delivery) City

State Zip Phone

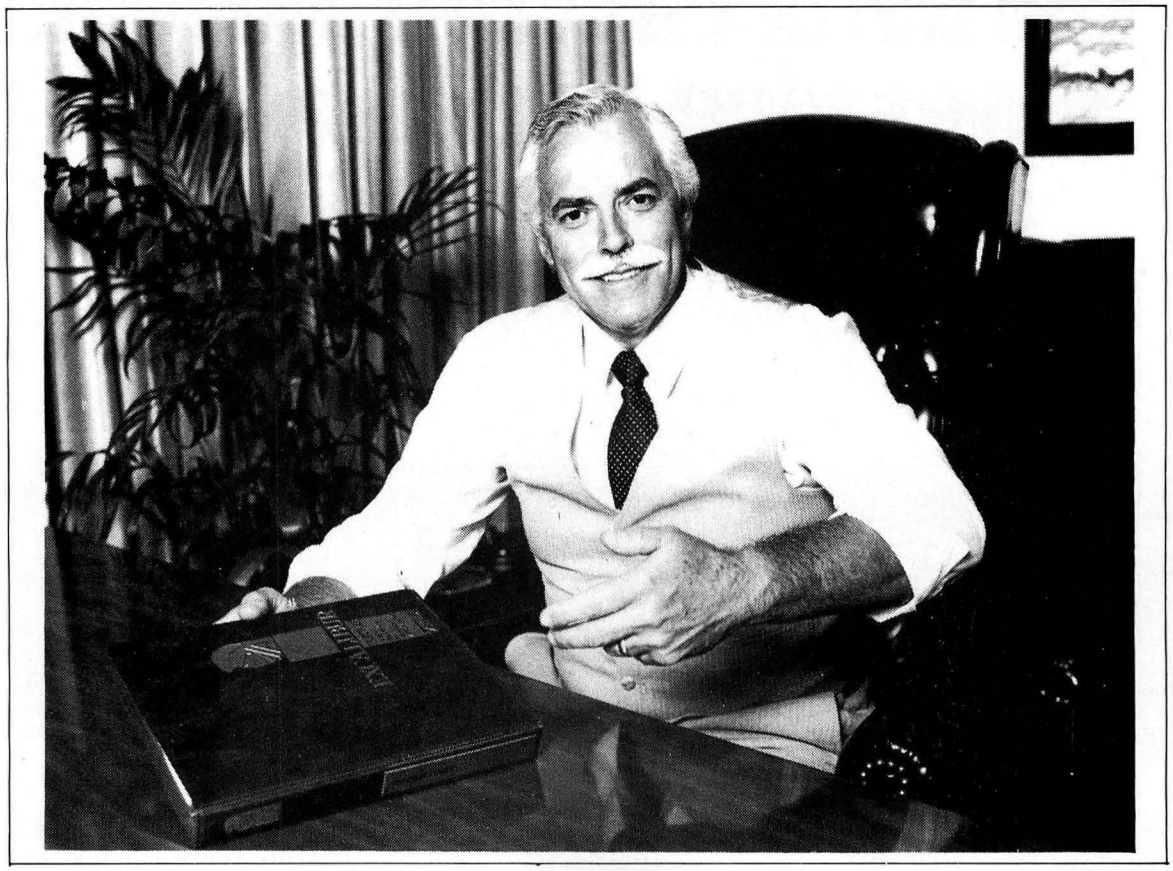
KENSINGTON™ MICROWARE

251 Park Avenue South, New York, NY 10010
212 486-7707 Tlx.: 236200 KEN UR

© 1983 Kensington Microware Ltd.
Datacom 1200 is a trademark of Kensington Microware Ltd. Hayes Smartmodem 1200 and Smartcom II are trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

Circle 474 on reader service card

CHOOSE WITH CONFIDENCE !



PROVEN SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS THAT WORK

EXCALIBUR
SERIES

SERVING BUSINESS IN THESE AND MANY OTHER VERTICAL MARKETS

EXCALIBUR ... the proven software system that offers practical solutions for every phase of business management operations. Now managers can know, and control precisely, the status of every operation in their business. Every major facet of good business management has been incorporated into the EXCALIBUR Series Vertical Systems Programs. EXCALIBUR ... the software system developed through five years of end user participation, is a proven mature software. EXCALIBUR ... A single or multi-user system ... EXCALIBUR

Auto Parts Store
Manufacturers
Country Club
Motor Cycle Dealers
Accountants
Restaurants
Retail Stores
Pest Control
Boat Dealers
Builders
Racquet Clubs
Food Distributors
Plumbing Distributors
Tire Dealers
Machine Manufacture
Tractor Dealers
Bakeries
Air Contractors
Appliance Dealers
Hardware Stores

Available in PC-DOS, CP/M, MP/M, MS-DOS for Single or Multi Terminal with Record Lock

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS, INC.

1-800-874-2681

CP/M, MP/M is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc./MS-DOS and PC-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc.

DISTRIBUTED BY

PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE SOLUTIONS, INC.
182 West Hwy 50 • Clermont, FL 32711
(904) 394-5522 1 800 874 2681

PSS

GENESIS COMPUTER, INC
Birmingham, AL
(205) 252-9541

JERSEY MICRO SYSTEMS
Cerritos, CA
(213) 404-1010

NATIONAL COMPUTER SYNDICATE
Wheeling, IL
800-323-6325

INFOSYSTEMS, INC
Tampa, FL
(813) 223-5266

JUST VERTICAL
Woodland Hills, CA
(213) 716-1255

GALAXIE DISTRIBUTING
Charlotte, NC
(704) 394-0319

Circle 504 on reader service card

Word processing software may save you time, but it can't write your letters.

Gentlemen:

Our company has always given generously to the larger funds, but the turtles . . .

Gentlemen:

Although this company feels it is important to save the turtles . . .

Gentlemen:

Due to the recession our company has had to cut back on contributions. Although we would like to contribute . . .

Gentlemen:

We regret that we will be unable to contribute to your fund to save the turtles. The company policy dictates that we limit our contributions to large multi-purpose campaigns. Each year we cooperate with the employees of our company on a national basis in providing support for the United Way and the National Museum Foundation.

It is in this fashion that we are best able to serve a number of worthy causes. We trust you will understand our position. We support your goals and stated purpose and wish you every success in your campaign.

Sincerely,

Or can it?

You really can save time, write better letters and have a complete reference to both commonly and rarely used letters and forms. 1000 professionally written letters and forms are on diskette and can be read, modified and printed using most word processing software. It is easy to find the letter or form that is best for almost any situation in the categorized and indexed manual. The topics covered include agreements, announcements, charities, condolences, collections, congratulations, employees, employers, general business, general forms, legal forms, ordering, personal, promissory notes, sales, schools, shipping, stockholders and writer's reference . . . just to name a few.

Letterform 1000 requires:

A computer that can read double-sided IBM Personal Computer diskettes

Word processing software that can read standard ASC II files.

Available at most computer software dealers $95
Call or write for more information:

PBL Corporation
PO Box 559
Wayzata MN 55391

Letterform 1000™

Circle 481 on reader service card

Just Announced

The wide world of PC products

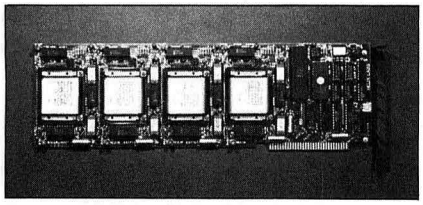
Edited by Art Wilcox

In the fast-paced personal computer marketplace *Just Announced* acts as an alert service to keep you abreast of the latest developments in IBM PC and compatible technology. Information for this department is provided by manufacturers; these write-ups are not reviews. Many of these descriptions will be followed up by reviews in this or future issues.

Hardware

Boards

Helix PCBM
A memory board that provides 512K of nonvolatile bubble memory. Four Intel 7110-4 128K memory modules provide built-in error correction and protection against power failure. The



Helix PCBM bubble memory board, Helix Laboratories

PCBM is switch selectable, allowing ROM BIOS to boot DOS from either a floppy disk or the bubble memory's configured disk. The board performs read and write commands up to eight times faster than floppy disks; it also includes a hardware switch similar in operation to the protect notch on a floppy. The switch allows users to write-protect the on-board data. List price: 256K version $1000, 512K version $1500. Helix Systems and Development Corporation, 11952 Wilshire Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90025, 800/468-0004, 213/824-0330 in California.

MasterGraphics 1 Adapter
A graphics board that combines the functions of the IBM Monochrome Adapter with those of a printer adapter and the IBM Color/Graphics Adapter. The MasterGraphics 1 Adapter increases the number of available active colors from 4 to 16 and increases the display storage provided by IBM from 16K to 64K. It offers higher resolution than standard adapters: 640 by 200 in 16 colors and 768 by 340 in monochrome.

The board is part of the modular MasterGraphics System, which includes the optional MasterSet Programmer hardware and software (allows users to define custom character sets), the Master Palette adapter (increases available colors to 4096), and the Dual Display kit (allows simultaneous attachment of color and monochrome monitors to the IBM PC or XT). The MasterGraphics 1 Adapter supports an IBM PC compatible light pen interface and includes drivers for Interpreted and Compiled BASIC, FORTRAN, and Pascal. List price: $579. MicroGraphics Technology, 1820 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035, 408/996-8423, ext. 421.

Computers

TAVA PC
An IBM PC compatible desktop unit that includes the minimum configuration of 64K of memory (expandable to 256K), 8K of EPROM, five expansion slots, one parallel and two serial ports, and a detachable keyboard. In the standard configuration the TAVA PC includes, in addition to the above, two double-sided, double-density disk drives, a graphics board, and a high-resolution green monitor. The unit runs on CP/M-86, DOS 1.10, or DOS 2.00 and is claimed to be both software and hardware compatible with the IBM PC. Options include an 8087 microprocessor, an expansion chamber with four slots, internal or external hard disk drives with a capacity of 10, 15, or 20 megabytes, and an IBM 3270 terminal emulator board. List price: minimum configuration $995, standard configuration $1995. TAVA Corporation, 16861 Armstrong, Irvine, CA 92714, 714/261-0200.

Stearns Desktop Computer
An IBM PC compatible desktop unit that operates with either MS-DOS or Concurrent CP/M-86 and comes with 128K RAM, one disk drive, a monochrome monitor, and an asynchronous communications adapter. It can be expanded to 896K RAM with up to four half-height floppy disk drives or with one floppy disk drive and an internal hard drive (10M, 15M, or 20M). A color graphics board and a 15-inch screen are optional.

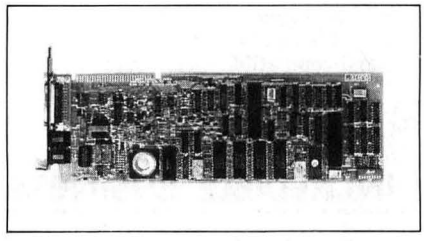
Desktop Computer, Stearns Computer Systems

The Stearns Desktop Computer uses the 8086 microprocessor (the 8087 is optional) and provides preprogrammed function keys, user-programmable keys, and five expansion slots for Stearns boards. Options include Micronetwork, a system that allows five Stearns computers to share information, equipment, and tasks; and a communications adapter that supports IBM 3270, bisynchronous, or SDLC protocols. The Stearns Computer supports BASIC, COBOL, FORTRAN, and Pascal. List price: minimum configuration $2945. Stearns Computer Systems, 3501 Raleigh Ave. S, Minneapolis, MN 55416, 612/929-4400.

Modems

PC 212A/1200

A modem board that supports data transmissions at 300 or 1200 bps in full or half duplex. It requires one expansion slot and 64K. The modem is controlled with the same commands as the Hayes Smartmodem and comes packaged with the *PC-Talk III* communications program. *PC-Talk III* features binary text transmission with the Xmodem protocol, external file manipulation, a 60-entry dialing directory, and 40 user-programmable keys. The PC 212A/1200 supports auto-dial in both pulse and tone modes as well as direct keyboard dialing. It has an on-board serial port



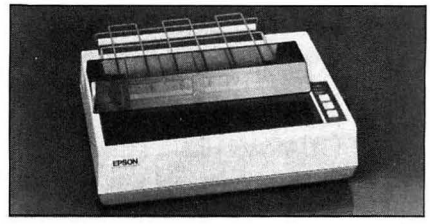
PC 212A/1200 modem board, Qubie Distributing

that can be used for other serial peripherals when the modem is not in use, and a telephone connector that can function as a regular telephone jack for voice communications. List price: $299. Qubie Distributing, 4809 Calle Alto, Camarillo, CA 93010, 805/482-9829.

Printers

Epson RX-80 F/T

A dot matrix printer that prints at 100 cps and comes with tractor and friction paper feeds. The RX-80 has two full 96-character ASCII sets, nine international print sets, and 128 available type styles, including Emphasized, Doublestrike, Elite, and Italics. Other features include bidirectional printing, an underline mode, and a low-cost disposable printhead. The printer offers a quiet mode that reduces normal printing noise by 50 percent. List price: $599. Epson America, Inc., 3415 Kashiwa St., Torrance, CA 90505, 213/539-9140.



RX-80 F/T printer, Epson America

Storage Devices

PC-8000

A memory subsystem that can attach up to one gigabyte (1000 megabytes) of disk storage to the IBM PC or compatibles. It requires 64K, one floppy disk drive, and DOS 2.00. Designed for large data base applications, the PC-8000 system includes a controller card, software utilities, cables, and one or two hard disk drives with either fixed, removable, or a combination disk media. The menu-driven utilities included in the package let users assign device drivers with DOS CONFIG.SYS commands, initialize disks, check for bad track mapping, and "swap out" errant tracks.

The PC-8000 offers 17-millisecond access time, a 12-month warranty, and the option of leasing the disk system directly from the manufacturer. List price: 50M version (25M fixed, 25M removable media) $8900;

NEW FOR THE IBM® PC!

INTRODUCING 4-POINT GRAPHICS™

FROM IMSI™

NOW GET THIS INCREDIBLE COLOR GRAPHICS PROGRAM FOR JUST $129 (PLUS A MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE!).

Every once in a while, a new program comes along that's so outstanding it takes your breath away!

4-Point Graphics is just such a product.

We are so dazzled by its incredible features, that we are offering it, *for a limited time only,* on a *money-back guarantee basis!*

Take a look at what this revolutionary product delivers:

With 4-Point Graphics, you have up to 16 gorgeous colors at your command, plus the magic of animated graphics presentations and computer movies. (Seeing is believing!)

You can also draw anything you like, then enlarge it, rotate it, overlay it, texturize it, and zoom in on it. 4-Point Graphics from IMSI also lets you repeat figures automatically and preview image changes, too. And it allows you to write multicolored text and substitute colors, throughout the screen, as well as vary the speed of the automatic cursor.

It's available for IBM PC's and compatible machines with 128K RAM and color graphics capability.

800-SOFTWARE is proud to bring you 4-Point Graphics and we're backing it with a money-back guarantee. If, for any reason, you're not delighted with this remarkable program, just return it to us within 5 days of receipt, and we'll refund your money immediately.

Don't miss this one!

Pick up the phone and pick up a bargain!

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE

800-227-4587 or 415-644-3611

Order Desk and Technical Support open:
6:30 a.m.-9:00 p.m. Monday through Friday
10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Saturday and Sunday

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CHECK OUT ALL OUR INCREDIBLE BUSINESS SOFTWARE PRICES:

WordStar® $269	dBase II™ $439	SuperCalc 3™ $279	MultiPlan™ $189	PC DEMO
Perfect Writer $259	4-Point Graphics™ $129	Lotus 1-2-3™ $369	MicroPro® ProPak $389	$18 for 3 issues of the new PC software demo "disk magazine"

ADVANCED LOGIC SYSTEMS™		PASCAL/MT+	$259	VolksWriter Deluxe	$179	System Card	CALL	**SOFTWORD SYSTEMS™**	
Z-Card	$129	PASCAL/MT+86	$299	**LOTUS™**		**MICROSTUF™**		Multimate	$349
CP/M Card	$359	PERSONAL BASIC	$119	1/2/3	$369	Crosstalk	$119	**SORCIM™**	
Smarterm II	$149	SPP	CALL	**METASOFT™**		**MOUSE SYSTEMS™**		SuperCalc 3	$279
ALPHA™		Other Products	CALL	Benchmark	$299	PC Mouse	$249	SuperCalc 2	$169
Apple-IBM Connection	$199	**FOX AND GELLER™**		**MICROLAB™**		**OASIS™**		SpellGuard	$129
Database Manager II	$225	Quickcode	$229	Tax Manager	$179	The Word Plus	$129	SuperWriter	$179
Type Faces	$ 95	dUtil	$ 75	**MICROPRO®**		Punctuation and Style	$109	**TYLOG™**	
Other Products	CALL	dGraph	$229	WordStar	$269	**ORGANIC™**		dBASE Window	$139
APPLIED SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY™		**FREDERICK ELECTRONICS™**		WordStar/MailMerge	$369	Milestone	$269	**VERTEX SYSTEMS™**	
Versaform	$289	Plantronics Color		Professional Pack		**PBL CORPORATION™**		Xeno Copy	$ 75
ASHTON-TATE™		Graphics Card	$439	(WS/MM/SS/SI)	$389	Personal Investor	$105	**VIDEX™**	
dBASE II	$439	**HAYES™**		WordStar Optional Professional		**PC DEMO™**		Enhancer II	$119
dBASE II User's Guide	$ 20	SmartModem 1200	$549	Pack (WS/SS/Star Index/		Demo Disk	$ 18	Videoterm	$269
Friday!	$219	SmartModem 1200B		Free WS 3.3 Update)	$169	**PEACHTREE™**		Ultraterm	CALL
ASPEN™		(w/Smartcom)	$489	WordStar/InfoStar	$539	PeachText 5000	$239	**VISICORP®**	
Grammatik	$ 60	**HERCULES™**		MailMerge	$139	**PERFECT SOFTWARE™**		VisiCalc®	$189
Random House Proofreader	$ 39	Hercules Card	$409	InfoStar	$289	Perfect Writer	$259	VisiCalc® IV	$189
Random House Thesaurus	$119	**HOWARDSOFT™**		CalcStar	$129	Perfect Speller	$129	Advanced VisiCalc®	CALL
ATI TRAINING™		Tax Preparer	CALL	DataStar	$179	Perfect Writer/Speller	$359	VisiTerm	$ 85
Training Modules	$ 65	**HUMANSOFT™**		SuperSort	$149	Perfect Filer	$279	VisiDex	$189
CENTRAL POINT SOFTWARE™		DBPlus	$ 95	SpellStar	$139	Perfect Calc	$169	VisiFile	$239
PC Copy II	$ 35	**IMSI™**		ReportStar	$229	All Four Perfect Products	$699	VisiSchedule	$239
Copy II Plus	$ 35	4-Point Graphics (IBM PC)	$129	StarIndex	$129	**PETER NORTON™**		VisiTrend/Plot	$239
CDEX™		Bisybase	$179	StarBurst	$139	Norton Utilities	$ 59	VisiWord	$279
Training Modules	$ 65	Investment Manager	$179	Apple Packages and Other		**PICKLES AND TROUT™ (CP/M**		VisiSpell	$169
C.M.B. III ENTERPRISES™		Accounting Series	CALL	Products	CALL	**for TRS)**		Other Products	CALL
WS-Patch & WS-Keys	$ 45	Datasafe	$ 89	**MICROSOFT®**		TRS-80 Model II, 16 & 12	$169	**FLOPPY DISKETTES**	
COMPUTING!™		**IUS™**		Basic Compiler	$295	Hard Disk	$225	(Boxes of Ten)	
Power!	$119	EasyWriter II	$229	MBasic 80 Interpreter	$275	**PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE™**		**MEMOREX™**	
CONDOR™		EasySpeller II	$129	C Compiler	$379	Word Plus PC	$279	8" SS/SD	$ 29
Database Management 3	$369	Easy Mailer	CALL	COBOL Compiler	$549	Word Plus PC w/Boss	$349	8" SS/DD	$ 30
CONTINENTAL™		EasyWriter/Speller/Mailer	CALL	Flight Simulator	$ 45	**QUADRAM™**		8" DS/DS	$ 43
Home Accountant	CALL	EasyWriter/Speller/Filer	CALL	Fortran	$259	Quadboard (64K)	$325	5¼" (SS)	$ 30
DIGITAL RESEARCH™		EasyFiler	$249	Fortran 80	$349	Quadboard (256K)	$489	5¼" (DS)	$ 40
Access Manager	$225	Financial Management		Mouse	$169	Quadlink	$559	**MAXELL**	
CBASIC	$109	Series	$299/MOD	Multiplan™	$189	**ROSESOFT™**		8" SS/DD	$ 42
CBASIC 86	CALL	Other Products & Specials	CALL	Multi-Tool Expert Systems	CALL	Pro Key	$ 59	8" DS/DD	$ 48
CB-80 Compiler	$379	**LEXISOFT™**		Pascal Compiler	$259	**SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS™**		5¼" SS/DD	$ 32
CB-86 Compiler	CALL	SpellBinder	$269	Premium Pack	$509	PFS File	$ 95	5¼" DS/DD	$ 42
Concurrent CP/M 86	$259	**LIFETREE SYSTEMS™**		Premium Softcard	$379	PFS File (IBM)	$105	Larger Quantities	CALL
CP/M 86 (IBM)	$ 49	VolksWriter	$129	Ramcard	$ 89	PFS Report	$ 95	**IN HOUSE SPECIALS AND NEW**	
Display Manager	$299	VolksWriter International	$155	Softcard™	$259	PFS Graph	CALL	**PRODUCTS**	CALL

☐ Purchase orders accepted. Please call in advance.
☐ Prompt U.P.S. or Federal Express shipping.
☐ Overnight delivery available.
☐ Call for shipping charges, other low software prices or for a free catalog.
☐ Prices may change.

800-SOFTWARE

940 Dwight Way Berkeley, CA 94710

☐ International and national dealer requests welcome.
☐ Quantity discounts available.
☐ Call to inquire about our Corporate Sales Dept.

CA residents add sales tax.

©Copyright 800-SOFTWARE 1983

VISA

MasterCard

AMERICAN EXPRESS

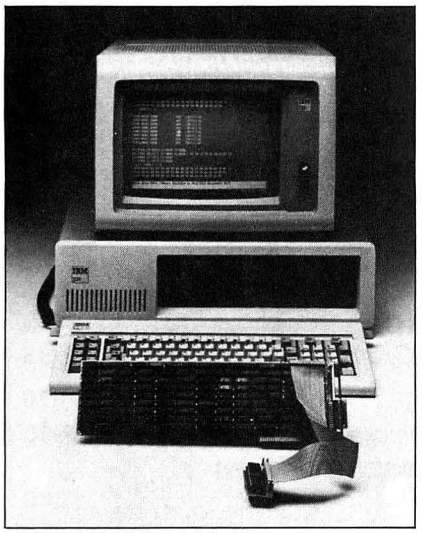
Circle 214 on reader service card

500M version (six 10½-inch disk platters in a sealed pack) $14,900. Other sizes and configurations are also available. National Memory Systems Corporation, 355 Earhart Way, Livermore, CA 94550, 415/443-1669.

Miscellaneous

PC Probe

A hardware and software debugging tool consisting of a printed circuit board that plugs into a PC slot, a probe that plugs into the PC 8088 IC socket, and debugging software on disk. Designed for program developers, the PC Probe can access all PC bus signals and the 8088 CPU, allowing it to monitor and trap on interrupts and DMA requests as well as standard CPU operations.



PC Probe, Atron

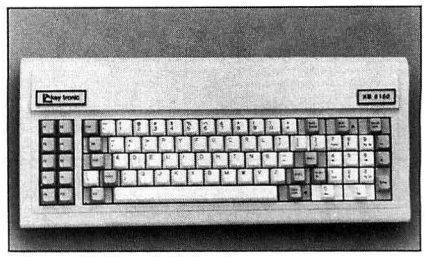
The PC Probe has 24 types of real-time hardware breakpoints that can implement eight breakpoints at one time. Once a breakpoint is reached, the PC Probe executes a real-time trace of the previous 1024 instructions and then allows up to eight channels of external information to be traced as a typical logical analyzer function. The unit also includes a serial interface that lets users connect an external CRT and keyboard without disturbing the PC display. List price: $1895. Atron Corporation, 20665 Fourth St., Saratoga, CA 95070, 408/741-5900.

PowerPad

A touch-sensitive input device that replaces the keyboard as a means of accessing the IBM PC. It requires 64K, one disk drive, and a serial port. The PowerPad provides a 12- by 12-inch active surface with multi-contact-point capability. This feature allows users having the appropriate software to play musical chords as well as single notes. Users can also redefine the pad's surface and then restrict an activity to a given area. Designed as a learning/discovery tool, PowerPad works in conjunction with Chalk Board's *Leonardo's Library.* List price: $99.95. Chalk Board, Inc., 3772 Pleasantdale Rd., Atlanta, GA 30340, 800/241-3989, 404/496-0101 in Georgia.

Model KB-5150D Keyboard

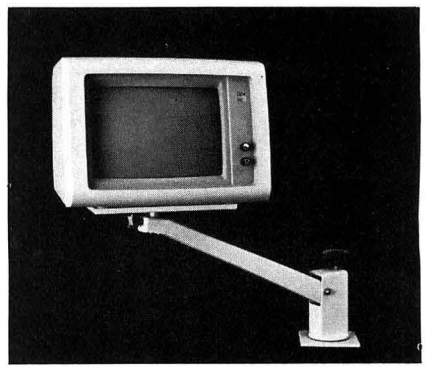
A plug-compatible IBM PC keyboard that offers the Dvorak keytop layout. Recently endorsed by the American National Standards Institute (ANSI), the Dvorak keyboard is reported to increase speed and comfort while decreasing the error level of the conventional QWERTY keyboard. By distributing the typing workload among the stronger fingers, the Dvorak keyboard results in a claimed reduction of 92 percent in finger movement. The Key Tronic KB-5150D offers traditional placement of the <Shift> and <Enter> keys and lighted indicators for the <CapsLock> and <NumLock> keys. List price: $269. Key Tronic Corporation, P.O. Box 14687, Spokane, WA 99214, 800/262-1006, 509/928-8000.



Key Tronic Dvorak keyboard

Monitor Mover

A desk-mounted, adjustable mechanical arm that holds the IBM PC display monitor up and off the user's desk. Designed to provide a cleaner desk space, the *Monitor Mover* consists of a heavy-duty desk clamp, a 360-degree swivel base, a 15-inch vertically adjustable arm, and a CRT



Monitor Mover, Lintek Computer Accessories

MICROMAIL™

IBM PC-COMPLETE SYSTEM
VERY SPECIAL PRICE
64K, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Card and High Res Monitor **$2590**

TAVA PC

Desk Top IBM PC® Compatible Computer, 128K RAM, Two 320KB Disk Drives, Floppy Disk Controller, Video Adapter and Monitor, One Parallel Port, Two Serial Ports. System runs DOS 1.1, 2.0, and CP/M86® **$1995**

CORONA

Desk Top Computer **$2395**

SLIMLINE DISK DRIVE FOR IBM PC

DS/DD 320KB **By TAVA CORP** **$190**

DISK DRIVES FOR IBM PC

Tandon 100-2 ..... **$240**

ADD-ON *Disk Drive for IBM PCjr®* .... **CALL**

MONITORS

AMDEK

300A	**$190.00**	*I*	**$340.00**
300G	**$160.00**	*II*	**$690.00**
310A	**$190.00**	*III*	**$390.00**
IV			**$1190.00**

PRINCETON GRAPHICS SYSTEMS

Hi-Res Color **$490**

PRINTERS

DAISYWRITER 2000 ..... **CALL**

OKIDATA

82A	**$440**	*84A*	**$975**
83A	**$690**	*92A*	**$575**
93A			**$970**

BROTHER

HR-1 ..... **$750**
DX-15 ..... **$490**

NEC SPINWRITER

7710-1	**$2050**	*3510*	**$1450**
7715-1	**$2200**	*3515*	**$1450**
7720-1	**$2500**	*3530*	**$1650**
7725-1	**$2500**	*3550*	**$1950**
7730-1	**$2050**	*PC8023A*	**$550**

HARD DISKS FOR IBM PC®

10 MB Hard Disk Sub-System by TAVA CORP. includes Software, Cables, etc. Internal. **$1295**

MEMORY BOARDS

AST

IO Plus. Five function Card **$199**

Combo Plus. 4 function card. Fully pop. 256K **$450**

Mega Plus. Fully pop. 512K **$890**

AST SIXPAK 384K ..... **CALL**

QUADRAM

Quad Card. Fully pop. 256K **$450**

QUADLINK ..... **CALL**

CONOGRAPHIC

High Res. Color Graphics Card **$995**

BIG BLUE **$470**

HERCULES *Graphics Card* **$490**

MAYNARD SANDSTAR SERIES

FDC 5 1/4 & 8" **$220**
Multifunction Card **$90**
Memory Card **$180**

DISK DRIVE FOR APPLE

Slimline, or Standard **$190**

APPLE IIe

Computer System, Controller, Two Disk Drives, Monitor **$1590**

MICROMAIL

631 E. First St., Tustin, CA 92680

PRICES AND AVAILABILITY SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

(714) 838-9100

APPLE is a trademark of Apple Computers, Inc.
IBM is a trademark of IBM Corp.
CP/M86 is a trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

Circle 237 on reader service card

mounting tray that can be tilted up to 15 degrees. Its design increases operator comfort by reducing eye, neck, and back strain. List price: $129.95. Lintek Computer Accessories, P.O. Box 8056, Grand Rapids, MI 49508, 616/241-4040.

System Software

Languages

CALL

CALL (Computer-Assisted Learning Language) is aimed at the educational and industrial training market. It requires 128K and two disk drives. CALL features an authoring system, CREATE, that allows teachers who have minimal computer experience to create CALL tutorials, electronic training manuals, and computer-monitored tests. The language uses color, sound, and character graphics to enhance tutorials and includes its own text editor. User-designed tutorials can monitor the progress of students by individual or group and provide printed gradesheets and summary statistics that include class percentiles and the results of actual classroom testing. List price: $450. TexaSoft, Inc., One Energy Square #660, Dallas, TX 75206, 214/369-0795.

Utilities

VSI Window 255

An applications programming tool that provides high-speed window management for the IBM PC and compatible machines. It requires 64K, one disk drive, and a monochrome or color graphics board. *VSI Window* (Virtual Screen Interface) allows programmers to create up to 255 separate virtual screens, each containing different data. They can then create up to 255 windows on the display screen, each displaying portions of the previously created virtual screens. Programmers can control the sizes, the visual priority, and the placement of windows on the screen. They can switch from one window to another, edit data in the second one, and return to the first without exiting the program.

VSI Window writes directly to hardware for fast operation and includes built-in diagnostics. The program can be linked to an applications package using assembly language, C, Pascal, FORTRAN, PL/I, or Compiled BASIC. List price: $295. Amber Systems, 811 Alderbrook Ln., Cupertino, CA 95014, 408/996-1883.

TOTAL CONTROL: PC/FORTH™

GRAPHICS • GAMES • COMMUNICATIONS • ROBOTICS
DATA ACQUISITION • PROCESS CONTROL

- **PC/FORTH™**: interactive and conversational, but 20 times faster than BASIC.
- **PC/FORTH™** programs: highly structured, modular, easy to maintain.
- **PC FORTH™**: direct control over all interrupts, memory locations, and i/o ports.
- **PC/FORTH™**:full access to DOS files and functions.
- **PC/FORTH™** application programs can be compiled into turnkey COM files and distributed with no license fee.
- **PC/FORTH™** Cross Compilers available for ROM'ed or disk based applications on most microprocessors.
- **PC/FORTH™**: compatible with PC/XT, Eagle, COMPAQ, and all hard disks.
- **PC/FORTH™**: for PC-DOS 1.1 and 2.0, CP/M-86®, Concurrent CP/M.

Trademarks: IBM, International Business Machines Corp.; CP/M, Digital Research Inc.; PC/Forth+ and PC/GEN, Laboratory Microsystems Inc.

PC/FORTH™ $100.00
Includes interpreter/compiler with virtual memory and background multi-tasking, full screen editor, assembler, many demonstration programs, and 170-page manual. Complies with 83-Standard. Upgrade to PC/FORTH+ available.

PC/FORTH+™ $250.00
Allows creation of FORTH programs up to 1 megabyte in size.

DEMO DISK $5.00
Requires graphics card.

Extension Packages

Forth Cross Compiler	$300.00
Advanced Color Graphics	$100.00
Intel 8087 Support	$100.00
Software Floating Point	$100.00
Interactive Symbolic Debugger	$100.00
PC/GEN™ Custom Character Sets	$ 50.00
PC/TERM for Smartmodem	$ 60.00
QTF+ Editor/Text Formatter	$100.00
Curry FORTH Programming Aids	$150.00
Cross Reference Utility	$ 25.00
Hierarchical File Manager	$ 50.00
B+ Tree Index Manager	$125.00
B+ Tree File and Index Manager	$200.00
Intel 8087 Processor	$250.00
"Starting FORTH" Tutorial	$ 16.00

VISA LMI *Laboratory Microsystems Incorporated*
4147 Beethoven Street, Los Angeles, CA 90066
Phone credit card orders to **(213) 306-7412** MasterCard

Circle 89 on reader service card

☆☆☆ **OPTIMAL MANAGER** ☆☆☆

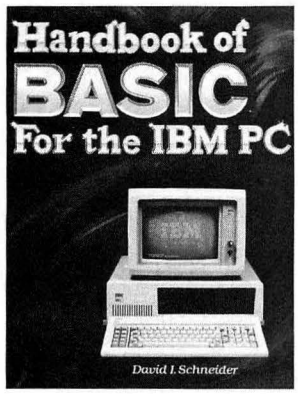
The Only Comprehensive Microcomputer Software Package for Decision-Makers:

★ 47 Program Units Organized into 4 Modules:
I. Optimal Product Investment
II. Optimal Product Manufacture
III. Optimal Product Distribution
IV. Optimal Product Pricing and Advertising
★ Includes All Important Applications of Operations Research, Management Science, and Decision Science
★ Completely Menu- and Prompt-Driven
★ 158 page Manual, with Numerous Solved Examples
★ Ideal for Small Businessmen, Department Heads of Medium and Large Corporations, College Professors, and MBA students
★ Available for:
CP/M 2.2: Six 8" S/S, S/D diskettes ... $495.00
TRSDOS 2.0 a/b: Three 8" S/S D/D ... $495.00
MSDOS: Five 5¼" D/S. D/D $495.00
Manual Only ... $ 50.00

Ronald W. Satz
TRANSPOWER CORPORATION
1 Oak Drive
Parkerford, PA 19457
(215) 495-6362 or (215) 933-3441

Circle 616 on reader service card

The PC Specific Library from Brady



Handbook of BASIC for the IBM PC
By David I. Schneider

The Brady Co. knows you will want to get your hands on a copy of "The Handbook of BASIC for the IBM PC." Aptly named, it has been acclaimed as the epitome of what a BASIC reference should be. It is organized alphabetically by statement to allow you to quickly access specific information without wading through chapters. An invaluable tool for your IBM PC*, this manual for beginners and intermediate programmers, contains chapters on:

- BASIC Commands, Statements, Functions, and Variables
- ASCII Values
- Binary Representation of Numbers
- Specifying Coordinates in Graphics Mode
- Directories and Paths in BASIC 2.0
- Error Messages/Sequential and Random Files
- Logical Operators/Peek and Poke Locations/Scan codes

The PC Specific Library from Brady is available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Daltons, Waldens, Crown Books and other fine bookstores and computer dealers. If you are unable to find a copy, call 800-638-0220 toll free for information.

BRADY

The Brady Co., A Prentice-Hall Company, Bowie, MD. 20715

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 246 on reader service card

Just Announced

Disk Dump and Restore Utilities
Two programs that back up and restore files between hard and floppy disk drives. They require 64K and one disk drive. Similar in operation to the DOS COPY command, the utilities allow users to split files too large to fit on one disk onto two disks. During the hard-disk-to-floppy file restore mode, a 'Wrong Disk' message warns users when a disk is inserted out of a file's proper order. *Disk Dump and Restore Utilities* support the use of wild-card characters and date specifications during file copying. List price: $50 for both. Micro Systems Software, 2905-B Homestead Rd., Santa Clara, CA 95051, 408/984-0660.

Forlib-Plus
A package of FORTRAN aides including demo programs, FORTRAN-coded subroutines, and three assembly-coded libraries. *Forlib-Plus* requires 128K, one double-sided disk drive, DOS 2.00 (for the file-handling library), and either the Microsoft FORTRAN Compiler (version 3.1) or the IBM FORTRAN Compiler. The libraries are designed to supplement the FORTRAN Library contained in the user's distribution language. They include support for communications, graphics, and file handling. The communications library enables users to receive interrupt-driven buffered data at speeds of up to 9600 bps. The graphics library lets users pass data between two FORTRAN programs. The file-handling library includes all necessary software for use with DOS 2.00 Pathname functions. The programs include the sources for the FORTRAN-coded subroutines and demo programs to aid users in making calls to the libraries. List price: $69.95. Alpha Computer Service, P.O. Box 2517, Cypress, CA 90630, 714/894-6808.

Applications Software

Communications

FileLynx/3278
A communications program that enables users to capture data automatically to disk or printer from IBM mainframes. It requires 64K, one disk drive, and an RS-232C serial port. When used with any Local Data protocol converter, *FileLynx/3278* enables the PC to emulate an IBM 3278-2 terminal. All IBM 3278 terminal functions and cursor keys are supported, as well as four-color 3279 emulation. *FileLynx/3278* also features selective file capture, a parameter configuration mode, and full support for formatted screen applications. With Local Data's optional auxiliary print support, the *FileLynx/3278* program allows a local parallel printer to appear to the host as an IBM 3287 printer. List price: $200. Local Data, 2701 Toledo St. #706, Torrance, CA 90503, 213/320-7126.

Data Management

QTime
A menu-driven multiuser data management system that uses English commands to manage information and runs on mini and mainframe computers. It requires 256K, one floppy disk drive, and one 5-megabyte hard disk. Designed for users

who have minimal programming or procedural language experience, *QTime* includes a tutorial module called LEARN that prompts users with a series of questions about the nature of the task to be performed. *QTime* then assigns the data from these questions to its standard data entry forms and automatically generates a prototype application. Users can quickly modify or update this application at any time. After completing the LEARN module, users can maintain files, enter data screens, and generate reports automatically without doing any programming.

QTime features over 175 application modules including Query, Calculations, Data Link, and Application Networking. In addition, *MultiMate* files can be integrated directly into *QTime* files. List price: executive version $695, designer version $995. Quality Information Systems, Honeywell Center #505, 2801 Buford Hwy. NE, Atlanta, GA 30329, 404/325-0987.

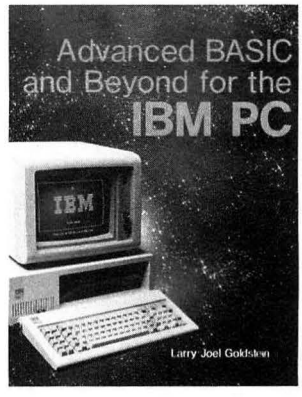
Educational

Leonardo's Library
A collection of learning and discovery programs designed to work in conjunction with Chalk Board's computer input device, PowerPad. It requires 64K and one disk drive. The library contains programs that provide users with an artist's canvas (*Leo's 'Lectric Paint Brush*), a piano keyboard (*MicroMaestro*), a game board (*Leo's Links*), a Logo language package (*Leonardo's Logo*), and a programming kit to create new software for the PowerPad (*PowerPad Programming Kit*). List price: individual programs $24.95 to $79.95. Chalk Board, Inc., 3772 Pleasantdale Rd. #140, Atlanta, GA 30340, 800/241-3989, 404/496-0101 in Georgia.

VisiTutor
A computer-aided training product for first-time users of *VisiCalc*. It requires 128K and two disk drives. *VisiTutor* comes with programs and a user manual. The programs simulate the *VisiCalc* screen display and functions, enabling users to get hands-on experience. The user manual explains the IBM PC screen and keyboard, provides step-by-step lessons ranging from "getting started" to "extras for experts," and shows how to construct *VisiCalc* spreadsheets. Spreadsheet instructions include examples of basic and advanced budgets, price quotes, cost comparisons, and inventories. List price: $79.95. VisiCorp, 2895 Zanker Rd., San Jose, CA 95134, 408/946-9000.

Intelligent Tutor
A comprehensive math tutorial designed for high school students. It requires 64K and one disk drive. *Intelligent Tutor* consists of a family of programs including Algebra I, Geometry, Algebra II, Trigonometry and Advanced Topics, and SAT Math. Each tutorial allows students to identify their strengths and weaknesses through a series of randomly generated work problems. Students choose one of two tutorial modes: Diagnostic or Practice. The Diagnostic mode provides various tests for students and upon its completion enables students to evaluate their performance on specific problems as well as on subject categories. The Practice mode allows students to select and practice specific categories of problems and to check the correct

The PC Specific Library from Brady



Advanced BASIC and Beyond for the IBM PC
By Larry Joel Goldstein

The Brady Co. brings you the second generation of golden information from Dr. Larry Joel Goldstein. "Advanced Basic and Beyond . . ." is an in-depth guide to the advanced techniques of BASIC programming offered in a self-study format. For those ready for the next step, this book offers chapters on:

- Planning THE BAR CHART GENERATOR
- Introduction to Graphics and Sound on the PC
- Your Computer as a File Cabinet/ Memory Management on the PC
- Developing Large Programs—A Case Study
- The IBM/EPSON Printer/Computer Communications/The BASIC Compiler
- Machine Language Subroutines in BASIC
- Features of DOS 2.00

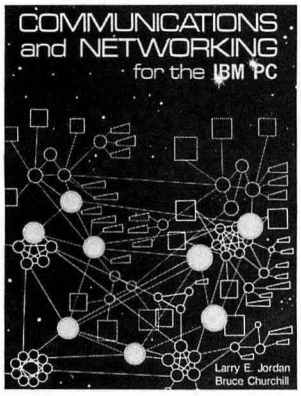
The PC Specific Library from Brady is available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Daltons, Waldens, Crown Books and other fine bookstores and computer dealers.
If you are unable to find a copy, call 800 638-0220 toll free for information.

BRADY
The Brady Co., A Prentice-Hall Company, Bowie, MD 20715

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 246 on reader service card

The PC Specific Library from Brady



Communications and Networking for the IBM PC

By Larry E. Jordan and Bruce Churchill

The Brady Co. brings you another valuable volume for you and your personal computer. This is the one book which will never be outdated, because it will teach you exactly how to access the most current data with your IBM PC.* Jordan and Churchill introduce you to the data communications capabilities of your machine with chapters on:

- Taking the Mystery Out of Communications
- Communications Codes and Controls
- Communications Hardware/ Communications Software
- Local Area Networking
- Current and Future Applications
- Answers to Frequently Asked Questions
- Index and Appendices

The PC Specific Library from Brady is available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Daltons, Waldens, Crown Books and other fine bookstores and computer dealers. If you are unable to find a copy, call 800-638-0220 toll free for information.

BRADY

The Brady Co., A Prentice-Hall Company, Bowie, MD. 20715

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 246 on reader service card

answers immediately. Students can then see an explanation of the problem, attempt to solve the problem again, or select another problem in the same or a different category. List price: five-program package $199.95, SAT Math program $69.95, other programs $49.95 each. Intelligent Software, Inc., 9609 Cypress, Munster, IN 46321, 219/923-6166.

PC Master

A self-paced IBM PC and XT tutorial that not only instructs users on computer usage but also provides an overview of the available IBM PC software. It requires 64K with DOS 1.10, 128K with DOS 2.00, and one double-sided disk drive. *PC Master* includes three instruction disks, each enhanced with computer graphics. The first disk, Computer Power, provides instructions on the keyboard and the DOS commands needed to run the computer. The second, Practical Applications, gives users hands-on experience with four widely used applications: word processing, data management, communications, and spreadsheets, and provides short practice questions on each topic. The third disk, Software Sampler, provides an overview of the kinds of software available, including computerized networks and micro-to-mainframe hookup software. Also on this disk are guidelines for purchasing software. List price: $79.50. Courseware, Inc., 10075 Carroll Canyon Rd., San Diego, CA 92131, 619/578-1700.

Entertainment

Astro*Talk

A program that allows users to create a personal horoscope. It requires 128K and one double-sided disk drive. Developed by professional astrologers, *Astro*Talk* bases its information on birth data and on the answers to a survey that resembles a personal reading. The program also features a Student Astroguide that provides answers to specific questions, an introduction to the concepts of astrology, and an illustrated user guide. List price: $39.95. Matrix Software, 315 Marion Ave., Big Rapids, MI 49307, 606/796-2483.

Financial

Profin

A financial analysis package that enables users to evaluate all criteria involved in an investment before making a decision. It requires 64K and one double-sided disk drive. Designed for small-business owners, the menu-driven program uses a question-and-answer format to forecast and budget investment possibilities. *Profin* enables users to analyze discounted cash flows, return on investments, and projected capital expenditures. The program enables users to do "what if" calculations and integrate *Profin* data with *Multiplan, VisiCalc, SuperCalc,* and other spreadsheet files. List price: $295. Business Software Pty. Ltd., 12021 Wilshire Blvd. #194, Los Angeles, CA 90025, 213/410-3912.

Integrated Applications

Open Access
A window-driven integrated software package that includes a data manager, an electronic spreadsheet, a word processor, a communications module, a graphics module, and a time-management tool. It requires 256K and two double-sided disk drives. *Open Access* allows data to be transferred directly from one on-screen program to another; up to four overlapping windows can be used simultaneously.

The data base program lets users join and manipulate up to five files of 32,000 records each simultaneously and to create screen and form-print generators. The data base also has a form-letter generator, a mathematical calculation function, and user-defined macros. The spreadsheet module features virtual memory, goal seeking ("how-to") calculations, multiple row and column insert and delete, and the capability to display up to six windows containing up to four separate spreadsheet models simultaneously.

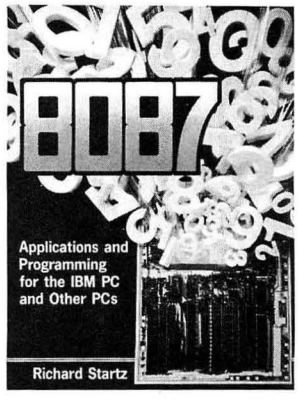
The word processor supports insert and delete functions, search and replace, true proportional spacing, and block moves from one on-screen file to another. The communications module transfers ASCII files between the PC and information services, mainframes, and other microcomputers. The graphics mode provides three-dimensional color bar charts with user-controlled titles, textures, and sizes. The time manager mode enables users to maintain and print daily appointments and notes, and to keep a current file of clients. List price: $595. Software Products International, 10343 Roselle St., San Diego, CA 92121, 619/450-1526.

Job and Industry Specific

Ratercalc
A commercial lines insurance rating and coding system that works with the IBM PC, XT, and compatibles. It requires 192K and two double-sided disk drives. Designed for use by commercial insurance companies and agencies, *Ratercalc* is regularly updated to incorporate new industry rates as provided by the Insurance Services Office (ISO). The menu-driven program allows users to customize it for specific applications and provides audit trails for tracking rate computation factors.

Ratercalc lets users do "what if" calculations to determine the effect on total premium prices of changes in deductibles, limits, or other criteria. Printouts of resulting totals are provided in a format suitable for mailing to prospective clients. List price: determined by customer-specific licensing agreements. AIRS, Inc., 1250 E. Diehl Rd., Naperville, IL 60540, 312/369-2121.

The PC Specific Library from Brady



8087: Applications and Programming for the IBM PC and Other PCs
By Richard Startz

The Brady Co. brings you yet another vaulable volume for you and your IBM PC.* Richard Startz wrote this long-awaited explanation of the number-crunching 8087 microprocessor for the IBM PC* and other compatible machines. Program writers and program users will benefit from this unique guide and quickly apply the results. Read chapters on:

- The Intel 8087 Chip
- Buying and Building 8087 Compatible Software
- Introduction to the 8087 Architecture
- Basic Matrix Operations
- Linear Systems and Matrix Inversions
- Statistical Analysis and Program Canning
- Commercial Data Processing

The PC Specific Library from Brady is available at Computerlands, IBM Product Centers, Sears Computer Centers, Entré Computer Centers, B. Daltons, Waldens, Crown Books and other fine bookstores and computer retailers. Or, call toll free 800-638-0220 for information.

BRADY

The Brady Co., A Prentice-Hall Company, Bowie, MD 20715

*IBM PC is a registered trademark of the International Business Machines Corporation.

Circle 246 on reader service card

Just Announced

Wellness Check
A program designed to help individuals appraise health risks. It requires 64K and one disk drive. Designed for health departments, hospitals, companies, and schools, the program provides a questionnaire covering a range of lifestyle topics. The user completes the survey on disk and receives a printed report. The report includes a prognosis for the individual and advice on reducing health risks. *Wellness Check* includes software and educational booklets for two groups: teenagers (13 to 17 years) and adults (18 years and older). List price: $250. Rhode Island Department of Health, 75 Davis St., Providence, RI 02908, 401/277-6957.

Personal Management

SofTax
A tax analysis program that performs both tax preparation and simulation functions. It requires 64K (128K for preparer's version), two disk drives, and *VisiCalc*. Designed for individuals and professional tax preparers, *SofTax* provides entry routines that use *VisiCalc* for quicker data entry. Print functions include a batch print mode that allows multiple-client print returns, a pro forma function that provides printouts of a client's previous year's figures, and a print parameter file that permits users to specify the type of data on tax forms. The program also includes a one-screen simulator that enables users to do "what if" calculations. List price: individual version $199, preparer's version (1040 forms) $499,

professional version (trust, partnership, and corporate forms) $850. Design Trends, P.O. Box G, Wilton, CT 06897, 203/834-1560.

Spreadsheets

FilePlan
An electronic filing system that enables users to enter information in spreadsheet format. It requires 64K and two disk drives. *FilePlan* stores data in records and fields and automatically saves user input upon exit from the program. It enables users to view up to 15 records at once or to view one record singly and to create records containing between 128 and 1024 characters, and fields with up to 99 characters. Users can also enter data before defining the field parameters, because *FilePlan* automatically stores all entered data, even when field length is shorter than the entered text. *FilePlan* also features customized user prompts, automatic sorting, incremental query, and a mailing list generator. List price: $295. Chang Labs, 5300 Stevens Creek Blvd. #200, San Jose, CA 95129, 408/246-8020.

Just Announced *uses information provided by manufacturers. It does not evaluate products or corroborate manufacturers' claims. Send a detailed description and a photograph of your new product to* Just Announced, PC World, *555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

DIAMOND DELIVERS!

dBase II	$ call
Infostar	$259
Multiplan	$159
Multitool Word	$269
Quadlink	$489
Volkswriter Dlx	$179
Supercalc 3	$239
Wordstar	$245

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Alpha Software*		
APPLE-IBM CONNECTION	$250	$139
DATA BASE MANAGER II	$295	$169
Ashton-Tate*		
dBASE-II	$700	$call
FRIDAY	$295	$199
Condor*		
CONDOR 20-3	$650	$399
Continental*		
HOME ACCOUNTANT	$150	$ 99
ULTRAFILE	$195	$125
Digital Research*		
PASCAL MT+ 86	$400	$269
CONCURRENT CP/M 86	$350	$259
C BASIC 86	$200	$145
PERSONAL BASIC	$150	$109
CP/M 86	$ 60	$ 44
ACCESS MGR	$400	$269
DISPLAY MGR	$500	$349
DR LOGO	$150	$109
PC DOS LANGUAGES		$call
Dow Jones*	$350	$265
MARKET ANALYZER	$300	$219
MARKET MANAGER		
Financier*	$195	$129
PERSONAL SERIES II	$150	$119
TAX SERIES		
Fox & Geller*	$295	$199
QUICKCODE	$295	$199
GRAFOX	$295	$199
dGRAPH	$ 99	$ 59
dUTL		
Information Unlimited*	$350	$199
EASYWRITER II	$225	$129
EASYSPELLER II	$400	$249
EASYFILER	$175	$ 99
EASYMAILER	$595	$call
ACCOUNTING SERIES		
Lexisoft*	$495	$239
SPELLBINDER		
Lifetree*	$195	$119
VOLKSWRITER	$225	$139
VOLKSWRITER INTL		
Softword Systems*	$495	$325
MULTIMATE		

	LIST	OUR PRICE
Micropro*		
MAILMERGE	$250	$135
SPELLSTAR	$250	$135
WORDSTAR/MAILMERGE	$645	$339
CALCSTAR	$195	$ 99
STARBURST	$195	$ 99
SUPERSORT II	$200	$ 99
Microsoft*		
MOUSE	$195	$139
MULTITOOL FINANCIAL	$100	$ 69
MULTITOOL BUDGET	$150	$109
PASCAL COMPILER	$350	$249
FORTRAN	$350	$249
C COMPILER	$500	$349
Peachtree*		
PEACHTEXT 5000	$395	$239
PEACHPAK (GL, AP, AR)	$395	$239
Software Publishing*		
PFS: REPORT	$125	$ 85
PFS: FILE	$140	$ 95
PFS: GRAPH	$140	$ 95
PFS WRITE	$140	$ 95
Sorcim*		
SUPERCALC	$195	$129
SUPERCALC 2	$295	$169
SUPERWRITER	$295	$169
Supersoft*	$425	$299
FORTRAN		
Visicorp*	$375	$269
VISIWORD	$250	$169
VISICALC IV	$300	$199
VISIFILE	$300	$205
VISITREND/PLOT	$300	$205
VISISCHEDULE	$395	$269
AST Research*		$call
6 PAK PLUS-64K	$699	$499
ALL OTHER AST PRODUCTS	$599	$429
Hayes*		
SMARTMODEM 1200	$295	$225
SMARTMODEM 1200B	$395	$279
Quadram*	$595	$425
QUADCOLOR		
64K EXPANDABLE BOARD	$499	$355
256K		
Hercules®		
GRAPHICS CARD		

At Diamond Software we offer the widest range of business application software for your **IBM PC** and compatibles at the lowest possible prices. Not only that, we offer **same day shipment** on most items and we accept Visa, Mastercard and also American Express. We'll even pay the shipping charges if you send us a money order, cashiers, company or personal check. Purchase orders are gladly accepted from qualified organizations and we welcome dealer inquiries.

TO ORDER CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-227-0545

Diamond Software Supply 484 Lake Park Ave., Suite 123, Oakland, CA 94610

For price quotes, information, or in California call 1-415-893-7676. We credit your order for the call. **Technical Department** (415) 893-7678. International Telex 338139 (attn. 149)

Software Specialists For The IBM PC

Shipping/Handling UPS surface $3.00 plus an additional $3.00 per item for UPS Blue. C.O.D. orders add $4.00. For personal check allow 2 weeks for delivery. All items subject to availability, prices subject to change without notice. Calif. residents please add 6½% sales tax. ®IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

Circle 58 on reader service card

SWIG©

SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

THE LARGEST PAID MEMBERSHIP PROGRAMMERS GUILD - OVER 5,000 MEMBERS WORLDWIDE!!

SCHEDULED SWIG ACTIVITIES & MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS

(1) $10,000 PROGRAMMING CONTEST (Members only)

(2) NATIONAL COMPUTER WEEK (May 11-20, 1984)

(3) ANNUAL CONFERENCE AND SOFTWARE AWARDS CEREMONY (During National Computer Week)

(4) CONSULTANT REGISTRY (With computer store referral system for customized software)

(5) JOB PLACEMENT SERVICE (Free to individual members, fixed maximum fee to companies)

(6) FREE SEMINARS & MEETINGS LOCALLY

(7) SOFTWARE LIBRARY LENDING & EXCHANGE SERVICE (Professional quality assemblers, utilities, games, etc.)

(8) SOFTWARE LOCATION SERVICE (For companies & individuals-if it exists, **SWIG** will find it. If not, see #9)

(9) SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT SERVICE (From novice to scientist, **SWIG** members can work on any project-from applications to games to R&D)

(10) LEGAL SERVICE

(11) AGENT (**SWIG** can represent you in sales to software publishers)

(12) 24 HOUR - 7 DAY BULLETIN BOARD SYSTEM (BBS) ACCESSIBLE BY COMPUTER FREE

(13) AND MORE!!!!

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION FOR SOFTWARE WRITERS INTERNATIONAL GUILD

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

PHONE # ( ) _____

- CLASSIFICATION:

  ☐ NOVICE ☐ BEGINNER TO ADVANCED

  ☐ ADVANCED WITH ON THE JOB EXPERIENCE ☐ RESEARCH/SCIENTIST

- WHAT EQUIPMENT DO YOU HAVE EXPERIENCE WITH &/OR ACCESS TO &/OR PLAN TO BUY?

  ☐ MAINFRAME ☐ MINI ☐ MICRO ☐ DESIGN/R&D

  BRAND NAME(S): ☐ IBM ☐ XEROX ☐ APPLE ☐ TI

  ☐ COMMODORE ☐ RADIO SHACK ☐ ATARI ☐ OSBORNE

  ☐ TIMEX/SINCLAIR ☐ NORTH STAR ☐ HEWLETT PACKARD

  ☐ OTHER _____

- AREAS OF INTEREST:

  ☐ DATA PROCESSING ☐ BUSINESS APPLICATIONS ☐ GRAPHICS

  ☐ LEGAL ☐ VOICE ☐ MEDICAL ☐ APPLIANCE (HOME) CONTROL

  ☐ ROBOTICS ☐ GAMES ☐ MUSIC ☐ R&D ☐ OTHER _____

- MEMBERSHIP ACTIVITIES AND SERVICES OF INTEREST:

  READ THE LIST ON THE LEFT AND CIRCLE THE NUMBERS BELOW THAT APPLY.

  1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12

☐ I HAVE ENCLOSED $20 ANNUAL MEMBERSHIP FEE ☐ CK ☐ MO
(MAKE CHECK PAYABLE TO: **SWIG**)

RETURN TO: **SWIG**
P.O. BOX 87
STONY POINT, NEW YORK 10980
(914) 354-5585

FROM THE AUTHORS OF Micro-DSS™/Finance and MicroModeller, NOW THERE's

FEROX ENCORE!

FINANCIAL MODELING, DECISION SUPPORT (DSS), GRAPHICS, REPORTING & ELECTRONIC SPREADSHEET all on the IBM PC and all for

$695.00

ENCORE! is a comprehensive financial analysis, planning, reporting and decision support system specifically designed for the IBM PC and compatibles. **ENCORE!'s** capabilities compare with $100,000.00 mainframe financial modeling systems, and many of its features cannot be found in any other software package regardless of price. **ENCORE!'s** unique strength is that it combines the popular features of an interactive spreadsheet with the extended capabilities of an English-style financial planning language and decision support system. **ENCORE!** includes comprehensive graphics, goal seeking and consolidations, and the system's reporting capabilities allow for total user control. We honestly believe that you cannot find a more powerful and easier to use Spreadsheet/Financial Modeling/Decision Support system for the IBM PC at any price.

Call us today to find out more about **ENCORE!**

FEROX MICROSYSTEMS INC. • 1701 North Fort Myer Drive, Box F, Arlington, VA 22209
(800) 336-5496 • (703) 841-0800

WHY YOU NEED COPY II PC:

1. COPY II PC allows you to backup your protected software. And unlike other backup programs, COPY II PC makes exact copies without modifications to the software on the duplicate disk. This assures maximum reliability and compatibility with the widest range of protection schemes. COPY II PC handles sector timing, multiple sector sizes, and bad sector ID's as used for disk protection verification.

2. COPY II PC is a complete replacement for "DISKCOPY" on your PC-DOS diskette. It formats, copies, then verifies the duplicate disk (DISKCOPY does not verify). COPY II PC automatically uses all the memory in your PC, and adjusts for single/dual sided diskettes. A drive speed utility helps keep your drives in top condition. For your convenience, COPY II PC is not copy-protected.

Copy II PC works with your IBM PC and most compatibles.

CENTRAL POINT Software, Inc.

P.O. Box 19730-203
Portland, OR 97219
(503) 244-5782

$39.95
(Plus $2 s/h)

Attention Apple owners: Call us about backing up your protected software with Copy II Plus!

Circle 31 on reader service card

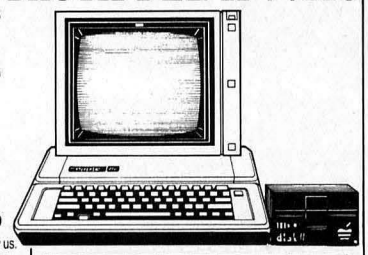
The Choice of

SAVE THIS AD IT IS YOUR CATALOG AND CHANGES MONTHLY

SAVE THIS AD IT IS YOUR CATALOG AND CHANGES MONTHLY.

HARDWARE For The APPLE II+/IIe

APPLE IIe 128K, 80 COLUMN $1,295
APPLE IIe, STARTER SYS. BY APPLE (Sys. A)
64K and 80 column
Disk II with controller
Apple Monitor $1,650
APPLE IIe STARTER SYSTEM BY CONROY-LA POINTE [SYSTEM B]
128K and 80 column
1 Micro-Sci Drive with controller
Filer, Utility and Apple DOS 3.3 Diskette
Zenith 12" Green Monitor
RF Modulator (for color TV)
Game Paddles
Game w color graphics and sound
20 Blank Diskettes $1,650



LIMITED WARRANTY: is 100% Parts & Labor for 90 days by us.

DISK DRIVES

★ **CENTRAL PT.**, Filer, Utility & Apple DOS		$ 20	$ 15
μ-SCI MICRO-SCI	A2, 143K Disk Drive	$ 479	$ 230
	A2 Controller Card	$ 100	$ 79
	★A40, 160K, Drive	$ 449	$ 299
	★A70, 286K, Drive	$ 599	$ 299
	A40 A70 Controller	$ 100	$ 79
SUPER 5. 1/2 HIGH	ALPS, A40, Belt Drive, 163K	$ 299	$ 199
	TEAC, T40, Direct Drive, 163K	$ 349	$ 239
	TEAC, T80, Double Sided, 326K	$ 449	$ 329
	Controller Card	$ 110	$ 59
Rana	Elite 1, 163K, 40 TK	$ 379	$ 249
	Elite 2, 326K, 80 TK	$ 649	$ 399
	Elite 3, 652K, 160 TK	$ 849	$ 499
	Elite Controller	$ 145	$ 84
VISTA	DiskPak V1200, 6MB Backup Sys.	$1549	$1049

OVERSTOCK SPECIALS
WHILE THEY LAST

★ **Axlon**, 320K RAM Disk System (+ or e)	$1000	$650
★ **CCS**, Serial Interface 7710A (Set Baud)	$ 150	$ 99
★ **ComX**, 16K RAM Card, 1Yr. Wty., for II +	$ 179	$ 39
Microsoft, 16K RAMCard for II +	$ 100	$ 69
★ **Silicon Valley**, Word Handler	$ 250	$ 39
List Handler	$ 90	$ 35
Videx, Videoterm, 80 column card for II +	$ 345	$229

RAM EXPANSION

★ **ComX**, for IIe, 80 col. 64K Adder Card	$ 295	$145
★ **ComX**, RAM Card, 1 Yr. Wty. (II +) 16K	$ 179	$ 39
★ **ALS**, ADDRam (II +) 16K	$ 100	$ 59
★ **Microsoft**, RAMCard (II +) 16K	$ 100	$ 69
★ **Saturn Systems**, RAM Card (II +) 32K	$ 249	$169
RAM Card (II +) 64K	$ 425	$299
RAM Card (II +)128K	$ 599	$399
★ **Axlon RAM Disk System** (+ or e)320K	$1000	$650

VIDEO CARDS

★ **ALS**, Smarterm II (+ or e)	$ 179	$139
ComX, 80 col. 64K Adder (IIe)	$ 295	$145
Videx, Videoterm 80 col. (+ or e)	$ 345	$229
★ UltraTerm (+ or e)	$ 379	$279
Soft Video Switch (II +)	$ 35	$ 25
Enhancer II (II +)	$ 149	$ 99
Function Strip (II +)	$ 79	$ 59
We Have Full Videx Line.	Call.	Up to 35% off.
Vista, Vision 80	$ 289	$199

MISCELLANEOUS

ALS, The CP/M Card V3.0 (+ or e)	$ 399	$299
Z-Card (+ or e)	$ 169	$129
Color II (+ or e)	$ 179	$139
ASTAR, RF Modulator, to use TV	$ 35	$ 25
★ **CCS**, Serial Interface 7710A	$ 150	$ 99
Eastside, Wild Card (copier, + or e)	$ 140	$ 99
Wild Card Plus	$ 190	$139
Kensington, System Saver	$ 90	$ 65
Key Tronic, KB200 keyboard (II +)	$ 298	$219
★ **Koala**, Graphics Pad	$ 125	$ 85
Kraft, Joystick (Ap II/II +)	$ 65	$ 49
Paddle (Ap II/II +)	$ 50	$ 39
M&R, Sup R fan (+ or e)	$ 50	$ 39
★ **Microsoft**, Z80 Softcard (+ or e)	$ 345	$235
Z80 Softcard Plus (+ or e)	$ 645	$459
Softcard Premium Pack (II +)	$ 695	$495
Softcard Premium Pack (IIe)	$ 495	$395
Micro Tek, Dumpling 64, Buffer	$ 349	$269
★ **Orange Micro**, Grappler Plus (e or +)	$ 175	$119
16K Buffer Board for Grappler +	$ 175	$119
Buffered Grappler +, 16K	$ 245	$179
Paymar, Lower Case Chip (II +)	$ 50	$ 39
★ **PCPI**, Appli-Card, 14 features 6 Mhz	$ 375	$275
128K Memory Expand Board	$ 495	$395
RH Electronics, Super Fan II	$ 75	$ 59
★ **Saturn Systems**, Accelerator II	$ 599	$449
Transcend, SSM, AIOII, Serial/Para I/F	$ 225	$169
TG Products, Game Paddles (II +)	$ 40	$ 29
Joystick (II +)	$ 60	$ 45

SOFTWARE for APPLE II+/IIe

BUSINESS

Applied Soft Tech., VersaForm		$ 389	$259
Artsci, MagicWindow II	NEW!	$ 150	$ 99
Magic Combo (Wind, Mail & Words)		$ 225	$149
★ **Ashton-Tate**, dBase II (Req CP/M 80)		$ 700	$385
Financial Planner (Req CP/M 80)		$ 700	$395
Friday (Requires CP/M 80)		$ 295	$199
BPI Systems, GL, AR, AP, PR or INV, each		$ 395	$295
Broderbund, Bank Street Writer		$ 70	$ 47
Continental, GL, AR, AP or PR ea		$ 250	$165
Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
FCM		$ 100	$ 69
Dow Jones, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$275
Market Manager		$ 300	$235
Market Microscope		$ 700	$525
Fox & Geller, Quickcode (for dBase II)		$ 295	$185
dGraph (for dBase II)		$ 295	$185
dUtility (for dBase II)		$ 99	$ 66
Hayden, Pie Writer (Specify 80 col. board)		$ 150	$ 99
Howard Soft, Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 195	$129
Tax Preparer		$ 225	$149
LJK, Letter Perfect w/Mail Merge		$ 150	$ 99
Micro Craft, (requires Z80 CP/M-Card) Verdict or Billkeeper		$ 995	$469
Micro Lab, Tax Manager		$ 180	$119
Micro Pro, (all require Z80-CP/M Card)			
★ WordStar w/Applicard & CP/M	SPECIAL	$ 495	$325
WordStar® + Training Manual	SPECIAL	$ 495	$239
MailMerge™	SPECIAL	$ 250	$129
SpellStar™	SPECIAL	$ 250	$129
★ WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	SPECIAL	$ 895	$429
Microsoft, Multi-Plan (CP/M or Apple DOS)		$ 275	$175
Financial, Multitool (CP/M or DOS)		$ 100	$ 75
Budget, Multitool (CP/M or DOS)		$ 150	$115
★ **Osborne/C.P. Soft**, (Disk and Book) (Stat., Bus. & Math)			
Some Common Basic Programs (75 each)		$ 100	$ 49
Practical Basic Programs (40 each)		$ 100	$ 49
Peachtree, Requires CP/M & MBasic, 40 columns.			
Series 40 GL & AR & AP, all 3		$ 595	$365
Series 9 Text & Spell & Mail, all 3		$ 595	$395
Perfect, Perfect Writer		$ 495	$149
Perfect Speller		$ 295	$ 99
Perfect Writer/Speller 2 Pak		$ 695	$199
Perfect Filer		$ 595	$259
Quark, Word Juggler (IIe)		$ 239	$179
Lexicheck IIe (use w/Juggler)		$ 149	$ 99
Sensible, Sens. Speller, specify 80 Col. Brd.		$ 125	$ 85
Sierra/On-Line, ScreenWriter Professional		$ 200	$135
ScreenWriter II		$ 130	$ 89
The Dictionary	NEW!	$ 100	$ 69
General Manager II	NEW!	$ 230	$155
★ **Silcon Valley**, Word Handler		$ 250	$ 39
★ List Handler		$ 90	$ 35
Software Publishing, PFS: File		$ 125	$ 84
(specify + or e) PFS: Report		$ 125	$ 84
PFS: Graph		$ 125	$ 84
Stoneware, DB Master Version 4.0		$ 350	$ 229
DB Utility I or II		$ 99	$ 69

BUSINESS

System Plus, GL, A/P, & A/R, 3 Pak		$ 995	$ 555
Videx, Applewriter II preboot disk		$ 20	$ 15
Visicalc 80 col. preboot disk		$ 50	$ 39
VisiCorp/Personal Software.			
Visicalc 3.3		$ 250	$ 169
Visicalc Enhanced (IIe)	NEW!	$ 250	$ 179
VisiFile or VisiDex, each		$ 250	$ 179

UTILITY & SYSTEM

Beagle, Apple Mechanic		$ 30	$ 22
Double-Take		$ 35	$ 25
Typefaces (Req. Ap. Mechanic)		$ 20	$ 15
DOSS Boss or Utility City, each		$ 30	$ 22
Tip Disk #1		$ 20	$ 15
Pronto DOSS		$ 30	$ 20
Alpha Plot		$ 40	$ 27
Central Point, Filer, DOS 3.3 and Utility		$ 20	$ 15
★ Copy II Plus (bit copier)		$ 40	$ 30
Einstein, Compiler, for Applesoft BASIC		$ 129	$ 85
Epson, Graphics Dump		$ 15	$ 9
Hayes, Terminal Program		$ 100	$ 65
★ **Insoft**, GraFORTH by Paul Lutus		$ 75	$ 59
Microsoft, A.L.D.S.		$ 125	$ 75
Cobol 80		$ 750	$ 559
Fortran 80		$ 195	$ 149
COMPLETE LINE IN STOCK			
★ **Omega**, Locksmith (bit copier)		$ 100	$ 75
Penguin, Comp. Grphcs. Sys.	NEW!	$ 70	$ 53
Graphics Magician	NEW!	$ 60	$ 41
Phoenix, Zoom Grafix		$ 40	$ 34
Quality, Bag of Tricks	NEW!	$ 40	$ 29

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

Beagle Bros., Beagle Bag		$ 30	$ 22
Broderbund, Choplifter		$ 35	$ 26
Arcade Machine		$ 60	$ 40
Lode Runner		$ 35	$ 25
Apple Panic		$ 30	$ 21
BudgeCo, Pinball Constr. Set		$ 40	$ 27
★ **Continental**, Home Accountant		$ 75	$ 49
Datasoft, Aztec or Zaxxon, each		$ 40	$ 27
Edu-Ware, (Large Inventory)		Call	Call
Einstein, Memory Trainer		$ 90	$ 70
Hayden, Sargon II (Chess)		$ 35	$ 29
Infocom, Zork I, II, or III, or Starcross, each		$ 40	$ 27
Koala, Full line in stock, CALL			Call
Learning Co., (Large Inventory)		Call	Call
Lightning, Mastertype		$ 40	$ 27
Micro Lab, Miner 2049er		$ 40	$ 27
Sierra/On-Line, Ultima II		$ 60	$ 40
Sir-Tech, Wizardry		$ 50	$ 39
Spinnaker, Kindercomp		$ 30	$ 20
Sub Logic, Flight Simulation or Pinball, ea.		$ 35	$ 25
Terrapin, Logo		$ 150	$ 99

OTHER BRANDS AND PROGRAMS IN STOCK. CALL.

8" CP/M-80 SOFTWARE

MUCH MORE. IN STOCK	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE, dBase II	$ 700	$ 385
Financial Planning Lang.	$ 700	$ 439
Friday	$ 295	$ 249
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire	$ 70	$ 43
DIGITAL RES., CBASIC	$ 150	$ 99
CBASIC Compiler (CB80)	$ 500	$ 339
Pascal MT +	$ 350	$ 239
CIS COBOL	$ 850	$ 575
PL/1	$ 550	$ 375
C Compiler	$ 350	$ 250
FOX & GELLER, Quick Code	$ 295	$ 185
dUtil	$ 99	$ 62
dGraph	$ 295	$ 185
INFOCOM, Starcross, Zork I, II or III, each	$ 50	$ 34
Deadline or Planetfall, each	$ 60	$ 40
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper, each	$ 995	$ 495
MICROPRO, WordStar™	$ 495	$ 239
MailMerge™	$ 250	$ 129
WordStar Prof.: 4 Pak	$ 895	$ 429
MICROSOFT, Multiplan	$ 275	$ 195
COBOL-80 Compiler **SPECIAL**	$ 750	$ 350

PLOTTERS

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BAUSCH & LOMB, HOUSTON		
DMP-40, 1 pen		$ 725
DMP-29, 8 pen		$1695
DMP-41		$2250
AMDEK, DXY-100, 10" x 14", Para	$ 749	$ 599
Amplot II, 10" x 14" Color, S/P	$1299	$ 999
H P 12C	$ 120	$ 99
H P 11C	$ 90	$ 75
41C Calculator	$ 195	$ 149
41CV Calculator w 2.2K Mem.	$ 275	$ 219

Call on accessories and software.

for the ATARI

RANA 1000 Drive, 320K	$ 449	$ 369
KOALA, Graphics Pad	$ 100	$ 75

DISKETTES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
BROWN DISC		
10 each, Pulse I, DS DD, 48TPI	$ 45	$ 32
10 each, Pulse II, DS QD, 96TPI	$ 60	$ 45
CDC		
100 each, SS, SD, 35T (Apple, Atari)	$ 450	$ 169
10 each, SS, SD, 35T (Apple, Atari)	$ 45	$ 18
100 each, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM)	$ 550	$ 179
10 each, SS, DD, 48T (Apple, IBM)	$ 55	$ 19
100 each, DS, DD, 48T, (IBM, H P)	$ 750	$ 295
10 each, DS, DD, 48T (IBM, H P)	$ 75	$ 35
DYSAN, 10 each, SS SD (Apple, etc.)	$ 69	$ 39
10 each, DS DD 48T (IBM, H P, etc.)	$ 89	$ 49
MAXELL, 10 each, MD-1, SS, DD	$ 55	$ 29
10 each, MD2-D, DS DD	$ 75	$ 39
MEMOREX		
10 each, SS DD, Type A (Apple, Atari)	$ 45	$ 23
10 each, DS DD, Type B (IBM, H P)	$ 60	$ 35
VERBATIM, 10 each, MD525-01, SS SD	$ 49	$ 25
10 each, MD34, DS DD	$ 84	$ 45

GENERIK™ DISKETTES – AS LOW AS $1

100 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$ 415	$ 130
1000 each SS, SD, 35 Track (Apple, Atari)	$4150	$ 995
100 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H P)	$ 626	$ 170
1000 each DS, DD, 40 Track (IBM, H P)	$6260	$1400

W jackets, no labels, top quality. 90 day limited warranty by us.

GENERIK™ DISKETTES

SS SD $1.00 Each
DS DD $1.40 Each

CDC
SS SD $1.69 Each

Minimum order quantities apply. See above money back guarantee is by COMX Corporation not us.

© 1983 by COMX Corporaton

MODEMS AND ACCESSORIES

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ANCHOR, Signalman MK I Modem (RS232)	$ 99	$ 75
Mark XII	$ 399	$ 269
HAYES, IBM-PC Smartmodem 1200 B	$ 599	$ 439
IBM-PC Smartcom II Software	$ 119	$ 89
Stack Chronograph (RS-232)	$ 249	$ 189
Stack Smartmodem 300 (RS-232)	$ 289	$ 225
Smartmodem 1200 (RS-232)	$ 699	$ 535
Micromodem 100 (S-100 bus)	$ 399	$ 275
Micromodem II (for the Apple II)	$ 379	$ 275
Apple Terminal Program	$ 100	$ 65
IBM-PC to Modem Cable	$ 39	$ 29
NOVATION, All below require RS-232		
Applecat II Modem, 300 BAUD	$ 389	$ 269
212 Apple Cat, 1200 BAUD	$ 725	$ 559
PC-Cat with Crosstalk	$ 595	$ 419
Cat	$ 189	$ 139
D-Cat	$ 199	$ 159
J-Cat	$ 149	$ 104
212 Auto Cat	$ 695	$ 579
Smart Cat 103/212	$ 595	$ 415
SSM, Transcend 1 for Apple II Data Comm.	$ 89	$ 69
ModemCard for the Apple II	$ 299	$ 259
Transmodem 1200 (110/300/1200)	$ 695	$ 559

SOFTWARE, SEE APPLE OR IBM UTILITY SOFTWARE SECTIONS

MONITORS AND ACCESSORIES

★ **AMDEK**, 12" Green, #300G		$ 200	$ 135
★ 12" Amber, #300A		$ 210	$ 149
★ 12" Amber, 310A for IBM-PC		$ 230	$ 159
★ 13" Color I, Composite		$ 379	$ 289
★ 13" Color II, RGB, Hi Res		$ 529	$ 439
DVM, Color II or III to Apple II I/F		$ 199	$ 175
NEC, 12" Green, Model JB1201M		$ 249	$ 159
12" Color, Composite, JC1215M		$ 400	$ 299
12" Color, RGB, IBM Model JC 1203		$ 699	$ 569
★ **PRINCETON**, RGB Hi Res, HX-12		$ 795	$ 499
QUADRAM, Quadchrome 12" RGB Color		$ 795	$ 499
Quadrscreen 17", 968 x 512		$1995	$1595
SANYO, 12" Green, Model DM812CX		$ 260	$ 199
ZENITH, 12" Green, Model ZVM123	NEW!	$ 200	$ 115

PRINTERS AND ACCESSORIES

DOT MATRIX PRINTERS:

	LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPSON, MX80F/T, 80 CPS, w/Graftrax +	$ 745	$ 485
FX80, CPS		Call
MX100F/T, 80 CPS, w/Graftrax +	$ 995	$ 639
FX100, CPS		Call
Apple II Graphics Dump Program	$ 15	$ 9
LEADING EDGE, Gorilla Banana	$ 250	$ 209
OKIDATA, 82A, 80 col., 120 cps, Para.	$ 549	$ 448
83A, 132 col., 120 cps, Para.	$ 899	$ 699
92, 160 CPS, 80 Col., Para.	$ 699	$ 559
93, 160 CPS, 136 Col., Para.	$1249	$ 969
2350P, Pacemark, 350 cps, Para.	$2695	$2095
2410P, Pacemark, 350 cps, Para.	$2995	$2350
ORANGE MICRO, Grappler +, for Apple	$ 165	$ 119
PRACTICAL, Microbuffer In-Line 64K, Para.	$ 349	$ 259
Microbuffer In-Line 64K Serial	$ 349	$ 259
★ **STAR MICRO.**, Gemini 10"X, 120cps, 2.3K	$ 499	$ 289
Gemini 15"X, 120cps, 2.3K	Call	Call
IBM-PC to Epson or Star Micronics Cable	$ 60	$ 35
Apple I/F and Cable for Epson or Gemini	$ 95	$ 59

LETTER QUALITY – DAISY WHEEL PRINTERS:

JUKI, 6100, 17cps, 80 Col., Parallel	$ 700	$ 539
SILVER REED, EXP550P, 18 cps, 3 pitch	$ 895	$ 615
EXP550S, 18 cps, 3 pitch	$ 995	$ 650
Tractor Feed for EXP 550	$ 160	$ 125
★ **TTX**, 13 cps, Para. & Ser, Pin & Friction	$ 649	$ 499

SUPPLIES: Tractor Feed Paper, Ribbons, Daisy Wheels.

CORVUS

	6 Meg	$2095	$1695
Drives Without Interfaces	11 Meg	$2750	$2295
	20 Meg	$3750	$3095
IBM-PC Interface Manual, S/W & Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 239
IBM-PC Omni Transporter Pack of 4		$1895	$1495
Apple Interface, Manual, S/W & Cable Kit		$ 300	$ 239

Other Interfaces, Omni-Net. Constellation, Mirror. CALL.

★ MEANS A BEST BUY
AD #986

ORDERING INFORMATION AND TERMS: **All Mail: P.O. Box 23068, Portland, OR 97223, Include telephone number.** All items usually in stock. Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Fortune 1000 Checks and Government Checks, we immediately honor. Personal or other Company Checks allow 20 days to clear. No. C.O.D. Prices reflect a 3% cash discount so ADD 3% to above prices for VISA or MC. For U.S. Mainland, add 3% for shipping, insurance and handling (SI&H) by UPS with $5 minimum for SI&H. UPS ground is standard so add 3% more for UPS Blue with $10 minimum for SI&H. Add 12% total for SI&H for US Postal, APO or FPO with $15 minimum for SI&H. For Hawaii, Alaska and Canada, UPS is in some areas only, all others are Postal so call, write, or specify Postal. Foreign orders except Canada for S,I&H add 18% or $25 minimum for SI&H except for monitors add 30% or $50 minimum for SI&H. Prices subject to change and typo errors, so call to verify. All goods are new, include warranty and are guaranteed to work. Due to our low prices, ALL SALES ARE FINAL. Call before returning goods for repair or replacement. Orders received with insufficient S,I&H charges will be refunded. ORDER DESK HOURS 6 A.M. to 6 P.M. PST, Monday through Friday and 10 to 4 Saturday. 6 A.M. here is 9 A.M. in New York.

OUR REFERENCES: We have been in computers and electronics since 1958, a computer dealer since 1978 and in computer mail order since 1980. Banks: 1st Interstate Bank, (503) 643-4678. We belong to the Chamber of Commerce (503) 644-0123, Better Business Bureau and Direct Marketing Association, or call Dunn and Bradstreet if you are a subscriber. Fastrak™ and Generik™ are trademarks of ComX Corporation. WordStar, MailMerge, StarIndex, InfoStar, are trademarks of MicroPro.

CASH & CARRY OUTLETS:
Over-the-counter sales only. Open Monday through Saturday 10:00 until 5:00.

PORTLAND, OREGON, 11507-D S.W. Pacific Hwy, Terrace Shopping Center, Tigard. On 99W between 217 and I-5. Call 245-1020.

SEATTLE, WASH., 3540 128th Ave. SE, Bellevue, WA 98006, Tele.: 641-4736, in Loehmann's Plaza near Factoria Square, SE of Hwy. 405 & 90 and at SE 38th & Richards.

Professionals™

DEALERS WE BUY EXCESS INVENTORIES

LOW PRICES TO PROFESSIONALS WHO KNOW WHAT THEY WANT AND KNOW HOW TO USE IT!

THE IBM-PC SUPPLY CENTER

IBM is a trademark of IBM Corporation.

256K
IBM-PC
System Includes
Two 320K Disk Drives by CDC
90 Day Warranty By Us
Call For Details And
Configurations

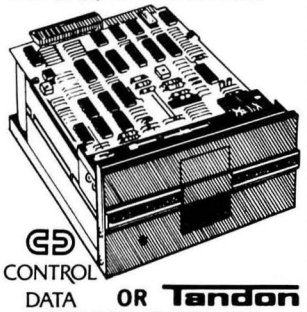
		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MEMORY CHIP KITS	Add-on to your memory cards or mother board. 100% tested. With 90 day warranty.		
★	64K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4164	$ 150	$ 45
	16K Kit, 200NS, 9 chips, 4116 (for PC-1 motherboard)	$ 50	$ 16
AMDEK,	4-IN-1 Multiple Board, Color Graphics, Mono, 128K	$ 599	$ 519
AST	ComboPlus, 64K S/P/C	$ 395	$ 279
	ComboPlus, 256K, S/P/C	$ 695	$ 475
	MegaPlus II, 64K, 2-S/P/C	$ 495	$ 345
	MegaPlus II, 256K, 2-S/P/C	$ 795	$ 495
	256K MegaPlus II Expander	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPakPlus, 64K, S/P/C	$ 395	$ 295
	SixPakPlus, 256K, S/P/C	$ 695	$ 495
	SixPakPlus, 384K, S/P/C	$ 895	$ 595
	I/O Plus II, 2S/P/C/G	$ 315	$ 195
	PCnet™, LAN Kit	$1490	$1290
CCS	SuperVision, monochrome board	$ 850	$ 680
	Z/Plus 64, fast Z80B, 64K para port	$ 875	$ 695
★ **ComX**	256K RAM Card with Fastrak™ RAM disk emulator and spooler software.	$ 695	$ 256
CURTIS,	PC Pedestal™ for Display	$ 80	$ 65
	3 to 9 foot keyboard cable	$ 50	$ 35
	Vertical CPU "System Stand"	$ 25	$ 19
	Monochrome Ext. Cable Pair	$ 40	$ 30
HERCULES,	Monochrome Board	$ 499	$ 379
Key Tronic,	KB5150, Std. keyboard	$ 269	$ 199
Koala	Koala Pad™	$ 150	$ 109
	Programmer's Guide	$ 15	$ 12
MAYNARD,	Multifunction (6) Card, MFC	$ 89	$ 79
	Modules for above card		Call
	SandStar, no RAM card	$ 199	$ 169
	SandStar, 256K Card	$ 499	$ 395
MICROSOFT	RAMCard 256K	$ 550	$ 385
	SystemCard 256K	$ 395	$ 275
	SystemCard 64K	$ 625	$ 435
	Mouse	$ 195	$ 145
MOUSE SYSTEMS,	PC Mouse w/software	$ 295	$ 195
ORCHID,	PCnet™, LOCAL AREA NET	$1490	$1190
	Monochrome Graphics Card	$ 499	$ 379
PLANTRONICS	ColorPlus, 16 color brd. w/Para Port	$ 475	$ 379
QUADRAM			
★	Quadlink, Apple II Emulator	$ 680	$ 485
	Quadboard, no RAM, expandable to 256K	$ 295	$ 215
	Quadboard 64K, expandable to 256K	$ 395	$ 279
★	Quadboard 256K, 6 function	$ 595	$ 395
	Quadboard II, no RAM, expand to 256K	Call	Call
	Quadboard II, 64K, expandable to 256K	$ 395	$ 279
	Quadboard II, 256K, 6 function	$ 595	$ 395
	Quad 512+, 64K plus serial port	$ 325	$ 265
	Quad 512+, 256K plus serial port	$ 550	$ 420
	Quad 512+, 512K plus serial port	$ 895	$ 625
	Quadcolor I, board, 16 colors	$ 295	$ 225
	Quadcolor II, board, use with Quadcolor I	$ 275	$ 209
	Quadchrome, 12" RGB Monitor	$ 795	$ 499
	Quadscreen, 17", 968 x 512 Monitor	$1995	$1595
	Microfazer, w/Copy, P/P, 8K, #MP8 w/P.S.	$ 189	$ 129
	Microfazer, w/Copy, P/P, 64K, #MP64 w/P.S.	$ 319	$ 219
	Microfazer, w/Copy, P/P, 128K, #MP128 w/P.S.	$ 465	$ 295
	Microfazer, Snap-on, 8K, P/P, Epson, #ME8, w/P.S.	$ 179	$ 145
	Microfazer, Snap-on, 64K, P/P, Epson, #ME64, w/P.S.	$ 319	$ 235
	All Microfazers are expandable, (w/copy to 512K) (Snap-on to 64K)		
Tecmar	1st MATE, 64K	$ 389	$ 295
	1st MATE, 256K	$ 589	$ 439
	Graphics Master		Call
TG PRODUCTS,	Joystick	$ 65	$ 49
WICO,	IBM-PC Mouse	$ 100	$ 69

$45 $40 Ten or more.
64K CHIP KIT
9 Each 4164, 200 ns, MEMORY EXPANSION.
90 Day Warranty by us.

$256 $239 Two or more.
256K RAM BOARD
Fully Compatible. 2 Year Limited Warranty by ComX.
With Fastrak RAM/Disk Emulator and Spooler Software.
Works on DOS 1.1 or 2.0.

★ Means a BEST buy.
AD #986

for the IBM-PC **DRIVES** AND ACCESSORIES



CONTROL DATA **OR** **Tandon**
320K/360K DS DD DISK DRIVES
With Detailed Installation Instructions
60 Day Warranty by Factory Authorized Distributor

Same as now installed by IBM. **$229** $239 For One.

$199
HALF HEIGHT

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MAYNARD	Floppy Drive Control Brd. for up to 4 drives	$ 195	$ 165
	same with Parallel Port	$ 275	$ 205
RANA,	2.5 Meg 5" Drive System (Jan)	$1550	$1195
	25 Meg Hard Disk System		Call
QUADISK,	6 Meg, Removable	$2295	$1795
CALL ON AVAILABILITY	6 Meg, Fixed	$1995	$1595
	12 Meg, Fixed	$2250	$1750
	20 Meg, Fixed	$2650	$2050
	27 Meg, Fixed	$2895	$2295
	72 Meg, Fixed	$6500	$4950
VISTA,	IBM-PC XT 6MB Backup for Hard Disk, V1200	$1549	$1049

SOFTWARE for the IBM-PC or XT

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
ASHTON-TATE			
★	dBase II, requires PC-DOS & 128K	$ 700	$ 385
	dBase II User's Guide	$ 30	$ 20
	Everyman's DB Primer (Book)	$ 15	$ 12
	The Financial Planner	$ 700	$ 395
	Friday	$ 295	$ 199
APPLIED SOFT. TECH., Versaform		$ 389	$ 265
★ **CONTINENTAL**, Home Accountant +		$ 150	$ 89
	FCM (Filing, Cataloging, Mailing)	$ 125	$ 89
	Property Management	$ 495	$ 329
DATAMOST, Write-On (Word Processor)		$ 130	$ 89
DOW JONES, Market Analyzer		$ 350	$ 279
	Market Manager	$ 300	$ 239
	Market Microscope	$ 700	$ 525
EAGLE SOFTWARE, Money Decisions		$ 150	$ 129
★ **EINSTEIN**, Writer	NEW!	$ 300	$ 199
	Memory Trainer NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
	Speller NEW!	$ 150	$ 95
	Mailer NEW!	$ 80	$ 55
	Letter Scenes NEW!	$ 300	$ 195
FOX & GELLER, Quickcode (MSDOS)		$ 295	$ 179
	dGraph (MSDOS)	$ 295	$ 179
	dUtil for IBM PC DOS	$ 99	$ 59
HAYDEN, IBM Pie Writer		$ 200	$ 135
	Pie: Speller	$ 100	$ 69
HOWARDSOFT, Real Estate Analyzer II		$ 250	$ 189
INFOR. UNLIMITED, EasyWriter II (WP)		$ 350	$ 259
	EasySpeller II	$ 225	$ 149
	EasyFiler (a DBMS)	$ 400	$ 299
	Inventory Control	$ 595	$ 395
★ **INSOFT**, Data Design (easy to use DBMS)		$ 225	$ 169
	Data Base Made Easy (Book)	$ 17	$ 12
LIFETREE, Volkswriter		$ 285	$ 195
★ **LOTUS**, 1-2-3		$ 495	$ 329
MICROCRAFT, Verdict or Billkeeper, each		$ 995	$ 469
MICRO LAB, Miner 2049		$ 40	$ 29
MICROPRO, WordStar®		$ 495	$ 239
	Mail Merge™	$ 250	$ 129
	SpellStar™	$ 250	$ 129
★	WordStar Professional, 4 Pak	$ 895	$ 429
	StarIndex™	$ 195	$ 109
	InfoStar™	$ 495	$ 259
	Report Star™	$ 350	$ 199
	DataIndex™	$ 295	$ 195
	StarBurst™	$ 195	$ 115
★ **MICROSOFT**, Multiplan		$ 275	$ 175
	Word	$ 375	$ 275
	Word with Mouse	$ 475	$ 339
	Financial Statement	$ 100	$ 69
	Budget	$ 150	$ 109

BUSINESS

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
NORTH AMERICAN BUS., The Answer		$ 250	$ 169
★ **OSBORNE/COMX**, (Book & Business, Statistics & Math Programs on DS/DD Disks)			
	Some Common Basic Prog. (70 each)	$ 100	$ 69
	Practical Basic Programs (40 each)	$ 100	$ 69
PBL CORPORATION, Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 94
PEACHTREE, Peach Pak 3 (GL, AR & AP)		$ 595	$ 239
	Peach Text 5000	$ 395	$ 239
PEARLSOFT, Personal Pearl (DBMS & MIS)		$ 295	$ 195
★ **PERFECT**, Perfect Writer™		$ 389	$ 149
	Perfect Speller™ or Perfect Calc™, each	$ 295	$ 99
	Writer + Speller, 2 Pak	$ 695	$ 199
	Perfect Filer™	$ 595	$ 199
SOFTWARE ARTS, TK! Solver		$ 299	$ 219
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING, PFS:File		$ 140	$ 94
	PFS:Report	$ 125	$ 84
	PFS:Write NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
	PFS:Graph NEW!	$ 140	$ 95
SORCIM, SuperCalc II		$ 295	$ 195
	SuperWriter	$ 295	$ 199
SSI/SATELLITE, WordPerfect		$ 495	$ 375
	Personal WordPerfect	$ 195	$ 149
STC/SOFTEC, The Creator		$ 300	$ 195
STONEWARE, D.B. Master (a DBMS)		$ 596	$ 396
SYNAPSE, File Manager		$ 100	$ 67
SYNERGISTIC, Data Reporter		$ 250	$ 169
T/MAKER, T/Maker III		$ 275	$ 169
VISICORP, VisiCalc/256K or Visidex, each		$ 250	$ 179
	VisiFile or VisiSchedule	$ 300	$ 219
	Desktop Plan I	$ 300	$ 219
	VisiWord with VisiSpell (128K)	$ 375	$ 269

UTILITY & SYSTEM

1983 CL SOFTWARE AWARD:
"Copy II PC by Central Point Software is still the best software buy of 1983 and 1984. It will copy more copy protected software and faster than any other backup system. Unlike other copiers it makes an exact duplicate of your original and it does 100% verification of copy. Documentation is excellent."

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
★ **CENTRAL POINT**, Copy II PC. Backup		$ 40	$ 35
★ **COMX**, Fastrak™, RAM/Disk emulator and printer spooler program. Works on any PC DOS version or RAM Card. Menu Driven.	NEW!	$ 100	$ 59

UTILITY & SYSTEM

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
DIGITAL RESEARCH			
	Concurrent CP M-86®	$ 350	$ 225
	CBASIC 86™	$ 200	$ 135
	CP M-86™	$ 60	$ 40
	Pascal/MT+ (CP/M-86)	$ 400	$ 169
	Pascal/MT+ (MSDOS)	$ 600	$ 399
	PL/1 (MSDOS)	$ 750	$ 499
	Access Manager (MSDOS)	$ 400	$ 179
	Display Manager (MSDOS)	$ 500	$ 339
	Speed Prog. Pkg. (CP/M-86)	$ 200	$ 135
	CIS COBOL-86	$ 850	$ 525
	DR LOGO-86	$ 150	$ 90
	CBASIC Compiler (86 or MSDOS, each)	$ 600	$ 365
HAYES, Smartcom II (Data Comm.)		$ 119	$ 89
MICROCOM, Microterminal (Data Comm.)		$ 100	$ 65
MICROSTUF, Crosstalk XVI (Hayes & IBM)		$ 195	$ 129
MICROSOFT, muMath/muSimp		$ 300	$ 225
	Business BASIC Compiler	$ 600	$ 450
	Pascal Compiler	$ 350	$ 255
	C Compiler	$ 350	$ 225
	BASIC Compiler	$ 395	$ 285
	Fortran Compiler	$ 350	$ 255
	COBOL Compiler	$ 750	$ 559
	BASIC Interpreter	$ 350	$ 255
NORTON, Norton Utilities, 14 programs		$ 80	$ 65

HOME & EDUCATIONAL

		LIST PRICE	OUR PRICE
EPYX/Auto. Sim., Temple of Apshai		$ 40	$ 29
	Oil Barons	$ 100	$ 75
★ **ARMONK**, Executive Suite		$ 40	$ 27
BLUE CHIP, Millionaire or Tycoon, each		$ 60	$ 39
BPI SYSTEMS, Personal Accounting		$ 195	$ 139
★ **BRODERBUND**, Apple Panic (Color)		$ 30	$ 19
COMPREHENSIVE, PC Tutor (DOS 1.1)		$ 60	$ 40
CONTINENTAL, Home Accountant +		$ 150	$ 89
DATAMOST, Pig Pen or Space Strike, ea.		$ 30	$ 22
DAVIDSON, The Speed Reader II		$ 75	$ 49
INFOCOM, Deadline		$ 50	$ 33
	Zork I or Zork II or Zork III, ea.	$ 40	$ 27
★ **INSOFT**, Word Trix or Quotrix, each NEW!		$ 35	$ 29
MICRO LAB, Miner 2049		$ 40	$ 29
MICROSOFT, Flight Simulator		$ 50	$ 33
MONOGRAM, Dollars & Sense		$ 165	$ 110
PBL CORP., Personal Investor		$ 145	$ 99
SPINNAKER, Snooper Troops (1 or 2)		$ 45	$ 35
	Story Machine or Face Maker	$ 35	$ 24
STRATEGIC, the Warp Factor		$ 40	$ 30
SUBLOGIC, Might Mission Pinball		$ 40	$ 27

THE WORLD'S LARGEST COMPUTER MAIL ORDER FIRM

CONROY-LA POINTE™

VISA master charge

SHOWROOMS AT: PORTLAND, OR. or SEATTLE, WA. BOTH OPEN M-SAT 10-5
ALL MAIL: P.O. BOX 23068, Portland, Or. 97223

Formerly **Computer Exchange™**

NATIONAL ORDER DESK **TOLL FREE (800) 547-1289**
Order Desk Hours: 6AM to 6PM PST

Oregon TOLL FREE	Hot Line For Information
[800] 451-5151	On Your Order
Portland: 245-6200	[503] 245-1030

Circle 554 on reader service card

— ORDER DESK ONLY —
(800) 272-3360
TOLL FREE IN CALIFORNIA

— ORDER DESK ONLY —
(800) 292-3360
TOLL FREE OUTSIDE CALIF.

"WHY PAY MORE" COMPARE THESE PRICES

MC-P APPLICATIONS

BRINGS SOFTWARE & HARDWARE AT UNBEATABLE PRICES

SOFTWARE

	LIST	OUR
ASHTON TATE		
dBase II	$700	$379
Financial Planner	700	452
Friday	295	199
ALPHA SOFTWARE		
Data Base Manager II	295	199
APPLIED TECHNOLOGY		
Versaform	389	269
CONTINENTAL		
Home Accountant	150	105
Property Management	495	327
FOX & GELLER Quick Code	295	174
FUNK SOFTWARE Sideways	60	45
HOWARDSOFT		
Real Estate Analyzer II	250	165
Tax Preparer	250	165
HUMAN SOFT DB Plus		89
LIFEBOAT SYSTEMS		
Lattice 'C' Compiler		285
LIFETREE Volkswriter	195	119
Volkswriter deluxe		179
LOTUS — 1-2-3	495	316
MICROPRO Spell Star	250	162
Mail Merge	250	162
Super Sort	250	149
Calc Star	145	86
Info Star	495	320
Report Star	350	221
MICROSTUFF Crosstalk	195	129
MICROSOFT		
Flight Simulator	50	35
Multitool Word W/Mouse	475	339
Multitool Financial	100	69
Multitool Budget	150	99
Pascal Compiler	350	245
C Compiler	500	345
PETER NORTON		
Peter Norton Utility	80	57
PBL CORPORATION		
Personal Investor	145	98
PEACHTREE Peach Pack	595	239
Peach Text 5000	395	245
ROSESOFT Prokey	75	57
SOFTWARE ARTS T.K Solver	299	219
SOFTWARE DIMENSIONS		
Accounting Plus GL, AR, AP, PR, INV	495	295
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING		
Pfs:File	140	79
Pfs:Report	125	79
SORCIM SuperCalc II	295	175
SuperCalc III	395	275
Super Writer	295	205
SYNPSE File Manager	150	97
VISICORP Visicalc IV	250	175
Visifile	300	195
VisiTrend/Plot	300	195
VisiSchedule	300	195
VisiWord w/free VisiSpell	375	285

LOTUS 1-2-3
$316.00

dBASE - II
$379.00

WORD STAR
$275.00

EDIX/WORDIX
$129.00

MULTIPLAN
$168.00

TANDON TM100-2
$219.00

OKIDATA 92
$479.00

AMDEK COLOR II
Hi Res RGB
$435.00

AST MEGA PLUS 64K
$275.00

NOVATION J-CAT
$105.00

HARDWARE

	LIST	OUR
HAYES MICROCOMPUTER PRODUCTS		
Stack Chrono (RS-232)	$249	$185
Stack Smart Mod 300	289	199
Smart Mod 1200 B (IBM)	599	429
Smart Mod 1200	699	495
MICROSOFT		
64-K Ram Card (IBM)	$350	249
256-K Ram Card (IBM)	875	620
MOUSE SYSTEMS		
P.C. Mouse w/Software	295	219
NOVATION		
J-Cat	149	105
Smart-Cat 103/212	595	445
Smart-Cat 103	249	187
KRAFT & TG JOYSTICKS	70	49
ELECTRONIC PROTECTION DEVICES		
Orange	140	99
Peach	98	69
AST RESEARCH		
Megaplus 64K	395	275
Six Pac Plus 64K	395	275
QUADRAM		
Quadboard 64K	395	285
Quad 512 + 64K	325	245
Quadlink	680	525
TANDON		
TM 100-2 Drive	395	219
PEGASUS		
Hard Disk 10 Mgb		1439
PRINTERS		
Daisywriter 2000	1395	1185
Epson FX 100		735
IBM Parallel Printer Cable	50	37
Mennesman Tally MT 160L	798	669
Mennesman Tally MT 180L	1098	925
NEC 7730 RO Parallel	2595	2295
Okidata 92	699	479
Qume 1140 plus	1685	1525
MONITORS		
Amdek MAI Board	599	495
Amdek 12" 310A	230	185
Amdek Color II RGB Hi-Res	529	435
Hercules Graphics Card	499	369
Koala Touch Pad	125	95
Princeton RGB Hi-Res	795	495
Quadchrome 17"	695	525
USI PI3	249	165

CALL FOR OTHER SOFTWARE & HARDWARE PRICES
"International Dealer Enquiries Welcomed'

MC-P APPLICATIONS
111 W. St. John St., Suite 307
San Jose, CA 95113 Phone (408) 293-3360
Telex: 294207 MCPA UR
HOURS: 8 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. — Mon. - Sat.

TERMS: **All prices subject to change. Cashier's check/MO/Bank Transfer. Allow time for company or personal checks to clear. Prices reflect cash prepaid discount. VISA/MASTER CARD/COD/PO's =3%. California residents add sales tax.**
SHIPPING: **$4 per item for UPS surface ($8 for Blue Label); Monitors $20, Printers $25, within continental USA.**

Would you like further information on a product that's advertised in *PC World*?

Well, it's easy and best of all—FREE!

Just follow these simple instructions:

- Print or type your name and address on the attached card. One card per person, please.
- Circle the number(s) on the card corresponding to the Reader Service number in either the Advertiser Index or Product Index.
- Drop the card in a mailbox and wait to receive the literature that will be mailed to you free of charge from the manufacturer.

The address on the attached card is for product information only. Send editorial comments or inquiries to: *PC World*, 555 De Haro St., San Francisco, CA 94107.

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

PC WORLD

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

Valid through 3/29/84

(Zip code needed to insure delivery)

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84
85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112
113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140
141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168
169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196
197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224
225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252
253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280
281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308
309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336
337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364
365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392
393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420
421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448
449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466	467	468	469	470	471	472	473	474	475	476
477	478	479	480	481	482	483	484	485	486	487	488	489	490	491	492	493	494	495	496	497	498	499	500	501	502	503	504
505	506	507	508	509	510	511	512	513	514	515	516	517	518	519	520	521	522	523	524	525	526	527	528	529	530	531	532
533	534	535	536	537	538	539	540	541	542	543	544	545	546	547	548	549	550	551	552	553	554	555	556	557	558	559	560
561	562	563	564	565	566	567	568	569	570	571	572	573	574	575	576	577	578	579	580	581	582	583	584	585	586	587	588
589	590	591	592	593	594	595	596	597	598	599	600	601	602	603	604	605	606	607	608	609	610	611	612	613	614	615	616
617	618	619	620	621	622	623	624	625	626	627	628	629	630	631	632	633	634	635	636	637	638	639	640	641	642	643	644
645	646	647	648	649	650	651	652	653	654	655	656	657	658	659	660	661	662	663	664	665	666	667	668	669	670	671	672

II/2

PC WORLD

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City/State/Zip_____

(Zip code needed to insure delivery)

I am interested in receiving information about:

☐ Computers

Hardware:
☐ Boards
☐ Storage Devices
☐ Monitors
☐ Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces
☐ Communications
☐ Misc.

System Software:
☐ Operating Systems
☐ Utilities
☐ Languages

Applications Software:
☐ General Business
☐ Financial & Spreadsheets
☐ Job and Industry Specific
☐ Data Management
☐ Word Processing/Text Editing
☐ Communications
☐ Graphics

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software:
☐ Educational
☐ Personal
☐ Entertainment
☐ Misc.

General:
☐ Accessories
☐ Services
☐ Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals
☐ Events
☐ Mail Order

Valid through 3/29/84 II/2

PC WORLD

Reader Inquiry Service

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
P.O. Box 13897
Philadelphia, PA 19101

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA.

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
P.O. Box 13897
Philadelphia, PA 19101

Products

Reader Service Number

Computers

COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 13
48 Corona Data Systems, 28
87 Durango, 166
637 Hyperion, 18-19
79 IBM Corporation, 8-9
376 Micro Craft, Corp., 199
124 NEC Home Electronics, 90-91
248 Seequa Computer Corporation, 25
257 Tava, 123
Texas Instruments, 72-73

Hardware

Boards

10 Apparat, Inc., 211
205 Applied Computer Products, 46
18 AST Research Inc., IFC-1
24 Bizcomp, 144-45
305 California Computer Systems, 236
358 Cogent, 181
49 Corvus Systems, 131
580 Data Storage Solutions, Inc., 63
639 Dilog PC Products, 232-33
633 Forte Data Systems, 243
77 Hercules Computer Technology, 33
272 Intelligent Technologies International, 104-5
402 Interphase Corporation, 184
593 MA Systems Incorporated, 156
236 Microlog Inc., 148-49, 367
133 Orchid Technology, 205
615 Paradise Systems, Inc., 147
535 PC Products Inc., 209
143 PC+ Products Inc., 368-BC
243 Persyst Inc., 76-77
147 PureData Ltd., 231
151 Qubie' Distributing, 230
561 RIM Electronics, 227
164 Santa Clara Systems, 85
168 Seattle Computer, 185
254 STB Systems, Inc., 206
190 Tecmar Inc., 10, 11

Reader Service Number

Storage Devices

315 Alloy Computer Products, 167
204 Amdek, 14
646 Control Data Corporation, 60-61
216 Genie Computer Corporation, 365
638 Micro Computer Additions, 321
537 Micro-Design, 283
475 Micro Tech Exports, 320
188 Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 12
187 Tall Tree Systems, 154

Monitors

296 Princeton Graphic Systems, 220-21

Printers, Plotters, and Typewriter Interfaces

387 Data Terminals and Communications, 194
57 Diablo Systems, 286
368 Dynax, Inc., 180
627 Juki America, 157
149 Quadram Corporation, 30-31
Qume, 26-27
319 Star Micronics, Inc., 279
285 Toshiba America, Inc., 296-97

Communications

474 Kensington Microware Ltd., 333
3Com Corporation, 168-69
405 US Robotics, 303
193 Ven-Tel Inc., 207

Miscellaneous

Microsoft Corporation, 29
118 Microware, 318
618 Norhtwest Instrument Systems, Inc., 263
626 PC Pipeline, 320

Systems Software

Operating Systems

521 SofTech Microsystems, 171
301 Software Solutions, 87

Utilities

31 Central Point Software, 349
636 Computer Decisions Corporation, 366

Reader Service Number

74 Funk Software, 307
408 Manx Software Systems, 71
379 Omega MicroWare, 86, 130
575 Photon Software, 204
162 RoseSoft, 47
163 RTCS Corporation, 56
410 SoftStyle, Inc., 320
630 Spies Laboratories, 190
628 Titan Technologies, Inc., 146
197 Watsoft Products, Inc., 319

Languages

406 Computer Innovations, Inc., 318
89 Laboratory Microsystems, 341
231 Mark Williams Company, 183
100 MBP Software & Systems Technology, 161
118 Microware, Inc., 318

Applications Software

General Business

6 Alpha Software Corp., 17
585 Anderson-Bell, 139
569 Ashton-Tate, 65
622 Business Solutions, Inc., 125, 126-27
601 Context Management Systems, 191
436 Cosmos, 92
450 Excel Systems Corporation, 162
495 Executec Corporation, 84
611 Fastware, Inc., 317, 319
233 Micro Data Base Systems, Inc./ISE USA, 219
76 Mosaic Software Inc., 42
544 Pyramid Data, Ltd., 112
Scitor Corporation, 210
524 SMC Software Systems, 198
562 Software Products International, 106-7
301 Software Solutions, Inc., 87
616 Transpower Corporation, 341

Financial & Spreadsheets

599 Ferox Microsystems Inc., 349
409 Heritage Computing, Inc., 41
292 Micro-Tax, 22
321 Pacific Data Systems, 247
Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 170

Reader Service Number

631 Summa Software Corporation, 158
598 VisiCorp., 20-21
Walonick Associates, 321

Job and Industry Specific

504 Professional Software Solutions, 334

Data Management

335 Ashton-Tate, 179
438 Data Technology Industries, 240
218 G.M.S. Systems, Inc., 208
225 Innovative Software, 195
441 Key Software, 197
MicroRIM, 264-69
301 Software Solutions, Inc., 87

Word Processing/Text Editing

Microsoft Corporation, 2-3
533 Office Solutions, 62
399 Palantir, Inc., 262
481 PBL Corporation, 335
165 Satellite Software International, 124
528 Select Information Systems, 88-89
301 Software Solutions, Inc., 87
396 Softword Systems, 244

Mailing Lists

612 ICA Systems, 40

Communications

632 Adax Systems Inc., 300
624 Inner Loop Software, 320
275 Microstuf, 245
142 Persoft Inc., 258
526 Software Link, Inc., 226
572 Sterling Software Marketing, 59
197 Watsoft Products, Inc., 319

Graphics

596 Autodesk, Inc., 278
582 Cactus Software, Inc., 246
640 Chalk Board, Inc., 288
309 Enertronics Research, Inc., 235

Reader Service Number

409 Heritage Computing, Inc., 41
332 MICROGRAFX, 305
506 Sam Wilson & Associates/Banner, 320

Educational, Personal, Entertainment & Misc. Software

Educational

7 American Training International, 5
325 Cdex Corporation, 238
385 Control Data Publishing, 128-29
288 Courseware, Inc., 285
Culverin Corporation, 43
NRI School of Electronics, 155

Personal

202 Best Programs, 75
385 Control Data Publishing, 128-29
625 Howard Software Services, 78

Entertainment

550 Atari, 44-45
463 Blue Chip Software, 32
577 Pacific Infotech Corp., 226
308 subLOGIC Corporation, 159

Miscellaneous

635 Living Video Text (ThinkTank), 150

General

Accessories

American Tourister Inc., 287
613 Comark, Inc., 313
44 Computer-Mate, Inc., 363
276 Contemporary ComputerWear, 319
620 Continental Engineering Group, Inc., 362
634 Creative Computer Products, 196
Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc., 259
Disk World!, 304
66 Electronics Specialists, Inc., 318
101 MC/N, Inc., 83, 189
576 Pacific Exchanges, 320, 321
545 Prestige Envelope & Paper Corp., 366

Reader Service Number

310 3M Data Recording, 182
538 Top Down Design, 321

Services

362 Compuserve, 74
IPF Publications, 312, 348

Books, Catalogs, and Periodicals

568 Ashton-Tate, 113
246 Brady Co., 119, 120-21, 122, 342-345
InfoWorld, 301
Garland Publishing, 192-93
299 Micro Information Publishing, 364
412 Personal Systems Publications, 16

Events

29 Communications Network, 299
485 CW Communications, 314-15

Mail Order

2 Advanced Computer Products, 242
370 Alphanetics Software, 357
205 Applied Computer Products, Inc., 260-61
420 Computer Mail Order, 290-91
629 Computers and More, 317
488 Connecticut Information Services, 257
554 Conroy La Pointe, 350-51
58 Diamond Software Supply, 346-47
DirectSoftware, 309
214 800 Software, 338
MC-P Applications, 352
108 Micro Flash, 310
237 MICROMAIL, 340
386 Micro Management Systems, Inc., 316
112 Micro Mart, 360-61
619 Micro Match, 292
351 National Computer Products, 295
595 Parthenon Computers, 316
136 PC Connection, 276-77
242 PC Link Corp., 234
460 PC Network, 289
603 PC Software Interest Group, 320
586 Ramware Software Products, 298
380 Rogue River Software, 317
Scottsdale Systems Ltd., 111
602 Softline Corporation, 248
542 Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 359

Advertisers

Reader Service Number	
632	Adax Systems, Inc., 300
2	Advanced Computer Products, 242
315	Alloy Computer Products, 167
370	Alphanetics, 357
6	Alpha Software Corp., 17
204	Amdek Corporation, 14
	American Tourister, Inc., 287
7	American Training International, 5
585	Anderson-Bell, 139
10	Apparat, Inc., 211
205	Applied Computer Products Inc., 46, 260-61
335	Ashton-Tate, 179
568	Ashton-Tate, 113
569	Ashton-Tate, 65
18	AST Research Inc., IFC-1
550	Atari, 44-45
596	Autodesk, 278
202	Best Programs, 75
24	Bizcomp, 144-45
463	Blue Chip Software, 32
246	Brady Company, 119, 120-21, 122, 342-45
622	Business Solutions, Inc., 125, 126-27
582	Cactus Software, Inc., 246
305	California Computer Systems, 236
325	Cdex Corporation, 238
31	Central Point Software, Inc., 349
640	Chalkboard Inc., 288
358	Cogent, 181
613	Comark, Inc., 313
29	Communications Network, 299
	COMPAQ Computer Corporation, 13
362	Compuserve, 74
636	Computer Decisions Corporation, 366
406	Computer Innovations, 318
420	Computer Mail Order, 290-91
44	Computer-Mate Inc., 363
629	Computers and More, 317
488	Connecticut Information Services, 257
554	Conroy La Pointe, 350-51
276	Contemporary ComputerWear, 319

Reader Service Number	
601	Context Management Systems, 191
620	Continental Engineering Group, Inc., 362
646	Control Data Corporation, 60-61
385	Control Data Publishing, 128-29
48	Corona Data Systems, 28
49	Corvus Systems, 131
436	Cosmos, 92
288	Courseware, Inc., 285
634	Creative Computer Products, 196
	Culverin Corporation, 43
	Curtis Manufacturing Company, 259
485	CW Communications, 314-15
580	Data Storage Solutions, 63
438	Data Technology Industries, 240
387	Data Terminals & Communication, 194
57	Diablo Systems, 286
58	Diamond Software Supply, 346-47
639	Dilog PC Products, 232-33
	DirectSoftware, 309
	Disk World!, 304
87	Durango, 166
368	Dynax, Inc., 180
214	800 Software, 338
66	Electronics Specialists, Inc., 318
309	Enertronics Research, Inc., 235
450	Excel Systems Corporation, 162
495	Executec Corporation, 84
611	Fastware, Inc., 317, 319
599	Ferox Microsystems, Inc., 349
633	Forte Data Systems, 243
74	Funk Software, 307
	Garland Publishing, 192-93
216	Genie Computer Corp., 365
218	G.M.S. Systems, Inc., 208
227	Guidance Software, 227
77	Hercules Computer Technology, 33
409	Heritage Computing, Inc., 41
625	Howard Software Services, 78
637	Hyperion, 18-19
79	IBM, 8-9
612	ICA Systems, Inc., 40
	InfoWorld, 301
624	Inner Loop Software, 320
225	Innovative Software, 195
272	Intelligent Technologies International, 104-5

Reader Service Number	
402	Interphase Corporation, 184
	IPF Publications/SWIG, 312, 348
627	Juki America, 157
474	Kensington Microware Ltd., 333
441	Key Software, 197
89	Laboratory Microsystems, Inc., 341
635	Living Video Text (ThinkTank), 150
408	Manx Software Systems, 71
231	Mark Williams Company, 183
593	MA Systems Incorporated, 156
100	MBP Software & Systems Technology, 161
101	MC/N, Inc., 83, 189
	MC-P Applications, 352
638	Micro Computer Additions, 321
376	Micro Craft, Corp., 199
233	Micro Data Base Systems, Inc./ISE USA, 219
537	Micro Design, 283
108	Micro Flash, 310
332	MICROGRAFX, 305
299	Micro Information Publishing, 364
236	Microlog, Inc., 148-49, 367
237	MICROMAIL, 340
386	Micro Management Systems, Inc., 316
112	Micro Mart, 360-61
619	Micro Match, 292
	MicroRIM, 264-69
275	Microstuf, 245
	Microsoft Corporation, 2-3, 29
292	Micro-Tax, 22
475	Micro Tech Exports, 320
118	MicroWare, Inc., 318
76	Mosaic Software, 42
351	National Computer Products, 295
124	NEC Home Electronics, 90-91
618	Northwest Instrument Systems, Inc., 263
	NRI School of Electronics, 155
533	Office Solutions, 62
379	Omega Microware, 86, 130
133	Orchid Technology, 205
321	Pacific Data Systems Inc., 247
576	Pacific Exchanges, 320, 321
577	Pacific Infotech Corporation, 226
399	Palantir, 262

EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

BASIC Instruction Course $39.95
Twelve self-paced modules covering BASIC and PC-DOS functions. Supplied on a two disk set.

Word Whiz $29.95
An educational game teaching rapid word recognition, spelling, and keyboard use.

Super Whiz $29.95
An esoteric, cerebral version, challenging high-school to college graduates.

The Wiz $69.95
A teacher customized instruction program..

States 'n Caps $29.95
A graphics-intensive game, teaching America's states 'n capitols.

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Civil Engineering Pac $89.95
A compendium of solutions to common civil engineering problems.

Mailing List I $39.95
Exceptional features usually found only on programs costing 10 times as much.

Auto Dialer $39.95
An auto-dialing database for salesmen and executives.

Business Pac I $29.95
A wide assortment of programs designed to handle everyday business problems.

Micro Minder $39.95
A multi-purpose itinerary and appointment scheduler.

GENERAL INTEREST

Prosthesis $29.95
Adult adventure. X-RAYted fun.

Video Etch $39.95
A powerful graphics screen editor.

Game Pac I $29.95
Exciting ten-game anthology.

U.S. Motors $29.95
Automobile corp. simulation/adventure.

To order, or for more information, call toll-free:

1-800-321-5346

Our Guarantee: We unconditionally guarantee all our software or your money back (less $3.00 shipping) if returned within 15 days of receipt.

alphanetics software

P.O. Box 339, Forestville, CA 95436
24-hour phone: 1-707-887-7237

Circle 370 on reader service card

Advertisers

Reader Service Number	
615	Paradise Systems, Inc., 147
595	Parthenon Computers Inc., 316
481	PBL Corporation, 335
136	PC Connection, 276-77
242	PC Link Corp., 234
460	PC Network, 289
626	PC Pipeline, 320
535	PC Products Inc., 209
143	PC+ Products Inc., 368-BC
603	PC Software Interest Group, 320
142	Persoft Inc., 258
412	Personal Systems Publications, 16
243	Persyst, Inc., 76-77
575	Photon Software, 204
545	Prestige Envelope & Paper Corp., 366
296	Princeton Graphic Systems, 220-21
504	Professional Software Solutions, 334
147	Pure Data Ltd., 231
544	Pyramid Data Ltd., 112
149	Quadram Corporation, 30-31
151	Qubie' Distributing, 230
	Qume, 26, 27
586	Ramware Software Products, 298
561	RIM Electronics, 227
	Rocky Mountain Software Systems, 170
380	Rogue River Software, 317
162	RoseSoft, 47
163	RTCS Corporation, 56
506	Sam Wilson & Associates/Banner, 320
164	Santa Clara Systems Inc., 85
165	Satellite Software International, 124
	Scitor Corporation, 210
	Scottsdale Systems Ltd., 111
168	Seattle Computer, 185
248	Seequa Computer Corp., 25
528	Select Information Systems, 88-89
524	SMC Software Systems, 198

Reader Service Number	
521	SofTech Microsystems, 171
602	Softline, 248
410	SoftStyle, Inc., 320
526	Software Link, Inc., 226
562	Software Products International, 106-7
301	Software Solutions, Inc., 87
396	Softword Systems, 244
630	Spies Laboratories, 190
319	Star Micronics, Inc., 279
254	STB Systems, Inc., 206
572	Sterling Software Marketing, 59
308	subLOGIC Corporation, 159
631	Summa Software Corp., 158
188	Tallgrass Technologies Corporation, 12
187	Tall Tree Systems, 154
257	TAVA, 123
190	Tecmar Inc., 10, 11
	Texas Instruments, 72-73
	3Com Corporation, 168-69
310	3M Data Recording, 182
628	Titan Technologies, Inc., 146
538	Top Down Design, 321
285	Toshiba America, Inc., 296-97
542	Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 359
616	Transpower Corporation, 341
405	US Robotics, 303
193	Ven-Tel Inc., 207
598	VisiCorp, 20-21
	Walonick Associates, 321
197	Watsoft Products, Inc., 319

For users of Apple, IBM, TRS/80, Atari, Commodore, Texas Instruments, and other brand name computers:

Here's the easiest way to buy quality diskettes at discount prices

Now you can get error-free double density diskettes by IBM, Control Data, Maxell and Verbatim delivered to your door. For some of the lowest prices around.

You save because we ship huge volumes of magnetic media in boxes of 10.

To order, use this form. →
For even faster service, call toll-free.

1-(800)-FLOPPYS or
1-(800)-521-5700
Michigan • 1-800-482-4770
Canada • 1-800-265-4824
Alaska/Hawaii • 1-800-821-9029

ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED
Shipping & handling F.O.B. Southfield
Transaction Storage Systems Inc., Southfield, MI TSS

EXPECT A MIRACLE

Size	IBM	Qty.	Verbatim®	Qty.	Control Data	Qty.	maxell	Qty.
5-¼" SS	24.90		23.90		19.90		28.90	
5-¼" DS	34.90		34.90		29.90		41.90	
8" SS	23.90		—		28.00		—	
8" DS	39.90		—		29.90		—	
Sub Totals	$_____		$_____		$_____		$_____	

Name _____ Title _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
☐ AMEX ☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA
Card # _____ Exp. Date _____
Shipping and handling 1-6 boxes add $4.00 per order
7 or more add $6.00 per order. TSS
Clip and mail today to: Transaction Storage Systems, Inc., 22255 Greenfield Road, Southfield, MI 48075
PCW 2/84

Circle 542 on reader service card

MICRO MART MEANS SERIOUS BUSINESS AT A

floppy disk drives

TANDON TM 100-2
FULLY IMB PC COMPATIBLE **$239**

HALF HT. DISK DRIVES
HIGHEST QUALITY FOR IBM PC

networking/protocol conversion

PCnet BY ORCHID TECHNOLOGY
LO COST, HI PERFORMANCE NTWK, BEST SOFTWARE

SNA & BISYNC PRODUCTS
3780, 5251, 3274

ELAN TECMAR'S MOST POWERFUL LOCAL AREA NETWORK FOR THE IBM-PC
IRMA "STILL A BEAUTY" REPLACES 3278's WITH PC's
IRMALINE / IRMALETTE
BLUE LYNX 5251 EMULATOR
CORVUS OMNINET

printers

DOT MATRIX

EPSON FX80 & 100 (160 CPS) ..... Best Price!
EPSON RX80T or F/T ..... Best Price!
EPSON MX 100 ..... New Low Price!
NEC P2 & P3 (180 CPS) ..... Best Price!
C-ITOH Prowriter/Prowriter 2 ..... **$369/$649**
IDS Delivers Best **LOTUS** 1-2-3 Copy Prism 80 & 132 (200 Sprint) Graphics/Color ..... Best Price!
OKIDATA ML92 & 93 (160 CPS) ..... Best Price!
OKIDATA ML84 ..... **$999**
OKIDATA Pacemark 2410 (350 CPS) ..... Best Price!
DIABLO P38 (400 CPS) ..... Best Price!
TOSHIBA P-1350 (360X180 DPI) ..... Best Price!
GEMINI 10X **$299**
MANNESMAN TALLY 160L **$625**

NEW FROM **QUADRAM** COLOR INK JET PRINTER
QUAD-JET WITH SOFTWARE SUPPORTING IBM-PC BEAUTIFUL COLOR & SILENT ..... CALL!

LETTER QUALITY

NEC SPINWRITER 2050, 3550 & 7730 ..... Best Price!
DIABLO 620, 630, 630 ECS ..... Best Price!
C-ITOH Starwriter (40 CPS) Printmaster (55 CPS) ..... **$1095/$1495**
BROTHER HR-1 & HR-25 ..... **$650**/CALL!
COMREX CR-1 & CR-2 ..... Best Price!

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INST. PLOTTERS ..... CALL!
AMDEK PLOTTERS ..... CALL!

ramchips

64K RAMCHIPS ..... **$59/$175**
(64K-9 Chip/Upgrade Kit) (192K-27 Chip/Upgrade Kit)
CALL FOR QUOTE ON QUANTITY CHIP PURCHASES

multifunction boards

AST SixPak 64-384 K -Clock Ser & Par Pts Ram Disk-Spooler-Opt. Game Pt. ..... Best Price!
AST MegaPlus Max: 8 Func (64K-512K) W/Opt. Game Pt. ..... Best Price!
AST DiskPlus Multifunction Plus Hard Disk Controller! ..... Best Price!
AST I/O Plus Ser, Clk, Spooler Ram Disk (Opt 2nd Ser, Par & Game) ..... Best Price!
QUADBOARD **New Version** 64-384K ..... **$275/$549**
TECMAR CAPTAIN 64K-384K **$285**
SEATTLE RAM + 3 64-256K-Ser-Par Flash Disk-Clk ..... Best Price!
TALL TREE 512K J-RAM W/Jet Drive **$650**
PROFIT Systems 64-512K RAM Plus & Elite ..... **$299/$680**
BYAD 64K Multifunction CPM Card ..... Best Price!
BABY BLUE 64K CPM Emulator ..... Best Price!
QUADLINK Runs Most Apple Software on IBM PC ..... Best Price!

monitors/keyboards

PGS Hi Res 690 Dot RGB ..... Best Price!
QUADCHROME Hi Res RGB ..... Best Price!
AMDEK Color II + ... Best Price!
AMDEK 300A/300G 12" ..... **$159/$149**
AMDEK 310A Amber-12"-Improved Alternate to IBM Green Screen **$185**
COLBY Keyboard In Stock Now ..... CALL!
KEYTRONICS KB5150 ..... CALL!

MICROSOFT MOUSE ..... CALL!
CURTIS Monitor Pedestal, Keyboard Extension Cable, Monitor Extension Cable ..... CALL!
MICROFAZER (8K-128K) Stack Spooler ..... Starting At **$139**
BACK UP Power Supply 200 & 400 Watts ..... CALL!
SURGE PROTECTOR ISOBAR ..... CALL!

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

DISCOUNT — CORPORATE BUYERS WELCOME

software

MICROSOFT COMPILERS
Basic • Cobol • Pascal • C-Compiler

DIGITAL RESEARCH COMPILERS	CALL!
MultiPlan	$169
SuperCalc III	CALL!
ALPHA Data Base Manager II Accepts LOTUS 1-2-3 File Transfer	$249
ALPHA Type Faces Spec. Char Generator	CALL!
T.K. Solver Fin & Eng. Modules Also Available	CALL!
Norton Utilities A Must!	$65
CROSSTALK XVI Microstuf	$109
SMARTCOM II Hayes	$85
ProKey	$65
Lattice C-Compiler	CALL!
P.C. Tutor	$55
Friendly Ware	CALL!
Frieze Graphics Screen Dump Utility That Works!	$55
FINANCIER II Personal or Tax Series	$119
Dow Jones Mkt Analyzer / Mkt Manager	CALL!
PFS Write, File, Report, Graph	CALL!
ACCOUNTING Proven Software	CALL!
System Backup Unlocking Program	CALL!
Sideways Inverts Printouts	CALL!
SHOEBOX Desk Top Organizer	CALL!
Memory Shift	$89

graphic cards

HERCULES Monochrome Graphics Supports LOTUS 1-2-3	CALL!
PLANTRONICS Color + Biplaner Super HiRes	CALL!
GRAPHICS Master Techmar-Mono Graphics Color Graphics in One Slot!	CALL!
QUADCOLOR I & II	CALL!
USI Mono/Color Graphics-Par. Printer Pt. Flickerless Scrolling-32K-True MDA	CALL!
AMDEK MAI Mono/Color Graphics-Par. Printer Pt. 8 Pages Storage	CALL!

modems

HAYES SMARKMODEM 1200	CALL!
HAYES SMARTMODEM 300	$209
HAYES 1200B New Plug-In Modem Card	CALL!
RIXON 1200-4800 BAUD	CALL!

VisiOn Now In Stock! Worth The Wait!	CALL!
Knowledge Man Highly Acclaimed Data Base	$275
VOLKSWRITER	$125
Microsoft Word W/Mouse	CALL!
WORDSTAR MicroPro's Professional Series	CALL!
STARBURST Links MicroPro Software	CALL!
SuperWriter Sorcim's W/P, Speller & Mailmerger	CALL!
VisiWord	$275
MultiMate	CALL!
WORDPLUS-PC Now W/the "BOSS" Integrated Spell-Check Plus Mailmerge	CALL!
Final Word	$199
Easy Writer II IUS	$199
Easy Filer II IUS	$199
Peach Text 5000	$295
Proof Reader Random House Spelling Checker	CALL!
VisiCorp Series	CALL!
INFOSTAR	CALL!
dBase II Ashton-Tate	$399
FRIDAY!	CALL!
Bottom Line Strategist	CALL!
QUICKCODE	CALL!
dGraph	CALL!

hard disks

TALL GRASS 12.5, 20, 35 MEG/F Hard Disk W/Streamer Tape	CALL!
QUADRAM 6 MEG Fixed/6 MEG Removable	CALL!
DAVONG 5, 10, 15, 21, 32 MEG/F. Starting at	$1395
CORONA 5, 10 MEG/F	CALL!
SYSGEN Back Up Your IBM XT	CALL!

ORDERS ONLY
1-800-241-8149

MICRO MART

6889 Peachtree Industrial Blvd.
Norcross, GA 30092

For Information 1-404-449-8089/Op. 4

Circle 112 on reader service card

A Stickler for Profit.

MICROCENTRE™

The Workstation That Optimizes Your Computer Use

We've all seen how microcomputers can increase personal productivity. But computers are not used all the time. MICROcentre™ lets departments share a common computer system to reduce costs while improving profit-center efficiency.

This secure, easily movable storage system opens in seconds into a complete work station. Any place. Any time. And MICROcentre™ is built to conform to the user's natural movements for convenience and comfort over extended periods of time.

The MICROcentre™ is designed to hold most personal computer systems–IBM PC, Apple II + and IIe, DEC, Hewlett Packard, etc.–and provides storage space for your manuals and software. Plus. the stylish European locks protect your components as well as your valuable data.

There are many other outstanding qualities that separate MICROcentre from anything else on the market. To find out more about them, call (213) 350-8371. We'll send you one of our brochures and tell you the best part...the price. It's a lot less money than a second computer.

MICROcentre™

Ready to Work When You Are

CONTINENTAL ENGINEERING GROUP, INC. EL MONTE, CA

Circle 620 on reader service card

SUMO-TESTED

WOULD YOU BELIEVE 3 OUT OF 4 SUMO WRESTLERS RECOMMEND CASES BY COMPUTER-MATE™?

Neither do we. But, it wouldn't surprise us. Because our cases are built with brute strength, able to take a tough beating from even the mightiest challengers.

Stop wrestling with your computer equipment. With our cases you have ease of transportation plus maximum protection for all your components. Standard cases available for IBM, DEC, Apple, TI, plus many others. Custom built cases are also available to help protect almost any configuration of sensitive equipment. For loss prevention, each case has a 3″ x 5″ personal identification frame and individual serial number with toll free number. And like all Computer-Mate products, each case is pre-screened for excellence and backed with a 100% unconditional guarantee.

Chances are your computer equipment will never undergo a heavy bout with a Sumo wrestler, but with protection from Cases by Computer-Mate™, the odds are 3 to 1 your equipment would win.

For order/information contact:

Computer-Mate, Inc.

1006 Hampshire Lane, Richardson, Texas 75080
Dallas (214) 669-9370 • Texas Residents (800) 442-4006
Out of State (800) 527-3643. Dealer inquiries welcome.

Circle 44 on reader service card

"The most complete, comprehensive book ever written about software for micro-computers"

Stephen B. VanHouten
President
Software Strategies, Inc.

"The Software Guide"

for IBM PC/XT™

by Gerald Van Diver

FULL DESCRIPTIONS

1108 PAGES
A FULL 8½"x11" BOOK

ONLY $19.95

To order, fill out this coupon and mail now!

Name _____

Company _____ Title _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

_____ Number of books

$19.95 each $17.95 each for 2 or more, plus shipping charge and $2.00 handling for each book ordered.

Send to: Micro-Information Publishing
15420 Eagle Creek Avenue
Prior Lake, Minnesota 55374
(612) 447-6959

_____

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ Check Enclosed

(monthly updates available)

IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation

INDEX
AGRICULTURE
Accounting
Production Planning
BUSINESS
Accounts Payable
Accounts Receivable
Budgeting
Calendar Schedule
Programs
Cash Disbursements
Cash Receipts
Financial Modelers
Planners
Fixed Assets Accounting
General Ledger
Graphics
Integrated Accounting
Inventory
Job Costing
Office Management
Order Entry
Payroll
Property and Real Estate Management
Medical Billing
Critical Path Method
Professional Time Accounting
Sports Management
Employment Agencies
Survey Analysis
Personnel
Checkbook Management
Investments
Insurance Management
Sales Analysis
Banking
Math Modelers
Business Tax
COMMUNICATION
Phone Modem Software
DATABASE PROGRAMS
EDUCATION
ELECTRONIC MAIL
ENGINEERING
Civil
Electrical
Industrial
Mechanical
Structural
Solar Energy
Design Calculation
Data Base
ENGINEERING/ARCHITECTURAL
ENGINEERING/CONSTRUCTION
Job Costing
Payroll Billing
Project Management
FORMS GENERATORS
GAMES
Adventure Fantasy
Arcade
Sports
Strategy
GOVERNMENT/MUNICIPAL
GRAPHICS
Graphics Generators
Character Generators
Shape Table Generators
LANGUAGES
Compilers
Interpreters
MAILING LISTS
MATH STATISTICS
MARINAS
MATH/ADVANCED
MEDICAL
NETWORKING
OFFICE MANAGEMENT
PERIPHERALS
PERSONAL HOME USE
Accounting
Tax
List Tracking
PLOTTING
PROGRAMMING AIDES AND UTILITIES
Sorts
Programming Debugging Tools
Cross Reference
Assemblers Disassemblers
Compilers
Text Editors
REPORT GENERATORS
PROGRAM GENERATORS
SCREEN FORMATTERS
SOLAR ENERGY
APPLICATIONS
SPELLING CHECKERS
STATISTICAL ANALYSIS
STOCK MARKET
WORD PROCESSORS

Circle 299 on reader service card

IBM® + GENIE™ = Solution

5.25" Fixed/Removable Winchester Cartridge Drive Systems For The IBM Personal Computer/Compatibles

5+5™

• The Genie Cartridge Drive

A revolutionary new 10 Megabyte Hard Disk Drive that includes a 5 Megabyte removable hard disk cartridge. The cartridge drive system simply plugs into your computer, and includes all necessary software and hardware. Genie Drives are compatible with most popular software, and each cartridge replaces over 30 double-density floppy disks.

• 5.25" Removable Cartridge

(Proposed ANSI Standard). Imagine, 5 Megabytes in the palm of your hand. These small **Winchester cartridges** are only .75 inches thick and 5.50 inches square. The disk itself is completely sealed from the outside and all its hazards by a sliding door that opens only once the cartridge is firmly seated inside the drive.

- 10 MEGABYTES OF ON-LINE STORAGE
- FILE SIZES TO 5 MEGABYTES
- BACK-UP 5 MEGABYTES IN TWO MINUTES
- CARTRIDGE INTERCHANGEABILITY GUARANTEED

• Genie's Solution To Personal Computer Mass Storage Problems

Up until now, people with serious mass storage applications have had no realistic means of conveniently maintaining their large data bases due to the cost of storage media and the expense and inefficiencies of doing back-ups. The Genie systems approach solves such typical storage problems by allowing both high capacity Fixed Drives and 5 Megabyte Removable Cartridge Drives to be intermixed on the same computer system. This provides the ultimate storage solution because of the new ease of doing back-ups, along with ability to maintain several large data bases on removable cartridges, eliminating the need to tie up expensive disk drives over a single data base application. **With Genie Drives, the combinations are unlimited.** Flexibility and versatility were key design considerations. A user can configure up to eight of our Drive Products in any combination to derive a storage solution for just about any application imaginable. With Genie, your personal computer can now take on tasks that had only been possible with mainframes.

MODEL X5A

X5™

- 5 MEGABYTES OF ON-LINE STORAGE
- FILE SIZES TO 5 MEGABYTES

Genie Systems Are Expandable Up To 160 Megabytes Using Any Combination Of Genie Drive Models

MODEL X5P

SIMPLY PLUGS INTO YOUR I.B.M.

5-10-15-20

- USER CAN BACK-UP TO MODELS **5+5** OR **X5** REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE DRIVES OR DISKETTES.

5 MEGABYTES
10 MEGABYTES
15 MEGABYTES
20 MEGABYTES

TALK ABOUT USER FRIENDLY....
3Com Ethershare™ Compatible (Ethernet Standard)

- IBM XT Compatible
- Automatic Install (Genie Custom BIOS)
- Comprehensive menu driven utility package
- Intermix different operating systems on disk or cartridge
- Assign to any drive codes from A thru H
- Choice of volume sizes
- Give your virtual volumes 16 character names
- Assign command allows you to assign 8 virtual drives on line at any one time
- Show command allows instantaneous viewing of all virtual drives on line
- Help command displays syntax for all new commands
- User can back up to or from any model Genie Drive
- File sizes 5-20 megabytes, dependent upon drive type.
- Automatic recovery system
- Easy back ups in minutes
- Cartridges can have 16 character names
- System status screen messages
- System expandable to eight drives using only one slot in your IBM PC
- Built-in error detection and correction
- No preventative maintenance required
- Power-on self test
- Create turnkey systems
- Ultra hi-speed DMA data transfers
- Comes complete with all necessary software and hardware
- Operating systems supported: IBM DOS 1.1, 2.0, CONCURRENT CP/M 86®, CP/M 86®, UCSD P SYSTEM®, QNX™

Manufacturer's suggested retail price. Includes all required components.
CP/M-86 and Concurrent CP/M-86 is a registered trademark of Digital Research.
IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corporation.
Dysan is a registered trademark of Dysan Corporation.
UCSD P System is a registered trademark of the Regents of the University of California San Diego.
QNX is a registered trademark of Quantum Software System, Inc.
Etherlink is a registered trademark of 3Com Corporation.
Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation.

AVAILABLE AT YOUR LOCAL COMPUTER DEALER

GENIE COMPUTER CORPORATION

31131 Via Colinas #607 • Westlake Village, CA 91362 • (213) 991-6210 • TLX 658233 (GENIE USA)

Circle 216 on reader service card

INCREDIBLE SAVINGS!

Make Your First Impression Your Best

Finally... Computer Paper Products delivered to your doorstep

STOCK TAB COMPUTER PAPER

ONLY **$9.99*** per thousand*
9½" x 11" 18 lb. Bond
(other sizes and weights available - Call for prices)

$25.09* Case of 3 thousand*

*Plus UPS
California sales tax applicable.

LOW PRICES ON:
- Letterheads
- Envelopes
- Business Forms
- Checks
- Labels

All custom designed on continuous paper

Plus high quality printer accessories!

CALL TOLL-FREE
1-800-556-4455

MasterCard SAME DAY SHIPPING IF ORDERED BY 2 PM VISA

PRESTIGE ENVELOPE & PAPER CORP.
15445 Ventura Blvd. P.O. Box 5973-372
Sherman Oaks, CA 91413
"The finest name in paper and business forms"

Circle 545 on reader service card

COMPUTER DECISIONS CORPORATION

PRODUCTIVITY, SECURITY & DEVELOPMENT SOFTWARE for PC & XT

SUPER UTILITY-Productivity — at the press of a key, view all current files in various orders (name, extension, size, date), scan **any** file with cursor and page control, link to a text editor package. DOS commands can be executed from within the package, repeated for multiple files using the "=" key, and then submitted as a batch job. $90

SUPER-UTIL-Security — all SUPER UTIL-P functions plus HIDE, PROTECT, MOVE, and PURGE of files and **directories**. These functions are ideal for proprietary software or sensitive data, to secure them from view, copy programs, and erasure. $180

SUPER-UTIL-Development — quickly generates screens with attribute capabilities (inverse, color, intensity, flashing, underline) and an on-screen real time clock. Includes CALL'able routines which allow extended DOS commands in compiled modules. $150

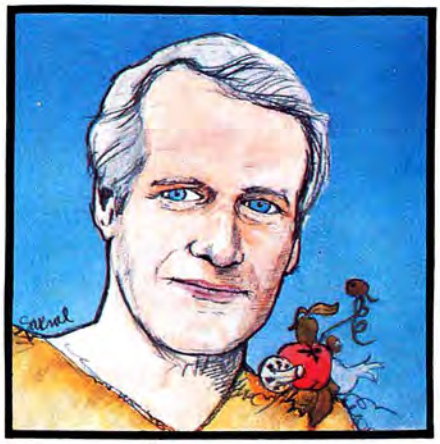
COMPUTER DECISIONS CORPORATION
1203 Lincoln Avenue • San Rafael, California 94901 • (415) 485-1608

Circle 636 on reader service card

Famous "Blues" Guess Who's

Famous baseball player.

Famous 18th century painting.



Famous actor with those "Baby Blues" and a taste for salad dressing.

Famous "Big Blue."

Famous entertainer, singer and actor with the nick name Ol' Blue Eyes.

Powerful CPM co-processor.

The Guessing Game Stops Here.

It's the Z-80 microcomputer you plug into your IBM PC to gain instant access to thousands of CP/M programs . . . languages, programming utilities, and the world's largest library of applications.

No Guesswork in How to Use.

Just plug **Baby Blue** into any expansion slot, run the CONVERT utility, and your CP/M-80 programs execute transparently in your PC. You don't have to worry about which disks are CP/M disks and which are PC-DOS.

Offering you Total File Compatibility.

Your CP/M programs read and write PC-DOS files, so that CP/M and PC-DOS programs can share data with each other. And when you're not using **Baby Blue** to run CP/M applications, its 64K of RAM is still there for your PC.

And the Function Key enables you to move mountains.

Our KEYFIX utility expands the power of your extended IBM PC keyboard. Single keystrokes can move tons of text, or provide standard answers to often asked questions. Our **Baby Blue** also comes bundled with ***Micropro's WordStar/MailMerge***, ideally configured for the IBM PC keyboard, or with ***InfoStar***, for high-speed, easy to use data base management.

As far as the rest of the "Guess Who's Blues" go, we'll keep you guessing; but for more details see your microcomputer dealer or contact Microlog at:

Baby Blue . . . . . ~~$600~~

Now Only $395

Microlog
A TU INTERNATIONAL COMPANY

(914) 368-0353 MICROLOG, INC., 222 Rte. 59, Suffern, NY 10901

Circle 236 on reader service card

Bring your work to life with COLORPLUS!

Enjoy your work with color!

Almost 20,000 people already do! COLORPLUS gives graphic information the color to make it snap. You get a quicker understanding of everything from pie charts to floor-plans for your new pie plant. COLORPLUS brings out the best in a whole range of applications.

Work with your choice of either 4 colors in high-resolution or 16 colors in medium resolution. Not the limited 2/4 alternatives you may be considering. What's more, COLOR-PLUS is pixel-addressable to give you the crispest possible images.

PC+ PRODUCTS
PLANTRONICS™

PC+ Products
Plantronics Enhanced Graphics Products, Inc.
1751 McCarthy Boulevard
Milpitas, CA 95035
408 945-8711
800 638-6211
TELEX: 17-1139

Circle 143 on reader service card

The Draftsman™[1] for COLORPLUS

Bar, line and pie charts—
Make your graphics presentations pop!

ColorMagic™[2]

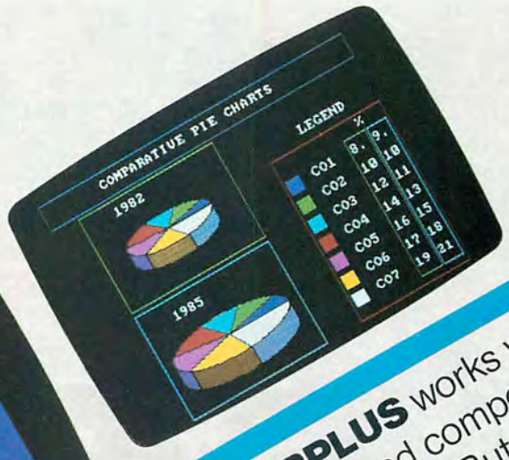
Sketch, draw or paint your way
to total image flexibility!

Wall Street Window™[3]

Complete portfolio management
right at your fingertips!

1. Trademark and Copyright owned by Starware Corp., Washington, DC
2. Trademark owned by ISM, Inc., Syracuse, NY
3. Trademark owned by R&D Software, Reston, VA

COLORPLUS was designed for the IBM PC, the IBM PC/XT and most other PC-compatible machines. It requires just one expansion slot and even has its own parallel printer port.



COLORPLUS works with both RGB and composite video monitors. But best of all, it supports non-enhanced software. Which means that your existing word processing and spreadsheet programs will never have looked so good. All that, plus The Draftsman for COLORPLUS, for only $559.00.

Wall Street W
Retrieve stoc
tion and ana
color with
from rela
equival
nentia
The
plu
L

The Draftsman™ for COLORPLUS! Included with COLORPLUS, this menu-driven program helps you create line, bar or pie charts, which you can turn into hard copy on either your printer or plotter. Make custom graphics. Design software "slide shows." All, with the speed and simplicity of on-line documentation and HELP functions.

ColorMagic™ Draw and paint with dots, lines, boxes or circles in four levels of color assignment. Duplicate, mirror or upend screen images. Give your ideas lifelike detail with zoom and fine paint capabilities, not to mention color and pattern swapping. And Color Magic interfaces with both Koala Pads and joysticks. All, with 16-color medium resolution graphics. Suggested retail price $149.95.

indow™

informa-
lyze it in vivid
tools ranging
tive and dollar
encies to expo-
moving averages.
track your results by
gging them into either
otus 1-2-3[4] or VisiCalc[5]
spreadsheets. Here's
informed investment man-
agement for the market
professional as well as
the individual investor.
Suggested retail price
$395.00.

COLORPLUS also offers a variety of other PC+ applications including image processing, mapping, animated or static presentation, and statistical analysis. For more information about COLOR-PLUS and the whole line of PC+ products, visit your local computer dealer. Or call toll-free—(800) 638-6211. Find out how easy it is to bring your work to life.

PC+™ PRODUCTS
PLANTRONICS™

[4]1-2-3 is a Registered Trademark of Lotus Development Corporation
[5]VisiCalc is a Registered Trademark of VisiCorp

Watch for a new PC+ product every month!

Bring your work to life with COLORPLUS!

Enjoy your work with color!

Everything from artistic renderings to factual growth charts! COLORPLUS helps to make your time on the PC more pleasant and productive as your work clearly states its point with the impact of full color.

PC+™ PRODUCTS

PLANTRONICS™

PC+ Products
Plantronics Enhanced Graphics Products, Inc.
1751 McCarthy Boulevard
Milpitas, CA 95035
408 945-8711
800 638-6211
TELEX: 17-1139